VOLUME NO. 5947.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 20, 1917 to Sept. 23, 1917.

Date of Arv'l	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets
Sep. 20, 1917	Metapan	Kingston, Cristobal, Santa Marta	9
"	Ancon	Cristobal	1
"	Cardiganshire	London	4
"	Virginia	Savannah	1
"	Pluto	Huelva	1
"	Tsuyama Maru	London	3
Sep. 21, 1917	Zulia	Curacao, Maracaibo	10
"	Leixoes	Cardiff Wales	3
"	Ulrik Holm	Port Banes, Cuba	2
"	Clothilde Cuneo	Port Antonio	2
"	Belmont	Buenos Aires	2
"	City of Bristol	London	3
"	Phoenix	Genoa	1
"	Francisco	Hull	2
"	Rotti	Amsterdam	1
"	Dagland	Bluefield	1
"	Mimer	Belize, B.H.	1
"	Penistone	St Nazaire	2
"	Helge	Genoa	1
"	Isla De Panay	Barcelona	3
Sep. 22, 1917	Bergensfjord	Christiania, Norway	57

5924 7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5947

Sept 20-22-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 20 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

5947

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. H. Williamson, Surgeon of the SS Mexapan Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milton H. Williamson M.D.
Medical officer

Sworn to before me this 29 day of September, 1917

at Savannah Ga

W. C. Lawe
Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1 | 9

Sep Number 1

Arr September 29 1917

Arr Rec

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	61	24	85
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	61	24	85



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN ..... Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA ....., SEPTEMBER 8th ....., 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Zubria	Alfredo	22	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Spam-Amer	Colombia	Cartagena	Father. Mr R. Zubiria Cartagena . Colombia	Mass.	Boston.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Pensado
W Montgomery / Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th, 191 7

2

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				If yes—			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																			
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Boston	Friend. Mr R. Castillo. 24 State Street. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Colombia	Cartagena
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Massachusetts Inst of Technology

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—459

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the S S Metapan, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Spencer

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at Nf

W C Linsall

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W Williamson, Surgeon of the S S Mechapan Sailing Thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milton W Williamson M D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 19 17

at Key West Fla

W C Comaee
Dep
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METEPAN. Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA., SEPTEMBER9(TH, 191

6-7

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Luhan	Antonio	32	✓	M	S	Dentist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Mother. Mrs C. Luhan Bogota. Colombia.	N.Y.	New York City
2	TRANSIT	Mejia	Alberto	32	✓	M	M	Salesman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Manizales	Brother, Mr J. Mejia Manizalez Colombia.	Col.	Pto. Colombia
3		Santamaria	Juan	18	✓	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Manizales	Friend. M. Angel Manizales Colombia	N.Y.	New York City
4		Toro	Luis	26	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Manizales	Brother. Dr Toro. Manizalez. Colombia	N.Y.	New YorkCity
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Pearsall
H. Montgomery } Inspectors

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens V

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List B

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th, 1917

4

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting in adjoining premises in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
							c/oColombian Consul.																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			New-York City- Friend. Mr G. Angel	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Pacho
2	No	Self	Yes	No			17 State Street. N.Y.C. Friend. Mr A. Angel.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Retiro
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			17 State Street. N.Y.C. Friend. Mr G. Angel.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Manizales
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.C.	17 ~~State Street~~ Battery Place. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Manizales
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the S S Metapan, from Br Columbia: , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ~~therewith~~, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 62 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Spencer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917
at Vic

A C Cunsall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Head tax status.*—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. *Age.*—The answer in this column should be expressed in years. For infants under 1 year old, the entry applying only to those under 1 year old, are

Column 5. *Sex.*—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. *Married or single.*—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. *Calling or occupation.*—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Clerk, servant, shoemaker, engineer, farmer, merchant, mining engineer, mining operator, laborer, weaver, tailor, dressmaker, engineer, etc. Do not use simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between persons who work for others and those working on their own account, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most part as a common laborer.
Steamship companies should make their entries from the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by the commissioners at the ports of arrival during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8. *Nationality.*—This column is to be filled in to show the country of which each alien is a native or citizen or subject.

Read what has been said, if exemption is claimed upon what grounds. In answering this question the language or dialect he alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. *Nationality.*—Question is directed to ascertain the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Race or people.*—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention must be paid to the correct entry of the races, the entries of which frequently subject, commercial and permanent residence in a country, of which said immigrants should be cognizant, be inspectors and boards of special inquiry, as for instance. Italians appearing under the head of race or peoples Italian, Negro, Hebrew, Irish, English, Scotch, French, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, German, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Servian, Croatian, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, East Indian, Korean, Arabian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Roumanian, Hindu, Mexican, West Indian, Scandinavian, Pacific Islander, South American, Central American, Australian, New Zealander, Indian (Hindu), Indian (native American), Ethiopian, Filipino, Hawaiian, Cuban, Porto Rican, Canadian (French), Canadian (other than French), Turkish Asiatic, Turkish European, Syrian, Arabian, Armenian, Greek

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Williamson, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Milton H. Williamson M.D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at sea

W C Pinnace
U.S.P.

Signature and title of immigration officer duly authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred between the time the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN . Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA , SEPTEMBER 11th , 1917

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Salzedo	Martin	67	✓	M M	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Span-Amer	Colombia	Santa Marta	Son-in-law. Mr S. Pinedo Santa Marta Colombia	N.Y.	New York City
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Perusall
H Montemayor Inspectors

3

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of the immigration laws. [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th, 1917

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after remaining temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Wife. Mrs M. Salzedo. 217 West 159th Street. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good.	None	5	10	Dark	Gray Brown	Right Eye gone	Colombia	Santa Marta
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally), of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the SS Mexapan, from Santa Marta, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Spencer
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at Key West

W C Ewald
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a native or a citizen or subject of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining, as well as the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The answer to column 11 should show the country and city of town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies be granted, when necessary, that permanent residence is independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States on returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. Her name in relative living in ... and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Destined to*).—The answer to this question should show the city, town, or permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Country should show definitely the place (city or town) intended to be permanent residence if not in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*If ticket purchased by others in whole or part, indicate by "Prepaid"*).—The answer should be Yes or No. Yes ticket or No, no ticket.

Column 16 (*If in possession of less than $50, how much?*).—The entry should show the amount each alien has in his possession at the time of his arrival, as well as the amount in possession of wife and minor children, if any. Persons coming in family group should be grouped and the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*If ever in the United States before, when and where?*).—Two entries should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place or places, as 1891, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*If coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether he is to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives, to proceed with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 37.—These questions are self-explanatory, and the answers (Yes or No) in the sheet, are subject to such examination by inspection officers as the examining officer may deem necessary. However, in answering question 27 as to whether alien has been deported or not, and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H Williamson, Surgeon of the S S Mohawk, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Milton H Williamson M.D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN. Passengers sailing from Cristobal., September 13th 1917., 191

7-14

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Castello	Ezekial	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Span. Amer.	Peru	Seguana	Father Mr. F. Castello Seguana Peru	N. Y.	Brooklyn
2		Caparo	Joseph	28		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Span. Amer.	Peru	Cuzco	Friend Dr. R. Aguilar Cuzco Peru	Ind.	Notre Dame
3	TRANS	Hayes	Daniel	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Chile	Punta Arenas	Friend Mr F. Mathiesen Punta Arenas Chile	Eng.	London Eng.
4		Holmboe	Leonhard	30		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Norweggen	Scandinavian	Bolivia	Orura	Friend Mr H. Ellefsen Orura Bolivia	N. H.	Littleton
5		Holmboe	Eva	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Bolivia	Orura	Same as husband No 4	N. H.	Littleton
6		Laos	Mariano	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Span. Amer.	Peru	Lima	Mother Mrs. M. Laos Lima Peru	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Lapin	Bernardo	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Russian	Jewish	Chile	Santiago	Friend Mr. P. Canesa Santiago Chile	N. Y.	New York
8		Leguia	Juan	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peruvian	Span. Amer.	Peru	Lima	Brother Mr. A. Leguia Lima Peru	Pa.	Philadelphia
9		Leon	Raoul	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Wife Mrs. R. Leon Buenos Aires		Buenos Aires
10		Lloyd	Henry	54		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Friend Wm. Coates Lima Peru	N. Y.	New York
11		Lloyd	Amelia	36		F	M	Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Husband No. 10	N. Y.	New York
12		Lloyd	Roma	9		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
13		Lloyd	Violetta	13		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
14		Lloyd	Victoria	18		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
15		Lloyd	Clemintina	15		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
16		Lloyd	Yolanda	11		F.	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
17		Lloyd	Lucy Lady	16		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
18		Lloyd	Alexis	2		M	S	None	No	NO	No	Gt. Britain	English	Peru	Lima	Same as Father No. 10	N. Y.	New York
19		Montes	Carlos	22		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Bolivian	Span. Amer.	Bolivia	La Paz	Father Mr. I. Montes La Paz Bolivia	N. Y.	Ithica
20		Murillo	Emilio	37		M	S	Composer	Yes	English	Yes	Colombian	Span. Amer.	Peru	Lima	Friend Mr. F. Tudela Lima Peru	N. Y.	New York
21		Onda	Tohkichi	44		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Japanese	Japanese	Peru	Lima	Friend S. Saito Lima Peru		Japan
22		Rankin	Randolph	16		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Colombian	Afr. Negro	Colombia	St. Andrews	Father T. Rankin St. Andrews Col.	D. C.	Washington
23		Renasco	Manuel	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Nicaraugan	Span. Amer.	Nicaraugua	Managua	Father, F. Renasco Managua Nicaragua Peru	N. Y.	New York
24		Riega	Isauro	31		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span. Amer.	Peru	Araquipa	Friend Banco Italliano Araquipa	Ohio	Cincinnati
25		Tapia	Angel	22		M	S	Teacher	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Span. Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Friend R. Diaz Santiago Chile	N. Y.	New York
26		Watanabe	Kuchi	23		M	S	Domestic Servant Valet	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Peru	Lima	Friend S. Kitsutani Lima Peru	N. Y.	New York
27		Wheelock	Charles	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Nicaraugua	Managua	Wife Mrs. T. Wheelock Managua N.		London Eng.
28		Wheelock	Horatio	11		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Nicaraugua	Managua	Mother Mrs A. Wheelock Managua N.		London Eng.
29																		
30																		

2-59512 - 11/10/38-505

2-53140-10/11/37

H Montgomery, Inspector

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be understood to be [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List D

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1917

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes No				Friend. A. Aranibar 23 Union Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	No	Self	Yes Yes	1917		Ind.	Friend. W. L. Denitz South Bend. Ind
3	No	Self	Yes Yes	1915		N. Y.	Intransit to London.
4	No	Self	Yes No				Friend. Mr F. Oldrich Littletown. N.H.
5	No	Husband	Yes No				Same as husband No. 4
6	Yes	Self	Yes No				Friend. Mr C. Provost 1417 Avenue. K. Washington. D.C.
7	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1917		N.Y.	Wife. Mrs F. Lapin 125 E. Broadway. N.Y.C.
8	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1917		N.Y.	Friend. Mr C. Provost 1417 K. Street. Washington. D.C.
9	No	Self	Yes Yes	1915		N.Y.	Father. Mr Leon. 1893 Seventh Avenue. N.Y.
10	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1911		N.Y.	Friend. William Balfour & Co. 45 Exchange Place. N.Y.
11	Yes	Husband	Yes Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as husband No. 10
12	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No. 10
13	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No. 10
14	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No. 10
15	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No. 10
16	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No. 10
17	Yes	Father	— Yes	1911		N.Y.	Same as father No 10.
18	Yes	Father	— No				Same as father No. 10.
19	No	Self	Yes Yes	1917		N.Y.	Friend. W. R. Grace and Co. Manover Square N.Y.
20	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1910		N.Y.	Victor Talking Machine Co. New York City
21	No	Self	Yes No				Japan Mail S.S.Co. 120 B'way In Transit to Japan
22	No	Self	Yes No				Friend Mr. T. Livingston 330 W Street N. W. Washington DC
23	Yes	Self	Yes Yes	1917		N. Y.	Friend LR. Marine Medina 313 W 57 St New York City
24	No	Self	Yes Yes	1914		N. J.	Friend R. Wurlitzer & Co. Cincinnatti Ohio.
25	Yes	Self	Yes No				Friend Chilean Consulate New York
26	Yes	Self	Yes No				Friend Japanese Consul New York
27	No	Self	Yes Yes	1914,		N. Y.	In Transit to London
28	No	Father	— No				In Transit to London
29							
30							

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now sailing, temporarily on a visiting permit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lark	Black	Brown	None	Peru	Segunda
No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Suzco
No	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	England	London.
Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Gray	None	Norway	Tromsee
Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Christiana
Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Peru	Lima
No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Gradno
Yes	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
Yes	3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Gray	None	Mexico	Mexico City
Yes	3 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 mohths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Barranca
Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Bolivia	La Paz
Yes	4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Bogota
No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Blk	Black	None	Japan	Nakatsu
No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	St. Andrew
Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Nicaragua	Managua
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Arequipa
Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Chile	Villa
Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Yellow	Black	Brown	None	Japan	Fukui
Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Gray	Brown	None	Peru	Lima
Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the S S Mitapan, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Spencer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at Nog

W C Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status.*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This part is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wi (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, *for example*, Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer, mechanical engineer, merchant, farmer, laborer, and other entries, and not simply as engineer, mechanic, laborer, etc., that a definite record may be had.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no selection from the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by prosecutors and reviewing boards during the pendency and examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*)—This column has been divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or), if not written (or), spoken what language?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the word "exempt" as above should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. "Irish free state" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" to "Finnish" people, etc., "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" born, etc. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien may, as might be expected, come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following discriminations should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not to race.

CHINESE RACE.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cubans or Porto Ricans.

MEXICAN (RACE).

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (or NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro races of the continent of Africa, and to the Negroes of the West Indies, Northern, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of the above race or blood of the African Negro should be classed as such in this column.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*)—Actual or intended residence is not to be considered permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for an indefinite time should be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of last residence there. If residence in Canada is claimed, the entry should show the country and city of Canadian last permanent residence. It is suggested that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence (whether residence of country, temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race).

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and who are returning to a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of person or relative in country whence alien came.*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in country whence came, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—Those who to the question shall show intention to become permanent residents. Actual or intended residence of one year or more constitutes permanent residence. Country should be definitely the place to which alien intended permanently to remove. If to the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket through to final destination.*)—Entry should be Yes or No, ticket, a No ticket.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished and amount.*)—The amount in possession of each passenger was required, as well as the name, relationship, and address of the person furnishing the money.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*)—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, or years, and place, as, 1901, New York.

Column 17 (*Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.*)—The answer should show whether going to join father, a relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answer likewise. Those on the chief, are designed to prevent the importation of persons for the consummation of crimes. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M Williamson, Surgeon of the S S Mohapan, Sailing thereto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
Of Georgia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Milton M Williamson M.D.
Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at Savannah Ga

W C Hammond
Capt
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. METAPAN . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON. JA., SEPTEMBER 15th, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Arnold	Rachael	24	✓	F	S	Tel.Oper	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Father. Mr A.Arnold. Kingston.Ja	Ca.	Montreal
2		Brandon	Jacob	49	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	Bro. I.Brandon. Kingston Ja.	Ja.	Kingston.
3		Brennan	Mary Seraphine	58	✓	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Jamaica	Kingston.	Friend.Miss S.Shryer. Kingston. Ja	N.Y.	New York City
4		Comacho	Sara	18	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Colombia	Span-Amer	Jamaica	Kingston	Friend. Mother.Verencia. Kingston.	N.Y.	New York City
5	TRANSIT	Fraser	Reginald	40	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Wife.Mrs S.Fraser. Kingston.Ja.	Ja.	Kingston.
6		Gregory	Icebird	21	✓	F	S	Clerical	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Aunt.Mrs J.Taylor. Kingston. Ja.	N.Y.	New York City
7	TRANSIT	Helwig	Edith	22	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Aunt. Mrs Whittingham. Kingston. Ja.	N.Y.	New York City
8		Henriques	Charles	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	St Anns Bay	Father. Mr Henriquez. St Anns Bay.	N.Y.	New York City
9		Heron	Essie	34	✓	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Manchester	Husband. Mr Heron. Manchester. Ja.	N.Y.	New York City
10		Heron	Malcom	7	✓	M	S	None	No	No	No	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Manchester	Same as mother No. 9	N.Y.	New York City
11		Hogg	Mary	22	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	Mother. Mrs Hogg. Kingston. Ja.	N. Y.	Brooklyn.
12	TRANSIT	Lisser	Emma de	47	✓	F	M	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	B.W. I.	English	Jamaica	Enfeild.	Bro. J.H.Allwood. Enfeild. Ja.	Ca.	Toronto
13		Magill	Evelyn	26	✓	F	S	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Mother. Mrs M.Magill. Kingston. Ja.	N.Y.	New York City.
14	TRANSIT	Marwell	Dulce	9	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Uncle P. Judy. Spalding. Ja.	Ca.	Toronto
15		Melhado	Edmund	15	✓	M	S	Stucent	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	Father. Mr Melnado. St Andrews. Ja.	N. Y.	New York City
16		Mercado	Arthur	17	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother. Mrs I.Mercado. Kingston. Ja.	N. Y.	New York City
17		Mordecai	Ernest	49	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	Nro-in-law.R.Melhado. Kingston Ja.	N.Y.	New York City
18		Mordecai	Ethel	49	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Same as husband, No. 17	N. Y.	New York City
19		Mordecai	Ena	22	✓	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	Same as father No. 17	N. Y.	New York City
20		Mc Lean	Florence	52	✓	F	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Kingston.	Sister. Miss C.Mclean Kingston. Ja.	N. Y.	New York City
21		Radcliffe	Gainsy	25	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bt Britian	English	Jamaica	St Andrews	Husband. H. Radcliffe. Kingston. Ja	L.I.	Baldwin
22		Sailman	Charlotte	27	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Malvern	Friend. Mr Blackin. Malvern. Ja.	N. Y.	New York City
23		Sampson	Sybil	24	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	Kingston.	Mother. Mrs Sampson Kingston. Ja.	N.Y.	New York City
24		Solomon	Ethel	35	✓	F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Mother. Mrs I. Solomon Kingston Ja.	N. Y.	New York City
25		Solomon	Minnie Sister	33	✓	F	S	Stenog.	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	Afr. Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Same as sister No 24	N. Y.	New York City
26		Westmoreland	Mary	14	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	St. Ann's	Father Mr Westmoreland Guy's Hill Ja	N. Y.	Poughkeepsie
27		Westmoreland	Vivienne Sister	11	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	B. W. I.	English	Jamaica	St. Ann's	Same as sister No 26	N. Y.	Poughkeepsie

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List E

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 20th, 1917

10

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			In Transit to Montreal Canada.	no	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	none	5	3	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Montago Bay
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	106 Wall Street. N.Y.C. Friends. Park Sensiger & Co	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dark Gray	Brown	None	Jamaica	Old Harbour
3	Yes	Self Mother Veronica	No	Yes	1914	N.Y.	154 Sullivan Street. N.Y.C. Friend. Mother Genevieve	No	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	-	Fair	Gray	Gray	None	Ireland.	Queens County
4	Yes	Kingston	Yes	No			154 Sullivan Street. N. Y. C. Friend. Arkell & Douglas	Yes	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Colombia	Arenal
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	44 Whitehall Street N. Y. C. Aunt Mrs F. L. Reed	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Main
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			603 Sixth Avenue N. Y. C. Cousin Mrs F. French	Yes	Perm.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
7	Yes	Father	Yes	No			2331 7th Avenue N. Y. C. Friend Mrs P. Collins	Yes	1 year	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Cavally
8	Yes	Father	Yes	No			259 West 23rd Street N. Y. C. Mother Mrs. Altman	Yes	2 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Falmouth
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N. Y.	575 West 175th Street N. Y. C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Manchester
10	No	Mother	No	No			Same as Mother No 9 Aunt Mrs H. Surridge	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	-	-	-	-	-	None	Jamaica	Manchester
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N. Y.	468 9th Street Brooklyn N. Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Pa. Harrisburg	In Transit to Toronto Canada Cousin Mrs E. Deaton	No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Jamaica	Brownstown
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No			152 West 140rd Street N.Y.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Kingston
14	Yes	Uncle	No	No			In Transit to Toronto Canada Lawrenceville Friend Mrs M. de Mercado	No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4	-	Brown	Brown	Gray	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N. J.	255 West End Avenue N. Y. C. Uncle Mr M. de Mercado	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Jamaica	Kingston
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			8 Bridge Street N. Y. C. Friend Isaac Brandon Bros	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Dark	Blonde	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N. Y.	17 Battery Pl. N. Y. C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	10	Dark	Gray	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N. Y.	Same as Husband No. 17	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N. Y.	Same as Father No. 17	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Kingston
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister E. Mc Lean 161 Manhattan Avenue N. Y. C. Father M. G. Rickman	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Black	Gray	Brown	None	Jamaica	Port Maria
21	No	Self	Yes	No			Baldwin L. I. Sister, Miss M. Sailman	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Fair	Brown	Black	None	England	Cumberland
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No			South Lombard Street Phila. Pa. Mrs. W. Levy (Friend)	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Jamaica	Salter
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No			98 Morningside Ave . N. Y. C. Friend Mrs D. Campbela	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N. Y.	39 West 129th Street N. Y. C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	Jamaica	Kingston
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Same as Sister No 24 Uncle Mr D. Condova	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie. N. Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Jamaica	Highgate
27	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917	N. Y.	Same as sister No. 27	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	4	11	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Jamaica	Highgate
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 629 — **Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Spencer Master, of the S/S Mohapan, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H Spencer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

at NY

W C Hunsaker
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age.*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex.*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single.*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation.*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, ~~"all members customary exempted, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool maker, wood turner, etc.,~~ and the simply as engineer, polisher, molder, tanner, or other moderate designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of means shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write.*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality.*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people.*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which he citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected by reference by inspectors and registry clerks to this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or peoples, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Scotland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than either Cuban or Negroes).

JAPANESE—KOREAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro (whether coming from Caucasian or native) of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence.*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is not useful for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of company, temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came from.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intention to permanent residence. An intended residence from one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city, town, or intended future permanent residence in a State, the United States, country, or outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether having a ticket through to final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *Who paid passage.*—The entry should show definitely how the passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.*—The answer should be yes or no in each case and, if no, then the amount possessed must be shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not. Yes or No. If the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years and place, as, 1895, New York; 1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19. *Whether going to join relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers likewise. Where in the sheet, are subject to be required by more than one officer in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27 (Italian has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Metapan sailing from Cartagena, September 8th, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEPTEMBER 20th, 1917.

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Grace	Roy	31	✓	M	S	Ashley. Pa.	March 13th 1886	Staunton Island Court 1621	118 Orient Avenue. Jersey City.
2	Osmun	Howard	35	✓	M	M	Sunbury, Pa.	June 9th 1882	" " 1620	111 Arlington Avenue. Jersey City.
3	Wallace	Charles	35	✓	M	M	Eastport. Me.	April 10th 1882	" " 1622	529—58th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	Wittemann	Adolph	35	✓	M	S	New York City.	October 13th 1882	" " 1621	Stapleton. S. Island.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Pearsall
H Montgomery } Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—939

IV

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAPAN sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, SEPT. 9th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 20th, 19 17.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	12 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Campbell	Andrew	2[illegible]		M	M	Gridley. California.	November 29th 1868	5556 R.L. Hammonton. California
2	Campbell	Minnie	39		F	M	Belvedere. N.J.	December 3rd 1877	Hammonton. California
3	Dane	William	59		M	M	Portsmouth. N.H.	April 21st 1858	5654, R.L. 800 Riverside Drive. New York.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pearsall
H Montgomery } Inspectors

3 lits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.– 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—228

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. METAPAN sailing from CRISTOBAL, SEPT. 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPTEMBER 20th, 1917

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Billwiller	Charles	33	✓	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	Feb. 24th 1884	Embassy, P P Lima Peru 5024 R5 61	194 Riverside Drive. N.Y.C.
2	Counts	Marion	37	✓	M	M	St. Genevieve. Mo.	Aug. 22nd 1880		Flat River. Mo.
3	Flanagan	Jack	14	✓	M	S	San Antonio Texas.	June 2nd 1903	63 Embassy Lima Peru 52103 R5	Peekskill Military Academy. Peekskilll.N.Y.
4	Hoffmann	Edward	29	✓	M	M	New York City.	June 22nd 1888		55 Wall Street, N.Y.C.
5	Hoffmann	Madeline (wife)	29	✓	F	M	New York City	July 30th 1888		55 Wall Street. N.Y.C.
6	Holmes	Charles	49	✓	M	M	Ridgefield. N.J.	Jan. 18th 1869	Chile Exploration Co. 5060 R5	120 Broadway. N.Y.C.
7	Houghton	Emma	45	✓	F	M	Northfield. Mass.	Nov. 14th 1872	at Washington. D.C. 74 Legation Peru Naturalized by Fathers papers. 1914.	48 Riverside. Williamstown. Mass.
8	Livingston.	Thomas	27	✓	M	M	Father from Ohio USA			330 W Street. N.W. Washington. D.C.
9	Myers	Charles	42	✓	M	M	Couyman. N.Y.	Nov. 16th 1875	41620 R5	Mount Vernon. N. Y. 129 Wallace Ave.
10	Myers	Maude	42	✓	F	M	East Haddam. Conn.	Dec. 29th 1874		Mount Vernon. N.Y. 129 Wallace Ave.
11	Nagel	Theodore	35	✓	M	M	Chicago. Ill.	Feb. 15th 1882	3209 R5	121 East Woodland Ave. Arlington. Balt.
12	Nagel	Lillian (wife)	33	✓	F	M	KansasCity. Mo.	Nov. 7th 1883	53744 R5	121 East Woodland Ave. Arlington. Balt.
13	Nazeley	Jean	39	✓	M	W			Circuit Court, Chicago. Ill. About 1913 or 1914	86 Crescent Ave. Grantwood. N.J.
14	Tracy	Frank	48	✓	M	S	New York City.	Sept. 22nd 1869	16071 R5	149 East 55th Street. N. Y. C.
15	Yoakum	Bonita	29	✓	F	S	Deshler. Ohio.	Jan. 14th 1888		1003. B'way. Indianapolis. Ind.
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Pleasant
H Montgomery Sisheldore

15 cuts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. METAPAN sailing from KINGSTON., Sept. 15th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEPTEMBER 20th, 19 17

14

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Courtin	Arthur	61	✓	M	M	New York City.	Octo. 16th 1855 63232 R.K	711 Greene Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
2	Murphy	Lee	38	✓	M	M	New York City.	July 12th 1879 63442 R.K	23 East 83rd Street . N.Y.C.
3	Murphy	Anna (wife)	37	✓	F	M	Glen Cove. L. I.	Jan. 19th 1880 63443 R.K.	23 East 83rd Street. N.Y.C.
4	Phillips	Oralee Francita	25	✓	F	S	Lima, Ohio.	Oct 4th 1891	154 Sullivan Street. N.Y.C.
5	Ruff	Henry	50	✓	M	S	Baltimore. Md.	July 15th 1867 50922 R.K	1127 East 179th Street. N.Y.C.
6	Wessels	Walter	27	✓	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	April. 10th 1890 370 R.K	305 8th Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Figueroa
H. Montgomery / Sicherdons

6 lits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.– 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Such notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Metapan (United Fruit) arrived Sept 21, 1917, 191, M., , from

Index No.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Names.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
97	J	1	Maxwell, Dulce	Cab E 14 / Under 16	8.45	W. Montgomery Pensacola	9/21	74	Lw			9/22	76	JS	10:30					15			1	
207	J	2	Helwig, Edith	Cab E 7 / LPC & 18	8.45	"	9/21	74	Lw			9/22	76	JS	10:30								1	

Metapan 9/21/17

Totals

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ANCON PANAMA arrived SEPT. 20, 1917, 191, M., from 16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Placed in hosp 9/22 2:00 PM Mc Govern, John	Ret'd 10/15 3:0 PM Crew		1	To med exam	Admitted to U.S. under Cedula 98 778 228 Returned to ship and ordered detained	2 Rock	10/20 9/20	3:0 PM 3:40	- -	- -	- -
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608 Roman Nobler.

CREW LIST

[redacted] LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number .....

S. S. Ancon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Sept 12, 1917 Arriving at Port of NY Sept 17 & 18, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted] OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] AND DATE OF PAPERS. Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES. Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Thomas.	36		M	Coal Passer	Cristobal Sept 5th 17	Discharged	Irish	Gt B	5	6	No
2	Zelecovitch	Emanuel	27		M	Workaway.	Cristobal Sept 11th 17	✓	Jew	Gt B.	5	7	"
X 3	Mc Gavern	J. Allen	26		M	✓ Coal Passer	✓	✓	American	U.S.	5	7	No.
4	Paus	Francisco	27		M	✓ Coal Passer	✓	✓	Spanish	Spain	5	6	"
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

X # 3 Ordered to Wells Island. For further Med. Exam.

S. Henry Bradley. Inspectors

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

1st mile of route to 75. post.

(1)

Uncon

Sept 20 1917

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Roman Catholic.

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S. S. Cardigan

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Page	Bernard
2	Murphy	Arthur
3	Lowe	William
4	Brown	Arthur
5	Powell	George
6	Luke	Sydney
7	Griffin	William
8	Crawley	Walter
9	Williams	John
10	Buckingham	Thomas
11	Mullins	George
12	Cassimeris	Joseph
13	Cooper	William
14	Lee	Harry
15	Mc Farlane	Iscan
16	Lagergvert	Eric
17	Lahzer	Franz
18	Wraight	Leonard
19	Heron	George
20	Underwood	Christopher
21	Le Feuvre	Walter
22	Legh	Claude
23	Van Dijk	John
24	Doblman Rp 45372	Ernest
25	Anderson	Benjamin
26	Walcott	James
27	Cadenhead	Egbert
28	Jones	St. Clair
29	Gittens	Beresford
30	Mc Mahon	James

		A.B.	"	"	"	24	Jersey		141
		"	"	"	"	22	England		131
		Seaman	"	"	"	24	Sweden		150
		"	"	"	"	19	England		145
		"	"	"	"	30	Holland	Holland	152
		"	"	"	"	24	Russia	Russia	136
		"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Sweden	170
		"	"	"	"	31	Barbados	British	160
		"	"	"	"	32	Jamaica	"	160
		A.B.	"	"	"	39	Barbados	"	178
		Seaman	"	"	"	22	[illegible]		140
		O.S.	"	"	"	16	England	England	120

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd. October 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 18

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

E. Soldi	Fireman	F. Henry	Fireman
J. Marney	"	B. E. Sam	"
M. Kerrigan	"	G. Hardy	"
G. Vaughan	"	J. B. Dennis	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Andresen	Fireman	C. Present	Trimmer
F. Long	"	W. H. Wood	"
P. Mercier	"	J. Van Dyke	Seaman
Williams No 1	"	J. Anderson	"

B. Page

Master of the Vessel Cardiganshire
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

Sheet No. 1.

ERS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

21

London, [illegible] Sept 21

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5 7	155	
"	5 3	147	
"	6 1/2	156	
"	5 7	140	
"	6	164	
"	5 5	126	
"	5 3	150	
"	5 8	115	
"	5 4	164	
"	5 11	150	
"	5 7	151	
"	5	130	
"	5 7	167	
"	5	135	
"	5 7 1/2	144	
"	5 6 1/2	172	
Russian	5 1	167	
British	5 7	151	
"	5 4	141	
"	5 8	131	
"	5 6	150	
"	5 7	145	
Holland	5 4	152	
Russia	5 10 1/2	136	
Sweden	5 7	170	
British	5 6	160	
"	5 7	160	
"	5 7 1/2	178	
"	5 4	140	
"	5 6	120	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roger Page

1st trip of vessel to U.S. port.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR ... RS OF CREW

Roman Number.

Required under Act of Con... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. Cardigan ... 21

London, June 21

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Bevan								5' 4"	158	
2	Murphy	Arthur								5' 3"	147	
3	Lowe	William								6 1/2"	156	
4	Brown	Arthur								5' 7"	140	
5	Powell	George								6'	164	
6	Luke	Sydney									126	
7	Griffin	William								5' 5"	150	
8	Crawley	Walter								5' 8"	145	
9	Williams	John								5' 7"	164	
10	Buckingham	Thomas								5' 11"	130	
11	Mullins	George								5' 8"	131	
12	Cassimeria	Joseph								5' 6"	136	
13	Cooper	William								5' 7"	161	
14	Lee	Harry								5' 5"	135	
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar								5' 7"	154	
16	Lagergvert	Eric								5' 6 1/2"	132	
17	Lahzer	Franz								5' 7"	161	
18	Wraight	Leonard								5' 7"	151	
19	Heron	George	A.B.	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5' 4"	141	
20	Underwood	Christopher	"	"	"	"	22	England	"	5' 5"	137	
21	Le Feuvre	Walter	Seaman	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5' 9"	150	
22	Legh	Claude	"	"	"	"	19	England	"	5' 8"	145	
23	Van Dijk	John	"	"	"	"	30	Holland	Holland	5' 4"	150	
24	Dobelman Rp 45372	Ernest	"	"	"	"	24	Russia	Russia	5' 10"	136	
25	Anderson	Benjamin	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Sweden	5' 7"	170	
26	Walcott	James	"	"	"	"	31	Barbados	British	5' 6"	160	
27	Cadenhead	Egbert	"	"	"	"	32	Jamaica	"	5' 7"	165	
28	Jones	St. Clair	A.B.	"	"	"	39	Barbados	"	5' 5"	170	
29	Gittens	Beresford	Seaman	"	"	"	22	Trinidad	"	5' 8"	140	
30	Mc Mahon	James	O.S.	"	"	"	16	England	England	5' 6"	125	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1265

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Page [illegible] 1st trip of vessel to U.S. port.

LIST OR M[illegible]

Roman Dollar.

Required under Act of Congr[illegible]

Vessel S. S. Cardigan[illegible]

Sheet No. 1.

[illegible]RS OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

21

London [illegible] Sept 3 1

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given						(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Bevard						English	5 7	153	
2	Murphy	Arthur						"	5 3	147	
3	Lowe	William						"	6 ½	156	
4	Brown	Arthur						"	5 7	140	
5	Powell	George						"	6	164	
6	Luke	Sydney						"	5 5	126	
7	Griffin	William						"	5 5	159	
8	Crawley	Walter						"	5 8	115	
9	Williams	John						"	5 7	164	
10	Buckingham	Thomas						"	5 11	130	
11	Mullins	George						"	5 7	151	
12	Cassimeria	Joseph						"	5 7	134	
13	Cooper	William						"	5 4	147	
14	Lee	Harry						"	5 4	135	
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar						"	5 7	144	
16	Lagergvett	Eric						Sweden	5 8 ½	148	
17	Lahzes	Franz						Austria	5 7	167	
18	Wraights	Leonard						England	5 7	151	
19	Heron	George	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5 4	141
20	Underwood	Christopher	"	"	"	"	"	22	England	"	5 5	154
21	Le Feuvre	Walter	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5 6	152
22	Legh	Claude	"	"	"	"	"	19	England	"	5 11	145
23	Van Dijk	John	"	"	"	"	"	30	Holland	Holland	5 4	150
24	Doblman Rp 45372	Ernest	"	"	"	"	"	24	Russia	Russia	5 10	136
25	Anderson	Franklin	"	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Sweden	5 7	158
26	Walcott	James	"	"	"	"	"	31	Barbados	British	5 6	160
27	Cadenhead	Egbert	"	"	"	"	"	32	Jamaica	"	5 7	161
28	Jones	St. Clair	A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	Barbados	"	5 5	173
29	Gittens	Beresford	Seaman	"	"	"	"	22	Trinidad	"	5 7	160
30	Mc Mahon	James	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	England	England	5 7	135

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19

Date, 5th October, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G Somers	Foreman	E. Dunbar Officers Steward
J. Andreasen	Ships Cook	
J. B. Dufresne	2nd Cook	
A Wilson	Scullion	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Sawell	Ordinary Seaman	
J. Hurley	Second Cook	
J. P. Farrell	Ships Cook	
W. Cupid	Officers Steward	

[signature]
Master of the Vessel Cardiganshire
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Page

1st trip of vessel to U.S. port.

Roman Debtor.

LIST OR M[anifest]

Required under Act of Congres[s]

Vessel S. S. Cardigan[shire]

Sheet No. 1.

[CREW]S OF CREW

[of] any vessel having such aliens

21

[London], [Canal], [April] 21

[FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Bevard										
2	Murphy	Arthur										
3	Lowe	Willia[m]										
4	Brown	Arthur										
5	Powell	Geor[ge]										
6	Lutte	Sydney										
7	Griffin	Willia[m]										
8	Crawley	Walter										
9	Williams	John										
10	Buckingham	Thoma[s]										
11	Mullins	George										
12	Cassimeria	Joseph										
13	Cooper	William										
14	Lee	Harry										
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar										
16	Lagergvert	Eric										
17	Lahzer	Franz										
18	Wraight	Leonard		Seaman								
19	Heron	George		A.B.								
20	Underwood	Christopher		"								
21	Le Feuvre	Walter		Seaman								
22	Legh	Claude		"								
23	Van Dijk	John		"								
24	Dobelman	Ernest		"								
25	Anderson	Benjamin		"								
26	Walcott	James		"								
27	Cadenhead	Egbert		"								
28	Jones	St. Clair		A.B.								
29	Gittens	Beresford		Seaman								
30	Mc Mahon	James		O.S.								

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roger made ... 1st trip of vessel to U.S. port.

LIST OR M... RS OF CREW

Roman Dahlstr...

Required under Act of Congre... of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel S. S. Cardiganshire

Sheet No. 1.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Bernard										
2	Murphy	Arthur							British	5 7	158	
3	Lowe	William							"	5 3	147	
4	Brown	Arthur							"	6 1/2	156	
5	Powell	George							"	5 7	140	
6	Lutke	Sydney							"	6	164	
7	Griffin	William							"	5 5	126	
8	Crawley	Walter							"	5 5	150	
9	Williams	John							"	5 8	115	
10	Buckingham	Thomas							"	5 7	164	
11	Mullins	George							"	5 11	130	
12	Cassimeris	Joseph							"	5 7	151	
13	Cooper	William							"	5 1	132	
14	Lee	Harry							"	5 4	167	
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar							"	5 5	155	
16	Lagergvert	Eric							"	5 1	144	
17	Lahzer	Franz							Swedish	6 1/2	170	
18	Wraight	Leonard							Russian	5 7	167	
19	Heron	George	AB	"	"	"	24	Jersey	British	5 7	151	
20	Underwood	Christopher	"	"	"	"	22	England	"	5 4	141	
21	Le Feuvre	Walter	Seaman	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5 8	137	
22	Legh	Claude	"	"	"	"	19	England	"	5 6	155	
23	Van Dijk	John	"	"	"	"	30	Holland	Holland	5 7	145	
24	Doblman	Ernest	"	"	"	"	26	Russia	Russia	5 10 1/2	136	
25	Anderson	Reg 45372	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Swedish	5 7	178	
26	Walcott	James	"	"	"	"	31	Barbados	British	5 7	160	
27	Cadenhead	Egbert	"	"	"	"	32	Jamaica	"	5 7	161	
28	Jones	St. Clair	A.B.	"	"	"	39	Barbados	"	5 5	178	
29	Gittens	Beresford	Seaman	"	"	"	22	Trinidad	"	5 4	141	
30	Mc Mahon	James	O.S.	"	"	"	16	England	England	5 6	120	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3rd. October, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. Sept 20 20

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Wm Harner	A.B.	E. De Rijcke	Fireman
J. Rooney	"	C. Roach	"
L. Byrne	Fireman	C. C. Svanamand	"
J. Walton	"	H. Rasmussen	"

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. W. Courthe	Fireman		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Raes	Greaser	L. Guys	Greaser
A. Reid	"	G. Schouten	Fireman
A. Vanmassenhove	"	S. Pedersen	"
L. Marchant	"	J. Limbour	"

B. Jrays

Master of the Vessel Cardiganshire
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

U.S. CHIEF CLERK

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Royal mail [illegible]

Roman Catholic.

LIST OR MANIFE[S]

Required under Act of Congress of Feb[ruary]

Vessel S. S. Cardiganshire

1st trip of vessel to U.S. port.
identification cards
[illegible] on board

Sheet No. 1.

CREW

[V]essel having such aliens

21

[illegible] Sept 3 1

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name							(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Bernard John							5 7	158	
2	Murphy	Arthur							5 3	147	
3	Lowe	William							6 ½	156	
4	Brown	Arthur							5 7	140	
5	Powell	George							6'	164	
6	Luke	Sydney Cre[illegible]							5 5	126	
7	Griffin	William							5 5	159	
8	Crawley	Walter							5 8	115	
9	Williams	John							5 7	164	
10	Buckingham	Thomas							5 4	180	
11	Mullins	Georg							5 8	151	
12	Cassimeria	Joseph							5 4	142	
13	Cooper	William							5 6	167	
14	Lee	Harry							5 5	135	
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar							5 11	144	
16	Lagergvert	Eric							[illegible]	6 ½	178
17	Lahzer	Franz							Russia	5 ½	167
18	Wraight	Leonard	Seaman	"	"	"	24	Jersey	"	5 4	141
19	Heron	George	A.B.	"	"	"	22	England	"	5 8	159
20	Underwood	Christopher	"	"	"	"	24	Surrey	"	5 6	152
21	Le Feuvre	Walter	Seaman	"	"	"	19	England	"	5 7	145
22	Legh	Claude	"	"	"	"	30	Holland	Holland	5 5	155
23	Van Dijk	John	"	"	"	"	24	Russia	Russia	5 10½	156
24	Bobelman	Ernest	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Sweden	5 7	171
	Rp 45372										
25	Anderson	Robert	"	"	"	"	31	Barbados	British	5 6	165
26	Walcott	James	"	"	"	"	32	Jamaica	"	5 7	160
27	Cadenhead	Egbert	"	"	"	"	39	Barbados	"	5 5	170
28	Jones	St. Clair	A.B.	"	"	"	22	Trinidad	"	5 4	140
29	Gittens	Beresford	Seaman	"	"	"	16	England	England	5 6	127
30	Mc Mahon	James	O.S.	"	"	"					

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Royal mail S.S. Co. — 4 deck hands

1st trip of vessel to U.S. port. identification cards left on board.

Sheet No. 1.

Roman Dec. 1st.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

21

Vessel S.S. Cardiganshire, arriving at New York, 19th September 1917, from the port of London, Gravesend, Sept 3rd.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Page	Benard John	Commander	3.9.17	London	Yes	45	Male	England	British	5' 7"	153	
2	Murphy	Arthur	Chief Officer	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5' 3"	147	
3	Lowe	William	Second "	"	"	"	26	"	England	"	6' ½"	156	
4	Brown	Arthur	Third "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 7"	140	
5	Powell	George	Fourth "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6'	154	
6	Luke	Sydney Cresswell	Purser	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	126	
7	Griffin	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5' 5"	150	
8	Crawley	Walter	Boatswain's Mate	"	"	"	21	"	England	"	5' 8"	115	
9	Williams	John	Carpenter	"	"	"	27	"	Welsh	"	5' 7"	164	
10	Buckingham	Thomas	Carpenter's Mate	"	"	"	27	"	England	"	5' 11"	130	
11	Mullins	George	Mate of Hold	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 7"	151	
12	Cassimeria	Joseph	A.B. & Lamps	"	"	"	50	"	Maltese	"	5' 1"	132	
13	Cooper	William	A.B.	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5' 8"	161	
14	Lee	Harry	"	"	"	"	60	"	Jersey	"	5' 8"	135	
15	Mc Farlane	Oscar	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S. Native	"	5' 11"	144	
16	Lagergvert	Eric	(Seaman) A.B.	"	"	"	35	"	Swedish	Swedish	6' ½"	178	
17	Lahzer	Franz	A.B.	"	"	"	28	"	Riga	Russian	5' 11"	167	
18	Wraight	Leonard	Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	England	British	5' 7"	131	
19	Heron	George	A.B.	"	"	"	24	"	Jersey	"	5' 4"	141	
20	Underwood	Christopher	"	"	"	"	22	"	England	"	5' 8"	151	
21	Le Feuvre	Walter	Seaman	"	"	"	24	"	Sark	"	5' 6"	151	
22	Legh	Claude	"	"	"	"	19	"	England	"	5' 7"	145	
23	Van Dijk	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	Holland	Holland	5' 6½"	138	
24	Dobelmann Rep 45372	Ernest	"	"	"	"	26	"	Russian	Russia	5' 10½"	136	
25	Anderson	Ruben	"	"	"	"	30	"	Swedish	Swedish	5' 7"	138	
26	Walcott	James	"	"	"	"	31	"	Barbados	British	5' 7"	160	
27	Cadenhead	Egbert	"	"	"	"	37	"	Jamaica	"	5' 7"	161	
28	Jones	St. Clair	A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	Barbados	"	5' 11½"	178	
29	Gittens	Beresford	Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	Trinidad	"	5' 7"	140	
30	Mc Mahon	James	O.S.	"	"	"	16	"	England	England	5' 7"	138	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

Vessel S. S. Cardiganshire, arriving at New York, 19th Sept., 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barrett	Edward	✓O. S.	3.9.17	London	No.	17	Male	Auckland New Zealand	British	5 6	141	
2	Sewell	Jasper	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	England	British	5 9½	135	
3	Lambourne	George	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 5	136	
4	Flavin	Thomas	✓Marconi Operator	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6 -	154	
5	Smith	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	England	"	5 11½	174	
6	Inglis	David	✓Chief Engineer	"	"	"	55	"	Scotland	"	5 9½	160	
7	Alexander	John	✓Second "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	150	
8	Adams	Ernest	✓Third "	"	"	"	27	"	England	"	5 1½	154	
9	Hey	John	✓Fourth "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6 ½	150	
10	Grant	Robert	✓Fifth "	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5 7	146	
11	Adams	James	✓Sixth "	"	"	"	23	"	England	"	5 6	131	
12	Scullard	Cecil	✓ " "	"	"	"	22	"	Gibraltar	"	5 7	135	
13	Allen	Arthur	✓Refrigerator "	"	"	"	46	"	England	"	5 11½	176	
14	Russell	James	✓Leading Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 -	164	
15	Gabriel	John	✓Storekeeper	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5 4	165	
16	Duggan	Samuel	✓Winchman	"	"	"	35	"	England	British	5 5	140	
17	Finch	Alfred	✓Greaser	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	141	
18	Griffin	Stanley	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 8	146	
19	Smith	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	154	
20	Raes	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	Antwerp	Belgian	5 7½	174	
21	Reid	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	Scotland	British	5 10	161	
22	Vanmassenhove	August	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	Ostend	Belgian	5 5	150	
23	Machant	John	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	Antwerp	"	5 7	150	
24	~~Leduoup~~	Gijs Edmond	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 6	164	
25	Odenwalder	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	45	"	New York	U.S.A.	5 9	154	
26	Errington	Sydney	✓Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	England	British	5 4	137	
27	Cesar	James	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	Grenada	"	5 11	141	
28	Booye	Severen	✓Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 5	142	
29	Schoute	George	✓ "	"	"	"	26	"	Holland	Holland	5 7	160	
30	Petersen	Samuel	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 4		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12*

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

23

Vessel S. S. Cardiganshire, arriving at New York, 19th Sept., 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hupe	Leon	Foreman	3.9.17	London	No.	36	Male	Antwerp	Belgian	5 8	168	
2	Christ	Nicholas	"	"	"	"	32	"	Greece	Greece	5 7	157	
3	Hertteus	Francois	"	"	"	"	26	"	Belgium	Belgium	5 8	13	
4	Berlis	Constantine	"	"	"	"	21	"	Greece	Greece	5 4	146	
5	Limbour	John	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	160	
6	Andersen	Peter	"	"	"	"	31	"	Denmark	Denmark	5 4	15	
7	Lang	Frederick	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finland	Russia	6 1	174	
8	Mercier	Paul	"	"	"	"	23	"	Quebec	British	5 4	12	
9	Freeman	Thomas	"	"	"	"	43	"	England	British	5 6	135	
10	Russell	William	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5	145	
11	Spindler	Edward Kenneth	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	138	
12	Merritt	Charles	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 1	152	
13	Clark	John W	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 4	134	
14	Magee	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 10	171	
15	Jordan	Walter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	14	
16	~~Max~~ Willemin	~~Wellermuth~~ Wilhelm	Trimmer	"	"	"	28	"	Antwerp	Belgian	5 8	171	
17	Mooney	James	"	"	"	"	27	"	England	British	5 7	150	
18	de Gort	Peter de	"	"	"	"	37	"	Antwerp	Belgium	5 4	13	
19	Presents	~~Charles~~ Chas	"	"	"	"	23	"	Cape Town	British	5	131	
20	Wood	William	"	"	"	"	27	"	England	"	5 3	120	
21	Girling	Edward	"	"	"	"	07	"	"	"	5 6	134	
22	Mustapha	Alexander	"	"	"	"	24	"	Egypt	Egypt	5 4	140	
23	Crane	Edmund	"	"	"	"	23	"	England	"	5 8	14	
24	~~Hermans~~ Wermuth	~~Hans~~ Henri	"	"	"	"	29	"	Antwerp	Belgium	5	15	
25	Mintjens	James	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	151	
26	Tanheur	Joseph	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	141	
27	Ramos	Fernando	"	"	"	"	23	"	Chile	Chile	5	15	
28	Van den Berghe	Louis	"	"	"	"	21	"	Antwerp	Belgium	5 6	15	
29	Isaac	Walter	"	"	"	"	16	"	England	British	5	14	
30	May	William	Messman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	14	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 24

Vessel "Cardiganshire", arriving at New York, 19th Sept., 1917, from the port of London.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mills	Walter	Trimmer	3.9.17	London	No.	28	Male	England	British	5' 4"	142	
2	Maidment	Frank	Chief Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	
3	Davis	William	Storekeeper	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 5"	176	
4	Kennedy	Francis	Officers Servant	"	"	"	19		Irish	"	5' 3"	147	
5	Cupid	Hugh	" "	"	"	"	22		St. Vincent	"	5' 5"	145	
6	Bird	Robert	Engrs. "	"	"	"	23		England	"	5' 4"	151	
7	Jack	Ephraim	" "	"	"	"	22		St. Vincent	"	5' 5"	127	
8	Dunster	Archibald	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	17		England	"	5' 1"	12[illegible]	
9	Piner	William	Chief Cook	"	"	"	32		"	"	5' 1"	14[illegible]	
10	Huntley	John	Second Cook	"	"	"	25		"	"	5' 2"	125	
11	Farrell	John	Stwds Cook	"	"	"	23		Montserrat	"	5' 7"	151	
12	Johnson	David	Scullion	"	"	"	29		Brit. Honduras	"	5' 5"	147	
13	Dantos	John	A. B.	"	"	"	37	M.	English	British	5' 7"	15[illegible]	
14	Mc Kay	Alexander	"	"	"	"	31		Scotch	"	5' 6"	13[illegible]	
15	Coughlan	Daniel	"	"	"	"	29		Irish	"	5' 8"	161	
16	Gillanders	John	Cadet	"	"	"	17		Scotland	"	5' 1½"	132	
17	Symon	John	"	"	"	"	17		England	"	5' 10"	138	
18	Jones.	Fabian	A. B.	"	"	"	23		Barbados		5' 11½"	156	
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. A. Smith

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bernard John Page, Master, of the S. S. "Cardiganshire", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.— 108 names in all.

B Page
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of September, 1917

Frank C. Sargent
Immigration Inspector.

4

Cardiganshire

Sept 20 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Virginia", arriving at New York, 20 September, 1917, from the port of Savannah

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fisher	Knud	Master	2/6-17	Copenhagen	none	54	man	seaman	Danish	5'4"	150	none
2	Boers	Johannes	Chief Mate	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
3	Christoffersen	Carl	Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Rasmussen	Christian	Third "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	tattooed anchor cross on left hand & right hand
5	Pingesen	Carl	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'8"	185	scar on forehead
6	Niemann	Hermann	Second "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	145	one finger short on left hand
7	Knudsen	Eggert	Third "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	150	none
8	Eriksen	Axel	Fourth "	3/6	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	140	tattooed ship on left hand
9	Gottfredsen	Christian	Steward	2/6	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	165	tattooed on right arm S. H. S.
10	Christensen	Alfred	Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	145	none
11	Jorgensen	Nicolai	Seaman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	160	none
12	Larsen	Nels	Seaman	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'4"	134	none
13	Rasmussen	Soren	Seaman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	tattooed danish flag with S.P. under on left arm
14	Pedersen	Martin	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	120	none
15	Larsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	130	none
16	Voigt	Carl	"	2/9	Savannah	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	130	none
17	Ollersson	Hilmer	"	2/6	Copenhagen	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	130	tattooed a lady on left arm
18	Hansen	Carl	Fireman	2/6	"	"	25	"	"	Danish	5'6	130	none
19	Nielsen	Holger	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'3"	130	none
20	Larsen	Oskar	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	130	none
21	Haraldsen	Anton	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	norwegian	5'10	170	none
22	Aronsen	William	Mess boy	5/7	Baltimore	"	17	"	"	"	5'1	120	none
23	Berlin	George	Cabin boy	1/9	Savannah	"	22	"	"	U. S. A.	5'10	170	none
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Brooks, Nor. S/S Virginia, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Brooks
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Virginia

Boston 20 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sept. 19. 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	Captain	Feb 1916	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Vader	2d off.	27/3/16	Amsterd.	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	6	185	
5	DeBoer	Wilhelm	Chief engin	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	2d "	Dec. 16	Newport	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Voyevaar	Gerat	3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	160	
8	Pool	Benedict	Steward	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
9			Cabin Boy	Aug. 17	Liverpool	Yes	20	"	Scand.	Swed	5 7	140	to reship for
10							19	"	Dutch	Hol	5 7	130	
11							29	"	"	"	5 4	155	
12							24	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	1[illegible]	to reship for
13							19	"	"	"	5 6	135	to reship for
14							24	"	"	"	5 5	1[illegible]	" "
15							21	"	"	"	5 6	150	" "
16							19	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	15[illegible]	to reship
17							25	"	Dutch	"	5 9	155	
18							41	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	to reship for
19							27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	135	to reship for
20							21	"	Dutch	Holland	5	145	" "
21							27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5 7 6	150	" "
22							25	"	"	"	5	145	to reship

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

for purpose of reshipping on other vessels.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Pluto"

Date 24th Sept 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N

25

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
P. Nielsen	fireman
O. Johansson	"
Fr. Thuesen	fireman
A. Hellberg	sailor
J. Gjeruggren	"
A. Olsen	"
R. Larssen	"
H. Jensen	cabin boy

J. Evertsen
Master of the Vessel "Pluto"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sept. 19. 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	Captain	Sep 9/16	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	Chief Off.	Dec 1912	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Vader	2d Off.	22/3/16	Amsterd.	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	185	
5	DeBoer	Wilhelm	Chief Engin	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	2d "	Dec. 16	Newport	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Voyevar	Gerat	3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	160	
8	Pool	Benedict	Steward	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
9	[illegible]		Cabin Boy	[illegible]	Liverpool	Yes	20	"	Scand.	Swed	5 7	140	to reship for
10							19	"	Dutch	Hol	5 7	130	
11							29	"	"	"	5 4	155	
12							24	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	1[illegible]	To reship for
13							19	"	"	"	5 6	135	To reship for
14							24	"	"	"	5 5	1[illegible]	" "
15							21	"	"	"	5 6	150	" "
16							19	"	"	"	5 7	15[illegible]	To reship for
17							25	"	Dutch	"	5 9	155	
18							41	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	To reship for
19							27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	135	To reship for
20							[illegible]	"	Dutch	Holland	5 [illegible]	135	" "
21							27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5 7	150	" "
22							25	"	"	"	5 6	14[illegible]	To reship for

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

for purpose of shipping on other vess. for

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Pluto"

Date 24th Sept 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

27

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
W. H. Wal	fireman
J. Reitsma	donkeyman
A. Abul	Sailor

[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible] Pluto

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of aliens.

alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sept. 19, 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	✓ Captain	Feb 1916	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	✓ Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Vader	✓ 2d off.	22/3/16	Amsterd.	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	✓ 3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	125	
5	deBoer	Wilhelm	✓ Chief engin	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	✓ 2d "	Dec. 16	Newport	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Voyevaar	Gerard	✓ 3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	160	
8	Pool	Benedict	✓ Steward	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
9	[illegible]	Hasak	✓ Cabin Boy	Aug. 17	Liverpool	yes	20	"	Asiatic	Syrian	5 7	140	To reship for
10						"	19	"	Dutch	Hol.	5 7	130	
11						no	29	"	"	"	5 4	155	
12						yes	24	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	145	To reship for.
1						yes	19	"	"	"	5 6	135	To reship for
[illegible]						"	24	"	"	"	5 6	160	" "
[illegible]						"	21	"	"	"	5 6	150	" "
[illegible]						yes	19	"	"	"	5 7	150	To reship
[illegible]						no	25	"	Dutch	"	5 9	155	
[illegible]						yes	41	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	To reship for.
[illegible]						yes	27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 8	135	To reship for
[illegible]						"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5 7	145	" "
[illegible]						"	27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5 7	150	" "
[illegible]						yes	25	"	"	"	5 6	145	To reship for

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC.
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th Sept 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
S. Martinez	fireman
L. Puente	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Burke
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "Pluto"

14—1244

each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sep. 19. 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	Captain	Feb 19/16	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Vader	2d off.	22/3/16	Amsterdam	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	125	
5	DeBoer	Wilhelm	Chief engr	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	2d "	Dec. 16	Newport	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Voyevaar	Gerard	3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	160	
8	Pool	Benedict	Steward	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cabin Boy	Aug 17	Liverpool	yes	20	"	Island	Swed	5 7	140	To reship for
10						"	19	"	Dutch	Hol	5 7	130	
11						no	29	"	"	"	5 4	155	
12						yes	24	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	155	To reship for
13						yes	19	"	"	"	5 6	135	To reship for
14						"	24	"	"	"	5 5	160	" "
15						"	21	"	"	"	5 6	150	" "
16						yes	19	"	"	"	5 7	150	To reship for
17						no	25	"	Dutch	"	5 9	155	
18						yes	41	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	To reship for
19						yes	27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	135	To reship for
20						"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5 7	145	" "
21						"	27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5 7	150	" "
22						yes	25	"	"	"	5 7	145	To reship for

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sep. 19. 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	✓ Captain	Sep 9/16	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	✓ Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	✓ 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Pieter	✓ 2d off.	22/3/16	Amsterd.	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	✓ 3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	6	185	
5	deBoer	Wilhelm	✓ Chief engin	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	✓ 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	✓ 2d engin	Dec. 16	Newport	"	25	"	"	"	✓ 8	160	
7	Voyevaar	Gerard	✓ 3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	✓ 8	170	
	Pool	Benedict	✓ Steward	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	✓ 8	150	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Cabin Boy	Aug. 17	Liverpool	yes	20	"	Scand.	Swed	5 7	140	to reship for
						no	19	"	Dutch	Hol.	✓ 7	130	
						no	29	"	"	"	✓ 4	155	
						yes	24	"	Scand.	Swed	✓ 6	140	To reship for.
						yes	19	"	"	"	✓ 6	135	To reship for
						"	24	"	"	"	✓ 6	140	" "
						"	21	"	"	"	✓ 6	150	" "
						yes	19	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	To reship for
						no	25	"	Dutch	"	✓ 9	155	
						yes	21	"	Scand	Denmark	✓ 6	150	To reship for.
						yes	27	"	Scand.	Swed	✓ 6	135	To reship for
						"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	✓	135	" "
						"	27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	✓ 7	150	" "
						yes	25	"	"	"	✓ 6	145	To reship for

8

MEMBER OF CREW

29

.191)

of February 5, 1917, which
ation to pay off or discharge
are shown below, and request
the Immigration Regulations.

IPATIONS.

the Vessel

OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

of ..... for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Roman Dobler.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

30

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sept. 19. 1917, from the port of Hull

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob	✓ Captain	Sept 1916	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	✓ Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	170	
3	Madsgeld	Vader	✓ 2d off.	22/3/16	Amsterdam	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John	✓ 3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	6	125	
5	DeBoer	Wilhelm	✓ Chief engin	Sept. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	✓ 2d engin	Dec. 16	Newport	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	160	
7	Doyevaar	Gerard	✓ 3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 8	150	
8	Pool	Benedict	✓ Steward	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	5 8	150	
9	[illegible]	Hannah	✓ Cabin Boy	Aug. 17	Liverpool	yes	20	"	Scand.	Swed	5 7	140	to reship for
10						no	19	"	Dutch	Holl	5 7	130	
11						"	29	"	"	"	5 4	155	
12						yes	24	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	150	to reship for
13						yes	19	"	"	"	5 6	135	to reship for
14						"	24	"	"	"	5 5	140	" "
15						"	21	"	"	"	5 6	150	" "
16						yes	19	"	"	"	5 5	150	to reship for
17						no	25	"	Dutch	"	5 9	155	
18						yes	41	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	to reship for
19						yes	27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	135	to reship for
20						"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5	135	" "
21						"	27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	5 7	150	" "
22						yes	25	"	"	"	5 6	145	to reship for

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

Date, Sept 19, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Det
[illegible]

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Inspected
9/19/17
[illegible]

for each alien. See other side.

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

Roman Dobler.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pluto, arriving at New York Sep. 19. 1917, from the port of Huelva

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baker	Jacob ✓	Captain	Sep 9/16	Bristol	No	37	m	Dutch	Holland	5 10	200	
2	Lodewijk	Johannes	Chief off.	Dec 1916	Newport	"	33	"	"	"	✓ 7	170	
3	Maadegeld	Vader ✓	2d off.	22/3/16	Amsterd.	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	165	
4	Vader	John ✓	3d "	Dec 16	Newport	"	21	"	"	"	6	185	
5	DeBoer	Wilhelm ✓	Chief engin	Sep. 16	Bristol	"	29	"	"	"	✓ 9	160	
6	Lippka	Hendrick	2d "	Dec. 16	Newport	"	25	"	"	"	✓ 8	160	
7	Booyevaar	Gerard ✓	3d "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	✓ 8	170	
8	Pool	Benedict ✓	Steward	"	"	no	20	"	"	"	✓ 8	150	
9	Jansen	Hansy ✓	Cabin Boy	Aug. 17	Liverpool	yes	20	"	Scand.	Swed	5 7	140	to reship for
10	vdBenkom	Wilhelm ✓	Mess. Boy	22/3/16	Amsterd.	"	19	"	Dutch	Hol.	✓ 7	130	
11	Mol	Witze ✓	Sailor	Aug. 17	Fleetway	no	29	"	"	"	✓ 7	155	
12	Johansen	Olaf ✓	"	"	"	yes	24	"	Scand.	Swed	✓ 6	170	To reship for
13	Hellberg	Gabriel John ✓	"	Aug 31/17	Huelva	yes	19	"	"	"	✓ 6	135	To reship for
14	Ljunggren	John ✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	✓ 5	150	" "
15	Olsen	Oskar ✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	✓ 6	150	" "
16	Larsson	Rudolph ✓	"	"	"	yes	19	"	"	"	5 7	150	To reship
17	Reitsma	Johan ✓	Donkeyman	July 27/16	Amst.	no	25	"	Dutch	"	✓ 9	155	
18	Nielsen	Peter ✓	Fireman	Jan. 17	Rosario	yes	21	"	Scand	Denmark	5 6	150	To reship for
19	Hansson	Martin ✓	"	Aug 10/17	Fleetway	yes	27	"	Scand.	Swed	5 6	135	To reship for
20	v/d Wal	Frederick ✓	"	Aug 31/17	Huelva	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	✓	145	" "
21	Prentes	Luis ✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	Span. Am.	Chili	✓ 7	150	" "
22	Martinez	Santiago ✓	"	"	"	yes	25	"	"	"	✓	145	To reship
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Master's Receipts

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Babbitt Master of the S.S. Hecla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Babbitt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of September, 1917

Julius Muscott
Immigration Inspector.

0

P (1 to

Sept 20 - 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. 660
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

31

Vessel Tsuyama Maru, arriving at New York, Sept 20, 1917, from the port of London, Aug 28-1917

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Asakawa	Katsura	master	Mar 14 1917	Yokohama	No	43	M	Japanese	Japan	5-6	135	
2	Tsuji	Jugaburo	chief officer	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	140	
3	Fujiwara	Hajime	2nd "	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	140	
4	Shinowara	Hideo	3rd "	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-3	135	
5	Watanabe	Junji	Jr " "	✓	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
6	Matsuo	Ozo	officer's apprentice	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	141	
7	Miyachi	Yoshiki	"	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	135	
8	Sakamoto	Kengo	chief Engineer	✓	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-	180	
9	Inouye	Keitaro	1st "	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	145	
10	Sai	Kinosuke	Sr 2nd "	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Nakamaru	Gengoro	Jr 2nd "	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	141	
12	Yagihashi	Yago	3rd "	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	130	
13	Nakamura	Koichi	engineers apprentice	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	145	
14	Ozaki	Katokichi	Purser	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	
15	Sugamuma	Yoshiyuki	Doctor	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-	135	
16	Sugimoto	Kotaro	wireless operator	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145	
17	Fujita	Yuzo	✓ Boatswain	✓	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	145	
18	Yasukochi	Kenroku	" apprentice	✓	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	140	
19	Otani	Chomon	"	✓	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	14	
20	Akashi	Hikobei	carpenter	✓	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	145	
21	Matsuda	Matsugoro	2nd Master	✓	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	165	
22	Nishio	Gengoro	"	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-	150	
23	Urapane	Fukutaro	"	✓	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	Kondo	Katsujiro	"	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	145	
25	Kashiwahara	Kaichiro	Deck storekeeper	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	135	
26	Takenouchi	Kangoro	Sailor	✓	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-3	135	
27	Kato	Yasokichi	"	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	132	
28	Okamura	Yeiji	"	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	130	
29	Ochimura	Shoichi	"	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	141	
30	Fukuyama	Mataji	"	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

N. Suzuki
J. Muraoka Jno Interpreter

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Sobjor

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tenyasa maru, arriving at Newyork, Septmb 20th 1917, from the port of London 28th aug 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iwama	Asakichi	Sailor	17th may 1917	Yokohama	No	31	M	Japan	Japanese	5-7	160	
2	Iwata	Saijiro	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	125	
3	Mizuno	Jugo	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	135	
4	Hisasue	Matsutaro	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	135	
5	Shibuya	Yoshiro	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	134	
6	Yamaguchi	Hidiji	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	
7	Fukumoto	Ryojiro	Oiler	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	140	
8	Sugeishi	Kaoichi	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	145	
9	Ono	Chubei	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	130	
10	Kataoka	Hachiro	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	[illegible]	
11	Hashimoto	Shotaro	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
12	Matsuguchi	Shichigoro	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	145	
13	Muramatsu	Yoshio	Engine Storekeeper	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	
14	Tsuji	Yoichi	Fire-man	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	125	
15	Waki	Seiichi	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	
16	Hanawa	Seigaburo	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	150	
17	Nagano	Rikio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	150	
18	Tamura	Jutaro	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	130	
19	Aratani	Matsuma	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
20	Hachida	Jisaburo	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	
21	Yamaguchi	Tatsuji	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-2	135	
22	Oyabikawa	Kishiro	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	130	
23	Kuretayashi	Yuzo	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	132	
24	Kishimoto	Yoshikazu	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
25	Ueda	Yasujiro	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	138	
26	Sato	Kyuzamon	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	145	
27	Shimizu	Hiroshi	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	155	
28	Ikeda	Horin	Coal-passer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	140	
29	Ochiai	Mitsunosuke	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	138	
30	Nishi	Yoshikazu	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	145	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

T. Tsuji
J. Muscott

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

List 2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tsuyamatsuru, arriving at New York 20th, 1917, from the port of London 20th 1917. 33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tanaka	Sunnosuke	coal-passer	17th May 1917	Yokohama	NO	26	M	Japan	Japanese	5-4	138	
2	Nakamiya	Yoshiaki	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	128	
3	Watanabe	Asuke	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-	125	
4	Owashi	Ryuhei	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-	125	
5	Kusuda	Ologu	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	140	
6	Sudzuki	Kitji	clerk	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	138	
7	Nakamura	Kaoru	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	138	
8	Munomura	Gunjaburo	chief steward	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	140	
9	Niwa	Hiroichi	cook	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	150	
10	Miyoda	Kinjiro	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	135	
11	Tsuruta	Keimei	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	134	
12	Saito	Shinjiro	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-3	140	
13	Aoki	Ryohei	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	140	
14	Kurita	Gunajiro	steward	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	133	
15	Saka	Yoichi	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-2	142	
16	Suzuki	Wakichiro	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	132	
17	Asaga	Shumi	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	128	
18	Yamauchi	Choichi	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-1	125	
19	Sakai	Hirosaku	coal-passer	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	129	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Briggs
J. Muscott } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

(3)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer D. Tauji, of the S.S. Tsuyama Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(3 Lists 79 Crew total)

D. Tauji
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Sept, 1917

V. Ciappio
Immigration Inspector.

Tsuyama Maru

Sept 20 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon of the Line hereto, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Zulia. sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela, Sept. 12, 1917

14—430

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Gonzalez	Mario	42	2	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombia	Spanish-Americano	Colombia	Cucuta	Manuel Gonzalez Cucuta Colombia
2										de Bello	Ernestina	44		F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-Americano	Venezuela	Maracaibo	(Husband) George Bello Pto Cabello Venezuela
3										Menda	Americo	29		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	(Father) Blas Menda Maracaibo Venezuela
4										Paris	Jose	36	6	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	U.S.A.	New York	(Brother) Juan E. Paris Maracaibo Venezuela.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 4

* Last permanent residence is the country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

35

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For inspectors or attendants, or Immigrant Station employees, if supported by money? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN	Colombia						July		Broadway Home 144 W. 112														
1		Cucuta	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1916	New York	Yglesias & Co. 66 Beaver St. N.Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Colombia	Cucuta
2	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	(Son) Julio C. Bello New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Tachira
		Maracaibo							W. R. Grace & Co.											Brown			
3	Venezuela		No	Myself	Yes	No	No	No	7 Hanover Square N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black		None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
							6 Years		(Children) Home 409 E 11 st Brooklyn														
4	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Years	N.Y.C.	Mount Hope Wistch Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							
UM																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	15 Days	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	2 ors 3 Months	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	28 Days	No	No	No
4	Spanish English	Yes	2 Years	Yes	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a believer in the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Cole Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Zulia, from Maracaibo Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I. T. J. Cole Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. Zulia from Maracaibo Venezuela do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 and 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 to 9 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN, NORTH.

The people who emigrate to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who emigrate from the provinces south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last or permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien, and before sailing, did voluntarily reside for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of intention to return to former residence thereafter. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence, not city or town.

Aliens who are passengers in transit through the United States to foreign countries should be recorded as such, and their destination should be shown in column 10.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person or persons in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of husband, father, mother, or relative living, giving name and address of same.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended place of permanent residence of alien. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show exactly the place to which alien intends to go, not merely the State. If within the United States, name city or town.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by himself, herself, or by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, or friend, or name of steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case such statement of money the alien has with him as may be brought to the head of a family or other person who has charge of the alien's family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether alien has been in the United States at any time previous to the present visit, and if so, when and where, as "Yes, 1903, New York."

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative in the United States, and if so, what relative and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has relatives in the United States, and if so, what relatives and where, as "Yes, husband, Chicago."

Columns 18 and 19.—The entries in columns 18 and 19 should show whether alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what institution and where.

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. Zulia. sailing from Curacao D.W.I., Sept. 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 21, 1917

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Brooks	Jeanette	30	11	F	M	Cleveland Ohio	Aug.1st 1887	10900 Garfield Ave Cleveland O.
2	Orndoff	Grace	32	11	F	S	Cleveland Ohio	Oct. 18, 1884	10900 Garfield Ave Cleveland O.
3									
4									
5							Master.		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—211

37

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. Freedman M.D. Surgeon of the U.S. Pub. Institutions & Services, do
(State whether Surgeon "certificated therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 yr. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of New York,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 ~~or 15~~ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1907

at Queen. N. Y.

H. Freedman

Examining Surgeon.

Queen. N. Y.

Tariff 7 Rev. 20
Rev. 377
No fee charged
Queens Med

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. Zulia sailing from Curacao D.W.I., Sept. 13, 19Fr

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of:			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1									Maldonado	Roman	27	6	M	M	Violinist	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Wife) Maria T. de Maldonado Caracas Venezuela
2									Gil	Dolores de	42	3	F	W	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Son) Pet Gil Caracas Venezuela
3									Gil	Rosa B.	19	6	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Brother) Pet Gil Caracas Venezuela
4									Gil	Luisa E.	17	5	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Brother) Pet Gil Caracas Venezuela
5	UNDER 16								Gil	Jose A.	13	4	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	(Brother) Pet Gil Caracas Venezuela
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

38

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.					
No. on list.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No			Antonio Villoria 58 West 68th St. N.Y. (Son N) Vicente Gil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	N. Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No			643 Lorimer St B'klyn N.Y. (Brother) Vicente Gil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Brown None	Venezuela	Caracas
3	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	No			643 Lorimer St. B'klyn N.Y. (Brother) Vicente Gil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown None	Venezuela	Caracas
4	N.Y.	New York	No	Mother	Yes	No			643 Lorimer St. New York (Brother) Vicente Gil	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown None	Venezuela	Caracas
5	N.Y.	New York	No	Mother	Yes	No			643 Lorimer St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Black	Brown None	Venezuela	Caracas
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
			1			
1	Spanish	Yes	Year	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question [illegible] follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. Cole Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Zulia, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, T. J. Cole Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. Zulia from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read what language).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien also is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, Central, South America, Europe, or Africa. No alien of pure or mixed blood of the African Negro should be classified as other than black.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the Rivers Po [illegible] comprising the provinces of Liguria, Turin, the Marches, Lombardy, Venetia, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An entry for each alien must be made in this column. The last country in which alien resided will, of course, be entered, but if he has resided in the United States previously, the entry should show his last previous residence. The entry in column 10 should [illegible] permanent residence. It is intended for [illegible] purposes that [illegible] merely for a country of last permanent residence is [illegible] residence, although, at times

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning abroad should be recorded as transients as to [illegible] residence.

Column 11 (Vessel, railway, or other conveyance).—The entry in column 11 should [illegible] relative to [illegible] of address or name.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended [illegible] destination. An intended residence in the United States [illegible] entry in column 12 should be distinctly the place [illegible] intended residence within the United States [illegible] of such [illegible]

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—[illegible] should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should be by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or whoever [illegible] paid, as the case may be.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). [illegible] in addition to the head tax [illegible] entered.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). [illegible] the previous period of residence [illegible]

Column 17 (Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, grandparent, or first cousin, and if so, what relative and his or her name and address).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). [illegible] relative [illegible] entered with name and address [illegible]

Column 18 (Whether going to a place where a friend or relative has sent money, and if so, what friend or relative and his or her name and address).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). [illegible] relative [illegible] name and address [illegible]

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—603

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Zulia sailing from Mayaguez P.R., Sept. 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 39 Sept. 21, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aneira	Vicente	38	11	M	M	Ponce P.R.	Oct.27, 1879	103 West 102nd St. N.Y.
2	Diaz	Rafael	18	11	M	M	Santa Isabel P.R.	Oct. 14, 1899	257 West 111th St. N.Y.
3	Diaz	Maria T.	18	6	F	M	Yauco P.R.	Mar.20, 1899	257 West 111th St. N.Y.
4	Mace	William A.	32	4	M	S	Marion S.C.	May 28, 1885	Hotel Bristol West 49th St. N.Y.
5	Cumpiano	Ricardo H.	19	7	M	S	Rincon P. R.	Feb. 7, 1898	219 West 104th St. N.Y.
6	Beauchamp	Eurico R.	20	8	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Jan. 6, 1897	151 West 22nd St. N.Y.
7	Baez	Octavio	19	11	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Oct. 5, 1898	52-54 West 92nd St. N.Y.
8	Carron	Hector	32	8	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Dec. 11, 1884	32 Broadway N.Y.
9	Martinez	Ofelia	23	1	F	M	Ponce P.R.	Aug. 24, 1894	293 Pearl St B'klyn N.Y.
10	Martinez	Jose R.	2	3	M	S	Ponce P.R.	June 11, 1915	293 Pearl St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Irizarry	Maria	52	3	F	M	Mayaguez P.R.	June 15, 1865	32 Broadway N.Y.
12	Barreda	Albert	23	6	M	M	Buffalo N.Y.	Mar. 17, 1895	32 Broadway N.Y.
13	Barreda	Isabel	22	4	F	M	Mayaguez P.R.	May 30, 1895	32 Broadway N.Y.
14	Garwood	Consuelo G.	18	10	F	S	Marshall Mich.	Nov. 18, 1898	886 Tappan Road Michigan.
15	Velez	Joaquin T.	21	3	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	June 6, 1895	143 Willoughby St. B'klyn N.Y.
16	Ramirez	Antonio	21	8	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Jan. 27, 1896	143 Willoughby St. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Noriega	Edwardo	19	4	M	S	Lajas P.R.	May 12,1898	1370 W. Washington Blv Chicago Ill.
18	Brisquets	Francisco	22	2	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	June 1st 1894	230 West 92nd St. N.Y.
19									
20									
21							Master.		
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18 lts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—211

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Antonio Rivera, Surgeon of the Imm. Exped. to Ped de Lins, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Govern. of P.R. ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 to 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Rivera M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of Sept., 19 1

at Mayaguez P.R.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Zulia sailing from Mayaguez P. R., Sept. 1st, 1917

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Alien Ex							Pujals	Oscar Ramon	35	4	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Juan Pujals Caracas Venezuela
2	Ex							Pujals	Mercedes	44	0	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Juan Pujals Caracas Venezuela
3	Ex							Pujals	Cecilia	17	5	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Juan Pujals Caracas Venezuela
4	Ex							Pujals	Francisca	9	2	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Juan Pujals Caracas Venezuela
5	Ex							Javierre	Jose	20	5	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	Mayaguez	Antonio Javierre Mayaguez P.R.
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

41

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	10 Days Porto Rico	Enrique Egea Mier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black		None	Venezuela	Caracas
2	N. Y.	New York	No	By Husband	Yes	Yes	10 days Porto Ricio	Enrique Egea Mier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Caracas
3	N.Y.	New York	No	By Father	Yes	Yes	10 Days Porto Rico	Enrique Egea Mier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
4	N.Y.	New York	No	By Father	Yes	Yes	10 Days Porto Rico	Enrique Egea Mier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Black		None	Venezuela	Caracas
5	N.Y.	New York	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	20 Years Porto Rico	Enrique Egea Mier	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	PortoRicio	Maricao
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	Yes	1Year	No	No	No
2	Spanish	Yes	1Year	No	No	No
3	Spanish	Yes	1Year	No	No	No
4	Spanish	Yes	1Year	No	No	No
5	Spanish	Yes	2Years	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, etc.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. J. COLE Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Zulia, from Mayaguez P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 and 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, T. J. Cole Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the S.S. Zulia from Mayaguez P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 and 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe, so accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, glass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" (as to race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, who have emigrated to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy, comprising the basins of the Arno, Tiber, and other rivers flowing into the Mediterranean, and the Adriatic coast provinces of Umbria, Piceno, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, who have emigrated to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence in the United States for a few months for the purpose of study, travel, or temporary employment does not constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which the immigrant has had a home for one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of the intention to return to such country. The entry in column 10 should be the last permanent residence of the alien, and not the place of birth, unless the latter is also the last permanent residence. It is important that careful inquiry be made in this regard, as the country of last permanent residence is frequently different from the country of birth.

Aliens who are returning to their homes in the United States after visiting abroad should be recorded as immigrants to the United States, and not as "nonimmigrant aliens."

Column 11 (Final destination.)—Should be entered the name of the city, town, or village in the United States where the alien intends to reside or have his home. The name of the State should also be entered.

Column 12 (Ticket.)—Should be entered the number of the ticket, if any, held by the alien.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative, and name and address of relative.)—The entry in column 13 should be carefully made, as it frequently happens that aliens are detained at the port of arrival because they are unable to state definitely the name and address of the relative they intend to join. As intended residence of one year should constitute permanent residence, the entry in column 13 should show, as definitely as possible, the place where the alien intends to reside, and not merely the State. If the alien intends to go to a relative, the name and residence of such relative should be given.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination.)—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has in his possession at the time of arrival $50 or more, and if less than $50, the exact amount. In the case of a family, the money of the father should be considered as the money of the wife and children, and the money of the husband as the money of the wife. The money of a father or husband should be considered as the money of the children only when the children are under 18 years of age. The money of a father should be considered as the money of a married son or daughter only when the son or daughter is under 18 years of age and unmarried. The money of a husband should be considered as the money of a wife only when the wife is under 18 years of age and unmarried. The money of a father or husband should be considered as the money of a child over 18 years of age only when the child is unmarried and has no property of its own. The money of a father should be considered as the money of a married son or daughter over 18 years of age only when the son or daughter is unmarried and has no property of his or her own. The money of a husband should be considered as the money of a wife over 18 years of age only when the wife is unmarried and has no property of her own.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket, or has paid passage by others, or has been supplied with funds by others, and if so, by whom.)—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the name of the person who furnished the money should be entered.

Column 18 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution, and if so, what and when.)—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the name of the institution and the time should be entered.

Column 19 (Whether a polygamist.)—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 20 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor, and if so, what kind.)—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the kind of labor should be stated.

Column 21 (Whether an anarchist.)—The entry in column 21 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 22 (Whether a prostitute.)—The entry in column 22 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 23 (Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.)—The entry in column 23 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 24 (Whether ever before deported from the United States, and if so, when and why.)—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the time and cause of deportation should be stated.

Column 25 (Whether under sentence of death or imprisonment for crime other than political.)—The entry in column 25 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the crime should be stated.

Column 26 (Whether a political offender.)—The entry in column 26 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No). If the entry is Yes, the nature of the offense should be stated.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Zulia. sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela, Sept. 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 21, 1917

42

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Jambio	Clotilde	26	10	F	S	Mayaguez P.R. Nov. 9, 1891	P R 6115	346 Lenox Ave N.Y.
2									
3							Master.		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 lt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3+2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

43 (4)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia . Passengers sailing from Maracaibo Venezuela , Sept. 12 , 1917

14—431

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Paolini	Homero	21	1	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Monte Carmelo	(Brother) Jose Paolini Monte Carmelo Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
2		Ortega	Francisco A.	22	8	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Maracaibo	(Guillermo Oliver Maracaibo Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

*Permanent residence refers to the country of which alien is a resident, not to the place to which he is going on this ship.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
NT ALIEN							Feran Machaner																		
1	No	Myself	Yes 60	No	No	No	601 First Ave. N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Sajo
				In 1910			Oscar Oliver																		
2	No	Myself	Yes Yes	2 Days	N.Y.C.		171 Madison Ave N.Y.	No	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Betijoque
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Cole Master, of the S.S. Zulia, from Maracaibo Venezuela, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 and 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. J. Cole

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1917

at Mobile

D. Mayo

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country from which came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no tick).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Ferguson Asst., Surgeon of the Red D Line employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Dutch Govt. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 and 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of September, 1917 H. Ferguson Asst.

at Cruces. N. Y.

Duff 7 Ms no. 20
Mans. 378
Office charges
American Consul

H. Messmer
American Consul Cruces. N. Y.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Zulia. Passengers sailing from Curacao D.W.I., Sept. 13, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Minguez	Vaudilio	19	7	M S	Student Yes	Spanish		Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Antonio Minguez Caracas Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas
2		Alvares	Angel	29	11	M S	Mechanic Yes	Spanish		Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Feramino Alvares Caracas Venezuela	N.Y	New York
3		Camargo	Sergio	28	9	M S	Merchant Yes	Spanish		Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Isolina de Camargo Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
4		Sarria	Luis A.	21	8	M S	Merchant Yes	Spanish		Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Leopoldo Sarria Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
5		Montare	Guiseppe	49	7	M M	Clerk Yes	Italian & Spanish		Yes	Italy	Italian	Venezuela	Caracas	Angela Montare Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
6		Orta	Pedro Aleman	22	0	M S	Merchant Yes	Spanish		Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Francisco Aleman Orta Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
7		Lopez	Luis Felipe	21	8	M S	Merchant Yes	Spanish		Yes	Venezuela	Spanish-American	Venezuela	Caracas	Luis Felipe Lopez Caracas Venezuela	N.Y.	New York
8		Chan	Antonio Jose	30	0	M M	Laundry Yes	Chinese & Spanish		Yes	China	Chinese	Venezuela	Caracas	Chang Kee Caracas Venezuela	China	Hong Kong
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Passengers not having such permanent residence in the United States should not be landed in the United States if it can be avoided.
† A list of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

46

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether ship intends to return to country whence he came after acquiring temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
ANT ALIEN							Mr. Nicalas Mendez																			
1	No	Myself	200 Yes	No	No	No	102 West 129th St. N.Y.	Yes	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Hontanas
ANT ALIEN	No	Myself	500 Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Juan Arevalo 30 West St. N.Y.	Yes	6Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
ANT ALIEN	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1901 & 1915	N.Y.	Mr. Pedro Rincon 83 Beaver St N.Y.	Yes	2 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	None	Venezuela	Merida
	No	Myself	100 Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Bernardo Vizcaya 141 North 3rd St. B'klyn	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
T ALIEN	No	Myself	800 Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Pasquale D. Onofrio 237 West 120th St. N.Y.	Yes	4 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Portoferrajo
	No	Myself	10 Yes	No	No	No	Mr. D. Aleman Orta 218 East 120th St. N.Y.	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dar	Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Chacas
	No	Myself	300 Yes	No	No	No	Mr. Anita Pena 23 West 83rd St. N.Y.	Yes	5 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Venezuela	Caracas
	No	Myself	$ 800.	No	No	No	In Transit to China	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	China	Canton
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Cole Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Zulia *from* Curacao D.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 and 0 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the purpose of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12. *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether has any relative or friend as final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16. *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17. *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19. (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to research by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—667

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Zulia sailing from Mayaguez P.R., Sept. 15, , 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 21, 1917

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bravo	Felipa	21	4	F	S	Mayaguez P.R.	May 9, 1896	Baltimore Md.
2	Lugo	Andrea	15	11	F	S	Guayanilla P.R.	Oct. 29, 1901	315 West 99th St. N.Y.
3	Martell	Ana T.	19	0	F	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Sept. 15, 1898	75 Louis Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
4	Emanuelli	Loila Torres	22	1	F	S	Guayanilla P.R.	Aug. 24, 1895	315 West 99th St. N.Y.
5	Moll	Jose	24	6	M	S	Mayaguez P. R.	Mar. 21, 1893	251 West 151 St. N.y.
6	Gonzalez	Juan	23	3	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	June 24, 1893	251 West 151 St. N.Y.
7	Fantauzzi	Ciprian	28	11	M	M	Mayaguez P.R.	Oct. 15, 1889	Bridgeport Conn.
8	Brugman	Emilio	25	6	M	M	Mayaguez P.R.	Mar. 29, 1892	251 West 151 St. N.Y.
9	Serrano	Inocenciro	32	9	M	M	Mayaguez P. R.	Dec. 28, 1885	151 West 22nd St. N.Y.
10	Bellido	Hilario	25	8	M	S	Mayaguez P.R.	Jan.14, 1893	BridgePort Conn.
11	Nieves Ortiz	Juan	24	3	M	S	San German P.R.	June 5, 1893	410 West 115th St. N.Y.
12	Larracuenta	Pedro	28	3	M	S	Mariano P.R.	June 25, 1889	251 West 151 St. N.Y.
13	Blanco	German	16	5	M	S	Mayaguez P. R.	April 1, 1901	143 Willoughy St. Bklyn N.Y.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

13 Ctos

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 48

Vessel Zulia , *arriving at* New York , Sept. 21, *19*17 , *from the port of* Curacao D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Trapenberg	Pedro G.	Pantryman	Sept13	Curacao	Reship	47	M	Dutch	Holland	5-10	181	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

48

Vessel Zulia, *arriving at* New York, Sept. 21, 1917, *from the port of* Curacao D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Trapenberg	Pedro G.	Pantryman	Sept13	Curacao	Reship	47	M	Dutch	Holland Curacao	5-10	181	None
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. Hans { Inspector
Interpreter

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Cole Master, of the S.S. Zulia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T J Cole Master.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Zulia

Sept 21 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

49

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Furness Withy & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lexoes sailing from Cardiff, Wales, 4th Sept. 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX — EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. / Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										~~Addapead~~ Francisco ~~Nunes~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Seaman~~	~~yes~~					
2										Martins Alberto	20		M	S	Seaman	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Angoza	Mother Maria Martins Angoza, Portugal
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13-14

United States Inspector
for (illegible)

19

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

- 50

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 21st, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																							
2	My	NY		Self	20	Yes	2 yrs 1915	Bklyn	Friend Josef Fernandez 30 Union St. Bklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	auburn	brown	—	Portugal	Aucora
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1						
2	Portuguese	yes	Perm	Yes	no	no
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Lisboa from Cardiff, Wales, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Noé Bermudes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1917

at New York.

Philip Cuen
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 69
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

51

S.S. LEIXOES FURNESS WITHY arrived SEPT. 21, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Narcise, Antonio	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Bch	21	3	—	—	— "
2	Joaquim, Jose	crew			1	" med exam	To reship foreign	Bch	21	3	—	—	— "
3	da Silva, Jose	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to embarkation ward detained	Bch	22	10	1	2	— Nil
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lexoes, arriving at New York, Sept. 21, 1917, from the port of Cardiff Wales. 52

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Domingues	Antonio Roc	Master	2/4/17	Lisbon	No	52	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-7	145	
2	da Costa	Manuel Vercitha	1st Officer	9/1/17	Cardiff	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	
3	Ferreira	Ambrozio Perria	2nd "	2/4/17	Lisbon	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	160	
4	Figueiredo	Joe Augusto	Boatswain	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	150	
5	Serra	Antonio Jorge	Carpenter	8/1/17	Cardiff	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	165	
6	Buto	Manoel Leitas	Seaman	"	"	"	30	"	Off Beck	Capeverde Is	5-11	147	
7	Garcia	Manoel Alves	"	2/4/17	Lisbon	"	23	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-8	160	
8	Joaquim	Jose	"	8/1/17	Cardiff	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	NS	Hold (Contused)
9	Thomas	Jose	"	6/6/17	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	121	
10	Netto	Joao	"	2/2/17	Lisbon	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	da Silva	Jose	"	9/1/17	Cardiff	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	NS	
12	Jemeinis	Antonio	"	8/1/17	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	134	
13	dos Santos	Augusto	"	9/1/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	170	
14	Costa	Alberto Almeida	"	8/1/17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-0	12-	
15	Costa	Joao	"	8/1/17	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	
16	da Silva	Jose	"	8/1/17	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	12-	Hold (Injured)
17	Lloyd	William	Ch. Engineer	8/1/17	"	"	39	"	English	England	5-9	190	
18	Storey	George	2nd "	8/1/17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9½	165	
19	Augusto	Jose	3rd "	8/7/17	"	"	34	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	131	
20	Delat	Elbut Victor	4th "	9/1/17	"	"	27	"	East Indian	India	5-9	140	
21	dos Santos	Jose	Storekeeper	8/1/17	"	"	19	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-6	11-	
22	Henrique	Jose	Fireman	2/1/17	Lisbon	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	13-	
23	da Costa	Antonio Ferreira	"	6/1/17	Cardiff	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	140	
24	da Silva	Jose	"	8/1/17	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	12-	
25	Feliciano	Antonio	"	2/1/17	Lisbon	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	13-	
26	das Neves	Antonio	"	6/1/17	Cardiff	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	14-	
27	da Silva	Jose Gomes	"	8/1/17	"	"	36				5-6	14-	
28	Bernardo	Jose Thomas	"	6/6/17	"	"	31				5-4	12-	
29	da Silva	Julio dos Anjos	"	8/1/17	"	"	31				5-7	15-	
30	Ramos	Carlos da Costa	"	"	"	"	28				5-1	1-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leipoa, do declare, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Nordenmyr
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

(2)

Leipoa

Sept 21 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Bobler.

LIST OR MANI[FEST]

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb.]

Vessel Leixoes

Sheet No. II

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending to become a citizen of the United States	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Married or single	(10) Occupation	(11) Can read	(12) Can write	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Complexion	(16) Color of hair	(17) Color of eyes	(18) Physical marks or peculiarities	(19) Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	(20) Final destination
1	Fernandes Adelias Jo		Portugal	Portugal									5-4	120						
2	Cabral Sotero		"	"									6-0							
3	Maria Franc		"	"									5-4							
4	Martins Albe		"	"									5-7	148						
5	Miranda Baldo		"	"									5-6							
6	Suzof Miguel		"	"									5-7							
7	Ferreira Benjamin		"	"									5-6	141						
8	Antonio Manoe		"	"									5-6	140						
9	Antonio Manoel		"	"									5-2	125						
10	Madeira Joaquim		"	"									5-6	180						
11	Domingos Joao Batista		"	"									5-6	181						
12	Narcisio Anton		"	"									5-6	181	1 Hold (concealed)					
13	Ferreira Joao Joaq		"	"									5-1	114						
14	da Silva Antoni		"	"									5-0	120						
15	Silva Luiz		"	"									5-8	150						
16	d'Assumpcao Francis		"	"									5-4	117				Richd Jones		
17	Jones	David	British	Halifax	Boston		39	M	M	Gunner	5/10/17				Welsh	Wales	5-11	160		
18	Grath	Thomas M[c]	"	"	"		29	M	M	"	"				Irish	Ireland	5-7	140		
19	Mesquita	Jose	Portuguese	Portugal	Cardiff		21	M	M	3rd officer	9/1/17				Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	134		
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 21 1917 PM
OFFICE OF THE CLERK U.S. DISTRICT COURT
SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

Date, 20 de Setembro, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Sept 21

53

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
José da Silva	Marinheiro
Antonio Ermenio	"
José da Silva 2[o]	Idem

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A. Nascimento
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Leixoes

14—1244

S OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

ndiff. 56

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Portugal	5-4	120	
"	6-0		
"	5-4		
"	5-7	148	
"	5-6		
"	5-7		
"	5-6	141	
"	5-6	140	
"	5-2	125	
"	5-6	180	
"	5-6	181	
"	5-6	181	1 Hold (concealed)
"	5-1	114	
"	5-0	120	
"	5-8	150	
"	5-4	117	Richd Jones
British	5-11	160	Welsh Wales
"	5-7	140	Irish Ireland
Portuguese	5-3	134	Portugal

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar-

LIST OR MANI[FEST]

Required under Act of Congress of F[eb.]

Vessel Leixoes

Sheet No. II

OF CREW

vessel having such aliens[illegible]

56

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fernandes	Adelino								5-4	120	
2	Cabral	Soter								6-0	140	
3	Maria	Franc								5-4	148	
4	Martins	Albe								5-7	148	
5	Miranda	Baldo								5-6	120	
6	Suzof	Migue								5-7	125	
7	Ferreira	Benjamin								5-6	141	
8	Antonio	Mano								5-6	140	
9	Antonio	Mano								5-2	125	
10	Madeira	Joaqu								5-6	180	
11	Domingos	Joao	Bat							5-6	131	
12	Narcise	Ant								5-6	130	1 Hold (Convicted)
13	Ferreira	Joao	Jo							5-1	114	
14	da Silva	Anton								5-0	123	
15	Silva	Luc								5-8	145	
16	d'Assumpcao	Franc								5-5	161	Roche Jorge
17	Jones	David		Gunner		5/10/17	Halifax	N.S.	39	Welsh	Wales	5-4 160
18	Grath	Thomas	M	"		"	"	"	29	Irish	Ireland	5-7 140
19	Mesquita	Jose		3rd officer		9/1/17	Cardiff		21	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3 135
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler-

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel Leixoes

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Fernandes	Adelino
2	Cabral	Soter
3	Maria	Franc
4	Martins	Albe
5	Miranda	Baldo
6	Suzof	Migu
7	Ferreira	Benjamin
8	Antonio	Mano
9	Antonio	Mano
10	Madeira	Joaqu
11	Domingos	Joao Bat
12	Narcise	Ant
13	Ferreira	Joao Jo
14	da Silva	Antonio
15	Silva	Luiz
16	d'Assumpcao	Francisco
17	Jones	David
18	Grath	Thomas Mc
19	Mesquita	Jose
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 668

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEP 24 1917 CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

54

Date, 24 September, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Augusto dos Santos	
José Joaquim	
Alberto d'Almeida	
João da Costa	
José Pinto Brito	

~~The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:~~

José da Silva
Adelino Fernandes
Baldomero Miranda

A. Nascimento

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Leixões

14—1240

Sheet No. II

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

56

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
		5-4 120
		6-0
		5-4
		5-7 148
		5-6
		5-7 125
		5-6
		5-6 140
		5-2 125
		5-6
		5-6
		5-6 155 1 Hold (illegible)
		5-1
		5-0 170
		5-8
		5-4 Right Foreign
5	9½	23 - - - 5-4 160 Welsh Wales
		29 - Irish Ireland 5-7 170
		21 - Portuguese Portugal 5-3

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Bobler.

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Leixoes

Sheet No. II

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens [redacted]

56

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fernandes	Adelias J								as 5-4	120	
2	Cabral	Soter								6-0	144	
3	Maria	Franc								5-4	146	
4	Martins	Alber								5-7	148	
5	Miranda	Baldo								5-6	120	
6	Suzof	Migue								5-7	125	
7	Ferreira	Benjamin								5-6	141	
8	Antonio	Maza								5-6	140	
9	Antonio	Manu								5-2	125	
10	Madeira	Joaquim								5-6	18	
11	Domingos	Joao Batis								5-6	13	
12	Narcisi	Anton								5-6	15	1 Hold (concealed)
13	Ferreira	Joao Joa								5-1	14	
14	da Silva	Anton								5-0	139	
15	Silva	Luis								5-8	145	
16	d'Assumpcao	Franc								5-5	141	Rushy Jamaica
17	Jones	David	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Grath	Thomas M	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	140
19	Mesquita	Jose	3rd officer	9/1/17	Cardiff	"	21	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	130
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblar.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Leixoes

Sheet No. II

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	Fernandes	Adelias Joa							
2	Cabral	Soteros							
3	Maria	Francisco							
4	Martins	Alberto							
5	Miranda	Baldomir							
6	Suzof	Miguel							
7	Ferreira	Benjamin Anto							
8	Antonio	Manoel							
9	Antonio	Manoel							
10	Madeira	Joaquim							
11	Domingos	Joao Batisto							
12	Narcisio	Antonio							
13	Ferreira	Joao Joaqu							
14	da Silva	Antonio							
15	Silva	Luiz							
16	d'Assumpcao	Francisco							
17	Jones	David							
18	Grath	Thomas Mc	"	"	"	29	Irish	Ireland	S-7 140
19	Mesquita	Jose	3rd officer	9/1/17	Cardiff	21	Portugese	Portugal	S 2 13
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F CREW

vessel having such aliens

56

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5-4	120	
6-0	180	
5-4	120	
5-7	140	
5-6	120	
5-7	121	
5-6	141	
5-6	140	
5-2	135	
5-1	18	
5-6	34	
5-6	150	1 Hold (conceal)
5-1	114	
5-0	130	
5-8	145	
5-5	140	Right finger
5-4	160	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 21, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

55

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Martinis, Alberto	Trimmer
D'Assumpcau, Francisco Nunes,	Baker

A. Nat Francisques
Master of the Vessel Leixoes

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Approved
9/21/17
Dow

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler-

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leixoes, arriving at New York Sept 21, 1917, from the port of Cardiff. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fernandes	Adelias José	Fireman	8/1/17	Cardiff	No	26	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	120	
2	Cabral	Soters	"	"	"	"	36	"	Af Bek	"	6-0	1[illegible]	
3	Maria	Francisco	"	"	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	"	5-4	1[illegible]	
4	Martins	Alberto	Trimmer	7/5/17	New York	Yes	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	
5	Miranda	Baldomiro	"	8/1/17	Cardiff	No	23	"	"	"	5-6	120	
6	Suzof	Miguel	"	8/1/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	125	
7	Ferreira	Bragmia Antonio	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	1[illegible]	
8	Antonio	Manoel	"	"	"	"	25	"	Af Bek	"	5-6	140	
9	Antonio	Manoel	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portuguese	"	5-2	125	
10	Madeira	Joaquim	Ch. Steward	2/1/17	Lisbon	"	30	"	Portuguese	"	5-6	18[illegible]	
11	Domingos	Joao Batisto	1st Cook	8/1/17	Cardiff	"	23	"	Af Bek	"	5-6	13[illegible]	
12	Narcise	Antonio	2nd Cook	8/1/17	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	1 Hold (venereal)
13	Ferreira	Joao Joaquim	Baker	8/1/17	"	"	26	"	Portuguese	"	5-1	1[illegible]	
14	da Silva	Antonio	Steward	2/1/17	Lisbon	"	18	"	"	"	5-0	120	
15	Silva	Luiz	"	7/5/17	New York	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	1[illegible]	
16	d'Assumpcao	Francisco Luis	Baker	4/27/17	"	Yes	33	"	"	"	5-5	1[illegible]	Right Finger
17	Jones	David	Trimmer	5/10/17	Halifax	No	39	"	Welsh	Wales	5-4	160	
18	Grath	Thomas M	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7	1[illegible]0	
19	Mesquita	Jose	3rd officer	9/1/17	Cardiff	"	21	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5-3	13[illegible]	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Leipoe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 191 A. Mortensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Munson Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Ulrik Holm Passengers sailing from Port Banes, Cuba, Sept. 1917

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Eckholm	Edvin	23	4	S		Fireman	Yes	Finnish 2-596 Swedish	Yes	2-416031-6/3/06 Finland	Finnish	USA	New York	Father Alex Eckholm, Helsingfors, Finland	NY	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Examined to Finland 9/21/17

Appeared for inspection Sept. 22/17

F. Schwarz Insp.

Worked ashore in USA 2 yrs 1915-1917 never been head tax.

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 21, 1917

58

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether able to read.	Whether a males or females.	Whether able to travel.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Near Aunt to be sent	$60	Yes	3 yrs 1911 N.Y.	Fr. John Larsen 97-3rd St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Born Male	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Gray	Vertical scar over left eyebrow	Finland	Helsingfors
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

U.RICH ACLM SEPT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS Ulrik Holm, from Banes, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Chrestid

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept., 1917

at New York

Charles Levengood

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual (not intended) residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

59

S. S. ULRICH HOLM ..... arrived SEPT 22, 1917 ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Roseland, Johannes	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Behlert	9/22	12:45	-	1	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MUNSON LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALI

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

"ULRIK HOLM"

Vessel S/S. Ulrik Holm, arriving at

Sheet No. 1

1 sheet only

ng such aliens

62

Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	CERS (12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eoroka	Aaga Oorstka	✓ Captain									Blue
2	Jensen	John Jensen	✓ Chief									J.J. right Arm.
3	Brinsk.	Hans. Brinck.	✓ 2nd									nothing.
4	Petersen	George Petersen	✓ Chief E									✗ left Arm.
5	Henriksen	Jorgen Hendriksen	✓ 1st									✗ left Arm.
6	Sorensen.	William Sorensen	✓ 3rd.									(scar) { two left eye, and left side of right eye.
7	Sommer	Peter Sommer	✓ Steward									nothing.
8	Nielsen	Johannes Nielsen	✓ Cook									(Lady) left Arm.
*X 9	Rosland	Johannes Rosland	✓ Sailo									✗ left Arm.
10	Behrin.	John Behren	✓ do.									(Lady) right Arm.
11	Berzin	Karl Berzin	✓ do.									nothing.
12	Nielsen	Alfred Nielsen	✓ do									nothing.
13	Slade	John Slade	✓ do									(scar) under right eye
14	Monsen	Joseph Monsen	✓ do									a girl a scar { right Arm.
* 15	Ekholm	Edvin Ekholm	✓ Fireman									(Ship) on right Arm.
16	Lindstrom	Lord Lindstrom	✓ do									(Lady) on left Arm.
17	Villadsen	Johannes Villadsen	✓ do									✗ right hand.
18	Carrion	Eugenio Carrion	✓ do	25/6-17	Philadelphia	no.	31.	Cuba	Spanish	Spanish	5'9" 165.	(Lady) left Arm.
19	Poulsen.	Christian Poulsen	✓ do.	22/11-17	Copenhagen	no.	49		Scandinavian	Danish	5'6" 160.	nothing
20	Jonsen	Earl Jonsen	✓ Messman.	25/5-17	New York.	Panama pass.	20.		do.	Swedish	5'6" 155.	(scar) left hand.
21	Svensen.	Anders Svensen	✓ Cookmate	20/8-17	Havana.	Panama pass.	25		do	Danish	5'6" 150.	(scar) over left eye.
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No 6 by Edelsen & Hunt - Interpreted No. 15 misplaced wise person No 20.

No 9 - Ordered to E.I. further med. exam. Venereal

Examined by Edward G. Swagood
E.C.I. Service

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 634

X

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

60

Date, September 22, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York (21)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ W. C. Larsen	✓ M. Madsen
✓ F. Christensen	
✓ N. Johansen	5
✓ A. Larsen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Rasmussen	C. Jansen
C. Lindstrom	
A. Sörensen	6
E. Ekholm	
W. Sorensen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

File

Ulrik Holm

D. S. Serritslev, Master of the Vessel Ulrik Holm

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

D

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MUNSON LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF AL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to b

"ULRIK HOLM"

Vessel S/S. Ulrik Holm, arriving at

Sheet No. 1

1 sheet only

ing such aliens

62

Cuba

D

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SH	(3)									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cuesta	Aaga	✓ Cap										Hoare
2	Jensen	Johan	✓ Chief										J.J. right Arm.
3	Brinck	Hans	✓ 2nd										nothing.
4	Petersen	George	✓ Chief										✗ left Arm.
5	Henriksen	Hendriksen	✓ 1st										✗ left Arm.
6	Sorensen	William	✓ 3rd										(scar) { one left eye, and left side of right ear. Lt. head Cap. Ring finger. Rt.
7	Sommer	Peter	✓ Stew										nothing.
8	Nielsen	Johannes	✓ Cook										(Lady) left Arm.
* X 9	Rosland	Johannes	✓ Sail										✗ left Arm.
10	Behrin	John	✓ a										(Lady) right Arm.
11	Berzin	Karl	✓ a										nothing.
12	Nielsen	Alfred	✓ a										nothing.
13	Slade	John	✓										(scar) linear right eye
14	Mayfern	Joseph	✓										a girl a scar { right Arm.
* 15	Ekholm	Edvin	✓ Fir										(Ship) on right Arm.
16	Lindstrom	Lord	✓										(Lady) on left Arm.
17	Villadsen	Johannes	✓ do										✗ right hand.
18	Carrion	Eugenio	✓ do	25/6-17	Philadelphia	no.	31.	Catholic	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	165.	right Arm. (Lady) left Arm.
19	Poulsen	Christian	✓ do.	22/11-17	Copenhagen	no.	49		Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	160.	nothing
20	Jonsen	Karl	✓ Fireman.	25/5-17	New York.	Resident alien	20.		do.	Swedish	5'6"	155.	(scar) left hand.
21	Sorensen	Anders	✓ Cookmate	20/5-17	Havana.	Resident alien	25		do	Danish	5'6"	150.	(scar) one left eye.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 5 by Collector of Customs - Not posted

No. 15 Not posted Will post on arrival

No 4 - Ordered to C.2 further / med. 2pm. Vancouver

Steamer C. Lovegood

C.C.1 Jessie

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1245

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MUNSON LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be

"ULRIK HOLM"

Vessel S/S. Ulrik Holm, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP
	Family name	Given name	
1	Oresta	Aaga	✓ Captain
2	Jensen	Johan	✓ Chief O
3	Brinck	Hans	✓ 1st a
4	Petersen	George	✓ Chief E
5	Hendrikson	Jorge	✓ 2nd a
6	Sorensen	William	✓ 3rd a
7	Svennor	Peter	✓ Steward
8	Nielsen	Johannes	✓ Cook
9	Rosland	Johannes	✓ Sailo
10	Behrin	John	✓ a
11	Berrin	Karl	✓ do
12	Nielsen	Alfred	✓ do
13	Slade	John	✓ do
14	Monfores	Joseph	✓ a
15	Ekholm	Edvin	✓ Firem
16	Linastrom	Lord	✓ do
17	Villadsen	Johannes	✓ do
18	Carrion	Eugenio	✓ do
19	Poulsen	Christian	✓ do.
20	Jensen	Jonas Emil	✓ Messman
21	Svennon	Anders	✓ Cookmate
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Sheet No. 1

1 sheet only

ing such aliens
62

Cuba

									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
18	29/6-17	Philadelphia	no.	31.	Cuba	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	165. (Lazy) left Arm.
19	22/11-17	Copenhagen	no.	49		Scandinavia	Danish	5'6"	160. nothing
20	25/5-17	New York.	Porto Rico para life.	20.		do.	Swedish	5'6"	155. (scar) left hand.
21	20/8-17	Havana.	Porto Rico para life.	45		do	Danish	5'6"	150. (scar) new left eye.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, September 21, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 61

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johannes Rosland	Sailor
[illegible]	"
Carl Lindstrom	Fireman
Carl Jensen	Messboy
Anton Sivensen	Cookmate.
William Sorensen	3. Engineer.
Edvin Ekholm (manifested)	Fireman.

All to re-ship foreign except Ekholm manifested

R. S. Nielsen

Master of the Vessel Ulrik Holm

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917. S.S. ULRIK HOLM

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Discharged
9/21/17
Coan.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

No 15 by Steward } manifested
Hend- } Will return in U.S.A.

No 4 - Aboard to E.D. further / mid. 2pm. Vancouver

Joseph Stanwell Greenwood
E.C.1. Seaman

D

1

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MUNSON LINE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1 sheet only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

"ULRIK HOLM"

62

Vessel S/S. Ulrik Holm, arriving at New York, Sept. 21st 19., 1917, from the port of Port Banes, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Oersta	Aaga Oerstø	✓ Captain	apr 26 1911	Copenhagen	no	38	M	Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'4"	150	None
2	Jensen	Johan Jensen	✓ Chief Offr.	27/1-15	Malborg	"	31		Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	146	S.S. right Arm.
3	Brinck	Hans Brinck	✓ 2nd	31/7-17	New York	"	44		as		5'3"	145	nothing.
4	Petersen	George Petersen	✓ Chief Engineer	14/4-15	Malborg	"	41		as.		5'9"	145	✠ left Arm.
5	Henriksen	Henriksen	✓ 2nd	14/4-16	Copenhagen	"	34		as.		5'5"	145	✠ left Arm.
6	Sorensen	William Sorensen	✓ 3rd	23/6-17	Philadelphia	Yes Re ship for	26		as.		5'5"	165	(scar) two left eye, one left side of right eye & on head left Knee, Back & Leg
7	Sommer	Peter Sorensen	✓ Steward	23/11-16	Copenhagen	"	53		as.		5'5"	155	nothing.
8	Nielsen	Johannes Nielsen	✓ Cook	24/5-17	New York	"	23		as.		5'3"	135	(Lady) left Arm.
9	Rosland	Johannes Rosland	✓ Sailor	3/7-17	as.	Re ship for next voyage paid off.	37		as.	Norwegian	5'8"	155	✠ left Arm
10	Behrin	John Behrin	✓ as.	31/7-17	as	no.	21		Russian	✓ Russia	5'6"	155	(Lady) right Arm.
11	Berzin	Karl Berzin	✓ as.	31/7-17	as	no.	20		as	✓ alb.	6'0"	180	nothing.
12	Nielsen	Alfred Nielsen	✓ as.	2/8-17	as	No [illegible]	25		Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'5"	167	nothing.
13	Slade	John Slade	✓ as.	29/8-17	Mobile	no.	22		American	American	6'0"	170	(scar) inner right eye
14	Monfort	Joseph Monfort	✓ as.	29/8-17	as.	no.	40		Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	135	a girl & a scar { right Arm.
15	Ekholm	Edvin Ekholm	✓ Fireman	30/7-17	New York.	Re ship for next voyage paid off.	22		Finnish.	Finland	5'4"	140	(Ships) on right Arm. (Lady) on left Arm.
16	Lindstrom	Lord Lindstrom	✓ as.	30/7-17	as	Re ship for next voyage paid off.	26		as.	as.	5'7"	160	✠ right hand.
17	Villadsen	Johannes Villadsen	✓ as.	30/7-17	as.	no.	23		Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'4"	150	✠ right Arm.
18	Carrion	Eugenio Carrion	✓ as	29/6-17	Philadelphia	no.	31	Cuba	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	165	(Lady) left Arm.
19	Poulsen	Christian Poulsen	✓ as.	22/4-17	Copenhagen	no.	49		Scandinavian	Denmark Danish	5'6"	160	nothing
20	Jonsen	Emil Jonsen	✓ Messman.	25/5-17	New York.	Re ship for next voyage paid off.	20.		as.	Swedish	5'6"	155	(scar) left hand.
21	Sorensen	Anders Sorensen	✓ Cookmate	20/8-17	Havana.	Re ship for next voyage paid off.	45		as	Denmark Danish	5'6"	150	(scar) one left eye.
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 5 by Detained Inspector
No. 15 manifested wise person in U.S.A.
No 4 - Onboard to E.D. further inq. upon Vessel arrival

Joseph Howard C. Levengood
C.C.I. Jeiske

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, U. S. Smith, of the S/S "Ulrik Holm", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

U. S. Smith
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1917

Ernest C. Liverpool
Immigrant Inspector.

Ulrik Holm

Sept 21/1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Steerage

"

D

63

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

.....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CLOTHILDE CUNEO" Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, SEPTEMBER 15, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wiggan	Walter E.	39		M	S	Marine Cook	Yes	English	Yes	British Subject	Black West Indian	California	Oakland	S. E. Reid (Mother) Lamb's River P.O. Westmorland, Jamaica	California	Oakland
2		Bailey	James H.	28		M	S	Mechanic Pitcher	Yes	English	Yes	British Subject	Black West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. Morris (Friend) 63 Rose Lane Kingston, Jamaica	New York	New York City
3		Smith	Adeltha E.	24		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British Subject	Black West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs A. DaCosta (Aunt) #97 King St. Kingston, Jamaica	New York	New York City
4	27/6837 7/9/3	Black	Helen T.	32		F	S	Sales Woman	Yes	English	Yes	British Subject	Coloured West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs Ethel Ball (Sister) Montego Bay, Jamaica	Mass	Boston
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Patrons
Auditors } Drivers

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*Persons in transit through the country only are not to be reported in this list. (See Rule 22.)

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
~~SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY~~

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 21, 1917. 64

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN			$300		17 yrs from 1900	Mrs Anna E. Fairchild (Friend) 516 Adeline St., Oakland, California	No	Permanently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Coloured	Black	Brown	Heart tattooed on left forearm	Jamaica	Westmorland
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Oakland																				
			$50			Percy Rowe (Cousin) 164 W. 141st St New York City	to study																			
2	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	No	No ~~No~~		~~Yes~~	3 years	No	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Jamaica	Manchester
			$50			Mrs Edith Glenn (Cousin) Spruce Inn Croton & Hudson, New York	Yes	~~6 months~~ 1½ years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	Jamaica	Kingston
3	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	No	No ~~No~~																				
	yes		$59			Miss ~~M~~ Margaret Stoddard (Cousin) 196 North-Hampton St., Boston, Mass.	Yes	~~6 months~~ 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Jamaica	Montego Bay
4	~~No~~	Self	Yes	No	No ~~No~~																				
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul Master, of the S.S. Clutha Cove, from Bergen, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept., 19 17

at Ny

Mcallevan
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

65

S. S. CLOTHILDE CUNEO (United Fruit Co.,) *arrived* September 21, 1917 2:15 p.m., 191 , ... M., ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Smith Adelphia	1	4		1	Cousin to sail	Cousin Edith Lenn 671 138 St Bx/C	A	22	9.45	1	—	1

CLOTHILDE CUNEO Sept. 21, 17

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Clothilde Lanco, sailing

Roman Dobler. Arriving at Port of

	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.
1	Juel
2	Eriksen
3	Jörgensen
4	Nielsen
5	Johansen
6	Hvidsten
7	Osolin
8	Hansen
9	Pettersen
10	Olsen
11	Monsen
12	Boner
13	Jönsen
14	Henriksen
15	Nickolsen
16	Björkqvist
17	Borg
18	Olsen
19	Malmberg
20	Lorentzen
21	Lepisto
22	Svensson
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	E. A. Jones
28	
29	
30	

Line, Atlantic Fruit Co
Owners, Adolf Anderson
Local Agents, Barrett Hensley & Co
Port of Clearance, Port Antonio Jamaica
Destination, New York City

Form 582

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 21, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
Boner Fred	A B	(Resides foreign)
Olsen Oscar	Fireman	(" " ")

Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States at any United States port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to a foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

noposted
9/21/17
Cgr

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Juel Master, of the S/S Clothilde Lanco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Juel
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section: and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—25

, 191 67

EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S. Height	weight	Physical Mark, &c
5 3	168	
5 2	165	
5 6	151	
5 7	147	
5 10	150	
5 5	173	
5 4	170	
5 10	167	
5 6	147	
5 6	150	
5 10	170	
5	162	
5 2	114	
5 6	145	
5 11	167	
5 2	164	
5 2	164	
5	151	
5 7	165	
5	21	
5 7	160	

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S/S Clotfield Coast, sailing from (last foreign port) Port Antonio Jamaica, B. W. I., 9—15—, 1917

Roman Dobler.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., ..., 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Passenger or Seaman.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S. Height	weight	Physical mark, etc.
1	Juel	Robert	41	Master	Norwegian	No	9/20-15	Phila	5 3	168	
2	Eriksen	Erik	23	mate	" — " —	No	10/11-16	New York	5 4	165	
3	Jörgensen	Erling	21	Bosun	" — " —	No	4/14-17	— " —	5 6	158	
4	Nilsen	Hans	45	1st Engr	" — " —	No	7/16-17	— " —	5 8	147	
5	Johansen	Johan	29	2d — " —	" — " —	No	7/16-17	— " —	5 10	150	
6	Hvidsten	John	39	3d — " —	" — " —	No	5/2-17	Philadelphia	5	173	
7	Osolin	Martin	46	Donkey	Russian	No	7/31-17	New York	—	170	
8	Hansen	Hans	21	A B	Danish	No	7/5-17	— " —	5 10	167	
9	Pettersen	Hemming	25	— " —	Swedish	No	5/18-17	Baltimore	5 4	148	
10	Olsen	Alfred	23	— " —	Norwegian	No	7/29-17	New York	5 7	150	
11	Monsen	Hugo	20	— " —	Swedish	No	7/17-17	— " —	5 8	17	
12	Boner	Fred	31	— " —	Norwegian	No	8/23-17	Phila	5	162	
13	Jönsen	Oskar	35	Steward	" — " —	No	2/16-17	New York	5 4	140	
14	Henriksen	Otto	38	Cook	Danish	No	6/—-17	— " —	5 6	145	
15	Nicholson	John	17	Mess Boy	Norwegian	No	8/23-17	Phila	5 4	14	
16	Björkqvist	Judel	29	Fireman	Finnish	No	7/17-17	New York	5 5	164	
17	Berg	Anders	32	— " —	Swedish	No	7/17-17	— " —	5 4	164	
18	Olsen	Oscar	27	— " —	Norwegian	No	9/8-17	— " —	5 4	142	
19	Malmberg	Gustav	24	— " —	" — " —	No	9/8-17	— " —	5 4	157	
20	Lorentzen	Hans	31	— " —	" — " —	No	9/7-17	— " —	5 7	165	
21	Lepisto	Bruno	22	— " —	Finnish	No	9/7-17	— " —	5 4	141	
22	Svensson	Axel	29	— " —	Swedish	No	8/23-17	Phila.	5 4	16	
23											
24											
25											
26	E. A. Forbes										
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Atlantic Trust Co
Owners, Adolf Anderson
Local Agents, Barnett Havesley & Co
Port of Clearance, Port Antonio Jamaica
Destination, New York N.Y.

I, Robert Juel, Master of the S/S Clotfield Coast, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 1st day of Sept, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Bulk

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Boston Bureau
Sept 21 1917

02

2 Al

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

11—255

..... *Immigration Officer.*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether "regularly sailing herewith" or "employed by contract thereto," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Member of Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Bark Belmont. Passengers sailing from Buenos Aires, Aug 9, 1917

14—213

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barrera	Louis															
2	Returning Citizen	Lorenzo	Francesco	20		M	S	Baker 2-28-1784	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mrs. Ana Lorenzo 314 Suarez St Buenos Aires Argentina	Brooklyn	New York
3		Freeman	George	19		M	"	Laborer	"	English 7/5/33	Yes	English 4/17/39	Anglo-Saxon	Eng. Black	" "	" "	Home	"	"
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a certain town, city, or locality where
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Sept 21, 1917, 191

68

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.	33
1																											
2	Yes	Member of crew	26/00				Friend Jose Lopez 166 Christopher St NYC																				
3	"	"	40.4				Sailors Home; 25 Bowling Green NYC	3 years	(NK)	3 months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fine	Fine	5	6	Dark	Black	Black		Spain	Bilbao
4																											
5																											
6							Sailor by trade Can't read or write																				
7							Can't read or write																				
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Bark Belmont, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1911
at New York N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States' country, if outside the United States.

Column 15. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

69 A.

S. S. BARK BELMONT J. F. WHITING CO arrived SEPT 24, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hogkamen, Hendrik	crew			1	To med exam	To ellis Island						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

24

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Belmont, arriving at New York, Sept. 21, 1917, from the port of Buenos Ayres, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kusijana	Andrew	Sailor	Aug 5 17	Buenos Ayres	Yes	27	M	Russian	Russia	5'3"	140	Tattooed on arms
X 2	Hogkamer	Hendrik H	"	"	"	"	20	"	United	Holl.	5'2"	130	" (Corrected)
3	Ewalda	Pietr	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Elam	Russ											
5	Barrara	Lo											
6	Lorenzo	Ku											
7	Knudsen	Pet											
8	Evans	Lou											
9	Sittestrom	Gu											
10	Mitchill	Ge											
11	Freman	for legal a Geo											
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
2	2	2

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

70

Date, Sept 21, 1917, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Kusijana, Andrew	Sailor
Hogkamer, Hendrik	"
Ewalda, Pietr	"
Elam, Russell	"
Barrara, Louis	"
Lorenzo, Gustave	"
Knudsen, Nels	"
Evans, Edward	"
Sittestrom, Gustaf	"
Mitchill, George	Steward
Freeman, George	Steward's Asst

Master of the Vessel Belmont (Bark)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

9/21/17
Dupt R.L.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bark Belmont, arriving at New York, Sept. 21, 1917, from the port of Buenos Ayres, Brazil

Roman Dobrin

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kusljuna	Andrew	Sailor	Aug 5 '17	Buenos Ayres	Yes	27	M	Russian	Russia	5'3"	140	Tattooing forearm
X 2	Koykamer	Hendrik H	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Holl.	5'2"	130	Scar left hand (Removed)
3	Dawalda	Pieter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
4	Elam	Russell	"	"	"	"	21	"	Ghanian Negro	U.K.G.	5'5"	146	U.K. Citizen
5	Barrara	Louis	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5'7"	150	U.K. Citizen
6	Lorenzo	Francesco	"	"	"	"	20	"	Spanish	Spain	5'6"	140	Manifested
7	Knudsen	Peter	"	"	"	"	51	"	Norse	Norway	5'8"	150	U.K. ship for ages
8	Evans	Donald F.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	U.K.	5'7"	145	U.K. Citizen
9	Settestrom	Gustaf	"	"	"	"	29	"	Swede	Sweden	5'6"	150	U.K. ship for ages
10	Mitchell	George	Steward	"	"	"	65	"	English	U.K.	5'7"	145	U.K. Citizen
11	Freeman	George	Miss Boy	"	"	"	19	"	Am. Negro	Central America	5'6"	136	Manifested
12	for legal admission see 3-22-5947												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Entered by
John A. H. Richardson
"

Duplicate

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
2	3	2

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Bk Belmont, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo. J. Lietz
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept., 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Bk Belmont
Sept 21 - 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CITY OF BRISTOL NORTON LILY *arrived* SEPT. 22, 1917 , 191 , M., *from* 72

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Somad, Ameen	crew		1		To m·d exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
2	Sofrathe, Alley M	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
3	Silar Box, Sakoor …	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
4	Abdul-Ally, Ascar A	crew		1		" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	—	—	—
5	Gunn, James	crew		1		" med exam	To remain [illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	2	3	2
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

Vessel S. S. "City of Bristol" arriving at PORT OF NEW YORK

HALL LINE

ELLERMAN LINES LIMITED.

HALL LINE.

S.S. City of Bristol

at New York (Pier 61 N River)

2nd of October 1917

The Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island.

73

Dear Sir

I have to report that one of my crew, a Russian Subject by name L. Sokolow (a Quartermaster) has deserted here, and that I have signed at Consular Shipping Office an American named Frank Edwards. to day in his stead.

Edwards has his citizen papers with photo attached. is 31 years of age, and belongs to Boston Mass.

This vessel goes to an anchor to morrow Oct 3rd near Statue of Liberty to await British admiralty instructions as to sailing.

I am Dear Sir
Your Obedient Servant
John Kiers
Master

Sheet No. 1

REW

having such aliens

Sedon 74

Supper

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abdul ally	Asear ally	✓									66 Rings
2	Osmanalle	Asmath alle	✓									
3	Rozumulla	Asiree Mahomed	✓									
4	Unwar ally	Abdool Rahim	✓									
5	Govindoo	Thumboo	✓									
6	Chand Meah	Mahomed Cassim	✓									
7	Ahmed Meah	Munthozar Rahman	✓									
8	Abid ally	Abdul Hug	✓									
9	Silar Ali	Sakoor Mahomed	✓									Hold the eyes
10	Rahman Golam	Abdool Hamid	✓	Cook	1/9/17	Calcutta	do	30	do	do	do	
11	Sobrahee	Alley Mahomed	✓									Hold eyes
12	Kalamoden	Abdul Mojid	✓									
13	Kasil Byan	San Meah	✓									
14	Mosan Ally	Mozu Meah	✓									
15	Ameerody	Dhon Gazee	✓									
16	Abidulla	Amerulla	✓									
17	Joffer	Lala	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
18	Nozumuddin	Ameerally	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
19	Kolum Geys	Nya Moung	✓	Coal trimmer	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	
20	Imam Buk	Abdool Gaffoor	✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	
21	Kayamath	Abdool	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
22	Abbasally	Abdool Hakim	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
23	Fuckeerdeen	Kosimdeen	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
24	Somad	Ameen	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	Eye trouble
25	Mahomed Agal	Wabally	✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	
26	Azul Khan	Akbar Khan	✓	Bhandary	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	
27	Nawab Khan	Fazal Kham	✓	Fireman	1/9/17	Calcutta	do	24	do	do	do	
28	Mohideen	Goolam	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	
29	Abdool Cader	Sk Osein	✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	
30	Jowardeen	Mahd Cassim	✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	
31	Aman Mea	Kal Mea	✓	Coal trimmer	3/9/17	do	do	25	do	do	do	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

R E Coyd / Insptr
C S Clark

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "City of Bristol", arriving at New York, September 20th 1917, from the port of London 74

THIS [redacted] FOR USE OF [redacted] ONLY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abdul ally	Oscar ally ✓	Fireman Serang M.S.-904-121	30.5.17	Rangoon	do	38	Male	Mahomedan	British Indian			Old Range
2	Osmanalle	Asmath alle ✓	First Tindel	do	do	do	38	do	Mahomedan	British Indian			
3	Rozemuilla	Asiree Mahomed ✓	Second Tindel	do	do	do	26	do	do	do			
4	Unwar ally	Abdool Rahim ✓	Third Tindel	do	do	do	29	do	do	do			
5	Govindoo	Thumbee ✓	Donkeyman	do	do	do	28	do	do	do			
6	Chand Meah	Mahomed Cassim	Greaser	do	do	do	29	do	do	do			
7	Ahmed Meah	Munthozar Rahman	Greaser	do	do	do	25	do	do	do			
8	Abid ally	Abdul Hug ✓	Greaser	do	do	do	23	do	do	do			
9	Silar Ali	Sakoor Mahomed	Fireman	do	do	do	24	do	do	do			Hold the eyes
10	Rahman Gotam	Abdool Hamid ✓	Storekeeper	do	do	do	22	do	do	do			
11	Sobrahee	Alley Mahmed	Fireman	do	do	do	38	do	do	do			Hold eyes
12	Kalamodeen	Abdul Mojid ✓	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do			
13	Kavil Byan	San Meah ✓	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do			
14	Mosan Ally	Mozu Meah ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do			
15	Ameerody	Dhon Gazee ✓	Trimmer Coal Trimmer	do	do	do	26	do	do	do			
16	Abidulla	Amunulla ✓	Fireman	do	do	do	22	do	do	do			
17	Joffer	Lala ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do				
18	Nozumuddin	Umeerally ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do			
19	Kolum Gyz	Nysa Moung ✓	Coal trimmer	do	do	do	21	do	do	do			
20	Imam Buk	Abdool Gaffoor ✓	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do			
21	Kayamath	Abdool ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do			
22	Abbasally	Abdool Hakim ✓	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do			
23	Fuckeerdeen	Kosimdeen ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do			
24	Somad	Ameen ✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do			Eye trachoma
25	Mahomed Gul	Wabally ✓	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do			
26	Azul Khan	Akbar Khan ✓	Standard	do	do	do	31	do	do	do			
27	Nawab Khan	Fazal Kham ✓	Fireman	19.17	Jellingy	do	24	do	do	do			
28	Mohideen	Goolam ✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do			
29	Abdoolcader	SK Ossin ✓	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do			
30	Jowordeen	Mahd Cassim ✓	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do			
31	Aman Mia	Lal Mia ✓	Coal trimmer	3/9/17	do	do	25	do	do	do			

R. E. Cogd
C. S. Clark
Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Bristol, arriving at New York, September 20th, 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	King	John	Master	1.9.17	London	Pass	46	Male		British			
2	Wilson	John Jos.	Chief Officer	do	do	do	29	do	English	do			
3	Reid	William	2nd	do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5' 6"		
4	Roberts	Griffith	3rd	do	do	do	33	do	Welsh	do	5' 8"		
5	Leisberg	August	Carpenter	do	do	do	41	do	Russ.	Russian	5' 4"		
6	Smith	William	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	British	5' 9"		
7	Stirling	Richard	2nd "	do	do	do	42	do	"	do	5' 9"		
8	Brown	Rashleigh	3rd "	do	do	do	33	do	"	do	5' 7"		
9	Bullock	Albert Benjamin	4 "	do	do	do	29	do	Eng.	do	5' 11"		
10	Holt	[illegible]	5	do	do	do	20	do	Scotch	do			
11	Brown	John [illegible]	Chief Steward	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	Welsh	do	5' 10"		
12	Pitt	William	Steward	do	do	do	30	do	Irish	do	5' 8"		
13	McDonald	Hugh S.	Steward	do	do	do	[illegible]	do	Scotch	do	5' 7"		
14	Tinlon	William G.	Saloon	8.9.17	London	do	21	do	English	do	5' 8"		
15	Pickman	Fred Tinlon	Waiter (Saloon)	do	do	do	18	do	"	do	5' 5"		
16	Gunn	John	Quartermaster	4.9.17	"	do	32	do	Irish	do			obt General
17	Murray	Leonard	"	4.9.17	"	do	20	do	Eng.	Eng.			
18	Bekey	Chas	"	4.9.17	"	do	32	do	"	do			
19	Sokolow	Simon	"	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	Russ	Russian			
20	Lloyd	Eric	apple	4-9-17	"	"	17	"	Eng.	Eng	5-8 1/2		
21	McGregor	albert	"	4-9-17	"		16	"	Scotch	"	5-6 1/2		
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R. S. Lloyd
D. Clarke / Smyth

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. Porter Lilley

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

NO. 78 Vessel S. S. City of Bristol, arriving at New York, September 20, 191- , from the port of London

THE [redacted] IMMIGRATION [redacted]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kai	Lum	✓ Boatswain	1. 9. 1-	London	To	41	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5. 7½		Scar on right eyebrow
2	Foo	Lim Ling	✓ Lamptrimmer	do	do	do	35	do	do	"	5. 7		between 3rd & 4th fingers of left hand
3	You	Ah	✓ Sailor	do	do	do	25	do	do	"	5. 7		Scar on right eyebrow
4	Sang	Mo	✓ do	do	do	do	24	do	do	"	5. 5		
5	Kum	Chung	✓ do	do	do	do	27	do	do	"			
6	Yong	Wing	✓ do	do	do	do	22	do	do	"			
7	Chung	Kai	✓ do	do	do	do	39	do	do	"			
8	Lui	Kum	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	"			
9	Ow	Leung	✓ do	do	do	do	30	do	do	"			
10	Sow	Wong	✓ do	do	do	do	29	do	do	"			
11	Jai	You	✓ do	do	do	do	31	do	do	"			
12	Chung	Chin	✓ Ship Carpenter	do	do	do	41	do	do	"			
13	Toon	Au Lun	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	do	32	do	do	"			
14	Yet	Lan [illegible]	✓ 2nd Steward	do	do	do	28	do	do	"			
15	Kwong	[illegible]	✓ Assistant Steward	do	do	do	33	do	do	"			
16	Quong	Wa Yet	✓ " "	do	do	do	22	do	do	"			
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. S. Lloyd
By Clerk

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the SS City of Bristol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1917

J. Wilson
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

R. G. Kloyd
Immigration Inspector.

3

City of Bristol

Sept 21—17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. PHOENIX BINHAM & BOYESEN arrived SEPT. 24, 1917., 191 , M., , from 77 |

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Alexandressen, Karl	crew			1	Ret'd 9/25 11 am To hosp on arrival	Returned to ship and ordered detained	J	25	1 20		1	
2	Nielsen, Axel	crew			1	Ret'd 9/25 11 am " hosp on arrival	Returned to ship and ordered detained	J	25	1 20		1	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

PHOENIX SEPT 24

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Roman Nobles

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Phoenix

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans	180	
2	Nielsen	William	185	ship Foreign
3	Hansen	Hans K.	175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias	200	ship
5	Larsen	Robert	160	ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.	157	ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.	135	
8	Larsen	Lars	190	ship Frozen
9	Olsen	Johan K.	125	ship
10	Mortensen	Karl	140	ship
11	Hansen	Julius	157	ship
12	Nielsen	Axel	150	
13	Olsen	Jens A.	190	ship
14	Lund	Christian	140	ship
15	Holmberg	Karl J.	162	ship
16	Alexandresian	Karl	175	ship
17	Malm	Edmund Jr.	164	ship
18	Bryman	Hugo	180	Scan under ship
19	Johansen	Johan	154	ship
20	Bille Jr.	Arvid	140	ship
21	Hansen	Carl C.	148	ship
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

* Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 24th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

21 78

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johan Baptist — Finnish Subject — S.S.C. 15705 — New York
Axel Nielsen — S.S.C. 15705 — New York
Herman Alexandersen — S.S.C. 115008 — New York

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Herman Alexandersen.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(None.)

H. M. Jorgensen
Master of the Vessel Phoenix
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

		yes	22		
aug 1917	Genoa	yes	22	"	
July 24 1917	Phila	yes	19	"	
" "		yes	22	"	
		yes	24	"	

John A Comm
Thos F. King
Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Tables 7

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Phoenix

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Arrived ——— ~~Aug~~ Sept 21/17
Number in Crew on Arrival — 21
" " " " Departure — 21
Signed On ——— 1
" Discharged ——— 1
Deserted ——— 0
Lv. & Returned.

EW

having such aliens

81

— July 26 — 1917

(1) No. on list

(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name / Given name

(11) Weight

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

	Family name	Given name							
1	Jorgensen	Hans						180	
2	Nielsen	William						185 x ship Foreign	
3	Hansen	Hans K.						175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias						200 x ship	
5	Larsen	Robert						160 x ship	
6	Larsen	Jens A.						157 x ship	
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.						135	
8	Larsen	Lars						190 x ship Foreign	
9	Olsen	Johan B.						125 x ship	
10	Mortensen	Karl						140 x ship	
11	Hansen	Julius						157 x ship	
12	Nielsen	Axel						150	
13	Olsen	Jorgen A.						190 x ship	
14	Lund	Christian						140 x ship	
15	Holmberg	Karl J.						162 x ship	
16	Alexandersen	Karl						175 x ship	
17	Malm	Edmund Fin.	"	"	yes	22	"	5 2 164 x ship	
18	Bryman	Hugo	"	aug 19 1917 Genoa	yes	22	"	6 180 Scan under Ch	
19	Johansen	Johan	"	July 14 1917 Phila	yes	19	"	5 6 154 x ship	
20	Bille Jr	Arvid	"	"	yes	27	"	5 2 140 x ship	
21	Hansen	Carl O.	"	"	yes	24	"	5 2 148 x ship	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John A Connor } Inspectors
Hon B King }

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblestein

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of Februar

Vessel Phoenix

Sheet No. 1

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans	180	
2	Nielsen	William	185	ship forepeak
3	Hansen	Hans K.	175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias	200	ship
5	Lassen	Robert	160	ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.	157	ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.	135	
8	Larsen	Lars	190	ship forearm
9	Olsen	Johan K.	125	ship
10	Mortensen	Karl	140	ship
11	Hansen	Julius	157	ship
12	Nielsen	Axel	150	
13	Olsen	Jorgen A.	190	ship
14	Lund	Christian	140	ship
15	Holmberg	Karl	162	ship
16	Alexandersen	Karl	175	ship
17	Nielsen	Edmund	164	ship
18	Bergman	Hugo	180	scar under lip
19	Johansen	Johan	154	ship
20	Bille Jr.	Arvid	149	ship
21	Hansen	Carl O.	148	ship
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 14th, 191 7.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of Newport News, Va.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Johannes Gregersen } Copenhagen Denmark
Svende Aage Fred Hönig } Copenhagen Denmark
Axel Petersen } Copenhagen Denmark
Antonius Andersen } Copenhagen Denmark

Karl Svensson } S.S.C. 100703 Norfolk Va.
Sofus W. Jensen } S.S.C. Norfolk Va. Seaman's papers demand.
Marius Due } S.S.C. Norfolk Va. Seaman's papers demand.
Johannes Ed Stemmer } S.S.C. 45711 July 16/17 Norfolk Va.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Robert Larsen — S. Olsen.
Jens Larsen — Christian Lund
Jens Larsen — K. Holmberg.
Johan Olsen — O. Hansen
Georg Mortensen — Axel Nielsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. H. Jorgensen
Master of the Vessel Phoenix
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1243

17	Nielsen	Edmund			yes	22	5 2 164 ship
18	Bergman	Hugo	aug 19 1917	Genoa	yes	22	6 180 scar under lip
19	Johansen	Johan	July 17 1917	Boston	yes	19	5 6 154 ship
20	Bille Jr.	Arvid	"	"	yes	27	5 2 149 ship
21	Hansen	Carl O.			yes	24	5 2 148 ship

John A Connor, Inspector
Harry King, Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

CREW

l having such aliens 81

— July 26 — 1917

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblee?

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Phoenix

Sheet No. 1

CREW

...l having such aliens

81

...ug 26 - 1917

...GRATION OFFICER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						(11) ...ght Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans						5 8	180
2	Nielsen	William						5 5	185 ...ship fowler
3	Hansen	Hans K.						5 8	175
4	Kofoed	Matthias							200 ...ship
5	Larsen	Robert						5 7	160 ...ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.						5 11	157 ...Ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.						5 9	135
8	Larsen	Lars							190 ...ship fireman
9	Olsen	Johan B.						5 9	125 ...ship
10	Mortensen	Karl							140 ...ship
11	Hansen	Julius							157 ...ship
12	Nielsen	Axel							150
13	Olsen	Jorgen A.							190 ...ship
14	Lund	Christian							140 ...ship
15	Holmberg	Karl							162 ...ship
16	Alexandersen	Karl							175 ...ship
17	Malm	Edmund Fin	"	"	yes	22	"	5 9	164 ...Ship
18	Bergman	Hugo	aug 19 1917	Genoa	yes	22	"	6	180 scar under lip
19	Johansen	Johan	July 24 1917	Phila	yes	19	"	5 6	154 ...ship
20	Bille Jr	Arvid	"	"	yes	21	"	5 5	140 ...ship
21	Hansen	Carl C.	"	"	yes	24	"	5 9	148 ...Ship
22									
23			John a Connor Thos F. Fung					Inspectors	
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblesz

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Phoenix

Sheet No. 1

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans	180	
2	Nielsen	William	185	Ship Foreign
3	Hansen	Hans K.	175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias	200	Ship
5	Larsen	Robert	160	Ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.	157	Ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.	135	
8	Larsen	Lars	190	Ship Foreign
9	Olsen	Johan B.	125	Ship
10	Mortensen	Karl	140	Ship
11	Hansen	Julius	157	Ship
12	Nielsen	Axel	150	
13	Olsen	Jorgen A.	190	Ship Foreign
14	Lund	Christian	140	Ship
15	Holmberg	Karl J.	162	Ship
16	Alexandersson	Karl	175	Ship
17	Malm	Edmund	164	Ship
18	Bergman	Hugo	180	Scandinavian
19	Johansen	Johan	154	Ship
20	Billeborn	David	140	Ship
21	Hansen	Carl O.	148	Ship
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

Aug 26 - 1917

GRATUITOUS

Aug 19 1917	Genoa	Yes 22	"
July 14 1917	Phila	Yes 14	"
" "		Yes 22	"
		Yes 24	"

John A Connor
Hook Long
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

80

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 27, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
R. Larsen	2nd Engineer
J. Larsen	3rd "
L. Larsen	Steward
J. Olsen	Cook
C. Mortensen	Messboy
A. Nilsen	A. B.
H. Alexandersson	" "
S. Olsen	" "
Chr. Lund	" "
K. Holmberg	" "
O. Hansen	Fireman

H. H. Jorgensen

Master of the Vessel Phoenix

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doubled

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Thorvin, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Whether having a ticket through to destination	(7) Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much less	(8) Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	(9) Sex	(10) Age	(11) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans										180	
2	Nielsen	William										185	a ship foreign
3	Hansen	Hans K.										175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias										200	ne ship
5	Larsen	Robert										160	ne ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.										157	ne ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.										135	
8	Larsen	Lars										190	ne ship forign
9	Olsen	Johan K.										125	ne ship
10	Mortensen	Karl										140	ne ship
11	Hansen	Julius										157	ne ship
12	Nielsen	Axel										150	
13	Olsen	Jens A.										190	ne ship
14	Lund	Christian										140	ne ship
15	Holmberg	Karl J.										162	ne ship
16	Alexandreasen	Karl										175	ne ship
17	Nielsen	Edmund										164	ne ship
18	Bryman	Hugo										180	scan under lip
19	Johansen	Johan										154	ne ship
20	Bille Gus	Arvid										140	ne ship
21	Hansen	Carl C.										148	ne ship
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Aug 26 1917 Geneva Yes 22 [illegible]
July 14 1917 Phila Yes 19 [illegible]
" " Yes 27 [illegible]
" " Yes 24 [illegible]

John A Conway
Thos F Kenny
} Inspectors

Sheet No. 1

REW

having such aliens

81

Aug 26 - 1917

RAY ENFORCED

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

81

Date, Sept. 28, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. A. P. Pedersen	2nd Engineer
Paul G. Christensen	Asst. Engineer
~~Carlet Strøner~~	A. B.
~~Andreas Petersen~~	" "
Johannes E. Hammer	" "
Sophus Jensen	" "
Marius Due	" "
Johan Frysuck	" "
Sven Konig	Messboy

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Larsen	2nd Engineer
J. Larsen	3rd "
L. Larsen	Steward
J. Olsen	Cook
C. Mortensen	Messboy
~~A. Nilsen~~	A. B.
~~H. Alexandreasen~~	" "
S. Olsen	" "
Chr. Lund	" "
K. Helmberg	" "
C. Hansen	Firemen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LEFT FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. N. Jorgensen of the Vessel "Thorvin"
(Commanding officer, master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1243

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Roman Doblen.)

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Phoenix , arr

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

CREW

having such aliens

81

aug 26 - 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Married or single	(8) Calling or occupation	(9) Can read	(10) Can write	(11) Height	Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans									5 8	180	
2	Nielsen	William									5 5	185	ex ship Foreign
3	Hansen	Hans K.									5 8	175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias										200	ex-ship
5	Larsen	Robert									5 6	160	ex-ship
6	Larsen	Jens									5 4	157	ex-ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B									5 2	135	
8	Larsen	Lars										190	ex-ship Foreign
9	Olsen	Johan K									5 2	125	ex-ship
10	Mortensen	Karl										140	ex-ship
11	Hansen	Julius										157	ex-ship
12	Nielsen	Axel									5 2	150	
13	Olsen	Soren A										190	ex-ship Foreign
14	Lund	Christian										140	ex-ship Foreign
15	Holmberg	Karl J										162	ex-ship Foreign
16	Alexandresen	Karl										175	ex-ship
17	Nielsen	Edmund Jo				yes	22	"			5 6	164	ex-Ship
18	Bryntan	Hugo		aug 1917	Genoa	yes	22	"			6	180	ex-ss under Ship
19	Johansen	Johan		July 1917	Phila	yes	19	"			5 6	154	ex-ship
20	Rille Jr	Arvid		"	"	yes	22	"			5 2	140	ex-ship
21	Hansen	Carl C.				yes	24	"			5 2	148	ex-ship
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Connor
Frank King
} Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblecl

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel Phoenix , ar

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Jorgensen	Hans
2	Nielsen	William
3	Hansen	Hans K.
4	Kofoed	Matthias
5	Larsen	Robert
6	Larsen	Jens
7	Nielsen	Alfred B
8	Larsen	Lars
9	Olsen	Johan
10	Mortensen	Karl
11	Hansen	Julius
12	Nielsen	Axel
13	Olsen	Soren A.
14	Lund	Christian
15	Holmberg	Karl J.
16	Alexandersen	Karl
17	Malm	Edmund Jos.
18	Bryntan	Hugo
19	Johansen	Johan
20	Pill Jr	Arvid
21	Hansen	Carl C.
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept. 28, 1917.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE. 82

Johannes Gregersen	Steward
Antonius Andersen	Cook
Axel Nielsen	Sailor
Herman Alexandersen	— " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. H. Jorgensen (master) of the Vessel Phoenix

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

CREW

having such aliens

81

July 26 - 1917

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
180	
185	ship forgn
175	
200	ne-ship
160	ne-ship
157	ne-ship
135	
190	ne-ship Finn.
125	ne-ship
140	ne-ship
157	ne-ship
150	
190	ne-ship
140	ne-ship
162	ne-ship
175	ne-ship
164	ne-ship
180	scar under left
154	ne-ship
140	ne-ship
148	ne-ship

		yes	22	"
Aug 1917	Genoa	yes	22	"
July 1917	Phila	yes	19	"
"	"	yes	27	"
		yes	24	"

Selma Comm (Inspectors)
Hugh Young

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Phoenix , arriving a

Sheet No. 1

ch aliens

81

y 26 - 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITIO	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Hans	Ca	5 ft ship foreign
2	Nielsen	William	Chi	25
3	Hansen	Hans K.	Sec	00 ft ship
4	Rafoed	Matthias	Chief	60 ft ship
5	Larsen	Robert	Sec	157 ft ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.	Chief	135
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.	Ma	190 ft ship foreign
8	Larsen	Lars	Sa	125 ft ship
9	Olsen	Johan B.	C	140 ft ship
10	Mortensen	Karl		157 ft ship
11	Hansen	Julius		150
12	Nielsen	Axel		190 ft ship
13	Olsen	Jorgen A.		140 ft ship
14	Lund	Christian		162 ft ship
15	Holmberg	Karl J.		175 ft ship
16	Alexandersson	Karl		164 ft ship
17	Malm	Edmund	Fo	6 180 ft scow under ship
18	Bergman	Hugo		5 6 154 ft ship
19	Johansen	Johan		5 2 145 ft ship
20	Bille Jr.	Arvid	"	5 2 148 ft ship
21	Hansen	Carl C.	"	
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

9/24/17
Boarded

Aug 19 1917	Genoa	yes	22
July 24 1917	Oslo	yes	19
" "		yes	27
		yes	24

John A Comm (Inspector
Hoskins

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobles?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel Phoenix, arriving at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITIC
1	Sorgenaen	Hans	C
2	Nielsen	William	Ch
3	Hansen	Hans K.	Sec
4	Kofoed	Matthias	Chief
5	Larsen	Robert	Se
6	Larsen	Jens A	Th
7	Nielsen	Alfred B	Wi
8	Larsen	Lars	St
9	Olsen	Johan B	C
10	Mortensen	Karl	Ba
11	Hansen	Julius	"
12	Nielsen	Axel	"
13	Olsen	Soren A	"
14	Lund	Christian	"
15	Holmberg	Karl J.	"
16	Alexandreasen	Karl	"
17	Malm	Edmund	Fireman
18	Bergman	Hugo	"
19	Johansen	Johan	"
20	Bille Jr	Arvid	"
21	Hansen	Carl O.	"
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 21, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

83

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
William Nielsen	Chief officer
Matthias Kofoed	Chief Engineer
Robert Larsen	2nd "
Jens Larsen	3d "
Lars Larsen	Steward
Johan Olsen	cook
Karl Mortensen	Messboy
Julius Hansen	Sailor
Soren Olsen	"
Christian Lund	"
Karl J. Holmberg	"
Karl Alexandreasen	"
Edmund Malm	Fireman
Hugo Bergman	"
Johan Johansen	"
Arvid Bille	"
Karl O. Hansen	"

U. S. Signature
Master of the Vessel Phoenix
Agents Benham & Boylan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—5243

Inspected
9/21/17
J. Conner

aug 1917	Genoa	yes	22	"	"
July 17	Oslo	yes	19	"	"
" "		yes	27	"	"
		yes	24	"	"

John A Connor, Inspector
Thos F Kenny

Sheet No. 1

REW

having such aliens

81

aug 26 - 1917

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
180	
185 re ship forem	
175	
200 re ship	
160 re ship	
157 re ship	
135	
190 re ship fireman	
125 re ship	
140 re ship	
157 re ship	
150	
190 re ship	
140 re ship	
162 re ship	
175 re ship	
164 re ship	
180 seaman under ship	
154 re ship	
140 re ship	
148 re ship	

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doblers?

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Phoenix, arriving at New York, Sept 21, 1917, from the port of Genoa via Gibraltar aug 26 - 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
									SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS				
1	Jorgensen	Hans	Captain	aug 1916	Copenhagen	No	43	M	Danish	Scand	5 8	180	
2	Nielsen	William	Chief-officer	"	"	yes	42	"	"	"	5 5	185	ne-ship Foreign
3	Hansen	Hans K.	Second-	"	"	No	37	"	"	"	5 8	175	
4	Kofoed	Matthias	Chief Engineer	"	"	yes	46	"	"	"	6	200	ne-ship
5	Larsen	Robert	Second "	"	"	yes	32	"	"	"	5 5	160	ne-ship
6	Larsen	Jens A.	Third "	"	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5 11	157	ne-ship
7	Nielsen	Alfred B.	Wireless	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5 2	135	
8	Larsen	Lars	Steward	"	"	yes	42	"	"	"	5	190	ne-ship Foreign
9	Olsen	Johan K.	Cook	July 4 1917	Phila	yes	29	"	Norwegian	"	5 2	125	ne-ship
10	Mortensen	Karl	Mess-boy	"	"	yes	19	"	Swedish	"	5 5	140	ne-ship
11	Hansen	Julius	Baker	aug 19-1917	Genoa	yes	25	"	Danish	"	5 7	157	ne-ship
12	Nielsen	Axel	"	"	"	No	20	"	(Creed Kald Kenna)		5 4½	150	
13	Olsen	Soren A.	"	"	"	yes	37	"	"		5 5	190	ne-ship F
14	Lund	Christian	"	July 14 1917	Phila	yes	19	"	"		6	140	ne-ship F
15	Holmberg	Karl G.	"	"	"	yes	21	"	Swedish	"	5 7½	162	ne-ship F
16	Alexandresian	Karl	"	"	"	yes	23	"	(Creed Kald Kenna)		5 9	175	ne-ship
17	Malm	Edmund	Fireman	"	"	yes	22	"	"		5 2	164	ne-ship
18	Bryman	Hugo	"	aug 19-1917	Genoa	yes	22	"	"		6	180	scar under lip
19	Johansen	Johan	"	July 14 1917	Phila	yes	19	"	"		5 6	154	ne-ship
20	Pilla Jr	Arvid	"	"	"	yes	21	"	"		5 5	140	ne-ship
21	Hansen	Carl O.	"			yes	24	"	"		5 2	148	ne-ship
22					John A Connor Thos B King								Inspectors
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Phoenix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. N. Jorgensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1917

John A Comer
Immigration Inspector.

Phoenix
Sept 21 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

ing two years, or be both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company, to bring into or land in the United States by vessel or otherwise, or attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States by vessel or otherwise, or to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter or land in the United States, knowing or having reason to believe that such alien is not so admitted or not so lawfully entitled to enter or land, whether any such alien has or has not been seen by an immigrant inspector or has or has not made entry or evaded any examination or inspection authorized by law. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this section shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, for each alien in respect to whom any violation of this section occurs.

14—214

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

Francisco, sailing from (last foreign port) Hull England, Sept 2nd, 1914.
Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 21st, 1914.

Robert Dobler

85

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Wilkins	John	59	Master	British	Yes (To be paid off)	29-8-14	Hull	Right Right √-7-134
2	Cooper	Thomas	28	Mate	do	English "	28-8-14	"	√-3½-154
3	Jordan	John. W.	31	2nd Mate	do	" " "	28-8-14	"	√-8-150
4	Oliver	William J.	19	3rd "	do	" " "	"	"	√-11-154
5	Thompson	Matthew	34	Carpenter	do	" " "	"	"	√-8½-158
6	Binks	John. E.	42	Bosun	do	" " "	"	"	√-10½-168
7	McKellor	Melcandr	25	AB	B. W. I.	Saf Bck " "	"	"	√-10-165
8	Crossland	William J.	38	AB	British	English " "	"	"	√-7-157
9	Binks	Richard H.	18	Sailor	do	" " "	"	"	√-10-174
10	Soldin	August W.	41	"	Sweden	Scand " "	"	"	√-8-140
11	Antonsen	Soren	54	AB	Norway Stavanger	" " "	"	"	√-2-126
12	Ericsen	John	35	AB	Sweden	Scand " "	"	"	√-8-140
13	Petersen	Wilhelm	44	2/O	Denmark	Scand " "	"	"	√-6½-168
14	Hirst	Abraham	66	1st Engr	British	English " "	"	"	√-7-170
15	Bengvitz	Fred	42	2nd "	do	" " "	"	"	√-6-140
16	Holdsworth	William. R.	23	3rd "	do	" " "	"	"	√-7½-154
17	Kirman	Harry	54	4th "	do	" " "	"	"	√-8-200
18	C. Craven	Emmanuel	24	Oyman	do	" " "	"	"	√-8½-154
19	Sjogren	Gunnar	24	Fireman	Sweden Stockholm	Scand " "	"	"	√-8½-150
20	Clynes	John. A.	39	"	British	English "	"	"	√-6½-147
21	Cox	Herbert. E.	22	"	do	" " "	"	"	√-7-134
22	Pitcairn	James	24	"	do	" " "	"	"	√-8-140
23	Bantjes	Charlie	44	"	Holland Rotterdam	Dutch " "	"	"	√-8-145
24	Grimes	Stanley	16	"	British	English " "	"	"	√-7-135
25	Engvik	Olaf	35	"	Norway	Scand " "	"	"	√-7-159
26	Petersen	Ernst	33	"	Sweden	" " "	"	"	√-8-175
27	Harrison	George	24	"	British	English "	20-8-14	"	√-7-138
28	Ritvann	Robert	42	"	Helsingfors	Finland Finish " "	"	"	√-8-158
29	Gathercole	Albert	30	"	British	English. " "	"	"	√-10-147
30	Ellis	Charles	32	"	do	" " "	"	"	√-7-147

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellermans Wilson Line
Owners, J. R. Ellerman
Local Agents, Sanderson & Son
Port of Clearance, Hull
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the Francisco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21 day of September, 1914.

Immigrant Inspector.

John Wilkins
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

.....
Medical Examiner of Aliens.

ALIEN CREW LIST

.....

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

87

1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

.....
..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—255

11—255

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

San Francisco, sailing from (last foreign port) Hull England, Sept 2nd, 1914.
Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 21st, 1914.

Roman Doblet

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
1	Blampey	Thos. Wm	38	Steward	British	Yes	28-8-14	Hull	Height Weigh 5-6½-141
2	Speckly	John. R	29	Cook	do.	" " "	"	"	5-1½-126
3	Scaum	George. A	19	2nd do.	do.	" " "	"	"	5-4-126
4	Hudson	Fred	16	Engr. Stws	do.	" " "	"	"	5-5-130
5	Savage	Robert	16	2nd "	do.	" " "	"	"	5-0-10
6	Clark	John. H. A	24	Operator	do.	" " "	"	"	5-6½-125
7	Pridmore	Fred. G.	28	Seaman	do.	" " "	"	"	5-8-[illegible]
8	Bonwick	John	39	do	do.	" " "	"	"	5-6-148
9	Jackson	John	18	Cadet	do.	" " "	"	"	5-7½-115
10	Grantham	Cyril	18	do	do.	" " "	"	"	5-10½-147
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

86

87

1917

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Ellermans Wilson Line
Owners, J. R. Ellerman
Local Agents, Sanderson & Sons
Port of Clearance, Hull
Destination, New York

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 21st day of September, 1917

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

John Wilkins
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

(2)

Francisco

Sept 21 1917

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19.....

at .....

14—255

..... *Immigration Officer.*

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in ..... and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovák.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Rotterdam 9-10. Passengers sailing from Amsterdam 13-14, July, 1916

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		de Groot	John H.	20	9m		S	Sailor	yes	4-602 Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	~~Zaandam~~ Zaandam	Father Peter de Groot	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
9																		
0																		

Cleared Customs for inspection 1/7/11
Held-lar money exch 35 2/4 wedding ring on
Ford Ex. OK

Searched & found

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be construed to mean
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

82

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 21, 1917

14—213

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with cost.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Marks of identification.		Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Sailor	$20	yes	1 year		531 51st St Brooklyn	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	Brown	Brown	Scar on wrist right	Holland	Guandam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 43.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Wiedts agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel S.S. Dagland, arr

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Jacobsen	Elias
2	Jensen	Josef
3	Olsen	Hans
4	Fugelseth	Kristoffer
5	Pettersen	Karl
6	Hansen	Hans
7	Gunnelsen	Joakim
8	Lohnsen	Ange
9	Bjorlykke	Rasmus
10	Furseth	Johan
11	Andersen	Olaf
12	[illegible]	Martin
13	Jansen	John
14	Garos	Jacob
15	Andersen	Peder
16	Fredriksen	Ole
17	Frandsen	Charles
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Lt Clarke / Inspr
R Bicroft

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28th September 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New-York

(21)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. B. ✓ Knut Gullen, Norway, 2/4/17
✓ Robert Ole, 19, 2/1/17
✓ Karl Pettersen, 28
✓ Olof Olofsen
✓ Knut Olaf Thore, 22
✓ John Savolainen, 25
✓ Frangonis Tukkin, 10
✓ Hugo Bruntsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Rasmus Bjorlykke
Johan Furseth
Olaf Andersen
Martin Pedersen
Johan Jansen
Jacob Garos
Peder Andersen
Ole Fredriksen
Charles Frandsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Jansen

Chas C Olsen of the Vessel S.S. Dagland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

...W

...el having such aliens ...

...eld 9/11/17

...ssion Officer

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
178 lbs.	ne
160	
160	
180	
150	
175	
162	
150	
160	Reship forw
160	Reship forw
170	Reship forw
150	" "
165	" "
150	Reship forw
158	Reship forw
160	

...marks or ...ities

...ne

...left arm
...initials on fingers left hand
...hand & ...
...left arm

...e

...e

...e

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Welch agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. Dagland, arr

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jacobsen	Elias										178 lbs.	
2	Jensen	Josef										160 "	
3	Olsen	Hans										160 "	
4	Fugelseth	Kristoffer										180 "	
5	Pettersen	Karl										150 "	
6	Hansen	Hans										175 "	
7	Gunnelsen	Joakim										162 "	
8	Johnsen	Ingo										150 "	
9	Björlykke	Rasmus										150 "	Resich form
10	Furseth	Johan										160 "	Resich form
11	Andersen	Olaf										170 "	Resich form
12	[illegible]	Martin										150 "	" "
13	Jansson	John										170 "	Resich form
14	Garos	Jacob										165 "	
15	Andersen	Peder										150 "	Resich form
16	Fredriksen	Ole										158 "	Resich form
17	Trondsen	Charles										160 "	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lyclarke / Inspr
R Bilcoyk

1M1

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16–126

Sheet No. 1

EW

sel having such aliens 18

eld 9/11/07

ON OFFICER

marks or ities

ne

left arm
2 initials on fingers left hand
hands and
left arm

ne

e

e

e

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Williams agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel S.S. Dagland, arr

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)
1	Jacobsen	Elias	
2	Jensen	Josef	
3	Olsen	Hans	
4	Fugelseth	Kristoffer	
5	Pettersen	Karl	
6	Hansen	Hans	
7	Gunnulfsen	Joakim	
8	Johnsen	Angel	
9	Björlykke	Rasmus	✓
10	Furseth	Johan	✓
11	Andersen	Olaf	✓
12	Pettersen	Martin	✓
13	Jansson	John	✓
14	Garos	Jacob	✓
15	Andersen	Peder	✓
16	Fredriksen	Ole	✓
17	Trondsen	Charles	✓
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Lt. Clarke / Inspr
R Bishop

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28th September, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

90

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

✓ Bergin Norway 21 10/5/16 Reg. 10/1/17

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H Jensen
Chief Officer of the Vessel S/S Dagland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

EW

sel having such aliens

eld 9/11/17

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
10 178 lbs.	ne
7 160 "	left arm 5 initials on fingers left hand hand and eft arm
10 160 "	ne
9 180 "	e
7 150 "	e
10 175 "	e
2 162 "	e marks on fingers on left arm blank lines in quit allowed
4 150 "	
7 150 " Reshipped	
0 160 " Reshipped	
7 170 " Reshipped	over flower & arms on right great arm finger missing
2 150 " "	
7 170 " Reshipped	
10 165 " "	
5 150 " Reshipped	
10 158 " Reshipped	
8 160 " "	

marks
no.

left hand
right arm
& hands
left arm

thumb on
right hand
across

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Wilson agents

LIST OR MANI[F]

Required under Act of Congress of Febr[uary 20, 1907]

Vessel S.S. Dagland

Sheet No. 1

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jacobsen	Elias									5.10	178 lbs	
2	Jensen	Josef									5.7	160 "	
3	Olsen	Hans									5.10	160 "	
4	Fugelseth	Kristoffe									5.9	180 "	
5	Pettersen	Karl									5.7	150 "	
6	Hansen	Hans									5.10	175 "	
7	Gunnelfsen	Joakim									5.4	162 "	
8	Johnsen	Engel									5.4	150 "	
9	Björlykke	Rasmus									5.7	150 "	Reddish [illegible]
10	Furseth	Johan									5.10	160 "	Reddish [illegible]
11	Andersen	Olaf									5.7	170 "	Reddish [illegible]
12	[illegible]	Martin									5.5	150 "	
13	Jamison	John									5.7	170 "	Reddish [illegible]
14	Garos	Jacob									5.10	165 "	
15	Andersen	Peder									5.5	150 "	Reddish [illegible]
16	Fredriksen	Ole									5.10	158 "	Reddish [illegible]
17	Trondsen	Charles									5.8	160 "	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lis clarke / Inspr
R Brough

IM[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Duefield 9/11/07

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

left arm
7 initials on fingers left hand
hands and left arm

over flower to arms
on right hand arm
finger missing

marks on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Wiellen & agents

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

Vessel S.S. Dagland, arri

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Jacobsen	Elias
2	Jensen	Josef
3	Olsen	Hans
4	Engelseth	Kristoffer
5	Pettersen	Karl
6	Hansen	Hans
7	Gunnulfsen	Joakim
8	Johnsen	Ange
9	Björlykke	Rasmus
10	Furseth	Johan
11	Andersen	Olaf
12	Pe[illegible]	Martin
13	Jansson	John
14	Garos	Jacob
15	Andersen	Peder
16	Fredriksen	Ole
17	Trondsen	Charles
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

Date, Sept. 21, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bjorlykke Rasmus	D.B. Seaman
Furseth Johan	D.B. Seaman
Andersen Olaf	D.B. Seaman
Pettersen Martin	D.B. Seaman
Jansson John	A.B. Seaman
Garos Jacob	Fireman
Andersen Peder	Fireman
Fredriksen Ole	Fireman
Trondsen Charles	Trimmer

Master of the Vessel DAGLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other [illegible] any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations [illegible] Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining only in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such [illegible] or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or agent of the vessel to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Inspected 9/21/17

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

CREW

[illegible] any vessel having such aliens

[illegible]efield 9/11/17

IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5.10	178 lbs.	
5.7	160 "	
5.10	160 "	
5.9	180 "	
5.7	150 "	
5.10	175 "	
5.4	162 "	
5.4	150 "	
5.7	150 "	Reship from
6.0	160 "	Reship from
5.7	170 "	Reship from
5.5	150 "	" "
5.7	170 "	Reship from
5.10	165 "	" "
5.5	150 "	Reship from
5.10	158 "	Reship from
5.8	160 "	" "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IM

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. J. Williams agents

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Dagland, arriving at New York, ..., 1917, from the port of Bluefield 9/11/17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jacobsen	Elias	✓ Master	10/9-15.	Christiania	no	41.	Man.	Scand.	Norwegian	5.10	178 lbs.	
2	Jensen	Josef	✓ 1st officer	17/11-16.	"	no	24.	"	"	"	5.7	160 "	
3	Olsen	Hans	✓ 2nd "	10/11-16.	"	no	23.	"	"	"	5.10	160 "	
4	Fugelseth	Kristoffer	✓ 1st Engineer	10/11-16.	"	no	39.	"	"	"	5.9	180 "	
5	Pettersen	Karl	✓ 2nd "	19/12-15.	"	no	28.	"	"	"	5.7	150 "	
6	Jansen	Hans	✓ 1st Steward	30/5-17.	New Orleans	no	41.	"	"	"	5.10	175 "	
7	Gunnulfsen	Joakim	✓ Cook	2/8-17.	New York	no	29.	"	"	"	5.2	162 "	
8	Johnsen	Ingo	✓ 1st seaman	2/8-17.	"	no	27.	"	"	"	5.4	150 "	
9	Bjorlykke	Rasmus	✓ A. B.	31/6-17.	"	to be paid of 20.	"	"	"	"	5.7	150 "	Reddish corn
10	Fursethe	Johan	✓ "	2/8-17.	"	to be paid of 26.	"	"	"	"	6.0	160 "	Reddish corn
11	Andersen	Olaf	✓ "	2/8-17.	"	to be paid of 3.	"	"	"	"	5.7	170 "	Reddish corn
12	Fisher	Martin	✓ "	2/8 17.	"	to be paid of 22.	"	"	"	"	5.5½	150 "	" "
13	Jansson	John	✓ "	2/8-17.	"	to be paid of 30.	"	"	"	Swedish	5.7	170 "	Reddish corn
14	Garos	Jacob	✓ Fireman	30/5-17.	New Orleans	to be paid of 44.	"	Lettish	Russian	Russian	5.10	165 "	" "
15	Andersen	Peder	✓ "	30/5-17.	"	to be paid of 37.	"	Scand.	Danish	Danish	5.5	150 "	Reddish corn
16	Fredriksen	Ole	✓ "	2/8 17.	New York.	to be paid of 26.	"	"	"	Norwegian	5.10	158 "	Reddish corn
17	Trondsen	Charles	✓ Trimmer	2/8 17.	"	to be paid of 20.	"	"	"	"	5.8	160 "	" "
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lig clarke / P Baugh / Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elias Pierson, of the S. S. Daufand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. J. Pierson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September, 1917.

R. S. Lloyd
Immigrant Inspector.

Daufand
Sept 21 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Nor. S/S Minner

Permit No. 104.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Ingva	Norwegian	5'7"	148	None
2	Rukeinsaeter	Knud	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Olsen	C. Kr	"	5'9¾	185	"
4	Clausen	Peder	Dane	5'7	145	"
5	Nilsen	Arthur	Norwegian	5'7	164	"
6	Pidersen	Ingvald	"	5'6½	179	no ship foreign
7	Wefring	Sivert	"	5'6"	152	"
8	Hansen	Karl	"	5'7"	147	"
9	Eliassen	Pe Jo	"	5'7½	168	"
10	Jacobson	Lucta	Swede	5'8½	160	"
11	Wensell	Wilhelm	Norwegian	5'5½	194	"
12	Jörgensen	Jens	"	5'7½	158	"
13	Martinsen	Thore	"	5'9"	164	"
14	Jörgensen	Carl	"	5'8"	160	no ship foreign
15	Fredriksen	Peter	"	5'6"	142	"
16	Aberg	Axel	Swede	5'9"	165	no ship foreign
17	Olsen	Reidar	Norwegian	5'6"	130	Dot on left hand
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Date, September 28 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y. (21)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hjalmar Flöreness	Sailor
Gudreas Hansen	Coalpasser
Sigvald Rasmussen	Donkeyman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ingvald Pidersen	Sailor
Carl Jörgensen	Fireman
Axel Aberg	Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Receipt of permit and knowledge

C. A. Hopland
Master of the Vessel S/S Minner
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

C. F. English
Inspectors

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Belize B.H. 95

FOR OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Roman type

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Nor. S/S Minne

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

es of any vessel having such aliens

Belize Dist. 95

PORT OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Ingi	Norwegian	5'7"	148	None
2	Rauheimsaeter	Kris	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Olsen	Chr	"	5'9¾	185	"
4	Clausen	Peter	Finne	5'7	145	"
5	Nilsen	Arth	Norwegian	5'7	164	"
6	Pedersen	Ingv	"	5'6½	179	"
7	Wefring	Sver	"	5'6"	152	"
8	Hansen	Lar	"	5'7"	147	"
9	Eliassen	Chr	"	5'7½	168	"
10	Jacobson	Gust	Finne	5'8½	160	"
11	Wensell	Wilh	Norwegian	5'5½	194	"
12	Jörgensen	Jen	"	5'7½	158	"
13	Martinsen	Thor	"	5'9"	164	"
14	Jörgensen	Car	"	5'8"	160	"
15	Fredriksen	Pet	"	5'6"	142	"
16	Aberg	Axel	Swede	5'9"	165	"
17	Olsen	Reinh	Norwegian	5'6"	130	"
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

left arm
2 initials on fingers left hand
hand & and left arm
ne
e
e
e

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Roman

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel Nor. S/s Minner

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Hopland	Ingva
2	Rauheimaeter	Aud
3	Olsen	Ole Pet
4	Clausen	Peter
5	Nilsen	Arthu
6	Pedersen	Ingvald
7	Wefring	Sver
8	Hansen	Karl
9	Eliassen	Ed Jo
10	Jacobson	Gusta
11	Wensell	Wilhe
12	Jörgensen	Jens
13	Martinsen	Thor
14	Jörgensen	Carl
15	Fredriksen	Peter
16	Aberg	Axel
17	Olsen	Reina
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

IMPOR

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date Sept. 21st, 191 7

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ingvald Pedersen	Sailor
Carl Jörgensen	Fireman
Axel Aberg	— " —

I. Hopland
Master of the Vessel S/S Minner

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Accepted
9/24/17
C. F. English
C. F. Kelly
Inspectors

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

...es of any vessel having such aliens

Belize B.H. 95

...SION OF IMMIGRATION OFFICER

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
...wegian	5'7"	148	None
"	5'6"	145	"
"	5'9¾	185	"
...ane	5'7	145	"
...wegian	5'7	164	"
"	5'6½	129	re-ship foreign
"	5'6"	152	"
"	5'7"	147	"
"	5'7½	168	"
...rede	5'8½	160	"
...wegian	5'5½	194	"
"	5'7½	158	"
"	5'9"	167	"
"	5'8"	160	re ship foreign
"	5'6"	142	"
...rede	5'9"	165	re ship foreign
...wegian	5'6"	130	Tat on left hand

...marks or ...ities

...ne — left arm
...Initials on fingers left hand
...hand and ...eft arm
...ne
...re
...e
...e
...e
...marks on ...ist flags on ...arm
...ze right arm ...black hands ...e gone ...e without ...ms
...over flower ...e arms ...on right ...ome arms
...finger ...missing
...ne and ...ed on ...breast
...marks ...ms.
...left hand ...right arm ...ck hands ...eft arm
...hundred ...right hand ...t arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nor. S/s Miner, arriving at New York, Sept. 21st, 1917, from the port of Belize B.H. 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hopland	Ingvald	master	9/3/15	Bergen	no	46	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	148	none
2	Raubeinsaeter	Andreas	1st officer	5/26/17	New York	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
3	Olsen	Chr. Björn	2nd "	8/8/17	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9¾	185	"
4	Clausen	Peter	Sailor	8/18/17	"	no	26	"	"	Dane	5'7	145	"
5	Nilsen	Arthur	"	8/2/17	"	no	34	"	"	Norwegian	5'7	164	"
6	Pedersen	Ingvald	"	8/8/17	"	To be paid off	21	"	"	"	5'6½	129	"
7	Wefring	Sörven A.	"	8/11/17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5'6"	152	"
8	Hansen	Karl	"	7/2/17	"	no	21	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
9	Eliassen	Chr. Johan	Steward	3/1/15	Bergen	no	30	"	"	"	5'7½	168	"
10	Jacobson	Gustav	Cook	8/10/17	New York	no	20	"	"	Swede	5'8½	160	"
11	Neusell	Wilhelm	Chief Engineer	7/5/17	Bergen	no	44	"	"	Norwegian	5'5½	194	"
12	Jörgensen	Jens	2nd "	8/8/17	New York	no	32	"	"	"	5'7½	158	"
13	Martinsen	Thorleif	Donkeyman	7/2/17	--	no	20	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
14	Jörgensen	Carl	Fireman	8/10/17	--	To be paid off	35	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
15	Fredriksen	Peter	"	✓--	--	no	28	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
16	Aberg	Axel	"	✓--	--	To be paid off	33	"	"	Swede	5'9"	165	"
17	Olsen	Reidar	Cookpasser	✓--	--	no	21	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	130	Dot on left hand
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. F. English
J. Flatley
Inspectors

IMPORT

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ingvald Hopland master, of the Str. St Paul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ingvald Hopland
Master, [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Sept, 1917

C J English
Immigrant Inspector.

Master
Sept 21 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman holder.

16—617

S. S. Lenistone sailing

| | NAME IN FULL. | | AGE | | |

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

CREW LIST

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

S. S. Linistone sailing from St. Nazaire, Sept. 6th, 1917, Arriving at Port of Newyork, 19

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	David	40	V	Male	Master	Havre Dec. 1916	No		British	5.9½	192	none
2	Davies	Benjamin	47	V	"	1st Officer	St. Nazaire April 1917	No		British	5.4	154	Anchor initials on left arm
3	Harding	William John		V	"	2nd officer	St. Nazaire Aug. 1917	No		British	5.7½	147	Tatoo marks fingers left hand
4	Mills	Elias	42	V	"	Ch. Steward	Havre Dec. 1915	"		British	5.2½	130	None
5	Crossbee	Harold	26	V	"	2nd Steward	Newyork July 1917	"		British	5.8	143	none
6	Reedo	Albert Thomas	21	V	"	Ch. Cook	Havre Dec. 1917	No		British W.I	5.10½	158	none
7	Davis	Victor	26	V	"	2nd Cook	Newyork July 1917	No		British	5.7	120	None
8	Price	Henry John	25	V	"	Carpenter	St. Nazaire Aug. 1917	No		British	5.5½	75	None
9	Olsonn	Olaf	28	V	"	Bosn	Havre Dec. 1915	No		Sweden	5.10	175	
10	Jensen	Elmar Christian	27	V	"	Sailor	Newyork July 1917			Denmark	5.11	160	
11	Holmberg	Gustaf	42	V	"	Sailor	Newyork July 1917	No		Sweden	5.7	140	
12	Gunnlogsonn	Asgeir	31	V	"	Sailor	Newyork July 1917			Iceland	5.11	165	None
13	Svensson	Kristian Gunnarsen	21	V	"	Sailor	Newyork July 1917			Iceland	5.6	148	Tatoo initials on right arm
14	Wildermansen	Richard	33	V	"	Sailor	Newyork May 1917			Norway	5.10	170	Tatoo girl on right arm
15	Walker	Jos. Henry	28	V	"	1st Engineer	Havre Dec. 1915			British	5.9½	140	Half finger left hand
16	Edwards	Morgan	32	V	"	2nd Engineer	St Nazaire April 1917	No		British	5.7	144	2
17	Leighfield	Henry John	44	V	"	3rd Engineer	Havre Dec. 1915			British	5.7	161	Scar on knee left
18	Orville	Gadivon	20	V	"	4th Engineer	St Nazaire April 1917	No		British	5.5	154	None
19	Slobet	Osman	27	V	"	Fireman	Newyork July 1917	No		French	5.9	148	None
20	Kristensen	Baldwin	19	V	"	"	Newyork July 1917	No		Denmark	5.4	145	Several Tatoo marks on both arms.
21	Aravena	Manuel	27	V	"	"	Newyork July 1917	No		Porto Rico	5.7	150	None
22	Gomez	Ramon	27	V	"	"	Newyork July 1917			Porto Rico	5.7	175	Tatoo star on left hand
23	Diaz	Manuel	20	V	"	"	Newyork July 1917			Chile	5.6	167	American eagle right arm
24	Gonzales	Gregorio	26	V	"	"	Newyork July 1917			Chile	5.11	155	None
25	Howald	Ernest	40	V	"		Newyork July 1917			Swiss	5.9	160	one
26	Tapia	Emile	28	V	"		Newyork July 1917			Chile	5.3	120	None
27	Cavinetto	John	23	V	"		Newyork May 1917			Chile	6.0	170	None
28	Holloway	W. Clarence	19	V	"	W.O.	Newyork July 1917			British	5.10	140	None.
29	Robertson	Robert	20	V	"	1st Gunner	St Nazaire April 1917			British	5.4	150	Scar on right hand
30	Emerston	Wilfred	25	V	"	2nd Gunner	St Nazaire April 1917			British	5.4½	130	None

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. SP 187

Number 98

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Sept 6, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16, 1917

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted]	Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Thomas	Edward	20		M		apprentice	[illegible] March 1916	No	[illegible]	British	5.2	118		None
32	Clark	Fred. Stanley	17		M		apprentice	[illegible] Mar. 1916	No	[illegible]	British	5.9	159		None
33	Drew	Leonard	19		M		apprentice	La Pallice July 1916	No	[illegible]	British	5.9½	140		None
34	Mayled	Bernard	[illegible]		M		Dug. Std	[illegible] Dec. 1915	No	[illegible]	British	5.10	149		None
35															
36															
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															
57															
58															
59															
60															

Duplicate copied as to Crew Lists of ss Lusitania Dec 1917

Divans

Addresses Furnished

Relatives

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

Penistone

Sept 21 1917

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

99

S. S. PENNSTONE FRENCH *arrived* SEPT. 22, 1917. *, 191 , M., , from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Diaz, Manuel	crew			1	To med exam	To reship foreign	Di.iceli	9/22	12:45	-	-	-
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HELGE BENHAM & BOYESEN arrived SEPT 23, 1917, 191, M., from 100

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Espero, Homelio	crew			1	To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	23	1:15	-	-	-
2	Davidsen, Oskar	crew			1	" med exam	Retruned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	23	1:15	-	-	-
3	Olsen, Oskar	crew			1	" med exam	To reship foreign	O'Connor	23	1:15	-	-	-
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Helge

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
1	Pii	Niels Frede							
2	Linnemann	Herman							
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus							
4	Marckmann	Thorvald							
5	Engell	Magnus							
6	Gregersen	Paul							
7	Eriksen	Erik							
8	Uden	Johan							
9	Andersen	Hans							
10	Olsen	Arkas							
11	Davidsen	—"—							
12	Olsson	Patrick							
13	Siikanen	Urho							
14	Vigelman	Einer							
15	Koops	Niels							
16	Carlsson	Carl							
17	Buhr	Ernst							
18	Jackscwski	Joseph							
19	Espero	Romelio							
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Vessel arrived at this port from New York on 30-9-1917
last port of arrival in United States: New York

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 1st Oktober 1917

101

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. E. Björklund - Norwegian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Niels Pii

Master (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel, Helge

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

CREW

ny vessel having such aliens

aug 21-1917

oa—via Gibraltar 191

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5ft 7	209	None
65	194	H.L. left arm
63	153	
65	197	None
65	173	
66	157	None
67	207	—"—
63	183	S.P.U. right arm
64	153	
66	161	Tatooed on both arms
64	157	—"—
68	181	None
64	152	⚓ right arm
64	157	None
69	171	
68	169	Tatooed on both arms
69	173	
68	168	None
69	150	Tatooed on both arms

78 Genoa 20 Colombians

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

posite the

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Helge

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pii	Niels Frede								67	209	None
2	Linnemann	Herman								65	194	Hd. left arm
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus								63	153	
4	Marckmann	Thorvald								65	197	None
5	Engell	Magnus								65	173	
6	Gregersen	Paul								66	157	None
7	Eriksen	Eric								67	207	— " —
8	Uden	Johan								63	183	S.P.U. right arm
9	Andersen	Hans								64	153	
X 10	Olsen	Oskar								66	161	Tatooed on both arms
X 11	Davidsen	— " —								64	151	— " —
12	Olsson	Patrick								68	181	None
13	Tikanen	Urho								64	152	⚓ right arm
14	Vigelman	Einer								64	157	None
15	Koupe	Niels								69	171	
16	Carlsson	Carl								68	169	Tatooed on both arms
17	Buhr	Ernst								69	173	
18	Jackscwski	Joseph								68	168	None
X 19	Lopero	Romelio								69	150	Tatooed on both arms.
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Sheet No. 1

CREW

y vessel having such aliens

Jan 28-1917

a—via Gibraltar 191

IGRATION OFFICERS

peculiarities.

posite the

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Helge

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Pii	Niels Frede
2	Linnemann	Herman
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus
4	Marckmann	Thorvald
5	Engell	Magnus
6	Gregersen	Paul
7	Eriksen	Erik
8	Uden	Johan
9	Andersen	Hans
10	Olsen	Oskar
11	Davidsen	—"—
12	Olesen	Patrick
13	Tukanen	Urho
14	Sigelman	Einer
15	Kempe	Niels
16	Carlsson	Carl
17	Buhr	Ernst
18	Jackscwski	Joseph
19	Espero	Romelio
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 681

105 Rumm

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Date, 28 - 9 - 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York (21)

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

H. Strunk ✓	Dane	Albert A. Andersen ✓	Dane
Oscar P. Hansen ✓	—"—	C. Elmer ✓	—"—
C. Jensen ✓	—"—	E. Jensen ✓	—"—
H. Jensen ✓	—"—	Peter P. Molles ✓	—"— 10
N. Hansen ✓	—"—	Christian Dam ✓	—"—
* J. Roland ~~Norwegian~~		K. Wold ✓	Norwegian

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Uden	Dane	E. Sigelman	Swede
H. Andersen	—"—	E. Buhr	—"—
O. Davidsen	Norwegian	N. Kempe	—"—
P. Olesen	Swede	J. Jackewski	Russ.
O. Olsen	Norwegian		
U. Tukanen	Finn		
R. Espero	Columbian		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

none

* This man refused permission to sail having no passport nor identification papers

Niels Pii

Master of the Vessel Helge

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

CREW

1 sheet only

any vessel having such aliens

Aug 28-1917

oa — via Gibraltar 101

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
67	209	None
65	194	Hd. left arm
63	153	
65	197	None
66	173	
66	157	None
67	207	—"—
63	183	J.P.U. right arm
— 64	153	
66	161	Tatooed on both arms
— 64	151	—"—
68	181	None
64	152	⚓ right arm
64	157	None
69	171	
68	169	Tatooed on both arms
69	173	—"—
68	168	None
63	150	Tatooed on both arms.

Swede

Genoa 1914 20 Columbians

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

posite the

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel Helge

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Genoa - via Gibraltar 191

OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pii	Niels Svede	67	209	None
2	Linnemann	Herman	65	194	Hd. left arm
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus	63	153	
4	Marckmann	Thorvald	65	197	None
5	Engell	Magnus	65	173	
6	Gregersen	Paul	66	157	None
7	Eriksen	Eriks	67	207	— " —
8	Uden	Johan	63	183	J.P.U. right arm
9	Andersen	Hans	64	153	
10	Olsen	Oskar	66	161	Tatooed on both arms
11	Davidsen	— " —	64	151	— " —
12	Olsson	Patrick	68	181	None
13	Sukanen	Otto	64	152	⚓ right arm
14	Vigelman	Einer	64	157	None
15	Koops	Niels	69	171	
16	Carlsson	Carl	68	169	Tatooed on both arms
17	Buhr	Ernst	69	173	"
18	Jackscwski	Joseph	68	168	None
19	Espero	Romelio	78	Genoa	20 Colombian 63 150 Tatooed on both arms.
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1246

...posite the

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel Helge

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pii	Niels Frederik								67	209	None
2	Linnemann	Herman								65	194	Hd. left arm
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus								63	153	
4	Marckmann	Thorvald								65	197	None
5	Engell	Magnus								65	173	
6	Gregersen	Paul								66	157	None
7	Eriksen	Erik								67	207	—"
8	Uuen	Johan								63	183	S.P.U. right arm
9	Andersen	Hans								64	153	
10	Olsen	Oskar								66	161	Tatooed on both arms
11	Davidsen	—"—								64	151	—"
12	Olsson	Patrick								68	181	None
13	Siikanen	Urho								64	152	⚓ right arm
14	Vigelman	Einer								64	157	None
15	Kemppe	Niels								69	171	
16	Kuiveson	Carl								68	169	Tatooed on both arms
17	Buhr	Ernst								69	173	
18	Jackscwski	Joseph								68	168	None
19	Espero	Romelio	Messbommteward	25/8	Genoa.	1910	28	—	Russian Pole	63	150	Tatooed on both arms.
20							20	—	Colombian			
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Genoa — via Gibraltar 191

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

peculiarities.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. 21st of September, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. 103

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Oskar Olsen	Sailor
Oskar Davidsen	—" —
Urho Siikanen	—" —
Patrick Olsson	Fireman
Ernst Buhr	

Niels F. Pii.
Master of the Vessel "Helge"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section for any master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States from any foreign port or place, or for any person employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, to land, or permit to be landed, any alien, unless and until such master, agent, owner, consignee, or person employed on board shall have obtained from the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival a permit to land such alien, or unless such master, agent, owner, consignee, or person employed on board shall have delivered to such immigration officer a list, in duplicate, containing the name, age, sex, nationality, last residence, and final destination of each alien to be landed, and such immigration officer shall have noted on such list the aliens for whom such permits to land are granted: Provided, That in case any such alien belongs to the class of aliens required by this act to be examined before landing, such examination shall be made before such alien is landed, except as provided by the rules and regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Labor: And provided further, That any master, agent, owner, consignee, or person employed on board any vessel bringing aliens to the United States who shall refuse to allow any such alien to be landed, or who shall remove such alien from the vessel, or who shall cause such alien to be removed from the vessel, except in accordance with such rules and regulations, or who shall fail to detain such alien on board the vessel or at such place as may be designated for such purpose by the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival, or who shall fail to report and deliver such alien on demand to the officer in charge of the port for such purpose, or who shall fail to remove such alien in the manner and to the destination specified by the immigration officer in charge of the port, or who shall fail to pay the head tax for such alien, as required by this act, shall be fined in the sum of $200 for each such alien, and may be imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year: Provided, That nothing in this section shall be construed to require the detention on board vessel or other means of transportation at the port of arrival of any alien who has been duly admitted to the United States and who is destined to a point within the United States, but the master, agent, owner, consignee, or person employed on board any such vessel shall have the right to take any such alien to the destination of such alien, subject to the regulations governing the admission of aliens to the United States: And provided further, That such proposed action be approved by the master of the steamer himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* If necessary that one form is necessary because of space or change

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Genoa — via Gibraltar 191

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

peculiarities.

pposite the

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helge, arriving at New York, 21st Sept., 1917, from the port of Genoa – via Gibraltar 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	10 Height	11 Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pii	Niels Frederik	Master				38	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	67	209	None
2	Linnemann	Herman	I Mate	24/5.16	Copenhagen	No	33	"	"	"	63	194	Hd. left arm
3	Rasmussen	Rasmus	II " "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	63	153	
4	Marckmann	Thorvald	I Engineer	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	65	197	None
5	Engell	Magnus	II " "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	66	173	
6	Gregersen	Paul	III " "	13/7.17	Philadelphia	"	25	"	"	"	66	157	None
7	Eriksen	Eriks	Steward	24/5.16	Copenhagen	"	37	"	"	"	67	207	" "
8	Uden	Johan	Sailor	3/2.17	Galveston	"	30	"	"	"	63	183	S.P.U. right arm
9	Andersen	Hans	" "	23/7	Philadelphia	"	24	"	"	"	64	153	
10	Olsen	Oskar	" "	25/8	" Genoa	Yes	24	"	"	Norwegian	66	161	Tatooed on both arms
11	Davidsen					"	18	"	"	" "	64	151	" "
12	Olsson	Patrick	" "	23/7	Philadelp	"	39	"	"	Sweden	68	181	None
13	Siikanen	Urho	" "	23/8	" Genoa	"			"	Finn	64	152	⚓ right arm
14	Vigelman	Einer	Fireman	23/7	Philadelphia	No	26	"	"	Swede	64	157	None
15	Kruse	Niels	" "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	69	171	
16	Carlsson	Carl	" "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	68	169	Tatooed on both arms
17	Buhr	Ernst	" "	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	69	173	
18	Jackowski	Joseph	" "	"	"	No	28	"	"	Russian Pole	68	168	None
19	Espero	Romelio	Messboy Steward	25/8	Genoa	Yes	20	"	"	Columbian	69	150	Tatooed on both arms.
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

pposite the

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Niels K Pii - Master, of the S/S. Helge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Niels K Pii
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 191 7

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Helge

Sept 21 - 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Roman Doblas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration-officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "ISLA DE PANAY" sailing from BARCELONA - 30. AUGUST - 1917 Arriving at New York 19 September, 1917. 105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Muslera	Arturo	44	6	man	s	Master	28/8/17	Barcelona	no	Spanish	Spain	5.7	160	Cicatrix
2	Corbera	Miguel	37	6	,,	,,	First Officer	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.2	134	
3	Miquel	Jose M de	33	-	,,	,,	Second ,, and Purser	,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	165	
4	Zarate	Jose de	33	7	,,	m	Third ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	160	Cicatrix
5	Orobio-Goicoechea	Jose	19	6	,,	s	Officer aprentice	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.10	174	
6	Sordo	Sebastian	35	7	,,	,,	Surgeon	4/9/17	Cadiz	,,	,,	,,	5.5	142	
7	Mestres	Ramon	78	7	,,	,,	Chaplain	28/8/17	Barcelona	,,	,,	,,	5.2	157	
8	Oliveros	Antonio	46	3	,,	m	Chief Engineer	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	182	
9	Franco	Antonio	46	6	,,	,,	Second ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	177	
10	Trinidad	Saturnino	43	7	,,	,,	Third ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.2	115	
11	Fernandez	Antonio	33	7	,,	,,	Fourth ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	149	
12	Villabona	Luis	30	10	,,	s	Chief Wireless	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.11	160	
13	Vicioso	Jose M	23	6	,,	,,	Second ,,	31/8/17	Valencia	,,	,,	,,	5.7	134	
14	Perez	Rafael	41	6	,,	m	Boatswain	28/8/17	Barcelona	,,	,,	,,	5.2	140	
15	Gonzales	Jose	33	6	,,	,,	Watchman	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	168	
16	Berdecci	Emilio	48	11	,,	,,	Carpenter	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	130	
17	Fernandez Abat	Juan	30	6	,,	,,	Seaman	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.9	134	
18	Betanzof	Manuel	43	3	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	165	
19	Gomez	Julian	28	9	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	160	
20	Davila	Cecilio	32	9	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.9	137	
21	Soler	Miguel	35	[illegible]	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	130	
22	Castillo	Miguel	30	6	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	99	
23	Menendez	Placida	20	10	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.5	157	
24	Frigeiro	Manuel	34	8	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	157	
25	Sampedro	Manuel	18	9	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	147	
26	Lozada	Juan	40	6	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	153	
27	Riquelme	Angel	58	6	,,	w.	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	123	
28	Albariño	Zoilo	40	6	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	87	
29	Otero	Juan	22	6	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	117	
30	Lloret	Francisco	27	6	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	1[illegible]	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 106

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "ISLA DE PANAY" sailing from Barcelona - 30 August 1917, Arriving at New York 17 September, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Zulueta	Claudio	19	8	man	s	Younker	28/8/17	Barcelona	no	Spanish	Spain	5.3	121	
2	Antunez	Manuel	20	11	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	126	
3	Gonzales Moros	Angel	18	1	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	129	
4	Orihuela	Juan	36	6	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.2	119	
5	Alvarez	Agustin	33	4	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	147	
6	Martinez	Ismael	19	3	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	86	
7	Gonzales Fernandez	Manuel	34	1	,,	m	Storekeeper	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	147	
8	Palencia	Manuel	34	11	,,	s	Greasers	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.5	147	
9	Prieto	Manuel	50	1	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	141	
10	Garcia	Jose	42	2	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	134	
11	Guerrero	Fernando	31	7	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	145	
12	Paz	Ramon	42	8	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	120	
13	Trejo	Antonio	38	7	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	119	
14	Roque	Angel	30	1	,,	,,	Fireman	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	141	
15	Sanchez Ruiz	Manuel	33	6	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	116	
16	Ramos	Jose	34	3	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	143	
17	Ortiz	Faustino	44	11	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	168	
18	Coyado	Francisco	37	8	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	127	
19	Cebada	Rafael	34	11	,,	,,	,,	4/9/17	Cadiz	,,	,,	,,	5.7	142	
20	Bustamante	Santiago	33	1	,,	,,	,,	28/8/17	Barcelona	,,	,,	,,	5.5	145	
21	Martin	Antonio	37	1	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	134	
22	Gausa	Braulio	33	8	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	151	
23	Fernandez Frigeiros	Manuel	25	4	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	143	
24	Cuevas	Manuel	21	0	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.5	145	
25	Hernandez Soler	Diego	23	3	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	137	
26	Rodriguez	Antonio	30	10	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	143	
27	Llovet	Vicente	30	11	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.5	137	
28	Hernandez	Feliciano	32	4	,,	m	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.1	116	
29	Galiana	Geronimo	38	1	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	138	
30	Bedia	Jose	22	9	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	131	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

S. S. "ISLA DE PANAY" sailing from Barcelona 30 August 1917, Arriving at New York 19 September, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Guerra	Francisco	26	2	man	m	Fireman	28/8/17	Barcelona	no	Spanish	Spain	5.6	174	
2	Clemente Pastor	Jose	31	-	,,	s	,,	30/8/17	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	134	
3	Loaces	Emilio	26	10	,,	m	Coal passers	28/8/17	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	127	
4	Perera	Jose	27	5	,,	s	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	165	
5	Cancelo	Rafael	34	3	,,	m	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	142	
6	Estudillo	Alfonso	24	9	,,	s	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	121	
7	Perez Gutierrez	Pantaleon	21	9	,,	,,	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.3	127	
8	Torne	Manuel	20	5	,,	,,	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	122	
9	Valeiro	Ramon	23	1	,,	,,	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	136	
10	Figueiredo	Alejandro	26	8	,,	,,	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	144	
11	Fernandez Ruiz	Francisco	28	10	,,	m	,, ,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.2	127	
12	Flores	Ismael	40	11	,,	,,	Steward	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	165	
13	Castro	Telesforo	62	-	,,	,,	Steward storekeeper	,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.0	128	
14	Castillo Camacho	Rafael	39	9	,,	,,	Chief Cook	4/9/17	Cadiz	,,	,,	,,	5.5	134	
15	Diaz Escalante	Justo	35	4	,,	,,	Second ,,	28/8/17	Barcelona	,,	,,	,,	5.0	120	
16	Castañeda	Antonio	19	6	,,	s	Galley Trimmer	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.5	147	
17	Martinez Subirats	Jacinto	17	8	,,	,,	,, "	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	128	
18	Aizcorbe	Luis	25	7	,,	,,	Butcher	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.7	141	
19	Aedo	Lino	25	-	,,	,,	Baker	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	130	
20	Platas	Manuel	42	8	,,	m	Under Surgeon Asst Steward	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.8	141	
21	Ruiz Iglesias	Daniel	26	11	,,	s	Waiters	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.6	134	
22	Bernabe	Emilio	29	1	,,	s	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	134	
23	Vega	Antonio	32	3	,,	,,	,,	--,,--	,,	,,	,,	,,	5.4	134	
24	Cabo Fernandez	Eustaquio	45	6	,,	v	,,	4/9/17	Cadiz	,,	,,	,,	5.1	132	
25	Gurria	Jose	20	0	,,	s	,,	28/8/17	Barcelona	,,	,,	,,	5.4	128	
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,..... ....., of the....., do declare

that the foregoin is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this.....20..... day of.....Sept.....1917 .....Master, First or Second Officer.

.....L. P. Sweeney.....

.....,Immigration Inspector

3

Isla de Panay

Sept 21 1917

RECORD OF DEFAULTED VALUES

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAPE FINISTERRE FUNCHAL CITY arrived SEPT. 29. 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			Meals furnished
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast
1	Mak, Chan and						Discharged to chief officer of SS Cape Finisterre				—
2	Lee, Ah Wee	crew			2	To med exam	to be detained on board	Mann	9/29/17	11:15	—
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											

CAPE FIN... SEPT 29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 1917.

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

1/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENSTJORD". Passengers sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1917

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Astrup,	Erling	18		m	s	Clerk	yes	norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Thorbjörn Astrup, Parkveien 61, Christiania	Pa.	Philadelphia
2		Bang,	Cathinko	19		m	s	Study	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Cathinco Bang, Krusesgate 6, Christiania.	N.Y.	New York
3		Bull,	Kristiana	38		f	s	Masse.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: Rödseth, Fjoranger, Bergen.	do	do
4		Diegtiarewa,	Antonina	24		f	m	Wife	do	Russian	do	Russia	Russian	Kaukasus Russia	Kubanska	Uncle: Vasili Evdokimoff, Alexeievskaia 18, Petrograd	do	do
5		Lillco- Fangen	Ellen Dorothea	30	10	f	m	do	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Eidsvold	Mother: Lilla Hemsen, Lövenskjoldsgate 12, Chria.	Argen.	Buenos Aires
6		do	Dag	4	3	m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grand mother: do	do	do
7		Hansen,	Arne Boman	21		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother: Caroline Boman Hansen Hotel Continental, Chria.	N.Y.	New York
8		Hemsen,	Jens Lauritz	25	9	m	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Lilla Aubert Hemsen, Lövenskjoldsgate 12, Chria.	Argen.	Buenos Aires
9		Hurum,	Arthur	20		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Fredrikke Hurum, Fritznersgate 16, Christiania	Mass.	Boston
10		Isdahl,	Christian Börs	60		m	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Calf.	Los Angeles	Brother: Johan Isdahl, Bergen	Calf.	Los Angeles
11		Jacobson,	Birger	24		m	s	Auto farmer	do	English	do	Sweden	do	N.Y.	New York	Mother: Sarah Jacobson, 72, Kungsgatan, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
12		Kouylihska,	Marja	27		f	w	Clerk	do	Russian	do	Russia	Polish	Russia	Petrograd	Brother in law: Josef Schlenker, Kuotcknaia 24, Petrogr.	do	do
13		Korneliussen,	Reidar	21		m	s	Elec enge.	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Kitty Korneliussen, Prof. Dahlsgate 43, Chria.	do	do
14		Larsen,	Nils Juel	23		m	s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Petter Larsen, Huk ave. 8, Bygdo, pr. Chr.	Mass.	Boston
15		Mathiesen,	Haakon Christian	20		m	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ö. Aker	Father: Christian Pierre, Mathiesen, Linderud, Ö.A.	N.Y.	New York
16		Moltzau,	Arne	25		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Carl Johan Moltzau, Sophus Liesgate 3, Chria.	do	do
17		Ommundsen,	Anton	44		m	m	Norw. Consul	do	do	do	Brasil	do	do	do	Half-sister: Olga Ommundsen, Helgösund, Stavanger:	Braz.	Pernambuco
18		do	Laura	34		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		do	Lauritz	10		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20		do	Tonny	9		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		do	Lena	8		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22		do	Anton	7		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23		do	Inge	2		m	s	do	no	-	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Steen,	Wilfred Morris	19		m	s	Student	yes	do	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Father: Anton Steen, Meltzersgate 4, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
25		Stranger,	Rolf	26		m	m	Grocer. manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Amund Hanssen, Stenersgate 1, Christiania	Ill.	Ravinia Highwood
26		do	Elsa	26		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do	do	do
27		Sundt,	Frederick	35		m	s	Import agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Alvilde Sundt, 3, Benneches vei, Bygdo.	N.Y.	New York
28		Thams,	Johan	19		m	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Thulin Thams, Oscarsgate 4, Christiania.	do	do
29		Undahl,	Christian	37		m	m	Agent	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Alfhild Undall, Postbox 131, Lysaker.	Salv.	San Salvador
30		Waagen,	Edward Iver	41		m	m	Shoe import.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in law: Carl Gambon Incognitogaten 33, Chria.	Mass.	Boston

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the [illegible] location of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., _____, *191*

110

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he is now coming, except in the employ of a vessel plying between the United States and foreign ports.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Father	yes	no	---		Friends: Horace T. Potts & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	yes	3 year	no	no	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	lightblue		Norway	Christiania
2	yes	Self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.C.	Norwegian General Consulate 17. State str., N.Y. city	yes	2	do	no	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		do	grey		do	do
3	yes	do	yes	yes	1917	do	Sister: Johanne Andersen, Hotel Majestetic, N.Y.C.																				
4	yes	do	yes	no	---		Husband: Pete Diegtiareff, 237, W. 108. str., New York	yes	do	no	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		do	blue		Russia	Orel
5	no	do	yes	no	---		Husband: Christian Pangen, 46, Calle Reconpulista, Arg.	in transit		no	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		do	do		Norway	Bjarkoy
6	no	Mother		no	---		Father: do	do		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-			do	do		Argentina	Salta
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	Boston	Norwegian General Consulate, 17. State str., New York.	yes	1 year	no	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		dark	do		Norway	Chria.
8	no	do	yes	no	---		Brother in law: Christian Pangen, 46, Calle Reconpulista, Buenos Aires	in transit	-		do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		light	do		do	Christian.
9	no	do	yes	no	---		Howard University Boston, Mass.	yes	1 year	no	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		do	do		do	do
10	no	do	yes	yes	1916	Calf.	Wife: Caroline Isdahl, 131, state str. Boston, Mass	und.			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		greybrown			Norway	Bergen
11	yes	do	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.c.	Friends: J.B. Crockett Co., 44, Whitehall str. New Y.	no			do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-		black	do		Sweden	Sundsvall
12	yes	Brother in law	do	no	---		Sister: Anna Schlenker, 565, W. 171 str., New York.	yes		do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5			lightblue			Polen	Warschau
13	yes	Self	yes	no	---		Uncle: Carl Platou, 19, 79th str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	2 year	no										5	5		do	blue		Norway	Christia.
14	no	do	do	yes	U.S. born		Boston University of technology, Boston, Mass.	yes			no									5	7		do	do		N.Y. US.	Mechanicville.
15	yes	do	do	no	---		Friend: Gunnar Hartmann, Nassau str. 154, New York.	yes	1 year	no										5	6		do	do		Norway	Linderud Ö. Aker
16	yes	do	do	no	---		Friend: Leif Ström, NY. N.Y.Oversea Co. Whiteh.Bldg.	unce			do									6	2		Darkbrown			do	Chria.
17	yes	do	do	yes	transient		Norwegian Consulate, Pernambuco, Brazil.	transient		-										5	5		Lightblue			do	Stavanger
18	do	Husband	-	---	do		do	do		-										5	4		do	do		do	do
19	do	Father	-	---	do		do	do		-										-	-		do	do		Brazil	Pernambu.
20	do	do	-	no	---		do	do		-										-	-		do	do		do	do
21	do	do	-	no	---		do	do		-										-	-		do	do		do	do
22	do	do	-	no	---		do	do		-										-	-		darkbrown			Norday	Stavanger
23	do	do	-	no	---		do	do		-										-	-		lightblue			do	do
24	do	Father	yes	no	---		Norwegian General Consulate. 17. State str., New York.	yes	2 year	no										6	-		do	do		do	Chria.
25	do	Self	yes	no	---		Brother:- Halfdan Stranger, Ravinia, Highwood, Ill.	yes	3	no										5	10		do	do		do	Chria.
26	do	Husband	yes	no	---		Brother-in-law:- Do	yes		do	no									5	5		dark	do		do	do.
27	do	Self	yes	yes	1905	Wash.	Consul General of Norway New York city.	Unde			no												do	do		do	do.
28	do	do	yes	no			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State st, New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 years		no									6	1		Light	brown		do	do.
29	no	do	yes	no			Norwegian Consulate. San Salvador, Labrador.		transient											5	10		do	blue		do	do.
30	no	do	yes	Yes		N.Y.	Friends:- Thomas Plant Co., Boston, Mass.	Yes	1 mnth.		no									5	10		do	do		do	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

31-470

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the „Bergensfjord" ....., from Kristiania ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 415 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Ingen
Master & Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September ....., 1917.

at New York .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who gave permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative, if near such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States, if possible; if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having been in U. S. before; if so, how long and when*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much*).—The entry should show whether or not alien has $50 in his possession, and if not, how much. The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1890 (or 5 years), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

of or affiliated with any organization [illegible]
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or [illegible]
[illegible] of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel hereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1917.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

of or animated with any ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer of ..., ... assumed appointment Lawless of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord" . Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Norway, September 7th, 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Aamodt	Olaf K.	55		M M	Master mariner	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Holmsbo	Mother - in-law:- Jörgine Jahren, Holmsbo, Norway	N.Y.	New York
2		Do	Agnes	34		F M	House-wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother:- Do.	Do	Do
3	UNDER 16	Do	Roy	2		M S	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.	Do	Do
4		Borgersen	Mary	37		F M	House-wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Poregrund	Brother:-Thorvald Ullenmss, Poregrund.	Do	Do
5		Christensen	Ragnhild	26		F M	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Father:- Engel Engelsen, Strömsgt.53, Bergen.	Do	Do
6		Christensen	Jacob	25		M M	Ships owner	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle:- Klaus Reimers, Kalfarveien 43, Bergen .	Do	Do
7		Eriksson	Jenny P.	30		F S	Shop asst.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister:- Mina Bohman, Vikingagt. 11 a, Stockholm	Iowa	Davenport
8		Fjelstad	Anders	38		M M	Chief clerk	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Wife:- Karen Fjelstad, Ring st.	N.Y.	New York
9		Guettler	Herbert	32		M M	Business man	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father:- Hugo Guettler, Kapelvn.16, Kristiania	Ill.	Chicago
10		Do.	Gorgica	27		F M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Do	German	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do.	Do	Do
11	UNDER 16	Do	Adam	8		M S	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand.	Do	Do	Grandfather:- Do.	Do	Do
12	ADMITTED	Heideman	Golda	35		F M	House-Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starorussia	Sister-in-law:Rahil Heideman, Piatnitsa 14, Starorussia, R.	N.Y.	New York
13	ADMITTED	Monat	Esther	64		F W	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister:- Do.	Do	Do
14	UNDER 16	Heideman	Felix	5		M S	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt:- Do	Do	Do
15		Hvoslef	Petter	52		M M	Master mariner	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Wife:- Lilli Hvoslef, Bygdö Allé 27, Kristiania.	Cal.	San Francisco
16		Hoegh	Leif	21		M S	Student	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Nils Vogt, Halfdan Svartesgt. 13, Kria.	N.Y.	New York
17		Johannessen	Dagmar	27		F S	Clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Mother: Sofie Johannessen, Skaaregt.41, Haugesund.	Do	Do
18		Johansen	Rolf	17		M S	Student	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Hjalmar Johansen, Bankplassen 1, Kristiania	Ill.	Chicago
19	TRANSIT	Klem	Evy	23		F S	Teacher	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Elisa Klem, Majorstuvn. 31, Kristiania	Brazil	Pernambuco
20		Konow	Magnus	30		M M	Merchant metal	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Else Konow, Ths.Heftyesgt.47, Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
21	TRANSIT	Koren	Audun	29		M M	Merchant	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister: Johanne Koren, Bogstadvn.11, Kristiania	Do	Do
22		Do	Karen	28		F M	House-Wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister-in-law:- Do	Do	Do
23		Landrup	Jens	35		M M	Merchant motor	Yes	Dennish	Yes	Denmark	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife: Ebba Landrup, Rochsvei 31, Copenhagen.	Ohio	Cleveland
24		Lövdal	Agnes	34		F M	House-wife	Yes	Norway	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristinia	Mother:- Alvilde Kyhn, Schultzgt.4, Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
25	UNDER 16	Do	Erna	10		F S	Child	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do	Do	Do
26		Do	Karl	9		M S	Do	No	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do:- Do	Do	Do
27		Mack	Theodor	67		M M	Manager office	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tromsö	Son:- Ragnvald Mack, Visnes, Karmöen.	Wash.	Seattle
28		Do.	Ragnhild	65		F M	House-wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do
29		Magnussen	Ella	21		F S	Clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Mother: Julie Magnussen, Ajer gaard, Mamar.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30		Marcussen	Erik	25		M S	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Friend: William Store, 126 Columbia Hghts. B'klyn	Do	Do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers gen
because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes as a sailor		Norwegian Consulate General 17 State st. New York,N.Y.	Undecided	No		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Tönsberg
2	Yes	Husband		- Yes	10	N.Y.	Do.	Do	No		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	Fair	Do	Do	Do	Do	Holmsbo
3	Yes	Father		- Yes	U.S.born		Do.	Do	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No			-	-	Fair	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	East Orange, N.J.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	00	N.Y.	Sister: Anna Harris, 134 Edgecomb ave, New York,N.Y.	Do	No		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	-	Do	Grey	Do	Norway	Porsgrund
5	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State st., New York,N.Y.	Yes	Undecided		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	-	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Bergen.
6	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Do.	Yes	Do		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	9	-	Brown	Brown	Do	Do	Do
7	No	Do	Yes	Yes	1916	Iowa	Brother: Alfred Eriksen, 219 Harrison st,Davenport,Ia.	Undecided	Yes		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	-	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Köfsta
8	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State st, New York	Yes	3 months		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	9	-	Light	Grey	Do	Norway	Ringsaker
9	No	Do	Yes	Yes	3	Ill.	Home: 910 Lafayette Parkway, Chicago,Ill.	No	Always		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			6	2	-	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Kristiania
10	No	Husband	-	Yes	8	Do	Do.	No	Do		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			5	3	-	Do	Blue	Do	Hungaria	Budapest
11	No	Father	-	Yes	U.S.born		Do.	No	Do		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Philadelphia, Pa.
12	Yes	Husband		Yes			Uncle: Israel Bleiberg, 33 W 112 st,New York,N.Y.	No	always		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			5	2	-	Dark	Brown	Do	Russia	Lodz
13	Yes	Son-in-law	-	No			Do	No	do		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	-	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Do
14	Yes	Father	-	No			Do	No	do		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			-	-	-	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Riga
15	Yes	Friend	Yes	Yes	as a sailor		Friend:- Bjarne Lindvig, 3555 Jackson st,San Francisco	No	Undecided		Yes	No	No	No	No	No			5	5	-	Grey	Blue	Do	Norway	Trondhjem
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Norwegian Consulate General, 17 State st, New York,N.Y.	No	1 year		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	10	-	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Kristiania
17	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	17	N.Y.	Home:- 528 W. 111 st, New York,N.Y.	No	2 years		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	-	do	do	Do	Do	Haugesund
18	No	Father	Yes	No			Friend:- Herbert Gusttler, 910 Lafayette ave,Chicago,Ill	No	2 years		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	-	do	Brown	Do	Do	Röken
19	No	Self	Yes	No			Norwegian Consul, Pernambuco, Brazil	Transient											5	8	-	Dark	Grey	Do	Do	Porsgrund
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Friends: Norns & Hammacher, 44 Whitehall st,New York,N.Y.	Yes	3 months		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	11	-	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Stokke
21	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.	Friend: Noiseless Typewriter, 253 Broadway,New York,N.Y.	Yes	5 years		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	11	-	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Fjeld
22	Yes	Husband	-	Yes	1901-		Do.	Yes	Do		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	8	-	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Namsos
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	05	N.Y.	Friend: F.B.Stearns Cleveland,Ohio.	Yes	1 month		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	5	-	Do	Blue	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Husband: Alf Løvdal. S/S "Strinda", New York,N.Y.	Yes	1 month		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	-	Do	Grey	Do	Norway	Hassel
25	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do.	Yes	Do		No	No	No	No	No	No			-	-	-	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Kristiania
26	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.	Yes	Do		No	No	No	No	No	No			-	-	-	Do	Grey	Do	Do	Do
27	No	Self	Yes	No			Son: Egil Mack. Scand.Am.Bank,Seattle,Wash.	Yes	1 year		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	-	Light	Blue	Do	Do	Tromsö
28	No	Son	Yes	No			Do.	Yes	Do		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	4	-	Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do.
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:- Carl Platou, Bay Ridge, Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	19-79		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	6	-	Light	Grey	Do	Do	Hamar
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916-	N.Y.	Friend: William Stere, 126 Columbia Heights,B'klyn.	N.Y.	Undecided		No	No	No	No	No	No			5	5	-	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Kristiania

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any [illegible] government because of his or their official character.

14—489

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ....., of the „Bergensfjord" ....., from Kristiania ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bjerre
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect to the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The question requires, if possible, that the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last mentioned*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, within the United States (county, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket through to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show whether the whole passage was paid, as well, by himself, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50*).—The answer should be given in each case individual dollar (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 (N. Y.), Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 42.—The questions and explanatory and thereto refer, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by (or born aboard," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917,

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergenafjord". Passengers sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1917.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Poulsen	Örnulf	24		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Norw. English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Hans Poulsen, Munkedamsvn.53,Kristiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Petchinkoff	Lilli	42		f	w	House-wife	Yes	German English	Yes	U.S.A.	German	Germany	Munich	Friend:- Bruno Waldher, Grand Opera, Munich,Germany	Do	Do
3		Do	Nadja	12		f	s	Child	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Alexander Petchinkoff Leoplod st.7, Munich	Do	Do
4		Do	Sergi	9		m	s	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5		Rasmussen	Margit	34		f	s	[illegible]	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Poragrund	Mother:- Marie Rasmussen, Poragrund	Do	New York
6		Rogge	Johan	29		m	m	Export merchant	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Father:- Johan Rogge, Bergen.	Do	Do
7		Do	Anna	23		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father-in-law:- Do	Do	Do
8		Rummelhoff	Julie	20		f	s	Clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Mother:- Nordis Rummelhoff, Grin,Kristianssand S.	Do	Albany -
9		Boon	Hektor	28		m	m	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	U.S.A	New York, N.Y.	Br. Consul Gen. Kristiania	Do	New York
10		Lundbohm	HJalmar	62		m	s	Manager	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kiruna	John C. Kjellberg, Stockholm	D.C.	Washington
11		Reuterswaerd	Patrik C. R.	32		m	m	Secretary	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Wife; Karin Reuterswaerd, Storgatan 59, Stockholm.	do	do
12		Tretiakoff	Nicolas	51		m	m	do	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	New York	Sister: Sofia Tretiakoff, Moscow.	.Y.	New york
13		Andersen	Robert	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Wife: Marie Andersen, Arendal.	do.	do.
14		Thorgrimsen	Inga	30		F	S	lady Office	Yes	English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Kristiansand	Brother: Sigurd Thorgrimsen Rambergveien,Stavanger	do.	do.
15		do.	Thora	27		F	S	Nurse	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.
16		~~Torjussen~~	~~Johan Arnt~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Ships-officer	Yes	Norw. English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	~~Father: Torjus Asbjörnsen~~ Stray Kristiansand.	do.	do.
17		Faye	Jörgen	20		M	S	Office-clerck	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	Father: Jörgen Faye Welhavens gt. 45,Bergendo.	do.	do.
18		Hofseth	Imi	42		F	S	Nurse	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: Gurine Hofseth, Richard Nordraaksgt 5,Bergen	Ill.	Chicago
19		Johnsen	Birger	22		M	S	Clerck	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Johan C. Johnsen Allegaten 44,Bergen	N.Y.	New York
20		Jacobsen	Severin	56		M	W	Ship's captain	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Son: Johan Jacobsen Bratten 4, Bergen	do.	do.
21		Du Rietz	Carl Gustav	27		M	S	Mer-chant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Arthur du Rietz Baldersgatan 1o,Stockholm	N.Y.	do.
22		Nielsen	Fredrik Wilhelm	47		M	M	Director	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife: Mrs.Elsa Nielsen St.Eriksgatan 25b,Stockholm	do.	ton Bringham
23		Garcia	Carmen	42		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Uruguay	Spanish	do.	Djursholm	FriendMRs. Sara Dahlgren Tomta, Djursholm	S.A.	Uruguay
24		Aurell	Ernst G.W.	37		M	S	Merch.	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mother: Mrs. Alma Aurell Styrmandsgatan 6,Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
25		Engeström	Edvard	24		M	S	Civil engineer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother:Mrs.Emmy Beijer , 81 Valhallavagen,Stockholm	do.	do
26		Hjelm	Bertha Nelly	23		F.	S	Maid	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Carl Hjelm Fagelfors.	do.	do.
27		Peterson	Frans Johan E.	39		M	M	steamboat engineer	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Astoria	Wife:Mrs.Hanna Peterson Oreg. Adolf Fredriks Torg 8,Stockholm		Astoria
28		Laang, Carl Magnus		45		m	m	Machine Inspec.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Mrs. Ada Laang, Thulegatan 28,Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
29		Dernby	Carl Gustaf	24		M	S	Student Teacher	Yes	Swedish English	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother:Johanna Peterson Grevturegatan68,Stokholm	do.	do.
30		Flygare	Iver	39		M	M	Director	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Wife: Maja Flygare, Rörstrandsgatan 14,Stockholm	do.	Buffalo

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, , 191

114

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 days	N.Y.	Friend:- Theodor Hansen, 8 -10 Bridge st, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	born	U.S.	Brother:- Charles Schober, 107 Kenmore place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	no	No	No	do.	No	5	1½	do.	Dark	Do	do.	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.
3	Yes	Mother	-	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Uncle:- Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No	No	no	No	no	good	no	-	-	do.	-	-	do.	Germany	Berlin
4	Yes	Do	-	No			Do	No	Do	Yes	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	-	-	do.	-	-	do.	Do	Do
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903-05	N.Y.	Friend:- Anna Harris, 134 Edgecomb ave, New York, N.Y.	Yes	Undecided	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Light	Blue	do.	Norway	Porsgrund
6	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Norwegian Consul General, 17 State st, New York, N.Y.	Yes	1 year	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	Black	Blue	do.	Do	Bergen
7	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do	Yes	Do	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	Light	Blue	do.	Do	Do
8	No	Self	Yes	No			Library School, Albany, N.Y.	Yes	Do	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Do	Do	do.	Do	Nordfjord
9	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1914-17	N.Y.	Cons. Gen. of Gr. Britt New York	Yes	Do	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	Brown	Grey	do.	England	London
10	No	State of Sweden	do	do	1915	Cal. N.Y.	Swedish Legation, Washington, D. C.	Undecided	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7½	do.	Dark	Blue	do.	Sweden	Oedeborg
11	No	do	do	do	1908	N.Y.	do	do	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8½	do.	Light	do	do.	do	Lännäs
12	N.Y.	New York	do	do	1900-17	do	Russian Consulate, New York	No	always	No	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Dark	Gray	do.	Russia	Moscow
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	21 years	N.Y.	Friend: Fairbanks & Co. 416 Broome str. New York	Yes	6 months	no	no	none	no	no	no	dp.	no	5	5	do.	grey	blue	do.	Norway	borg Kongs
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	1891-1892	B.lyn	Friend: Ida Borgen 2728 Broadway New York	Yes	Undecided	no	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	blond	blue	do.	do.	Kr.sand
15	do.	do.	do.	do.	1913-1917	Boston	Friend: do.	Yes	do.	no	no	none	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	do.	The owner	do.	do.	As Sailor		Barque "Aleides" Savanah, Georgia	Yes	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sögne
17	do.	Self	Yes	no			The Norwegian Consulate New York	Yes	Uncert.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen
18	No.	do.	do.	Yes	2o	Ill.	Cousin: Johan Moe E.72-14 str. Chicago Ill.	do.	do.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Talvik
19	Yes	do.	do.	No			The Norwegian Consulate New York.	do.	do.	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do.	dark	brown	do.	do.	Bergen
20	do.	The Owner	do.	Yes	as a sailor		s.s. "Melderskin", New York	do.	2 years	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	fair	blue	do.	do.	do.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Chicago	Swedish Consulate New York	do.	1 year	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	6		do.	do.	do.	do.	Sweden	Söder-teljo
22	No	do.	Yes	no			Adress: Ansco Company Binghamson, N.Y.	do.	3 weeks	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norr-kjöping
23	No	do.	do.	no			Friend: Don Augustin Carbonel 18 Calb del Rincon, Montevideo	do.	In transit	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do.	dark	brown	do.	Uruguay	Monte-video
24	Yes	do.	do.	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Biltmore, 43 Madison Ave, NewYork	do.	2 months	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	fair	blue	do.	Sweden	Stock-holm
25	Yes	do.	Yes	no			Uncle: Adolf Aspegren Produce Exchange, N.Y.	do.	6 months	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
26	do.	Mrs. Towns	do.	yes	17	N.Y.	Adress: Mrs. John Townsend 166E.-79 str. New York	do.	Permanently yes	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Fogel-fors
27	No	Self	do.	do.	1917	Oreg.	Adress: Weinart Hotel, Astoria, Oreg.	do.	1 year	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	do.	Tatoe on right hand	do.	Simris-hamn
28	Yes	do.	do.	do.	1904	Boston	Adress: Axel Johnsson & Co. 78-80 Wall str., New York	do.	2 months	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	do.	do.	do.	None	do.	Skate-löv
29	do.	do.	do.	No			Friend: Henry Goddard Leach A.S.F. 24 W.45 str. New York	do.	1 year	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	do.	do.	grey	do.	do.	Stock-holm
30	No	do.	do.	Yes	16	Buffalo	Friend: Carl H. Smith 454 Burkenridge str. Buffalo, N.Y.	do.	Uncertain yes	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	do.	Dark	blue	do.	do.	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the „Bergensfjord" ..., from Kristiania ..., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ingebretsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ... day of September ..., 19 17

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the remainder of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—The questions are self-explanatory, and the answers should be left blank.

Aliens are subject to rejection by inspectors at the examination of Later. However, in answering questions 2 to 7, if alien has declared within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

115

I, I M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether hereto belonging or otherwise employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPTEMBER 7TH, 1917.

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									BINGLEY-WENNSTRÖM	ELSIE	41		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YES	SWEDEN	ENGLISH	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	FRIEND, ERIK LEMAN, VASAGATAN NO. 2., GÖTEBORG.
2									CLARIN	AMALIA MARIA	35		F	S	HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	YES	DO.	SCAND.	DO.	TIDESRUM	FATHER, FREDRIK W. CLARIN, TIDESRUM.
3									DICK	IRMA	36		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ORSA	FATHER, ERIK JACKSON, ORSA.
4									FERNHOLM	ELIN	37		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	U.S.A.	SAN DIEGO, CAL.	BROTHER, ELOF BERGGREN, UDDEVALLA.
5									FICK	GERDA	32		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	BROTHER, DO. DO.
6									DE GOES	SIGURD THEODOR	49		M	M	GENERAL CONSUL	YES	YES	DO.	DO.	SWEDEN	STOCKHOLM	ROYAL FOREIGN OFFICE, STOCKHOLM.
7									HORNEMAN-HURRING	HENRY V.	23		M	S	TELEGRAPH CLERK	YES	YES	DENMARK	DO.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	FATHER, JACOB HORNEMAN-JENSEN, VIBORG.
8									REUTER	HAKON	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SWEDEN	DO.	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG	FATHER, GUSTAF E. REUTER, KYRKOGATAN 1, GÖTEBORG.
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **4**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK MARINE	YES	SELF	50	YES	1908-1909 NEW YORK	HUSBAND, JOHN M. WENNSTRÖM, 100 WILLIAM STR. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ENGLAND	NORTH-HAMPTON
2	MINN.	MILLS	NO	FRIEND	50	NO		FRIEND, ALBERT JOHNSON, MARINE MILLS, MINN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SWEDEN	HAGSRULT
3	N. Y.	WEST PARK	NO	SELF	50	YES	1901-1916 WEST PARK	HUSBAND, EDWARD DICK, WEST PARK, N. Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	ORSA
4	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	NO	HUSBAND	50	YES	1906-1916 SAN DIEGO	HUSBAND, PER FERNHOLM, POINT LOMA, CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO.	GÄRDHEM
5	CAL.	SAN DIEGO	NO	HUSBAND	50	YES	1904-1916 SAN DIEGO	HUSBAND, AXEL FICK, POINT LOMA, CAL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN	GRAY	NONE	DO.	DO.
ALIEN 6	AUS-TRALIA	SYDNEY	NO	SWEDISH GOVERNMENT	50	PASSED THROUGH		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRAYISH BLUE		NONE	W. INDIA	SANKT BARTHELEMY
7	WISC.	RACINE	NO	SELF	50	NO		UNCLE, NILS CHRISTENSON, CARLYLE AVE, RACINE WISC.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DENMARK	VIBORG
8	PA.	PITTSBURGH	NO	SELF	50	NO		FRIEND, F.F. MORRIS, 422, IST AVE, PITTSBURGH, PA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	SWEDEN	GÖTEBORG
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	YES	A FEW MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
2	SWEDISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
3	SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
4	SWEDISH	Yes	Und	NO	NO	NO
5	SWEDISH	do	do	Und	NO	NO
6	SWEDISH	PASSING THROUGH		No	NO	NO
7	DANISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
8	SWEDISH	YES	2 YE.	NO	NO	NO
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Jacobsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An immigrant resident one year shall name as permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence recorded, regardless of length of residence thereon. The question relating to last permanent residence is important for statistical purposes, also to show whether aliens are mostly from country of last permanent residence, naturalization, or country of birth. Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as last from United States (i. e., their permanent residence).

Column 11. Name and complete address of person or friend alien intends to join.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (street and number) of relative or friend to whom alien is going.

Column 12. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year or more is a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended to be alien's permanent residence if within the United States; country of alien's birth if not.

Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no).

Column 14. Previous visit, when, where, and how long.—The entry in column 14 should show date (year, or month and year) of previous arrival, how long alien remained, and where (name of city, town, or locality) alien came from on such previous visit.

Column 15. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The entry in column 15 should show whether alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16.—The entries in this column are reserved for use by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

S. S. "Bergensfjord"

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.						
1	Bass	Abba						
2	Cooper	✓ Helen						
3	Cooper	Agnes						
4	Eberlein	✓ Arthur						
5	do	Franklin						
6	Fisher	✓ Sarah						
7	do	Grace						
8	Gaylord	Mary						
9	Lasker	✓ Ludwig						
10	Lord	Robert						
11	Parker	Francis						
12	Reading	Franklin						
13	Mc. Allister-Smith	Marion						
14	do	Mercedes						
15	Derr	Rheta Gilde						
16	Heinemann	✓ Marie						
17	Newton	Philip						
18	Platodi	Carl						
19	do	Emilie						
20	do	Ida						
21	Rumpf	William	62	m	w	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept. 28 1869.	U.S.Passport no. 20675 Washingthon D.C. March25th, extended Petrograd May 3rd, 1917 for 6 months	6o south str. Boston Mass.
22	Schober	✓ Anna	73	f	w		US.passport 42983 Decbr.26th 1916 extended June 11th 1917 at Berlin, Germany	c/o Otto C. Buty 82 Washingthon str. Chicago
23	Schuyler	William	36	m	s	Jan.31st. 1880 New York, N.Y.	Passport 42356, Washington, D.C. Dec. 21 1916.	11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
24	Hutchins	Robert	47	m	m		Passport 52996, Washington, D.C. May 16 1917.	35 E. 65th St, New York, N.Y.
25	Bloomfield	Henry, Ronauld	57	m	m	Passp.34399o	Passp. 34399o by dep. of State, Washington Sept.19th 1916.	American Exporter
26	"	Clara, Alexandra	49	f	m			17 Battery Place, New York
27	Sigvist	Signe, Elisabeth	17	f	s		passp d:o	d:o
28	Swan-Towsend	Ebba	29	f	m		Citizenship by fathers naturalization Passp. 34125 Washington Dec. 3oth 1916	181 e Rogers ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Hartley	Charles George	33	m	s	Octbr 13th 1883 North Plains, Mich.	Husband U.S.A. Ctizen born N.Y.C. Passp. 52335, Washington May 9th 1917	156 East 79th Str. New York
30	Bernstein	Herman					Passport no. 38590 Berlin, Germany, Jan. 19th 1917 renewed and extended for 3 months July 13th 1917	169 New Houten str. Paterson, N.J.
							Passport no, 53595 Washington, D.C. May 24th 1917	2761 Briggs ave, New-York

28 Cits

Newton + Hutchins left ship at Halifax N.S. on request of Washington authorities, the latter obtained from Consulate N.Y. transportation papers, etc.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4118

DEN NORSKE AMERIKALINJE
(THE NORWEGIAN AMERICA LINE)
S.S. „BERGENSFJORD"

den 191

117

To whom it may concern:

This is to certify that 2- two- Saloon passengers on the s/s 'Bergensfjord' bound to New York, Mr. Philip Newton and Mr. Robert Hutchins, were landed at Halifax N.S on request from Washington D.C.- U.S Authorities.

Halifax Sept. 19th 1917.

J. Murchison Capt.
Lieut. Com. R.N.R.
for N.C.O.

5

Number 118

New York, N. Y., 191

CATION OF COURT N PAPERS,	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
d.C.3/5-17	242 E.Walton Place, Chicago, Ill
	105 Crafton Ave, Crafton, Pittsburg, Pa
rk Aug. 24th 1917	do
"	do 69 Bellevue Place, Chicago, Ill
	do
hon D.C.	
March 3oth 1917	14 East Kingsbridge Road, N. Y.
	do
D.C.Ill 5th 1916	Englewood Jersey
Russia Aug.7th	
n,D,C. 1917	
5-17	c/o H.Richters Soehne, Brodway 627
	22 westmorly Court, Cambridge Mass
Aug. 27th 1917	L. War Departement, Washingthon, D.C.
May6th,1917	150 East 36 st. New York
	27 W. 44 str. New York
	do
April 30th1917	25 City Hold Place, New York
1916	c/o Otto C. Buty 82 W. Washingthon str.
tiania, Norway	
C.April,4th.1917	11 Broadway, New York
May 15th 1917	15 - 79 str, Brooklyn N.Y.
" "	do
	do

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 5 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 118

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Septbr. 7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 191

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Baas	Abba	46		f	m		U.S.Passport n.51883,Washingthon d.C.3/5-17	242 E.Walton Place, Chicago, Ill
2	Cooper	Helen	43	8	f	m	December 11th 1873,Bowlinggren , Ky.		
3	Cooper	Agnes	14	5	f	s			25 Crafton Ave, Crafton, Pittsburg,Pa
4	Eberlein	Arthur	35		m	w	Septbr. 3d. 1881, Chicago, Ill	US.Passport 378,Copenhagen, Denmark Aug. 24th 1917	do
5	do	Franklin	3		m	s		do 379 " " "	do 69 Bellevue Place, Chicago, Ill
6	Fisher	Sarah	41	3	f	m		do	do
7	do	Grace	17	9	f	s		US.Passport No. 7818/19 ,Washingthon D.C.	do
8	Gaylord	Mary	55		f	m		Septbr.18th 1915, Extended Berlin March 30th 1917	14 East Kingsbridge Road, N . Y.
9	Lasker	Ludvig	53	6	m	s		do	do
10	Lord	Robert	32		m	s	July 20th 1885 , Plano Ill	US.Passport No. 28508,Washingthon D.C.July 5th 1916 Extendedfor 6 months at petrograd Russia Aug.7th	do
11	Parker	Francis	44		m	s		U.S.Passport No. 5122 , Washingthon,D,C. May7th1913,Extended Berlin Germany3/8-17	Englewood Ave, New Jersey
12	Reading	Franklin	44		m	s			c/o E.Richters Soehne, Brodway 627
13	Mc. Allister-Smith	Marion	49		m	m	November 21st 1868,Newport,R.I		22 westmorly Court,Cambridge,Mass
14	do	Mercedes	48		f	m	March 20th , 1870, Atlanta Ga.	US.Passport 113 Petrograd, Russia Aug. 27th 1917	L. War Departement, Washingthon,D.C.
15	Dorr	Rheta Childe	45		f	w		US.Passport No Washingthon,D.C.May8th,1917	150 East 36 st. New York
16	Heinemann	Marie	69	2	f	w			27 W. 44 str. New York
17	Newton	Philip	33		m	s			do
18	Platoda	Carl	62		m	m		U.S.Passport 51664 Washingthon D.C.April 30th1917	25 City Hold Place, New York
19	do	Emilie	59		f	m		U.S.Passport No. 18305 Febr. 21st 1916 Extended Septbr. 3rd 1917 at Christiania, Norway	c/o Otto C. Buty 82 W. Washingthon str.
20	do	Ida	19		f	s	Febr. 20th 1898, Staten Island, N.Y.	U.S.Passport 50177 ,Washingthon.D.C.April,4th.1917	11 Broadway, New York
21	Rumpf	William	62		m	w		do 52888, do May 15th 1917	18 - 79 str, Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Schober	Anna	73		f	w		do " do " "	do
23	Schuyler	William	34		m	s		U.S.Passport no. 20675 Washingthon D.C.	do
24	Hutchins	Robert	47		m	m	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. ~~Sept. 28 1869.~~ Jan.31st. 1860 New York, N.Y.	March25th,extended Petrograd May 3rd,1917 for US.passport 42983 Decbr.26th 1917 6 months extended June 11th 1917 at Berlin , Germany	60 south str. Boston Mass. c/o Otto C. Buty
25	Bloomfield	Henry, Romauld	57		m	m	Passp.34399o	Passport 42356, Washinton, D.C. Dec. 21 1916.	82 Washingthon str.
26	"	Clara,Alexandra	49		f	m		Passport 52996, Washington, D.C. May 16 1917.	11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	Alquist	Signe, Elisabeth	17		f	s		Passp. 34399o by dep. of State,Washing--ton Sept.19th 1916.	35 E. 65th St,New York, N.Y.
28	Swan-Towsend	Hoba	29		f	m		~~Citizenship by fathers natualization~~ passp d:o.	American Export 17 Battery Place, New York
29	Marlatt	Charles George	33		m	s	Octbr 13th 1883 North Plains, Mich.	Citizenship by fathers natualization Passp. 34125 Washington Dec. 30th 1916	d:o 181 a Rogers ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Barnstein	Herman	41		m	m		Husband U.S.A. Ctizen born Passp. 52335. Washington May 9th 1917	156 East 79th Str. New York
								Passport no. 38590 Berlin, Germany, Jan. 19th 1917 renewed and extenied for 3 months July 13th 1917	169 New Houten str. Paterson, N.J.
								Passport no, 53595 Washington, D.C. May 24th1917	761 Briggs ave, New-York

28 lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

6

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 119

S. S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPT. 7TH, 1917., Arriving at Port of New York, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SJOSELIUS	ALICE	29		F	S	JUNE 25TH, 1888, DULUTH, MINN. HOLDS PASSPORT 35574 ISSUED BY LANSING SEPT. 30TH-16, DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C.	HOLDS PASSPORT 13176, ISSUED BY LANSING DEC. 18TH, DEPART. OF STATE WASH. D.C.	1016 W. 1ST STR. DULUTH, MINN.
2	SPONGBERG	AXELINA	61		F	S		DISTRICT COURT, ST. LOUIS CO. DULUTH, MINN. SEPT. 26TH. 1916.	1016 W. 1ST. STR. DULUTH, MINN.
3	STIGNER	CAMILLA	44		F	M		HOLDS AMERICAN PASSPORT ISSUED 8TH JUNE 1916, NO. 25878.	71, WAYNE STR., JERSEY CITY, N. J.
4	Weber	Emily	22	—	F.	S.		Passport No. 37933 issued octbr. 26th. 1916 at Washington. D. C.	Norway St., 61. Boston. Mass.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 lits

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1917.

at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

120

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Septbr. 7th, 1917

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Lallerstedt	Inga	55		f	w	H'wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Østersund	Sister: Valborg Zimmer, Slemdal pr. Kristiania.
2								TRANSIT		Peterson	Gerda	24		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Stockholm	Sister: Maria Peterson, Fridhemsgatan 40, Stockholm.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: V

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C

List 7

121

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or abandonment, or [illegible] contrary anti-treatment of the [illegible], or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN																					
1	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	10	Minn	Brother: H. R Soot, 40 East Gate, Winnipeg, Man.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Ømark
									Aunt: Maj Helin, La Violett														Norrkö
2	Que	Three Rivers	No	Self	do	do	1915	Florida	103, Three Rivers, Que.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	ping.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what immigrant or parent or grandparent claimed or what grounds	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether ticket reads to return to country whence he came	Length of time in the United States	Whether a previous immigrant to the United States	Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and whether such relative or friend has sent money for ticket	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which
1	Swedish	In transit	No	No	No	
2	do	do	No	No	No	
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wasby (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Wasby Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of September, 1907, at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country (last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend immigrant intends to come).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether own passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	In transit		No	No	No
2	do	do		No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Swedish, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4/5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane [illegible], or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Swedish Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 19[illegible]

at New York

J. J. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

122 9

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Bergensfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Christiania, Norway, Sept. 8th, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Aamodt	Ivar	19		m	s	Motor-repearer	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand,	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Johanne Halvorsen, Thor Olsensgt. 8, Christiania	Nebr.	Omaha
2		Amundsen	Astrid	21		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ivar Amundsen, St.Olafsgt, 6, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
3		Andersen, Margit		18		f	s	Cashier	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Karoline Andersen, Vald, Thranesgt, 4, Christiania.	do	do
4		Arnesen,	Axel	64		m	w	Ship's captain	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Son: Einar Arnessen, Hovedbanens revision, Chr.a,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Arnesen	Inga	31		f	m	H.Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law: do	do	do
6	UNDER 16	do	Egil	4		m	s	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
7		Bing	Thora	66		f	w	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Soon	Brother: Karsten Langlei, Sölyst pr. Holmestrand,	do	do
8		Carlsen	Oline	56		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Doughter: Emma Olausen, Osterhaugsgt, 27, Christiania	Utah	Salt Lake cy
9		Christensen	Sigrid	28		f	s	Masseuse	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: Emil Olsen, Ljan, Norway	Ill	Chicago
10		Christiansen	Ragnhild	32		f	s	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Christian Christiansen, Maridalsvn, 54, Christiania	Conn,	East Hampton
11		Davidsen	Maren	54		f	w	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Son: Gunnar G, Davidsen, Mannaheimein, Rjukan, Norway	Ill	Chicago
12		Engh	Kristine	32		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Mina Lunder, Nöterö, Norway	Utah	Salt Lake cy.
13		Fuglesang	Astrid	21		f	s	Masseuse	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Dramme n	Father: Andreas Fuglesang, Drammen	Pa.	Philadelphia
14		Grung	Hanna	35		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Augustinus Christoffersen, Wm, Thranesgt, 55	Christiania, N.Y.	Brooklyn
15		Hansen	Cathrine	21		f	s	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Hilda Hansen, Möllergt, 3, Christiania	do	do
16		Hansen	Marie	18		f	s	Seamstress	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Brede Hansen, Östgaardsgt, 5 Christiania,	Minn	Minneapolis
17		Hansen	Solveig	19		f	s	Telephone operator	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Andreas Hansen, Theresegt, 31, Christiania	Wisc.	Ashland
18		Helgesen	Sara Marie Ruth	31		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Elise Helgesen, Thv, Meyersgt, 23, Christiania	N.Y.	New York,
19		Henriksen	Jacobine	45		f	w	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Drammen	Father: Andreas Pedersen, Grönland 13, Drammen,	Mont,	Winifred
20	UNDER 16	do	Borghild	8		f	s	Child	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do	do	do
21		Jacobsen	Andera	47	6	m	m	Ship's captain	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Marie Jacobsen, Stockfletsgt, 8, Sandefjord,	N.Y.	New York
22		Johnsen	Mathilde	38		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kra keröy Fredrikstad	Brother-in-law: Eugen Pedersen, Huitfeldtsgt, 34, Christiania	N.Y.	do
23		do	Ebba	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do	do	do
24	UNDER 16	do	Magnhild	14		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25		Kjölstad	Snefrid	33		f	s	Actress	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother: Elvina Kjölstad, Kongsberg, Norw,	do	do
26		Koller	Kathrine	32		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Röikenvik	Brother: Tarald Koller, Röikenvik,	Oreg,	Portland
27		Larsen	Aagot	23		f	s	Ladies-freseur	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Uncle: Christian Christiansen, Volden, Asker, Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28		Larsen	Synnöve	22		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Kristian Larsen, Schweigaardsgt, 80, Christiania,	Ill	Chicago,
29		v Meysenberg	Louise	58		f	m	Wife	yes	English German	yes	U.S. America	American	U.S.A.	New Orleans,	Daughter-in-law: Erna v Meysenberg, Dresden, Germany,	La,	New Orleans,
30	U.S. USC	do	Vera	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister-in-law: do	do	do

31

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official characte

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

123

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. Sept 22 1917, 191

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	self	305	Yes No	- -	Friend: ~~Laurik Hansen,~~ J.R. Sutton 47 Broadway -	yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	red	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
2	yes	do	60	yes No	- -	Friend: Dentist Holmboe, 10 Shermerhornstr, Brooklyn,	und	und	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	do	do	do	do
3	yes	do	50	yes No	- -	Friend: Peter Pedersen, 435 Cressens ave, New Brighton,	do	2 yrs	do	No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	lightgray	-	None	do	do
4	yes	do	50	yes yes	As a sailor	Son- Aksel Arnessen, 312 Court str, Brooklyn, NY.	do	6 years	No	No	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	darkbrown		None	do	do
5	yes	do	50	yes No	- -	Husband" Thorleif Arnesen, 312 Court str. Brooklyn, NY.	do	3 mo	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do	do	None	do	do
6	yes	do	80	no	1902	Father: do do Norwegian Home for the Aged, Brooklyn, NY,	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light	do	None	do	do
7	yes	do	80	yes yes-16	N.Y.	Son: Trygve Karlsen,	Perm	adm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	grayblue		None	do	Hölen
8	yes	do	25	yes No	- -	Pacific ave, 858, Salt Lake cy,	yes	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	do	do	None	do	Hadeland
9	No	do	125	yes yes-13	1910 Chicago,	Friend: Hans Bough, 5465 W, Iowa str, Chicago, Ill	Undecided	2 yrs	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	darkblue		None	do	Hen
10	No	do	25	yes No	- -	Uncle: Harald Olsen Aas, Box 18,, East Hampton, Conn,	do	5 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	do	None	do	Christiania
11	yes	Son	150	yes No	- -	Son: Helge Davidsen, 1531 La Salle str, Chicago, Ill	do	12 mo	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	do	brown	None	do	Drammen
12	No	self	300	yes No	- -	Friend: Edvrd Strömsnes, State str, Salt Lake Cy, Utah	do	2 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	do	None	do	Svindal,
13	yes	Father	150	yes No	1913	Friend: Carl G, Barth, Columbia ave 6151, Philadelphia,	do	2 yrs	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	blue	None	do	Drammen
14	yes	self	40	yes-17	Brooklyn	Friend: Sana Jansen, 614-47 str, Brooklyn, NY.	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	do	gray	None	do	Risör
15	yes	do	40	yes No	- -	Brother: Louis Nordström, 763-20th str, Brooklyn, NY	undecided	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brownblue		None	do	Sandefjord
16	yes	Sister	25	yes No	- -	Sister: Borghild Vick, 3141-30 ave, Minneapolis, Minn	do	2 yrs	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	fair	light	do	None	do	Christiania
17	No	Father	125	yes No	- -	Brother: Johannes Lawrence, 1199-6th ave, Ashland, Wisc,	do	3 yrs	adm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	do	None	do	do
18	yes	self	25	yes No	- -	Danish Home for the Girls 225-9th str. Brooklyn, NY.	do	2 yrs	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	light	do	None	do	do
19	No	do	25	yes No	- -	Br.-in/law: Fred H, Hendrickson, Box 4, Winnefred, Mon	do	1 yr	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	darkgray		None	do	Röken
20	no	Mother	-	No	- -	Uncle: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-		fair	light	do	None	do	Drammen
21	yes	self	100	yes yes	As a sailor	Friend: Carl Platou, 34 Moore str. New York, NY.	yes	1 year	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	do	Stokke
22	yes	do	125	yes No	- -	Husband: Harold Johnsen, Norw.Sailors Home, Brooklyn,	undecided	und	und	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	do	None	do	Fredriksstad
23	yes	mother	125	yes No	- -	Father: do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light	do	None	do	do
24	yes	do	125	yes no	- -	do do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	do	do	None	do	do
25	yes	self	130	yes No	1914	Friend: Rakel Wettre, 219 W, 106 str, New York, N.Y.	yes	und	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	do	gray	None	do	Christiania
26	No	do	150	yes	1910 yes-14 Portland	Friend: Thor Pedersen, 911 Missouri ave, Portland,	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	lightbrown		None	do	Röikenvik
27	yes	do	25	yes No	- -	Friend: Louis Nordström, 367-20 str. Brooklyn, NY.	undecided	und.										5	1	fair	darkblue			do	Christiania
28	yes	do	85	yes No	- -	Uncle: Ernst Eklund Blackston Hotel, Chicago, Ill	do	do										5	4	fair	yellow	do		do	do
29	yes	do	180	yes yes	Born in U.S.A.	Husband: Ernst v, Meysenberg, 1535 Webster str. New Orleans,	No	Perm	yes	No								5	4	fair	grayblue			U.S.A.	New Orleans
30	yes	do	yes	yes	do	Father: do do	do	do	do	do								5	6	fair	light	do		do	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Bryce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

124

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this ____ day of September, 1917.

at New York

J. Thorsen

Im Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Bergensfjord. Passengers sailing from Christiania, Sept, 8th, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Millberg	Elsa Kristina	24		f	m	Wife	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Tilda Karlson, Hersby, Lidingö,	Ill	Chicago
2		Nilsen	Leif Gofeng	22		m	s	Book-keeper	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill	Brother: Stein G, Nilsen, Ljan, Ö, Aker,	Idaho	Idaho Falls
3		Nordskog	Bertha Caroline	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	Norway	Ljan	Father: Aane Johannesen, Nordskog, Haugesund,	N.Y.	New York
4		Nordström,	Evie	33		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Husband: Kristoffer Nilsen, Haugegt, 4, Christiania	do	Brooklyn,
5	UNDER 16	do	Trygve	5		m	s	Child	No	Child	No	do	do	do	Christiania	Father:	do	do
6		Orvin	Helgfrid	29		f	s	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	do	Father" Ole T, Olsen, Oscarsgt, 78, Christiania,	do	New York,
7		Persson	Marca Lovisa	24	10	f	s	do	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Arvika	Mother: Gustava Persson, Östra Speked, Arvika,	Ill	Chicago
8		Ruud	Bergliot	22		f	s	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	m Norway	Christiania	Mother: Thea Rud, Cort Adlersgt, 54, Chr.a	Pa,	Philadelphia
9		Schau	Guldborg Nathalie	16		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	don	do	Father: Halvor Schau, Stockfeldtsgt, 52, Chri.a	Utah,	Salt Lake,
10		Simonsen	Haakon Dahm	21		m	s	Engineer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Inga Dahm Simonsen, Baldersgt, 4, Christiania	N.Y.	New York,
11		Smestad	Helga Charlotte	51		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Mathea Klemp Smestad, Holmeb, V, Aker, Norway,	Wisc	Ashland
12		Steineger	Ella	22		f	s	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jacob Steineger, Övre Fossgt, 14, Christiania,	Ill,	Chicago,
13		Snartum	Jonny Margrethe	20		f	s	Domestic	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Snertingdalen	Mother: Ingeborg Snartum, Snertingdalen,	Minn	Grand Forks
14		do	Maren	50		f	w	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister:	do	do
15		Skindervigen	Oluf	57		m	m	Waggoner	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Brother: Anton Vick, Sagveien 26, Christiania.	Minn,	Minneapolis
16		do	Helene	59		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother-in-law:	do	do
17		do	Sigrid	18		f	s	Seamstress	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle:	do	do
18		do	Nanny	16		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do		do	do
19		Syversen	Wilhelmine	24		f	s	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Victoria Syversen, Bakkegt, 2, Christiania.	N.Y.	Jamestown
20	TRANSIT	Virik	Anders Martin	45		m	s	Ship's captain	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Kringsjaa, Sandeherred	Brother: Haldor Virik, Sandefjord	N.Y.	New York
21		Wang	Asbjörn	19		m	s	Clerk	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother: Christiane Wang, Bogstadvn, 12, Christiania,	do	do
22	LIMITED	Wang	Reidar	15	9	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Caspara Wang, Brogaten 4, Christiania,	Nebr,	Omaha
23	TRANSIT	Westbye	Ole Christian	57		m	m	Machinist	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister: Marie Hagen, Schwigårdsgt 82, Christiania	Ill	Chicago.
24	TRANSIT	do	Inga Aamalie	52		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister-in-law:	do	do
25		Widen	Gerda Maria	29		f	s	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Arvika	Father: Olaus Petter Widen, Arvika, Sweden	N.Y.	Mt.Vernon
26		Ylander	Gustaf Waldemar	36	9	m	m	Masseuse	yes	Finnish	yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Wife: Bertha Ylander, Georgsgt, 23, Helsingfors.	Cal,	San Fransisco
27		Östlund	Elsa Eleonore	21		f	s	do	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Arvika	Father: Johan Östlund, Arvika,	Ill	Chicago
28		Kolderup	Wilhelmine	57		f	w	Widow	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Son-in-law: Adolf Jensen, Oscaesgt, 78b, Christiania,	N.H.	Littleton
29		Nilsson	Frida Josefina	23		f	s	Domestic	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ö.Emtervik Vermland	Father: Nils Olson Hagberg, Östra Emtervik, Vermland,	Ill	Chicago.
30		Thulin	Elin Wiktoria C.	28		f	s	Factory-worker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Borås	Father: Axel Thurin, Norby Långgt. 23, Borås,	Mass	Boston

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 191

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footer for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1911	-15 Mnpls	Husband: Helge Millberg, 6036 Sv, Histd st, Chicago, Ill	yes	2yrs undecided		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light blue		None	Swe den	Lidingö
2		self			-	-	Uncle: Johannes Johansen, Box 694, Idaho Falls, Idaho	yes	3years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown		None	Norway	V. Aker
3	yes	Employer	yes				Employer: Karl Kleppe, 11 Broadway, New York, NY.	yes	undecided	No																
4	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1902	-16 Brooklyn	Husband: Louis Nordström, 367-20 str, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	lightblue		None	do	Svelo
5	yes	Father		yes			Father:												5	4	fair	darkbrown		None	do	Arendal
							do do																			
6	yes	self	$25	yes	1909	-15 Chicago	Hotel Albert New York,	No	do	Yes																
7	yes	do		No	-	-	11 str, University str, NY, Cousin: Ester Pearsson, 4023 Ellis Ave, Chicago, Ill	yes	undecided		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	do blue		None	U.S.	Norway
8	yes	Cousin		yes			Cousin: Thorleif Ruud Hansen	No	5 years	No									5	3	fair	do do		None	Norway	Hatfjeddal,
							2721-16str, Philadelphia, Pa,	undecided	2yrs		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	do do		None	Sweden	Arvika
9	yes	Brother	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Johan Schau, 323½ Almond str, Slt Lake Cy,												5		fair	do do		None	Norway	Christiania
10	yes	self		yes			Brother: Fridhjof Anderson,												4	6½		light do		None	do	do
							242-88 str, Brooklyn, NY.	yes	2 years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2		do do		None	do	do
11	yes	do		yes			Cousin: Bertha Ask, Ashland, Wisc.	do	1year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6		grayblue		None	do	do
12	No	do		yes			Uncle: Olai Olsen, 2622 N. Wrake ave, Chicago, Ill	yes	2years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark do		None	do	do
13	No	self		yes			Uncle: John E. Lofthus, East Grand Forks, Minn.	undecided		No									5	9		brownblue		None	do	Snertingda l
14	No	do		yes			Brother-in-law: do do	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	do do		None	do	S.Land
15	yes	Son		yes			Son: Ole Vick, 3141-30 str, Minneapolis, Minn	No	5yrs	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3		gray blue		None	do	V.Toten
16	yes	do		No	-	-	do do	no	do	no									5	2½	fair	light do		None	do	do
17	yes	Brother		no	-	-	Brother: do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	do do		None	do	Christiania
18	yes	do		no	-	-	do do	no	do	no									5	4	fair	do do		None	do	do
19	No	self		yes			Sister: Konstance Pedersen 559-2nd str. Jamestown, NY.	yes	undecided,	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do gray		None	do	do
20	yes	do		yes	No	-	Friend: Carl Platou Co, Inc, 34 Moore str, New York, NY.	yes	1year	No									5	7	fair	do blue		None	do	Sandehered
21	yes	Mother		yes	No	-	Friend: Petter Pedersen, 135 Crescent ave, New York, NY,	yes	undec	No									5	6	fair	do do		None	do	Christiania
22	yes	do		yes	No	-	Uncle: Lauritz Hansen, Goldstr, 39, Omaha, Nebr.	do		no									5	4	Fair	dobrown		None	do	do
23	yes	self		yes	No	-	Sister-in/law: Tilla Oterblad 1044 Seminary ave, Chicago, Ill	In transit											5	3	Fair	dark do		None	do	Skedsmo
24	yes	do		yes	No	-	Sister:												5	1	Fair	do blue		None	do	Sande
25	No	do		yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Carl Axel Anderson, 454 So, 4th ave, Mt. Vernon, NY.	yes	5years,										5	6	Fair	brownbrown		None	Sweden	Karlstad
26	No	do		yes	No	-	Friend: Laurence Frietch, 1622 Felistr, San Fransisco,	undecided		No									5	6	Fair	do blue		None	Finland	Helsingfors
27	yes	do		yes	No	-	Sister: Esther Pearsson, 4023 Ellis ave, Chicago, Ill	No	5yrs	yes									5	7	Fair	dark do		None	Sweden	Arvika
28	No	do		yes	yes	1916 N.H.	Daughter: Elna Aldrich, Littleton, N.H.	undecided		No									5	1	Fair	light do		None	Norway	Christiania
29	No	do		yes	yes	1915 Chicago	Sister: Hulda Hagström, 5807 Elisabeth str, Chicago,	No	und.	No									5	5	Fair	do do		None	Sweden	Ö. Emtervik
30	yes	Friend		yes	No	-	Friend: Erik Elmgren, Levis str, 1, Boston, Mass	undecided		No									4	8	Fair	do gray		None	do	S. Wing

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryce
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917,
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...L ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing o...

S. S. "Bergenfjord". Passengers sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1917.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Christiansen	Laurentius	22		M	S	Ship's officer	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Mother:- Berthea Christiansen, Tönsberg	N.Y.	New York
2		Fredriksen	Inger Elvira	20		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	De.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother:- Anna Fredriksen, Saxogt.19,Copenhagen.	Utah	Ogden
3	TRANSIT	Gielselhausen	Kristian	19		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	De.	Norway	Fredriksstad	Mother:- Berthea Gielselhausen, Fredriksstad.	N.Y.	New York
4		Grönteft	Jenny	26		F	S	Trained nurse	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De.	De.	Bergen	Mother:- Birgitte Grönteft, Kristianssand S.	Ill.	Chicago
5		Grösted	Hans	37		M	M	Joiner	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	Harten	Father:-Lars Grösted, Barkeeker st.	Wash.	Seattle
6		De.	Dina	42		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	De.	Father-in-law:- De.	De.	De.
7	UNDER 16	De.	Sordal	11		M.	S	Child	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	De.	Grandfather:- De.	De.	De.
8	UNDER 16	De.	Adrine	11		F	S	Child	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	De.	De :- De.	De.	De.
9		Gunderson	Gunnar	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	Kristiania	Father:- Gunnar Gundersen, Kongensgt. 33,Kristiania.	Wisc.	La Cresse
10		Ingvolstad	Astrid	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	De.	De.	Father:- Kristian Ingvaldstad, Olaf Ryesplass 6,Kristiania	Mass.	Boston
11	ADMITTED	Johnson	Hanna	57		F	S	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	De.	Sweden	Falun	Cousin :- Anna Johanson, Borgmestergt, Falun,Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
12	ADMITTED	King	Clara	43		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	De.	U.S.A.	Chicago,Ill.	Sister:- Rina Eriksen, Ridevold st.	Do	Do
13		Kjelsberg	Jennie	20		F	S	Do	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De.	De.	Norway	Drammen	Aunt:- Jenny Möller, Munkedamsvn.80,Kristiania	Mass.	Sheffield
14		Kleinsenberg	Harald	34		M	M	Advertising manager	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De.	U.S.A	Huntington, Va.	Home:- Huntington,West Moreland, West Virginia.	Va.	Huntington
15		De.	Sigrid	30		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De	De	De	De	De	De
16		De.	Wilmar	7		M	S	Child	Yes	Norw.	Yes	U.S.A.	De	De	De	De	De	De
17		De.	Dorothy	4		F	S	De.	No	—	No	De	De	De	De	De	De	De
18		Löken	Anna	30		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	De	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Hans Larsen, Oslogt.1, Kristiania	Alaska	Juneau
19	UNDER 16	De.	Else	4		F	S	Child	No	—	No	De.	De	De	De	Grandfather:- De.	De	De
20	UNDER 16	De	Astrid	1		F	S	De	No	—	No	De	De	De	De	De :- De.	De	De
21	ADMITTED	Ottesen	Hindus	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De	De	De	Aunt:- Rina Eriksen, Ridevold st.	Ill.	Chicago.
22		Pettersen	[illegible]	28		[illegible]	S	Shop asst.	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De	De	De	Aunt:- Anna Fredholm, Sofiegt. 15,Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
23		Poulsen	Alf	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Norw.	Yes	De	De	De	De	Father:- Hans Poulsen, Munkedamsvn.53,Kristiania	N.Y.	De.
24		Svensson	Anna	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	De	Sweden	Ämål	Grandmother:- Kristina Anderson Östby, Ämål, Sweden.	Ill.	Chicago
25		Berntsen	Reidar	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Norw.	Yes	Norway	De	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Nils Berntsen, Dogatdvn.47,Kristiania	N.Y.	New York
26		Fleischer	Thomas	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Do	Yes	De	De	De	De	Father:- Ester Fleischer Jacob Aalsgt. 5b,Kristiania	De	De
27	W&C	Halligan	Emelie	49		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English Norw.	Yes	U.S.A.	De	U.S.A.	Tracy,Minn.	Mother:- Anna Rothe, Loftmo,P.O.Hardanger	Minn	Tracy
28		Pettersen	Rosa	38		F	S	Cook	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	De	Sweden	Fardhem, Gotland	Mother:- Brigitta Pettersen, Öfverburgo,Fardhem,Gotland.	Ill.	Chicago
29	ADMITTED	Jansson	Sofia Charlotta	66		F	W	Domestic	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Brothson in law: Herman Jansson, Sidumannsgatan 14, Stockholm.	N.Y.	Riverside
30	ADMITTED	Lie	Anna	68		F	W	do	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Porsgrund	Son: Halvor Lie, A/S "Nordkyn", Porsgrund.	Pa.	Philadelphia

Total passengers 33
U. S. citizens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of New York, 191

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Owners	$30				Going to join s.s."Hamlet", New York, N.Y.
2	Yes	Uncle	$40				Uncle:- August Jensen, 591 9that, Ogden, Utah
3	Yes	Self	$25 as a Waiter				Father:- Hans Gabolhausen, S/S"Santa", New York, N.Y.
4	Yes	Do	$25	No			Friend: Georgine Hammer, 12 -18 S.Spoulding av.Chicago
5	No	Do	$30	No	1907-1916	Sask.	Uncle: Mathias Gullikson, 419 Nieser st, Seattle, Wash.
6	No	Husband	-	Yes	16	Do	
7	No	Father	-	No			Do.
8	No	Do	-	No			Do.
9	Yes	Do	$25	No			Do.
10	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	16	Do	Uncle: Adolf Gundersen, La Crosse, Wisc.
11	Yes	Do	$50	Yes	16	Do	Friend: Anna Nickersen, 65 The Fenway, Boston, Mass.
12	Yes	Do	$25	Yes	17	Do	Friend: Mario Bergqvist, 9335 Sheffield av, Chicago, Ill.
13	No	Mother	$60	No			Sister: Emma Moos, 8125 Troop st, Chicago, Ill.
14	No	Self	$100	No	1916	Left Oct 1916	Friend: Miles Erath, Berkshir School, Sheffield, Mass
15	Yes	Husband		Yes	15	Do	Yes Home:- Huntington, West Moreland, West Virginia.
16	No	Father	-	Yes	Born U.S.		
17	No	Do	-	Do	Do		Do.
18	No	Husband	$50	No		Seattle	Do.
19	No	Father	-	No			Do.
20	No	Do	-	No			Do.
21	No	Aunt	$250				Husband: Hans Löken, Box 1204, Juneau, Alaska
22	Yes	Self	$140	No			Fathers-
23	Yes	Do	$400	No			Do
24	No	Mother	$25	No			Do
25	Yes	Father	$400				Do
26	Yes	Do	$400	Yes	1916	Left June 1916	Aunt: Emma Moos, 8125 Troop st. Chicago, Ill.
27	No	Self	$80	Yes	11	Minn.	Friend: [illegible]
28	No	Do	$153	Yes	1906	Sask.	Friend: Mathilde Lundgren, 5950 S.Morgan st, Chicago, Ill.
29	No	do	$25	No			Daughter in law: Elizabeth Harding,
30	No	do	$97	Yes	1913- 16	Chicago	Daughter: Anna Olsen, 1928 Carey str. Philadelphia, Pa.

20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether going to or circumcision, or healing him for care and treatment of the same, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Tönsberg
No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Do	Dö	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Do	Grey	None	Norway	Fredrikstad
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Do	Blue	None	Do	Kristianssand
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Do	Vaale
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Do	Do
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Hillestad
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1½	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Do	Aasnes
Undeci- ded	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Black	Do	None	Do	Kristiania
No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Do	None	Sweden	Stora Tuna
No	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Norway	Jessein
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Drammon
No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Vestfossen
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Do	Brown	None	Do	Christiania
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Fair		Do		Do	None	U.S.A.	Norristown, Pa.
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Fair		Do		Do	None	Do	Hamburg, Germ.
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Do	None	Norway	Kristiania
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
No	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Jessein
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Kristiania
No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
No	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Do	Do	None	Sweden	Åmål
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
Yes	Undeci- ded	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Do	Brown	None	Do	Kristiania
No	always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Do	Ullensvang
No	Do	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Do	Do	None	Sweden	Fordhem, Gotland
No	Undeci- ded	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	do	Sveiv/
No	Undeci- ded	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Saude

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the „Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Bryn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

128

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

11 500 A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, September 7th, 191.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andreasen	Romine	33	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lyngdal	Sister: Anna Olsen, Fidje per Kristiansand S.
2			Albrethsen	Mary	16 ✓	F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand	Aunt: Berthine Albrethsen, Tvedestrand.
3			Gerner	Edith	28 ✓	F	S	Nurse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hisö	Father: Martin Gerner, Colbjörnsvig Hisö per Arendal.
4			Hansen	Hanna	38	F	M	House-wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Father: Halvor Reiersen, Barbudalen, Arendal.
5			Do	Arthur	9	M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
6			Do	Ellen	6	F	S	Do	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
7			Do	Halvor	3	M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
8			Horrisland	Else	25 ✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vennesla St.	Father: Ommund Horrisland, Vigeland Vennesla St.
9			Jacobsen	Conrad Martin	48 ✓	M	M	Ships-officer	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grimstad	Wife: Josefine Jacobsen, Egelien Grimstad.
10			Karlsen	Johanne	23 ✓	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hisö	Mother: Magda Karlsen, Helsvig Hisö per Arendal.
11			Krogh	Mads	18 ✓	M	S	Office-clerk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Father: Bendix J. Grefstad, Arendal.
12			Kile	Aase	29 ✓	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hægeland	Father: Peder Kile, Hægeland.
13	*		Mathiesen	Borghild	30 ✓	F	M	House-wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse	Mother: Sofie Eilertsen, Vanse per Farsund.
14			Olsen	Ingvard	18 ✓	M	S	Farmers Assist.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tveit	Father: Ole Elliassen Ve Tveit per Kristiansand S.
15			Olsen	Inger	32 ✓	F	M	House-wife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Do
16	UNDER 16		Do	Adeline	child 4 ✓	F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
17			Rentsch	Sophus	23 ✓	M	S	Steam Engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Father: Jehrung Rentsch, Arendal.
18			Rode	Agnes Johanna	26 ✓	F	S	Domestic maid	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kragerö	Mother: Thea Rode, Kragerö.
19			Samuelsen	Magda	31 ✓	F	S	Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag	Father: Sevrin Samuelsen, Gjesöen Dybvaag per Arendal.
20			Sörensen	Laura Anker	23 ✓	F	S	Masseuse	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skaatö	Father: Christian Sörensen, Jomfruland, Skaatö per Kragerö.
21	WSCit		Tallaksen	Johanne	25 ✓	F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Söndeled	Uncle: Engelbreth Braatene, Söndeled per Risör.
22			Thomassen	Noomi	26 ✓	F	S	Dress-maeker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hisö	Father: Anders Thomassen, Colbjörnsvig Hisö per Arendal.
23			Tönnessen	Elisabeth	34 ✓	F	S	Domestic Servant	Do	Do	Do	Do	D o	Kr.Sand	Mother: Nicoline Tönnesen, Ö.Strandgt. 61 Kr.sand S.
24			Olsen,	Linnea	wife 22 ✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Sweden	do	Steden	Göteborg	Brother in law: Aug Lindkuist Ekenes 8 Göteborg Sweden
25			do	Edward	29 ✓	M	M	Masseur	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother do do
26	TRANSIT		Torjusen,	Johan Arnt	39 ✓	M	M	Captain	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kr.sand S.	Father: Torjus Asbjörnsen Strai pr/Kristiansand S.
27	TRANSIT		do	Inga	wife 33 ✓	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Martin Hamseretad Kragerö
28	UNDER 16		do	Margit	child 5 ✓	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand Father do
29															
30															

Bureau Case 3/5/47.

* Naturalization papers of Husband Gustav Mathiesen, Certif. #6018oo dated 6/14/15 King Co. Brooklyn, N.Y.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 2 Total 1 WSCit

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

82824-12m-4-20

11-272715 c/o 5/4/41 Rec'd

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 1. **11**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September, 1917.

14—431

129

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in place or kindness, or paid for by transportation company, friends, or supported (including cash in possession)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prearranged plan or agreement, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912 1916	N.Y.	Sister in law: MathildePinkelson 666-39th Str.Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Leudal.
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	$10	No			Father: Earl Albrethsen 33 W 10th Street Bayonne N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Scotland	Allon
3	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	$25	Yes	1911 1916	N.Y.	Aunt: Dananda Leesland 214 A 32nd str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Hisö.
4	Do	Hoboken	Do	Do	$25	Do	1903 1911	N.Y.	Husband: Axel Hansen 1016 Park Ave Hoboken NewYersy.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal
5	Do	Do	Do	Mother					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	6	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Hoboken.
6	Do	Do	Do	Do					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Do	Do					Sister: Maria Horrisland 1250 67th xxx Str. Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal.
8	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Self	$25	Yes	1912 1916	N.Y.	Brother in law: Halvor Jensen 1581 Castle pan ave P.R.N.Y	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Do	Do	grei	Do	Do	Vigeland.
9	N.Y.	Baltimore	No	The owner	$50	Do	As sailor		Uncle: Hans Mykland 1728 N. Francisco Ave Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Landvig.
10	Ill	Chicago	Do	Self	$45	Do	1912 1916	Chicago	Friend: Sofie Ziener 4002-6th Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Do	Hisö
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$25	Do	5 year	Vimo	Sister: Tarjer Engesland 202 Devison Str. Stoughton.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Arendal
12	Do	New-York	Do	Do	$25	Do	1912 1916	Bk'lyn	Husband: Gustav Mathiesen 45th Str. Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1	Do	Do	Dom	Do	Do	Kile.
13	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	$25	Do	1916	Bk'lyn	Brother: Matt. Olsen 198 Carrol Stp. Brooklyn. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse.
14	Do	Do	Do	Do	$40	No			Husband: Otto Olsen 198 Carrol Str. Brooklyn. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tveit.
15	Do	Do	Do	Husband	$25	Yes	1908 1916	Conn.	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	Do	Do	Father					Friend: Sofie Ziener 4002-6th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Naated.
17	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	No			Aunt: Betay Bull 226-86th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Arendal.
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	Yes	1910 1915	N.Y.	Friend: Inga Halvorsen 318 60th Street Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kragerö.
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	Do	1908 1916	N.Y.	Sister: Agnes Corswell 326 E 58th Street New-York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag.
20	Do	New-York	Do	Do	$25	Do	1912 1916	N.Y.	Sister: Hilda Smith 239 Senator Street Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Skaatö
21	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	$25	Do	22 Year	Bk'lyn	Aunt: Karoline Johansen 83 2nd Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New-Yersy.
22	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	No			Aunt: Hanna Gundersen 675 Henry Str. Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Öistad.
23	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	Yes	1913 1916	Bk'lyn		Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kr.sand S
24	do	New-York	do	do	$500	No	-	-		do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	light	blue	do	Sweden	Vinghager
25	do	do	do	do	25	No	--	-		do	do	do	do	do	do	6		do	dp	Grey	do	do	Gladsax sockn
26	Georgia	Savannah	No	Owner	$100	yes	Febr 1917 as a seamen		Ship "Aleides" Savannah Georgia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	blond	blue	do	Norway	Kr.sand S
27	do	do	No	Self	25	No	-	-	Husband: Johan Torjusen Ship "Aleides" Savannah Georgia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	dark	Grey	do	do	Kragerø
28	do	do	No	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	do	blue	do	do	Kr,sand S.
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Norwegian					
1	English	Yes	3 Year	No	No	No
2	Do	Und	Und	Und	Do	Do
3	Norwegian	Yes	5 Year	No	No	No
4	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do
5	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Norwegian		4			
8	English	Yes	Year	No	No	No
9	Do	Do		Do	Do	Do
			6			
10	Norwegian	Do	Year	Do	Do	Do
			2			
11	Do	Do	Year	Do	Do	Do
	Norwegian		For			
12	English	No	ever	Yes	Do	Do
13	do	do	do	do	do	do
			4			
14	Norwegian	Yes	year	No	No	No
	Do		For			
15	English	No	ever	Do	Do	Do
16	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
17	Norwegian	Yes	Und	Do	Do	Do
18	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
	Norwegian		5			
20	English	Yes	Year	No	No	No
			for			
21	Do	No	ever	Do	Do	Do
			5			
22	Norwegian	Yes	Year	Do	Do	Do
23						
24			Perm	Yes		
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question [was as follows]: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 145 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

18—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No (to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, to which relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

130

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—218

12 — 500 A — DEPARTMENT OF LABOR — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Sept. 7th, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada, Cuba, Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Citizen-to-be U.S. Citizen.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Nerdrum	Mjalte, Johan	37		M	M	Civil engineer	yes	yes	Russia / Finnish		U.S.A.	Marshfield Oreg	Wife: Toini Nerdrum S.Magasinsgatan 3, Helsingfors.
2		Johnson	Amanda, Maria	37		F	S	Stock maker	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	d:o	New York	Father: Jonas Svensson Sköldsta, Hjortsberga.
3		Anderson	Anna, Sofia	29		F	S	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Worcester Mass.	Father: Anders Persson Aby, Östermåla.
4		Peterson, Ekhagen	Herman	26		M	S	Cutlery Merchant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	New York	Mother: Mrs Emelie Peterson Norra Enserud, Kristienhamn
5		Rubinstein	Salomon	36		M	M	Hardware d:o	"	"	Russia / Heb Polish		d:o	Johnstown Pa.	none:
6		Nicklason	Hulda, Maria	29		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	d:o	Minneapolis Minn.	Father: Nickolas Jonansson Hogeria, algutsboda.
7		Rolfe	Axel, Theodor	38		M	M	Automobile Merchant	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Jönköping	Wife: Mrs Maria Rolfe Gullsjö, Sweden.
8		Wiking	Sven, Fredrik	18		M	S	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Anders Viking Folkungagatan 141, Stockholm.
9		Loven	Signe, Svea, Wlisa.	21		F	S	Photo-grapher	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Sven J. Loven Markvardsgatan 6, Stockholm.
10		Karlson	Elin, Wlisabeth	31		F	S	Store-clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Lidingön	Father: Anders G. Karlsson Kvart.Valhall, Lidingon.
11		Petterson	Jenny, Ottilia	37		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Kristinehamn	Mother: Albertina Peterson Spolmansgatan 33, Kristinehamn.
12		Olsson	Esther, Maria	25		F	S	d:o	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A	Minneapolis Minn.	Father: Anders Olsson Assjo, Östhammar.
13		Englund	Kristina, Mathilda	38		F	S	Nitting-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Berkely Cal.	Aunt: Mrs Karolina Franeus Östhammar.
14		Eriksson	Erik, August	49		M	Wd.	Molder	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Krokstäde Gottland	Brother: Johan Jacobson Krokstäde, Tofta, Eskilhem.
15		Sandelin	Olof, Alfred	43		M	S	Steam Engineer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Östergarn Gottland	Brother: Viktor T. Sandelin Kopungs Mattnammarsvik.
16	X	Nordström	Vanda, Aerstin, Mar.	28		F	S	Embroide-rer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Frånö	Father: Albert Nordström Box 1, Frånö.
17		Leffler	Gösta, Mittag	26		M	S	Civil-engineer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father:, Arthur Leffler Djursholm.
18		Nyman	Carl, Vilhelm	46		M	S	Machine-fitter	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister: Hilma Lundquist Beijersgatan 21, Stockholm.
19		Fahlström	Gustav	24		M	S	Manager of Fact.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Mother: Charlotta Fahlström Göteborg
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3466/3718 Chicago 6-12-36

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 1 Nil

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 12

131

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., Sept., 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or practising polygamous principles, or advocating the same, or subscribing to the belief in, or teaching the practice of polygamy, or practising polygamous principles, or advocating the same, or subscribing to the belief in, or teaching the practice of polygamy, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911 16	Marsch, Mother: Hanna Nerdrum, 1849 field West 49th Str. Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Finland	Kotka
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	£40 yes	yes	1909 16	New York	Sister: Mrs A.F.O. Eriksson 52 West 206th Str, NewYork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Sweden	Hjortsberga
3	Mass.	Worcester	no	"	£40 yes	yes	1910 16	Wor-cester	Friend: Mrs Fannie L.Goddand 5 Bishop ave, Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	gray	"	d:o	Östervåla
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	1916	New York	Hotel McAlpin	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	Kristinehamn
5	Pa.	Johnstown	no	"	yes	yes	1914 17	Johns-town, Pa.	Wife: Dina Rubinstein, 730 Kennedy ave Johnstown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Poland	Suwalki
6	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	"	£40 yes	yes	1909 16	Minnea-polis	Sister: Mrs Henry Wilson, 3242 Bryant ave N. Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Algutsboda
7	R.I.	Newport	no	"	£40 yes	yes	1914 16	Newport R.I.	Friend: Alfred Hjort 10 Fire Str. Newport, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Jönköping
8	Minn.	Marshall	no	"	yes	no			Uncle: Otto Viking Marshall, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	~	"	"	brown	"	d:o	Stockholm
9	Conn.	Stamford	no	"	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Ida Bolgren Box 75, Stamford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	d:o	d:o
10	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	$25	no			Friend: Helge Millberg 6030 Halsted Str, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	d:o	Hörela
11	Mass.	Boston	yes	"	$25	yes	1904 15	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Mrs Simon Lindqvist 230 Beacon Str, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	d:o	Kristinehamn
12	Minn.	Minneapolis	no	"	$25	yes	1913 16	Minnea-polis	Friend: Mrs Anna Peterson 629-16th Str. Se. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	gray	"	d:o	Östnamnar
13	Cal.	Berkely	no	"	£40 yes	yes	1911 16	Berkely Cal.	Mrs P.E. Soderlund 2829-10th Str. Berkely, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	d:o	d:o
14	Ill.	Chicago	no	"	yes	yes	1905 07	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Johan P. Hedman 5926 Elisabeth Str, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	first joint on right forefinger bruised.	d:o	Krokstäle
15	L.I.	Lynbrook	no	"	yes	yes	1895 13	New York	Brother: Oscar Sandelin 65 W. Grove St. Lynbrook, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	none	d:o	Stergarn
16	Georgia	Savanah	no	"	£40	no			Brother in law: Jörgen Gloerse Box 776, Svannah, Georgia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	~	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	Jönköping
17	Mass.	Fittsburgh	no	"	yes	no			Friend: L.Vincent Welch Fittsburgh, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	~	"	light	"	"	d:o	Göteborg
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	£40	yes	1916 17	New York	Bolinder Company 30 Church Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
19	Mass	Boston	Yes	25	£40 Yes	Yes	1913 1917	Mass	Bother: Carl E. Fahlström 95 Milk str. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do	Grey	Tattoed G.F. on left arm	do	Göteborg
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

A.W. Tucker Inspector
Kelly

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	no	permanently	yes	no	no
2	Swedish	no	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	one year	no	no	no
5	Russian	"	permanently	yes	"	"
6	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	one year	no	"	"
9	"	"	permanently	yes	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	one year	no	"	"
18	"	"	one year	no	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—243

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....Officer

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

.....Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bjørn
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended ft ure permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join (be a relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—243

132

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

F. Donaghue

Commissioner of Immigration

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

S. D[EPARTMENT] OF LABOR — From Stavanger 4th. September 1917.

13 — 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

LL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERGENFJORD". *Passengers sailing from* KRISTIANIA, 7th. September, 1917.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		~~Kalleli~~	~~Reinert Claus~~	26		M.	M.	~~Para-leb.~~	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	~~Norway~~ Norway	Scand.	Norway	Kalleli	~~Father: Berthinius Kalleli Kalleli in Lyce.~~	Cal.	Gonzales
2		Alexandersen	Agathe	26	✓	F.	M.	House-wife	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Rasvaag	Father: Peder Samuelsen Rasvaag, Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	UNDER 16 5/4997 ~~-EC~~ Wolf 7/4/25	-do-	Willian	-	7	M.	S.	Child	No	-	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather: ---Do---	do	-do-
4		Pettersen	Lava	51	✓	F.	M.	House-wife	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hinna	Son in law: Jonas Hinna Hinna	Conn	Waterburg
5	UNDER 16	-do-	John	8	✓	M.	S.	Child	No	-	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	---Do---	do	-do-
6		Isaksen	Karen	17	✓	F.	S.	Dome-stic	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Torald Isaksen Hinna.	do	-do-
7		Dybvik	Selene	27	✓	F.	S.	House-geuse.	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Flekkefjord	Father: Abraham Kristiansen Dybvik per Flekkefjord	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8		Sörensen	Anna Tonette	26	✓	F.	S.	Dome-stic	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kvinesdal	Father: Soren Gabrielsen Fede per Flekkefjord	do	-do-
9		Pedersen	Thora	26	✓	F.	S.	do	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Egersund	Mother: Theodora Pedersen Storgt. 35, Egersund	Ill.	Chicago
10		Sivertsen	Sem	47	✓	M.	M.	Captain	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Stavanger	Wife: Edith Sivertsen St. Svithunsgt. 29, Stavanger	N.Y.	New York
11		Ommundsen	Peder	43	✓	M.	M.	do	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Wife: Johanne Ommundsen Karlsmindegt. 40 Stavanger	Wash.	Vancouver
12		Devik	Ingrid	33	✓	F	S	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	Sister: Anna Devik Prof. Hansteensgt. 23 Bergen	Ill.	Chicago
13		Grönnig	Bernea	25	✓	F	S	Domestic		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: BarentineGrönnig Kalferlien 7 Bergen	do.	Minnesta
14		Nybro	Ingrid	26	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aunt: Lina Johansen Prinsens gt.36 Trondhjem	N.Y.	New York
15	ADMITTED 89	Monsen	Mons J.	68	✓	M	M	Carpenter	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	Daughter: Signe Monsen Ebergsveien, Solheimsviken	Ill.	Chicago
16		Meyer	Gustav O.	36	✓	M	S	Other Senior	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aastfedt	Father: E. Meyer Astvedt Tändefabrik, Bergen	N.Y.	New York
17		Petterson	Kristine	20	✓	F	S	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	Mother: Mimmi Petterson Haugesveien 23 Bergen	Wash.	Boston
18		Stolts	Gudrun	28	✓	F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father: Hjalm Stolts Haugesveien 35 Bergen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	TRANSIT	Winquist	Betsy	26	✓	F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: Margit Tveds Nye Sandviksvei 49 Bergen	Louis	New Orle.
20	UNDER 16	do.	Ida	6	✓	F	S	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandmother: do.	do.	do.
21		Grannes	Martin	65	✓	M	M	Hotel-master Merchant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	dol	Haugesund	Brother: John Grannes Vestem pr. Haugesund	Oreg.	Portland
22		Petterson	Albert M.	44	✓	M	M		do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bergen	Wife: Agot Petterson Aarstad.	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Christensen	Johannes T.	52	✓	M	M	Ship-engineris.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Son: John Kristensen Prof. Hanstensgt. 19 Bergen	Col.	Vancouver
24		Holtermann	Lorentz	31	✓	M	S.	Captain	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	dol	do.	Father: Nicolai Holtermann Sydnes plads 12 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

36

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

133

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1916.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Cal.	Friend: Arthur Wiley Box 42 Gonzales, Cal.	No	All my life.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	Norway	Kabli, Lyse.
2	Yes	Husband	$25	do	2½	N.Y.	Husband: Carl Alexandersen 974-54 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	5 years	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Grey	-do-	-do-	Masvaag.
3	do	Father	-	No	-	-	Father: —Do—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	No	Self	$60	Yes	4.	Conn.	Son: Hans Pettersen, Almar str. Waterburg, Conn.	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Grey	Blue	-do-	-do-	Stavanger
5	do	Mother	-	do	do	do	Brother: —do—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	Blonde	do	-do-	-do-	Fredriksstad
6	do	Self	$60	No	-	-	Friend: Dave Pettersen Almar str. Waterburg, Conn.	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Hinna
7	Yes	do	$25	Yes	8.	N.Y.	Uncle: Karl J. Dybvik 420-16 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark Brown		-do-	-do-	Flekkefjord.
8	do	do	$45	do	12.	do	Brother: Sigvald Sörensen 202-32 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Kvinesdal.
9	No	do	$60	do	3.	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Halvor Sörensen 2116 Hamlin Ave. Chicago, Ill.	do	10 years	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Blonde	Grey	-do-	-do-	Egersund.
10	Yes	Owners	do	do	18.	As a Captain	Friend: Messrs. Kessel & Co 38 Pearl str. New York, N.Y.	do	1 year	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Grey	Blue	-do-	-do-	Stavanger.
11	No	do	do	No	-	-	Friend: McCorland Ship Building Co —Do—	do	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Brown	-do-	-do-	-do-
12	Yes	Self	$ 25.	No			Sister: Randi Devik 118 N. Elmwood Ave. Chicago	do.	Uncertain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do.	brown	blue	do.	do.	Bergen
13	No.	Wife do.	do.	Yes	24.	Ill.	Friend: Sidney Spiegel 416 Sheridan Road, Winetka	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	Yes	do.	do.	No			Brother: Einar Myhre 6815 3rd Ave. Brooklyn	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	dark	do.	do.	do.	do
15	do.	Son	$30	Yes	as a seaman		Son: Nick Monsen 3640 Fullerton Ave. Chicago	No for ever	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do.	grey	do.	do.	do.	do.
16	do.	Self	do.	Yes	do.		The Norwegian Sailors Home 172 Carroll str. Brooklyn	Yes	2 years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	do.	blond	do.	do.	do.	do.
17	do.	do.	do.	no			Aunt. Berly A. Berentsen 267 Harvard str. Cambridge	do.	uncertain	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kr. sund
18	do.	do.	do.	Yes	4	N.Y.	Brother: Einar Stols 218 Carroll str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do.	do.	brown	do.	do.	do.
19	do.	Husband	$60	do.	2	Loui.	Husband: Alfred Winquist ss. "Ellis" New Orleans.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	blue	do.	do.	do.
20	do.	Father	do.	do.	2	do.	Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
21	No	Self	$60	do.	18	Oreg.	Wife: Frederikke Gramnes 392 Jefferson str. Portland	No for ever	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	dark	brown	do.	do.	Stavanger
22	Yes	do.	do.	No			Norwegian Chamber of Commerce 17 State str. New York	Yes	uncertain	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11	do.	blond	brown	do.	do.	Bergen
23	No	Owner	do.	no			Friend: Henry A. Kessel 38 Pearl Str. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	Yes	Self	do.	Yes	1916 as a sailor		The Norwegian Consulate New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	6	2	do.	do.	blue	eddayed	do.	do.
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

J. H. Thiker, Inspector
Kelly

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryce
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

14—213

14

U. S. D[illegible]500 A
[illegible]NT OF LABOR
IM[illegible]N SERVICE

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" *sailing from* CHRISTIANIA, 7TH SEPTEMBER, *1917.*-

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Enne	Ivan	29	✓	M	S	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Tisselskog	Father: Lars Magnus Olsson, Tisselskog.-
2			Gentzschein	Rickard Helmer Carl	24	✓	M	S	Machinery Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Aunt: Helena Bergelin, Karlavägen 26, Stockholm.-
3		TRANSIT	Isakson	Elfrida Anna	47	✓	F	S	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Anhult Gissebeck	Brother: Carl Isakson, Dissedala, Nässjö.-
4			Eklund	Kristina Margareta	20	✓	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle: Johan Svensson, Gröndal, Stockholm.-
5			Lauren	Adele Johanna	35	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland /	Finnish	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Lycie Berner, Helsingegatan 9, Stockholm.-
6	UNDER 16		Lauren	John Vilhelm	8	✓	M	S	Child	No	No	-Do.- /	-Do.-	-Do.-	-Do.-	-Do.-
7	UNDER 16		Lauren	Tor Alexander	4	✓	M	S	Child	No	No	-Do.- /	-Do.-	-Do.-	-Do.-	-Do.-
8			Hydén	Erik Folke Emanuel	23	✓	M	M	Manufact. merchant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Anna Hydén, Vasavägen 8, Linköping.-
9			Hydén	Hildegard Johanna	23	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	-Do.-
10		TRANSIT	Sundqvist	Gustaf Oscar	33	✓	M	M	Typemach. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Carl Oscar Sundqvist, Långshyttan.-
11		TRANSIT	Sundqvist	Ida Maria	40	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	-Do.-
12			Ekholm	Signe	27	✓	F	S	Domestic	yes	do.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	Mother: Kristina Ekholm Jungmansgatan 13, Göteborg
13		TRANSIT	Johnsen-Lilberg	Ebba Barbara	26	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sweden	Göteborg	Mother: Inga Johnsson Rörvattnet, Hotagen.
14			Johnsson	Ebon	31	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: Ruth Svensson Övre Majorsgatan 4, Göteborg
15			do.	Edith	25	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
16			Olsson	Ana	34	✓	F	S	Nurse	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: Augusta Olsson Östra Skansgatan 7, Göteborg
17			Severinsson	Amie Emilia	20	✓	F	S	Teacher	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Hisingen	Father: Andrea Severinsson Hällryds Mother: Mathilda Andersson
18			Carlsson	Ida Karolina	38	✓	F	S	Maid	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gullspang	Gullspang
19			Jonsson	Ana Charlotte	34	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ulrika	Mother: Sofia Hartig Haggabe Ulrika
20			Brown	Agda Ingeborg	28	✓	F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kristianstad	Sister: Mrs. Ruth Hagberg Kristianstad
21	917-671 Oct 21-25		Persson	Ebba Augusta	22	✓	F	S	Maid	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: M do.
22			Karlson	Signe Elvira	31	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Klevedal	Sister: Sonja Kristenson Klevedal
23			Voight	Kristina Doris	23	✓	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Partilled	Father: Fritz Voight Partilled.
24			Johansen	Dagny Marie	20	✓	F	S	Milliner	do.	do.	Norway /	do.	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother: Helne Johansen Nonnegatan 24, Trondhjem.
25		TRANSIT	Berg	Henriette M.	47	✓	F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do. /	do.	do.	Aafjord	Mother: Henriette Berg. Stenbergs 5, Trondhjem
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .. 35

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

135

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept. 22 1917 ....., 191

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
								Rev Peterson, 81 Dean St Bkly													
NT ALIEN								To Mission Station.													
1	China		No	Society	$50	No	-	- On journey to China.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	light	grey	None	Sweden	Tisselskog
2	N.Y. New York		Yes	Self	$50	No	-	- Friend: Victor Östnäs, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Sundsvall
NT ALIEN								OAm.Gasaccumulator Elizabeth														
3	Hankow, China		No	Society	$50	No	-	- To Mission Station	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	dark	grey	None	Sweden	Norra Sandsjö.
						1912		Brook-Friend: Paulina Paulson,														
4	N.Y. Brooklyn		Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1917		lynN.Y.417.69th Str, Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Stockholm
						1907		Husband: John Wilhelm Lauren														
5	Ills,Dixon		No	Self	$75	Yes 1917		Palmer, Mass, Box 204, Dixon, Ills.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	light	dark	grey	None	Finland	Viborg.
6	-Do.-	-Do.-	No	-	-	Born in U.S.A.		-Do.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Robling, N. J.
7	-Do.-	-Do-	No	-	-	Born in U.S.A.		-Do.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	-Do.-	-Do.-
8	Mich.Muskegon		No	Self	$100	No	-	- Aunt:Tilda Peterson,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Linköping
								440 Forest Ave.Muskegon,Mich.														
9	-Do.-	-Do.-	No	Husband	-	No	-	- -Do.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	blond	blue	None	Sweden	Luleå.
								Friend: Frank Sundstrand Comp.,											light-			
10	Ills.Rockford		No	Self	$100	No	-	- Rockford, Ills.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	light	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Husby.-
								Brother: John Lindgren,											light-			
11	Iowa,Paton Greene		No	Husband	-	No	-	- Paton-Greene, Iowa.-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Hamneda.-
						1911		Sister: Anna Liljebjörn													Göte'	
T ALIEN	Mass. Boston		Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1916	Boston	47 King str.Boston Mass.	no	none	no	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	Blond	blue	do.	do.	borg
								Friend: Carl Hamilton Wennerstrand													Hota-	
NT ALIEN	N.Y. New York		do.	Friend	$50	No		26 Pinehurst Ave. New York N.Y.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	gen	
								Sister: Anna Jonsson													G öte	
								95 Beacon str.Boston Mass.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	grey	do.	do.	borg	
14	Mass. Boston		do.	Sister	$50	No		Sister:														
								Mrs. T.A. Miss Barbarina														
15	do.	do.	do.	do.	$50	No		do.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
								Brother: John Strömberg														
16	N.Y New York		do.	Self	do.	No		4o4 E. 65 str.New York N.Y.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	black	blue	do.	do.	do.	
								Cousin: Gracia Lorin														
17	Ohio Cleveland		No	do.	$50	No		2214 Clifton Bldg.Cleveland	no	none	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	grey	do.	do.	do.	do.	
						1906		Friend:Mrs.Emma Renstrim													Anna	
18	N.Y. New York		Yes	do.	$25	Yes 1916	NewYork	21o E.4oth str.NewYork N.Y.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	2	do.	dark	grey	do.	do.	Hervad	
						1909		Brother: Fred. Johansson													Nykil	
19	Ill. Chicago		No	do.	$60	do. 1916	Chicago	57 E.Division str.Chicago.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	red	blue	do.	do.		
								Father:Mr. C.O. Torneström													N. Asum	
20	Conn. Waterbury		No	do.	$50	no		357 E. Main str.Waterbury	no	none	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	dark	brown	do.	do.		
								Father: Charles Peterson													N.	
21	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no		do.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	blue	do.	do.	Asund	
						1913		Friend: James Olsson														
	Mass. Boston		Yes	do.	$ 50	Yes 1916	Boston	5o A.Rofve Gloucester Boston	no	none	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	Brown	brown	do.	so.	Torpa	
								Friend: William Rosalius Nilsson														
23	N.Y. Rochester		No	do.	do.	No		Rochester N.Y. 5 Alger Hall Apts		none	no	do.	no	5	4	do.	Dark	blue	do.	do.	Norway	Berger
								Sister: Alfhild Nathan													Trond	
24	Mass Boston		Yes	do.	do.	No		1o5 Putnam str.Winthrop Mass	no	none	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	brown	do.	do.	do.	hjem	
								Husband: Capt. Berg													Ar-	
25	N.Y. New York		do.	do.	do.	Yes	1916 NewYork	ss. "Arna" Brooklyn N.Y.	no	none	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	fjord	
26																						
27								H.Whitaker Kelly Inspectors														
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Moe. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Syvertsen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of September, 1913

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by forcesn violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English Swedish	No	No	No	No	No
2	English Swedish	Yes	To 1918	No	No	No
3	English Swedish	No	No	No	No	No
4	English Swedish	No	uncer- tain	Yes	No	No
5	Swedish	No	uncer- tain	Yes	No	No
6	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	English Swedish	No	uncer- tain	like- ly	No	No
9	Swedish	No	-Do.-	-Do.-	No	No
10	Swedish	Yes	One month	No	No	No
11	Swedish	Yes	One month	No	No	No
12	do.	No	ever	Yes	no	no
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
14	do.	Yes	5 Years	do.	do.	do.
15	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
16	do.	do.	2 do.	no	no	no
17	do.	do.	2 years	no	no	no
18	Amerik. do.	No.	perma- nently	yes	no	no
19	Amerik. Swedish	No	perman ly	Yes	no	no
20	do.	Swed.	no	do.	do.	no
21	Swedish Amerik.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
22	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
23	Swedish	do.	do.	do.	no	no
24	Norw.	do.	Life-	do.	no	no
25	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or [illegible] applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, statistical engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, boiler polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Bigmia, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately state country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning unconditionally to the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be provided by manifest to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

[illegible] may be made upon [illegible] at the port of arrival.

15 15 15 15

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138 Number

"Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1	Prietsch	Charlotte	31		F	S	Born at:- Hudbay, Wisc. Jan 18 1886.	17727	
2	Do.	Margaret	24		F	S	Do :- Milwaukee, Wisc. April 13 1893.	P.P. 167 Petrograd Russia	1622 Pollst., San Francisco, Cal.
3	Egger	Martin	35		M	M		#168230 Dist. Ct. Cook Co. Ill.	
4	Do	Nikoline	37		F	M	" " "	Passport no.390, Christiania, Norway Aug.28th 1917.	Do.
5	Do	Norma	11		F	S			North Gate, N.D.
6	Do	Osvald	9		M	S	" "	Do.	Do.
7	Do	Alf	5		M	S	" "	Do.	Do.
8	Do	Harald	2		M	S	" "	Do.	Do.
9	Do	Evelyn		9	F	S		Do.	Do.
10	Henriksen	Karen	31		F	M		Do.	Do.
11	Do.	Elsa	9		F	S	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. Febr. 27 1908.	Certificate issued by U.S.Legation stating husband's citizenship,1 Sept.17	216 Purchase st., New York, N.Y.
12	Do.	Walter	3		M	S	Do :- Brooklyn, N.Y. Dec. 18 1913.		
13	Klappe	Ingeborg	35		F	M		Passport no. 383, U.S.Legation at Christiania Aug. 14 1917.	Do.
14	Do.	Anna	8		F	S	" "		11 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Do.	Ragna	3		F	S	Born at:- Seattle, Wash. Sept. 15 1913.	Do.	Do.
16	Do.	Olaug M.	1		F	S	Do :- Dakoma, Wash. May 14 1916.	Do.	Do.
17	Marjes	Kathrine	59		F	W		Do.	Do.
18	Sparre	Lona	25		F	M		Passport no. 382, Copenhagen, Denmark, August 28 1917.	Do.
19	Do.	Evelyn	2		F	S	Born at:- Cleveland, Ohio, Dec. 6 1914.	Passport no. 20354, Wash., D.C. extended at Chra. Sept. 11 1916.	797 Lexington, New York, N.Y.
20	Zacenick	Samuel	35		M	M			1319 W. 95th st., New York, N.Y
21	Eriksen	Astrid	29		F	M		Do. U.S. passport 56096, Wash., D.C. June 18 1917.	Do.
22	Do	Sigrid	7		F	S	Born at:- Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 24 1910.	U.S.passport 411, Christiania, Norway, Sept. 4 1917.	Johnstown, Pa.
23	Landen	Edda	20		F	S			1356 78th st., Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Froyseth	Arne	52		M	M		U.S.passport 835, Stockholm, Sweden, July 27 1917.	Do.
25	Do	Lina	30		F	M	" "	County Court, Clatsop County, Ore. May 4 1896.	4238 N.Leavitt st, Chicago, Ill.
26	Widsen	Andrew	56		M	S			117 East 24th st, N. Portland, Oregon.
27	Hansen	Didrikke	37		F	M		Do. El Paso, Texas 34 Dalsbook Count 3rd May 1909	Do.
28	do.	Magnus Dagfinn	1	6	M	S	" "	The City Court: Brooklyn, Kings County New York 25th Oct. 1894	Los Angeles, Cal. 68 - 2nd place
29	Roes	Trael A.	52		M	M		do.	Brooklyn, New York
30	Jacobsen jr.	Jacob	22		M	S		District Court No. Kansio Co. Schafer N.Dak. 23rd May 1914 Passport no. 43463 dated Washington D.C. 4/2 1917.	do. Tobacco Garden N. Dak. 2118 N. Hamlyn Ave. Chicago Ill.

outs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16 16

U.S. [illegible] OF LABOR
[illegible] SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 137

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Sept. 7th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 17

16 16

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lundgren	Gustaf, Axel, Em.	35		M	M		Circuit Court, Providence. R.I. 3/30 1907 Passp. No. 853 Am. Leg. Stockholm 7/11 17	64 French ave. Brockton, Mass.
2	"	Hildur, Maria	35		F	M		Roxbury, Mass. 9/20 16. Husbands papers Passp. 546 Am. Leg. 8/10 17	3650 North Racine ave, Chicago. Ill.
3	Henrikson	Anna, Nikolina	26		F	M		Wahoo, Nebr. 11/29 1915	Route 4, Box 33 Freemont, Nebr.
4	Johnson	Wilma	46		F	S		Passport 38280 31/10 1916 Washington	95 Melk Str. Boston Mass.
5	Fahlström	Carl E.	29		M	S		County Court Richmond County New York June 4th 1906	36 2nd place Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Gundersen	Hilda	34		F	M		do.	do.
7	do.	Isabel May	9		F	S	Mar 1st 1908 Port Richmond, State Island	do.	do.
8	Gundersen	Benny Marion	5		F	S		do.	do.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

8 Cits

S. 6.

S. 6.

S. 6. P.P. 16 29 May 1911 Stockholm Sweden.

S. 6. P.P. 31250

S. 6.

S. 6.

S. 6.

J. J. Donovan, Examr.

K. L. Brown
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Bergensfjord, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept., 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergenfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of August, 191 7.

14—218

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Dentsen	Christian A.	48	M	S	Seaman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Skien	Mother:- Benedicke Bentsen, Duestien, Skien.
2			Christiansen	Karoline	50	F	W	Domestic	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Blinderen	Daughter:- Karoline Pedersen. Aanaas, Akerhaugen, Telemarken.
3			Olsen	Hjalmar	14	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dö	Sister:- Do.
4			Do.	Borghild	16	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do:- Do.
5			Do.	Helga	10	F	S	Do.	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do:- Do.
6			Do.	Carl	11	M	S	Child	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do:- Do.
7			van Dyk	Herman	18	M	S	Student	Yes Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Doorm	Father:- Frantz van Dyk, Doorm, Holland.
8			Goli	Martha	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Evanston, Ill.	Father:- Martin Johansen, Arupsgt. 20, Kristiania.
9	X		Hansen	Nelly	23	F	S	Shop asst.	Yes Yes	Dö.	Do.	Norway	Tönsberg	Mother:- Lovise Hansen, Toldbodgaten 24, Tönsberg.
10			Jonassen	Norten	33	M	M	Ship's engineer	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Norten	Friend:- Halfdan Nelle. Vaskerelvsgt. 30, Bergen.
11			Kosonen	Tom M.	38	M	M	Mecanic	Yes Yes	Russia	Finnish	Do	Kristiania	Sister:- Lempi Kosonen, Drammensvn, frk, Ramms pens, Kra.
12			Lockert	Andreas	66	M	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Gaasböl	Brother:- Anton Lockert, Gaasböl i Jennestad.
13			Do.	Johanne	60	F	M	House-wife	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sortland	Broher-in-law:- Do.
14			Lockert	Peter	18	M	S	Fisher man	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	U.S.A.	Seattle, Wash.	Uncle:- Anton Lockert, Gaasböl, Jennestad.
15			Martinsen	Palma	23	F	S	Chocolate worker	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Mother:- Paula Martinsen, Hölandsgt., Kristiania.
16			Martinsen	Sverre	29	M	M	Shoe maker	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.	Wife:- Margit Martinsen, Toftesgt. 25, Kristiania.
17			Michelsen	Hans G.	35	M	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Father-in-law:- Hans Larsen, Bredgaten 25, Kristiania.
18			Do.	Olga	32	F	M	House-wife	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Father:- Do.
19			Möller	Olga	22	F	M	Do.	Yes Yes	Denmark	Do.	Denmark	Skagen	Father:- Jakob Myrvold, Eidsvoldsgt. 16, Lillehammer
20			Nilson	Agnes	27	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do.	Swedan	Öfre Skog	Mother:- Maria Janson, öfre Skog, Wermland, Sweden.
21			Pedersen	Thea	37	F	S	Do.	Yes Yes	Norway	Do.	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Peder Andreasen, Herö, Helgeland.
22			Petersen	Anne	35	F	M	House-wife	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Sister:- Berntine Jensen, Theresegt. 32, Kristiania.
23			Do.	Öivind	14	M	S	Child	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Aunt:- Do.
24			Do.	Margit	6	F	S	Do.	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
25			Do.	Jenny	5	F	S	Do.	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
26			Do.	Magnor	2	M	S	Do.	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
27			Rudd	Jenny	40	F	S	Cook	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Brother:- Ole Rudd, Popru, Kongsberg.
28			Sagen	Nils	24	M	M	Ship's officer	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Fredriksstad	Wife:- Olga Sagen, Nedre Osdalen, Fredrikshald
29			Stav	Aksel Olsen	17	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lilleströmmen	Sister:- Kärly Heia, Brandvoldsgt., Lilleströmmen.
30			Ulnsböl	Mildfred	19	F	S	Domestic	Yes Yes	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania	Father:- Magnus Ulnsböl, Solör.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 17

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 27—*, 1917

138

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Examination or admission or the expression for permanent treatment of the insane or suspected by clearly: If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	14	The Scandinav. Seamens Home, 79 Carrolst. Brooklyn, N.Y.							6	-		LightBlue		None	Norway	Kragerø
2	Minn.	Windom	Yes	Son	Yes	No		Son:- Christian Olsen. Box 242, Windom, Minn.							5	3		DarkBrown		Do.	Do.	Holland
3	Do.	Do.	Yes	Brother	-	No		Brother:- Do.							5	6		LightBlue		Do.	Do.	V.Aker
4	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	-	No		Do.							5	6		Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
5	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	-	No		Do.							5	6		Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
6	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	-	No		Do.							4	10		Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Friend:- Albert Steenman, 280 Manhatten Ave, New York.							5	10		Do.	Do.	Do.	Holland	Doorn
8	Ill	Evanston	Yes	Do.	$ 25	Yes	1913- d16	Brother:- Christian Goli. J11 2725 Harrison st. Evanston, Ill.							5	3		DarkBrown		Do.	Norway	Kristiania
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do.		Do.	No.	Friend:- Augusta Sand, 42 3rd place, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5		Brown	Blue	Do.	Do.	Sem.
10	Ore	Portland	No.	Owners	$24	No		Going to join S.S. "Santiam" Portland, Ore.							5	10		Light	Do.	Do.	Do.	Bergen.
11	Wy.	Hentington	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 16	Wy.	Home:- Hender street, Hentington, W.						5	4		Dark	Blue	Do.	Finland	Helsingfors
12	Wash.	Tacoma	Yes	Son	Yes	No		Son:- Jens Lockert, Box 64, Tacoma, Wash.							5	9		Brown	Do.	Do.	Norway	Sortland
13	Do.	Do.	Yes	Do.	$	No.		Do.							5	3		GreyBrown		Do.		Vardö
14	Do.	Do.	Yes	Brother	Yes	Yes	1 y.	Wash.	Brother:- Jens Lockert, Box 64, Tacoma, Wash.						5	9		Black	Do.	Do.	Do	Sortland.
15	N.D.	Milton	Yes	Friend	$25	No			Friend:- Hagbart Pedersen. Milton, N.D.						5	6		LightGrey		Do.	Do.	Kristiania
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self		Do.	Yes 1910- 17	N.Y.	Friend:- James Thompsen, 37 E.37 st., New York, N.Y.						5	4		Do.	Blue	Do.	Do.	Do.
17	Iowa	Decorah	No	Do		Yes	Yes 1903- 13	Ia.	Uncle:- Oscar Holm. Decorah, Iowa.						5	9		Light	Do.	Do.	Do.	Onsö.
18	Do.	Do.	No	Husband	-	Yes	06	Iowa	Do.						5	7		DoGrey		Do.	Do.	Kristiania
19	Wisc.	Racine	Yes	Do.	$ 25	Yes	13- 16	Wisc.	Husband:- Christ Möller, R 4, Box 19, Racine, Wisc.						5	8		Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Lilleströmmen
20	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self		Yes	09- Yes 16	Ill.	Friend:- Hans Hagborg, 2651 Newland Ave, Chicago, Ill.						5	3		Do.	Blue	Do.	Sweden	Löngserud
21	N.D.	Stampede	No	Sister	$ 25	No			Sister:- Ellen Berg. Stampede, N.D.						5	7		Dark	Do.	Do.	Norway	Herrö
22	Mont.	Havre	No	Husband		Yes	No		Husband:- Magnir Petersen, 812 2nd. av. Havre, Mont.						5	4		Light	Do.	Do.	Do.	Nordfold
23	Do	Do	No	Father		Yes	No		Father:-						5	2		Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.
24	Do	Do	No	Do		-	No		Do.						-	-		Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Kristiania.
25	Do	Do	No	Do		-	No		Do.						-	-		Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.
26	Do	Do	No	Do		-	No		Do.						-	-		Do	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.
27	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 188- 16	Minn.	Sister:- Henrik Robin 2020 W. 7th st, Duluth, Minn.						5	4		Grey	Blue	Do.	Do.	Kongsberg
28	La.	New Orleans	No	Owners	$ 10	No			Going to join S.S. "Eidsvold" New Orleans, La.						6	4		Light	Do.	Do.	Do.	Kristiania
29	Iowa	Gladbrook	Yes	Sister	$ 25	No			Sister:- Magda Stiefel, Gladbrook, Iowa.						5	10		Do.	Brown	Do.	Do.	Lilleströmmen
30	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do.	$ 25	No			Sister:- Borghild Ulnsböll, 1346 N. La Salle st. Chicago, Ill.						4	10		Do.	Grey	Do.	Do.	Mör

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norw.	No	[illegible]	No	No	No
2	Norw.	Yes	Do.	Yes	No	No
3	Do.	Yes	Do.	Yes	No	No
4	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
5	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
6	Do.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
7	English	No	Do	Yes	No	No
8	German	No	Do	Yes	No	No
9	Norw.	No	Do	Yes	No	No
10	Norw.	Undecided	Do	Yes	No	No
11	English	Undecided	Do	Yes	No	No
12	Norw.	Do	Do	No	No	No
13	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
14	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
15	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
16	English	No	Do	Yes	No	No
17	Norw.	Do	Do	No	No	No
18	English	Do	Do	No	No	No
19	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
20	Swedish	Do	Do	No	No	No
21	English	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
22	Norw.	No	Do	Yes	No	No
23	Norw.	Undecided	Undecided	No	No	No
24	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
25	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
26	Do	Do	Do	No	No	No
27	Norw.	Undecided	Do	No	No	No
28	English	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
29	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No
30	Do	Undecided	Undecided	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates, teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 1917

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nearest residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (the country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien is going to join relative, relative or friend, and name, what relative or friend, with name, street, and complete address.

Column 18 (Ultimate).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Borgensfjord" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this day of Sep., 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

500 B
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1917.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / RESIDENT OF Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Andersen / Hanna	42	f	s	Cook	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sarpsborg	Sister: Anna Pedersen, Sarpsborg
2		Andersson / Karin	18	f	s	Seam-stress	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Karlstad	Father: Gustav Andersson. Värmlandsgt. 32, Karlstad, Sweden
3		Ericsen / Martha	15	f	s	Child	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Motala	Father: Carl Eriksson. Bispmotalagatan 17, Motala.
4		Glömmen / Lydia	29	f	w	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Nöterö	Father: Hans Olausen, Foynland, Nötterö pr. Tönsberg.
5		Hedenqvist / Anna	22	f	m	House-wife	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Borlänge	Father: Carl Brodal, Borlänge, Sweden.
6		De / Asta	1 6/12	f	s	Child	No No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- De.
7		Jäder / Paul	17	m	s	Mecanic	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Finspong	Father: David Jäder, Finspong, Östergetland.
8		Johansen / Olo	24	m	s	Mail carrier	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Aunt: Helmine Johansen, Grönland 12, Kristiania.
9		Johansson / Johan	30	m	m	Black-smith	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister-in-law: Lydia Pettersen, Stervik, Sweden.
10		De / Hulda	31	f	m	House-wife	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister:- De.
11		De / John	1	m	s	Child	No No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt:- De.
12		Karlsen / Karoline	54	f	m	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Tönsberg	Sister: Marie Olsen, Karl den 12tes gt. 30, Kristiania
13		De. / Judith	12	f	s	Child	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt:- De.
14		Klausen / Sälma	21	f	s	Domestic	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Thune	Mother: Anna Klausen, Thuen, Sannesund st.
15		Larsen / Olo	16	m	s	Driver	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristinaia	Mother: Anna Larsen, Gruesgt. 21, Kristiania.
16		Lundgren / Anna	40	f	m	House-wife	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich	Uncle:- Johan Eriksson, Hamfridsberg, Ojebyn, Sweden.
17		Nilsen / Netta	23	f	s	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Lillehammer	Father:- Oluf Nilsen, Faaberg.
18		Olausen / Margit Fjeldbakke	29	f	s	Do	Yes Yes	Do.	Do	Do	Nötterö	Aunt:- Oline Andersen, Stangeby, Nötterö
19		Olsson / Tora	20	f	s	Store hand	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Karlstad	Father: Gustav Olsson, Sveagatan 125, Karlstad.
20		Samuelsen / Anna	46	f	m	House-wife	Yes Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Tonsberg	Father:- August Andersen, Foynland pr. Tönsberg.
21		De. / Haldis	14	f	s	Child	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather:- De.
22		De. / August	8	m	s	Do	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	De
23		Theddersen / Marie	31	f	m	House-wife	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fredriksstad	Friend:- Gustav Navestad, Lisleby, Fredriksstad.
24		De / Karl Johan	19	m	s	Store hand	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do.
25		Westerlund / Marta	28	f	m	Cashier	Yes Yes	Sweden	Do	Sweden	Ojebyn	Uncle:- Joahn Eriksson, Hemfridsborg, Ojebyn.
26		Do / Martin	14	m	s	Child	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27		Do / Johan	12	m	s	Do	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
28		Do / Axel	11	m	s	Do	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
29		Do / Elsa	8	f	s	Do	Yes Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
30		Do / Knut	6	m	s	Do	No No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 27* , 1917

141

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or in charge of institution or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	1885- 17	Pa.	Sister:- Anna Jensen, 1019 Sp.garden,Philadelphia Brother: Axel Andersson,						Double dislocation of	4	9½	Fair	Light	Blue	No	Norway	Sarpsborg
2	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			3022 Waterlo st, Chicago,Ill.							5	4½		Dark	Brown	No	Sweden	Alster sock. Wärmland
3	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Sister	$ 25	No			Sister:- Anna Johnsson, 1501 Hendrie ave, Detroit,MICH.							5	3½		Do	Blue	ion	Do	Eskilstuna
4	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$ 25	Yes	1910- 14	N.Y.	Brother: Sofus Olausen, 89 Lunqver st.Brooklyn,N.Y.										Light	Do	on	Norway	Nötterö
5	Pa.	Mc.Keesport	Yes	Husband	$ 26	No			Husband:- Ander Hedenkvist, 430 Marshall ave,Mc.Keesport,Pa							5	4½		Dark	Do		Sweden	Sigtuna
6	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Father:- Do							-	-		-	-		Do	Karlskoga
7	Neb.	Omaha	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Aunt:- Evarda Alison, 3217 Cass st, Omaha,Neb.							5	7		Brown	Blue		Do	Norrköping
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Grandfather:- OlA Olsen, 226 W.146 st,New York, N.Y.							5	6		Light	Blue		Norway	Romedal
9	S.D.	Colome	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Brother-in-law:Charles Johansen Colome, S.Dak.							5	7		Brown	Grey		Sweden	Undersvik
10	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Brother:- Do							5	5		Do	Blue		Do	Boo
11	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Uncle:- Do							-	-		-	-		Do	Stockholm
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Daughter	$ 25	No			Daughter:- Klara Nordbom, 434 61st.st, Brooklyn,N.Y.							5	6		Light	Blue		Norway	Nötterö
13	Do	Do	Yes	Sister	-	No			Sister:- Do							5	3		Do	Do		Do	Do
14	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Sister: Emma Larsen, 2546 Armitage ave, Chicago, Ill							5	6		Do	Grey		Do	Thune
15	Minn	Fergus Falls	Yes	Self	$ 30	No			Sister:- Elise Hansen, 1103 Vine st, Fergus Falls,Minn							5	4		Do	Blue		Do	Kristiania
16	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Brother	$ 25	Yes	1910- 17	Mich.	Brother:- Arvid Westerlund, 701 Gladwin ave, Detroit,Mich.							5	5		Brown	Grey		Sweden	Öjebyn. Pitea.
17	Mont.	Osvego	Yes	Friend	$ 25	No			Friend:- Christian Rood, Osvego, Mont.							5	6		Light	Blue		Norway	Faaberg
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1894- 97	N.Y.	Father:- Olaf Olausen, 218 Ditmans ave,Brooklyn,N.Y.							5	5		Do	Do		Do	Foynland
19	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Cousin:- Oskar Berg, 819 Belmont ave, Chicago,Ill.							5	4		Dark	Do		Sweden	Grava sock Wärmland
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Husband:- Johan Samuelsen, ~~539 Henry st~~, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	4		Do	Do		Norway	Nötterö
21	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do							-	-		Do	Do		Do	HUsö
22	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do							-	-		Do	Do		Do	Do
23	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Husband: Ludvig Theodorsen, 2718 W.2 N.D.st,Duluth,Minn.							5	1		Light	Do		Do	Sarpsborg
24	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do							5	9		Do	Do		Do	Fredriksstad
25	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother:- Arvid Westerlund, 701 Gladwin ave,Detroit,Mich.							5	4		Brown	Grey		Sweden	Öjeby
26	Do	Do	Yes	Uncle	-	No			Do.							5	2		Light	Blue		Do	Pitea
27	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.							-	-		Do	Do		Do	Öjebyn
28	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.							-	-		-	-		DÖ	Pitea
29	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.							-	-		-	-		Do	Do
30	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do.							-	-		-	-		Do	Do

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Norw.					
1	English	No	Undecided	No	No	
2	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
3	Swedish	No	Undecided	Yes	No	No
4	Norw.	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
5 & 6	Swedish	—	Undecided	—	No	No
7	Swedish	No	Undecided	Yes	No	No
8	Norw.	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
9	Swedish	No	Undecided	No	No	
10	Do	No	Do	No	No	
11	Do	No	Do	No	No	
12	Norw.	No	Undecided	No	No	No
13	Do	No	Do	No	No	No
14	Norw.	Yes	Do	No	No	No
15	Do	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
16	Swedish	No	Undecided	No	No	
17	Norw.	Undecided	Yes	No	No	
18	Norw.	Undecided		No	No	
19	Swedish	No	always	Yes	No	No
20	Norw.	Undecided	Yes	No	No	
21	Do	Do	Yes	No	No	
22	XX XXX XX XXXX XXX XXXX XXXX XXXX XXXX					
23	Norw.	Undecided	Yes	No	No	
24	Do	Do	Yes	No	No	
25	Swedish	Undecided	—	No	No	
26	Do	Do		No	No	
27	Do	Do		No	No	
28	Do	Do		No	No	
29	Do	Do		No	No	
30	Do	Do		No	No	

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

I, Nash (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 415 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Nash
Master

Sworn to before me this 4 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should be, so far as practicable, as full as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as laborer, farmer, merchant, engineer, stenographer, clerk, bookkeeper, engineer (civil, mechanical, mining, etc.), surveyor, physician, surgeon, trained nurse, lithographer, photographer, decorator, designer, painter, sculptor, musician, actor, actress, author, editor, journalist, teacher, professor, scientist, chemist, interpreter, barber, hairdresser, manicurist, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, milliner, upholsterer, butcher, baker, cook, waiter, bartender, steward, stewardess, launderer, laundress, housekeeper, servant, boatman, sailor, fisherman, miner, blacksmith, machinist, moulder, engraver, cabinetmaker, carpenter, joiner, turner, shoemaker, harnessmaker, saddler, weaver, tinsmith, plumber, gasfitter, steamfitter, metalworker, goldsmith, silversmith, jeweler, watchmaker, glassworker, glazier, potter, bricklayer, mason, plasterer, rigger, painter, upholsterer, paperhanger, electrician, engineer, agent, conductor, brakeman, motorman, longshoreman, hostler, railroad contractor, railroad foreman, railroad laborer, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between a laborer and a farmer. If the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Columns 7 and 8 are intended and are to be used to show whether the immigrant can read and write. Thus, a person can read and write, can neither read nor write, or can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO, BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, not merely last port, city, race, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning thereto should be recorded on manifests as United States, no matter of how short permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address [illegible] relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place in the United States intended to be permanent residence, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket, and whether paid for by self or others.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: If, when, and where passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show documents by whom passage was paid, as if husband, father, brother, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual money, the exact amount, if money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether yes or no, in the United States before and if so the year or period of years and place, as "1907, Philadelphia."

Column 17: Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entries in column 17 should show whether alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18: Ultimate object in visiting the United States.—The aliens in this column are subject to rejection after personal inspection by the examining officer.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

19 19 1

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Borgenfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1917.

14—719

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Hämalainen	Antti	33		m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Imatra	Mother:- Anna Katarina Hamälainen, Imatra, TainioKoski, Finland.
2										Do	Eva	33		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law:- Do.
3										Hamalainen	Kalle	41		m	m	Track layer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother:- Do.
4										Do	Anna	33		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law:- Do.
5										Do	Uuno	11		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Dh	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.
6										Harus	Anna	24		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Makamo	Friend:- Samuel Öling, Makamo, W.L., Finland.
7										De.	Maria	17		f	s	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8										Huuhtala	Amanda	54		f	m	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Viborg	Daughter: Amanda Huuhtala, Suomalainen Kirjakanppa, Viborg.
9										Do	Johannes	17		m	s	Fire-man	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Sister:- Do.
10										Korkiakangas	Lempi Maria	20		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Harma W.L.	Mother:- Leanda Kangas, Harmä, W.L., Finland
11										Korpela	Hanny	35		f	s	Do	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingfors	Fahter: Matti Korpela, Raahen, Salomen, Finland
12										Laukkonen	Sanna M.	39		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Evijarvi	Mother: Anna Kaisa Knievila, Kyrka by, Evijarvi, W.L., Finland.
13										Do	Uri.	9		m	s	Child	No	No	U.S.A.	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.
14										Lärka	Gunnar W.	18		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Do	Do	Do	Father: Herman Lärka, Wikingaskiftet, Gerby, Mustasaari.
15										Lemström	Tekla M.	37		f	m	Seam-stress	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Helsingfors	Friend: Tyyne Anttila, 2 Linjen 13, Helsingfors.
16										Lundberg	Anna	58		f	W	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lohtea	Mother:- Johanna Koski, Koski by, Lentea sock, W.L.
17										De	Antte	20		m	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandmother:- Do.
18										De	Enfenia	16		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Do	Do.
19										De	Teivo	14		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Do	Do
20										Merivirta	Aurud[illegible]	35		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Helsingfors	Friend:- Kaarle Lansgröm, Hummela, Vihtis, Finland.
21										Monto	Tivari	29		m	s	Concrete Worker	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Imatra	Mother:- Anna Monto, Imatra, Tainiokeski, Finland.
22										Montonen	Anna	31		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Vuupmi	Mother:- Elisabeth Mantonen, Vupmi, Kotamkoinmäki, Semrikatan 75.
23										Puivämimi	Paava	45		m	m	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Pudasjärvi	Father: Jaakko Puivämimi, Pudasjärvi, U.L., Finland.
24										Stenbacka	Lempi M.	16		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Wasa	Father: Anders Stenlacka, St. Langgatan 1, Wasa, Finland.
25										Suviluolo	Aaro	37		m	m	Joiner	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Tainiokoski	Mother:- Eva Levisa Sikanen, Tainiokoski, Finland.
26										De	Olga M.	32		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Do	Mother-in-law:- Do.
27										Tahtinen	Hilma	29		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Helsingfors	Friend:- Vihtori Tahtinen, Fabiangatan 30, Helsingfors.
28										Tatinen	Ida Maria	29		f	s	Do	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Do	Father:- Adam Tutinen, Suonenjoki, Paasecdenpaa, Finland.
29										Törrö	Maria	41		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Pudasjarvi	Brother-in-law: Kalle Torrö, Pudasjarvi, Finland.
30										Utunen	Juho	20		m	s	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	De	Do	Do	Jaakkinen	Mother:- Rutta Utunen, Jaakkina, Kunkaa, Finland.

1404928-7/8/42

1-248801-8-19-41-505

1-406567 9-21-42

1-414744 10/19/42 505

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Lists of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 19

Arriving at Port of New York. Sept. 22-1917, 191 143

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist, or believer in the practice of polygamy, or opposed to organized government, or member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Gardner	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910-14	Minn.	Friend:- Kaarlo Nissinen, 29 Oriale st. Gardner. Mass.							5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Finland	Rantasalmi, Uno.
2	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910-14	Do	Do.							5	-	Fair	Do	Do	No	Do	Do
3	Do	Do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910-11	Do.	Do.							5	9		Do	Do		Do	Ruokolahti
4	Do	Do	Yes	Husband	-	No			Do.							4	11		Light	Do		Do	Do
5	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	No			Do							4	6		Do	Do		Do	Do
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:- Isak Andas, 128 Avon, Flushing, New York N.Y.							5	6		Do	Do		Do	Maksmo
7	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Do							5	5		Do	Do		Do	Do
8	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Juhana Huuntala, Box 372, Duluth, Minn. Father:-							5	3		Black	Brown		Do	Yivieska
9	Do	Do	Yes	Do	-	No			Do							5	6		Brown	Do		Do	Mehla
10	Mich.	Negaunee	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Cousin:- Amalia Nikelai Nueri, Box 106, Gwinn, Mich.							5	2		Do	Blue		Do	Harmä
11	La.	New Orleans	Yes	Cousin	$ 20	No			Cousin:- Alexander Dahlgren, 471 St. Mary st, New Orleans, La							5	7		Dark	Brown		Do	Raahen Salvinen
12	Mich.	Stambeugh	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1901-11	Mich.	Husband:- Herman Johnsson, Box 491, Stambeugh, Mich. Father:-							4	11		Do	Do		Do	Evujarvi
13	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	Yes	born	U.S.	Do.							-	-		Do	Do		U.S.A.	Stambeugh, Mich.
14	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	Self	$ 25	No			Aunt: Mathilda Lärka, 8 26th ave. W, Duluth, Minn.							5	9		Light	Blue		Finland	Gerby
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Do	$ 25	Yes	1903-11	N.Y.	Sister:- Emilia Pakka, 312 40th st, New York, N.Y.							5	6		Dark	Do		Do	Harvi-alajarvi.
16	Mich.	Thompsenville	No	Do		Yes	1899-15	Mich.	Son:- Emil Lundberg, R.2, Thompsenville, Mich. Brother:-							5	2		Brown	Do		Do	Lentaja secken
17	Do	Do	No	Do	$ 30				Do							5	11		Do	Brown		Do	Kannas sok
18	Do	Do	No	Mother	-	Yes	Born	U.S.	Brother:- Do							5	1		Do	Blue		U.S.A.	Hanna, Wyo.
19	Do	Do	No	Do	-	Yes	Do		Do							5	½		Do	Do		Do	Do
20	Pa.	Woodlawn	Yes	Uncle	$ 25	No			Uncle:- Heikki Hirvonen, Box 299, Woodlawn, Pa.							5	1		Do	Grey		Finland	Vinti
21	Mass.	Gardner	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:- Kaarlo Nissinen, 29 Oriale st, Gardner, Mass.							5	7		Do	Brown		Do	Ruokolahti
22	N.Y.	Utica	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1912-15	N.Y.	Sister: Ida Hentonen, Utica [illegible] N.Y.							5	2		Light	Blue		Do	Viborg
23	Mich	Hancock	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Cousin:- Jessie Kivela, Box 21, Hancock, Mich.							5	7		Do	Do		Do	Pudasjärvi U.L.
24	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Uncle	$ 25	No			Uncle:- Helene Erben, 2026 E 105 st, Cleveland, Ohio.							5	5		Do	Do		Do	Keuru
25	Mass.	Gardner	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend:- Kaarlo Nissinen, 29 Oriole st, Gardner, Mass.							5	6		Brown	Do		Do	Suonenjoki
26	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1911-16	N.Y.	Friend:- Kaarlo Nissinen, 29 Oriole st, Gardner, Mass.							5	2		Do	Do		Do	Kuopio
27	Pa.	Woodlawn	Yes	Friend	$ 25	No			Friend:- Heikko Hirvonan, Box 299, Woodlawn, Pa.							5	4		Do	Brown		Do	Kalvola
28	Mich.	Eben jnt.	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend:- Jack Lassila, Box 88, Eben jnt, Mich.							5	4		Dark	Do		Do	Suonenjok
29	Wisc.	Benton	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	1908-12	Mich.	Husband:- Jaakko Törrö, Box 37, Benton, Wisc.							5	2½		Light	Blue		Do	Pudasjärvi
30	Mass.	Clausester	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Friend:- Matti Jacksen, 873 Wash St, Clausester, Mass.							5	8		Do	Do		Do	Jaakkima

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Finnish English	No	Undecided	Yes	No	No
2	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No
3	Finnish	No	Do	No	No	No
4	Do	No	Do	No	No	No
5	Do	No	Do	No	No	No
6	Do	Yes	5 y.	No	No	No
7	Do	Yes	do	No	No	No
8	Do	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
9	Do	Yes	do	No	No	No
10	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No	No
11	Do	Yes	5 y.	No	No	No
12	English Finnish	Undecided		Yes	No	No
13	Do	Do		Yes	No	No
14	Finnish Swedish	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
15	Finnish English	No	Do	Undecided	No	No
16	Finnish	Undecided		Yes	No	No
17	English	Do		Yes	No	No
18	English	Do		Yes	No	No
19	Do	Do		Yes	No	No
20	Finnish	Yes	4 y.	No	No	No
21	Do	Yes	5 y.	Undecided	No	No
22	Do	Yes	Undecided		No	No
23	Do	Yes	3 y.	Undecided	No	No
24	Do	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
25	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No
26	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No
27	Do	Yes	Undecided		No	No
28	Do	Yes	Do.		No	No
29	English Finnish	Undecided		Yes	No	No
30	Finnish	Yes	3 y.	Undecided	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of the question in the following: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assault or assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or advocating or teaching the practicability or propriety of overthrowing the Government of the United States or any other government by force or violence, or by the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, circulates, sells, distributes, or publishes any book, paper, document, or written or printed matter in support or advocacy of such beliefs.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 175 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bye

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of September 1907

at New York

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2, Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3, Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien aged 14 years or over. For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, publisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *persons* and *laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the use of the operator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 5, Able to read and write.—Columns 5 and 6 should be headed and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7, Nationality.—Column 7 should be headed "Nationality," and the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French, the former people, and similarly, "French," apparently on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be properly entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, for nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, not Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city, town, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that manifests accurately show country of last permanent residence, and inspectors should closely compare residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are coming from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, with place of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If immigrant has relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country if intended for United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show whether by himself, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, wife, child, other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If in possession of $50; and if less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been in the United States before; and if so, the date and period of last visit and place of last residence in United States.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19.—The entry in column 19 should show whether the alien has a ticket over the railroads or other lines of transportation to his or her ultimate destination.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, H. Jacobsen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jacobsen.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moorish Arab.
Cantabrian.	Mozarabic.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, etc.) Swedish.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian (Magyar).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

20 20 2

FORM B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergenfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept, 7th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		TRANSIT	Albertsen Benjamin	23	m	m	Sailor	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tjömö	Wife: Valborg Albertsen, Ormelet, Tjömö
2			Ambjörnsen Magnus	19	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father" Thorvald Ambjörnsen Ahlfeldtsgt, 14, Larvik.
3			Andersen Karsten	17	m	s	Fireman	do do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Andor Andorsen, Huvik, Sandeherred.
4			Andersen Peder Olai	22	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father: Olaus Andersen, Ormestad, Sandeherred.
5		TRANSIT	Andreassen Asbjörn	18	m	s	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Tjömö	Father: Hans Andreassen, Ormelet, Tjömö,
6			Andreassen Hans	46	m	m	Gunner	do do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Alma Andreassen, Ekly, Ormelet, Tjömö'
7			Andreassen Thoralf	16	m	s	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Tjölling	Father: Anton Andreassen, Lövskogen, Tjölling.
8			Bjurvald Olaf	50	m	m	do	do do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Else Marie Bjurvald, Thaulowsgt, 5, Sandefjord.
9			Hansen Nils	31	m	s	Cook	do do	do	do	do	Stokke	Mother: Trine Hansen, Skogan, Stokke
10			Hansen Haugtuft Dagfinn Arnold	18	m	s	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Uncle: Anton Henrikssen, Mo, Sandeherred.
11			Holtan Lydia	37	f	m	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Jelöen Moss	Mother: Bertha Kasperson, Moss.
12	UNDER 16		do Gunvor	9 6	f	s	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do do
13			Iversen Ole	31	m	m	Ship's Captain	do do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife: Thea Iversen, Natholmen, Sandeherred
14			Jensen Thorbjörn A,	17	m	s	Trimmer	do do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Alexander Jensen, Lille Strandgt, 14, Larvik
15			Johnsen Solette	46	f	m	Wife	do do	do	do	do	Christiania	Sister: Karen Pedersen, Helgesensgt, 24, Christiania.
16			do Margrethe	18	f	s	Knitter	do do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do do
17	UNDER 16		do Palmer	11	m	s	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	do do
18	UNDER 16		do Elsa	8	f	s	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do do
19	UNDER 16		do Birger	7	m	s	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do do
20	UNDER 16		do Wilford	4	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do do
21		TRANSIT	Johnsen Thor Marinius	22 11	m	s	Smith	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Tjölling	Father: Theodor Johnsen, Olmalsen, Larvik
22			Larsen Hans Bernhard	21	m	m	Trimmer Boiler	do do	do	do	do	Heistad	Wife: Ninni Larsen, Heystad, Sandeherred
23			Larsen Ingvald	42	m	m	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Stokke	Wife: Andrine Larsen, Rönningen, Stokke.
24		TRANSIT	Nilsen Severin	44	m	m	Smith	do do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife: Lina Nilsen, Hanvik, Sandeherred
25			Olsen Marinius	21	m	s	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Hans Jörgen Olsen Helgesensgt, 17, Larvik.
26			Olsen Ole Eugen	24	m	m	do	do do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife: Dagny Olsen, Nedre Hystad, Sandeherred.
27		TRANSIT	Pedersen Jens	16	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	Skaatö, Arageröl	Father: Georg Pedersen, Jetteholmen, Skaatö, Krageröl
28			Samuelsen Harald	16	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Father: Hartvig Samuelsen, Rosenvoldsgt, 12, Sandefjord
29			Thorsen Martin A,	21	m	s	Fireman	do do	do	do	do	do	Father: Kristian Thorsen, Skovvn, 1, Sndefjord.
30			Virik Harald	24 6	m	s	do	do do	do	do	do	Hedrum	Father: Karl Andersen Virik, Butterö, Hedrum.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Race will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 20

145

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. Sept. 22 - 1917, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN																							
ansit, 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	To join norwegian s,s, Thor l" at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		fairlightblue		No	Iceland	Isefjord
ransit, 2	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		fair do	do		Norway	Larvik
ransit, 3	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	8		blackbrown			do	Sandeherred
ansit, 4	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	8		light blue			do	do
ansit, 5	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	7		do do			do	Ormelet
ansit, 6	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	XX		blackblue			do	Raade
ansit, 7	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	9		light do			do	Tjölling
ansit, 8	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	2		do do			do	Sandefjord
ansit, 9	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5			black do			do	Stokke
ansit, 10	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	6		light do			do	Sandeherred
	Pa. Philadelphia		yes	Husband		yesyes	1914 1916	Pa.	husband: Hugo holtan ~~629-620 str, Philadelphia, Pa,~~							5			dark do			do	Moss
	do	do	yes	Father		yes yes	do	do	Father: do							5			light do			do	do
ansit, 13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	s.s. "Thor l", New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7		do do			do	Tjömö
ansit, 14	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							6	1		do do			do	Larvik
	Idaho	Preston	No	Husband		yes No	-	-	Husband: Aksel L, Johnsen, Preston, Idaho.							5	4		do do			do	Orskog
	do	do	No	Father		" No	-	-	Father: do							5	X		do do			do	Christiania
	do	do	No	do		" No	-	-	do do							-			dark do			do	do
	do	do	No	do		" No	-	-	do do							-			light do			do	do
	do	do	No	do		" No	-	-	do do							-			do do			do	do
	do	do	No	do		" No	-	-	do do							-			do do			do	do
ANT ALIEN ansit, 21	do	do	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	s,s, "Thor l", New York, NY.							5	10		do do			do	Tjölling
ransit, 22	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							6			do do			do	Sandeherred
ransit, 23	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	8		do do			do	Stokke
ansit, 24	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	7		do do			do	Sandeherred
ansit, 25	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	7		brown do			do	Larvik
ansit, 26	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	8		blackblue			do	Sandeherred
ransit, 27	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	7		light do			do	Skantö
ransit, 28	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5			do do			do	Sandefjord
ransit, 29	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	6		do do			do	Sandherred
ansit, 30	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do							5	8½		do do			do	do

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian		In Transit			
2	do			do		
3	do			do		
4	do			do		
5	dob			do		
6	do			do		
7	do			do		
8	do			do		
9	do			do		
10	do			do		
11	do			do		
12	do			do		
13	do			do		
14	do	No	und,	des	No	No
15	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do		In-Transit			
21	do			do		
22	do			do		
23	do			do		
24	do			do		
25	do			do		
26	do			do		
27	do			do		
28	do			do		
29	do			do		
30	do			do		

Bl 1,350

Bl 2,460

Bl 2,360

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the doctrine of opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character, or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer), of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officers.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married; S, single; Wd, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River P[illegible] in northern Italy [illegible] departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of and including the River P[illegible] comprehending Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of residing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of how long or short a residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the city, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] necessarily show country of last permanent residence [illegible] residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from abroad should be recorded as intending to the United States for permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and full post-office address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes—Y[illegible] in the United States before, and if so, the year or [illegible] of years, and place—town or Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes—Y or No—N, and if Yes—Y, should show whether [illegible] or [illegible] with [illegible] and [illegible].

Column 18 (Deformed or crippled, and cause).—[illegible] tion there is a deformity or loss of [illegible]

146

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" *sailing from* Christiania, Norway, Sept, 7th, *1917*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Andersen	Alf	22	6	m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandefjord	Father: Anton Andersen, Prinsensgt, 30, Sandefjord.
2									Andersen	Anders Christian	37	8	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Mathilde Andersen, Fukkestad 25, Sandefjord.
3									Bakkehaug	Ole	21	10	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Hakon Bakkehaug, Lökke, Kamfjord, Sandeherred
4									Bjurvald	Ingvald	47		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Hilda Marie Bjurvald, Florsgt, 9, Sandefjord.
5									Davidsen	Gerhard	17		m	s	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Mother: Gustava Davidsen, Solhaug, Breili, Sandeherred.
6									Evensen	Karl Hjalmar	28	6	m	m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Marie Evensen, Kamfjordgt, 46, Sandefjord.
7									Edvardsen Gusland	Alf Georg	23	6	m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Edvard Kristiansen, Gusland, Brundanaes, Norway
8									Halvorsen	Olaf	19	6	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brundanaes	Father: Halvor Olsen, Nordskor, Benseröd, Brundanaes
9									Hansen	Harboe	25		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Sister: Ragna Nielsen, Haukeröd, Sandeherred.
10									Hansen	Hartvig Julius	49		m	m	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Therese Hansen, Schweigaardsgt, 48, Christiania.
11									Hansen Haug	Karl	31		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Father: Nestor Hansen, Jernbanealleen 19, Sandefjord.
12									Jacobsen	Harald	20		m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Severin Jacobsen, Breilid, Sandeherred.
13									Jansen	Ingmar	27		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tjölling	Wife: Karen Jansen, Solheim, Tjölling st.
14									Johansen	Konstantius	29		m	m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife: Maren Johansen, Ormestad, Sandeherred.
15									Karlsen	Olaf	16	6	m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Edvard Karlsen, Nyesgt, 24, Larvik.
16									Karlsen	Olaf	19		m	s	Deck-boy	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Father: Kristen Karlsen, Skippergt, 1, Sandefjord.
17									Kristiansen	Arent	23		m	s	Steward	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Olaf Kristiansen, Korsgt, 1, Sandefjord.
18									Kristiansen	Birger Emil	18		m	s	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	Stokke	Friend: Nils Lauridsen, Skjee, Norway.
19									Larsen	Alf Kristian	18		m	s	Young-man	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Ludvig Larsen, Öv. Fritsögt, 62 Larvik.
20									Nilsen	Arnt	19		m	s	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Edvard Nilsen, Ormestad, Sandeherred,
21									Olavsen	Anton	30		m	m	Butcher	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Wife: Tomine Olavsen, Möllergt, 12, Larvik,
22									Olavsen	Olav	32	9	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Hanna Olavsen, Jägersborgt, 25, Larvik
23									Olsen	Lauritz	33		m	m	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Petra Olsen, Florsgt, 10, Sandefjord.
24									Paolsen	Lars	31		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Paul Larsen, Bogsjöruten, Sandeherred.
25									Pedersen	Alf	16	9	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Anders Pedersen, Haugen, Elgesem, Sandeherred
26									Pedersen	Jonan Anton	32	6	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tjölling	Father: Peder Olav Antonsen, Kjerringvik, Tjölling,
27									Pedersen	Petter Hartvig	17	6	m	s	Trimmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Father: Anton Pedersen, Solvang 35, Sandefjord.
28									Steen	Emil	25		m	s	Machin assist.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Olava Steen, Prinsensgt, 7, Sandefjord.
29									Syversen	Olaf	18		m	s	Young-man	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Olaves Syversen, Ullebergt, 27, Larvik,
30									Thorstensen	Ivar	17		m	s	Fireman	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Father: Kristian Thorstensen, Huvik, Sandeherred.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. (Use "Foreign" will be found on the back of this sheet.)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 21

147

Arriving at Port of New York, , *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	To join Norwegian s,s,Thor 1" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	blackbrown		None	Norway	Sandeherred
2	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	lightblue		None	do	Larvik
3	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		6	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Molselven Nordland
4	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Sandefjord
5	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	do	do	None	do	Sandeherred
6	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
7	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	Fair	do	do	None	do	Brundanaes
8	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
9	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	dark brown		None	do	Sandeherred
10	Md.	Baltimore	yes	do	$10	yes	As a sailor		To join Norwegian s,s, Orla" Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2½	Fair	gray blue		None	do	Trondhjem
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	-	No	-	-	s,s, "Thor 1", New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	light do		None	do	Sandeherred
12	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
13	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	dark do		None	U.S.A.	Artisen, Kansas
14	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Sandeherred
15	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	light do		None	do	Larvik
16	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	red do		None	do	Porsgrund
17	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	light do		None	do	Sandefjord
18	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	black do		None	do	Holmestrand
19	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	red do		None	do	Larvik
20	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9½	Fair	dark do		None	do	Sandefjord
21	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	light do		None	do	Risör
22	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		6		Fair	do do		None	do	do
23	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	do brown		None	do	Sndeherred
24	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	blacktrown		None	do	Hedrum
25	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	light blue		None	do	Christiania
26	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9½	Fair	brownbrown		None	do	Ærvik
27	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	do blue		None	do	Sandefjord
28	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	lightbrown		None	do	do
29	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	do blue		None	do	Larvik
30	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	blackbrown		None	do	Sndefjord

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian		In Transit			
2	do		do			
3	do		do			
4	do		do			
5	do		do			
6	do		do			
7	do		do			
8	do		do			
9	do		do			
10	do		do			
11	do		do			
12	do		do			
13	do		do			
14	do		do			
15	do		do			
16	do		do			
17	do		do			
18	do		do			
19	do		do			
20	do		do			
21	do		do			
22	do		do			
23	do		do			
24	do		do			
25	do		do			
26	do		do			
27	do		do			
28	do		do			
29	do		do			
30	do		do			

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or conspires the unlawful destruction of property, or is connected or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disregard or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advises or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether master, first or second officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bygness

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, Wd widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lace polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes can read and writes; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

[illegible]

148

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

22 29 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway. , Sept. 9th , 1939

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andersen	Sigrid	26		f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Brother: Karl Johannesen, Kirkeng, Trögstad.
2			Andersen	Sigurd	23		m	s	Lithographer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister: Sofie Larsen, Capelens gt.30, Drammen
3			Andresen	Konstance Margrethe	25		f	s	Ironer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Johan Lindahl, Hola, Fredrikshald.
4			Arnesen	Hans Anton	42	11	m	m	Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Holtet	Brother: Lauritz M. Arnesen, Gjersö, Arendalsogn, Sem st.
5			do	Andrine	31	4	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Skjee	Brother-in-law: do do
6	UNDER 16		do	Margit Konstance	4		f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	Stokke	Uncle: do do
7	UNDER 16		do	Hanna Mathilde	1		f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
8			Berg	Gerhard Garman	18		m	s	Journalist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tönset	Father: Aage Bergh, Tönset.
9			Brustad	Fredrikke	30		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Martin Brustad, Folkerestauranten, Markv.Chri,a
10			Cedervall	Nanny	29		f	s	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vikens sn. Malmöhus län,	Father: Nils L. Cedervall, Viken pr. Helsingborg, Sweden
11			Dahl	Fritz Arild	16	5	m	s	Deckboy	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Anders Dahl, Toftesgt, 25, Christiania.
12			Ekstrand	Wiktoria Wilhelmina T.	20		f	s	Clerk	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Helsingborg	Mother: Ulrika Ekstrand, Blekingegt, 25, Helsingborg,
13	TRANSIT		Espeland	Martin Gerhard	31	7	m	m	Machinist	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Haugesund	Wife: Marie Espeland Haugesund
14			Fjeld	Inga Aamalie	19		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Berg	Father: Anders Johannesen, Fjeld Rokke, Norway
15			Hagerman	Maggie	21		f	s	do	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vikens sn.	Father: Magnus Olson Hagerman, Viken pr. Helsingborg,
16			Hansen	Reidar	17		m	s	Carpenter	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Bernhard Hansen, Sverresgt, 17, Christiania,
17			Havnsund	Hans	27	5	m	w	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Lauritz Havnsund, Sven Brunsgt, 9, Christiania,
18			Hjertström	Borghild	24		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Karl Jensen, Nordenhovsgt, 7, Christiania.
19			do	Vera	4		f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
20			Julin	Martha	29		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vikens sn.	Father: Petter Julin, Viken sn. Helsingborg.
21			Kanzelei	Gustaf	39		m	s	Sailor	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Norway	Larvik	Mother: Liisa Kanzelei, Wesenberg, Estland, Russia.
22			Klemetsen	Kristine	29		f	s	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY.	Father: Karl Klemetsen, Schweigaardsgt, 57, Christiania.
23			Knudsen	Eugenie	29		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Ferd Fredriksen, Höienhal, Eryn st.
24	UNDER 16		do	Alice	7		f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
25			Larsen	Anna E.	65		f	w	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Larvik, Sogn,	Friend: Eli Löland, Larvik Post, Sogn,
26			Nilsen	Olga	27		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	New London, Conn.	Mother: Kristine Olsen, Nersnes, Röken,
27	LETTER		Solberg	Angeborg	17		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Botne	Mother: Kari C. Hertjörnsen, Eggedal.
28			do	Live Olsdatter	15		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
29			do	Herbjörn Olsen	13		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
30			Torgersen	Sigrid	28		f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	Father: Thorvald Torgersen, Nedre Ström, Drammen.

11-183780-7/7/38

P-1239747-7-12-39

1-262971. mc/A 585 s/26/39

14-59484 4/20/42

14-55174-7-21-41-

14-2647- C/O- 10/23/39

2-649193 7/20/39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† Race or people will be found on the back of this sheet.

2 TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

119

Arriving at Port of New York, 9/22/17, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Existing previous or chronic physical or mental defect or disease, or disability, of the nature, or supposed to be certified by the examining surgeon as likely to affect the ability to earn a living?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
								Mr&Mrs Alida Larsen 727 Smith													
1	~~Ill~~	Chicago	No	self	$25	No	-	- Friend: Elida Larsen, 2739 W.Faster Av.Chicagi, Ill		No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	light	blue	None	Norway	Christiania
2	do	do	yes	Sister	$25	No	-	- Sister: Dagny Thompson, 2439 W.North ave,Chicago,Ill.		No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Drammen
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	No	-	- Friend: Anne Dahler, 316-52 str, New York, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	1	Fair	do	do	None	do	Fredrikshald
4	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 1915,	New York Friend: Ole Olsen, 72 Coffe str. Brooklyn, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Skjee
5	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1910 1912	do do do		No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
6	do	do	yes	Father	-	No	/	- do do		No	No	No	Good		-		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
7	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	- do do		No	No	No	Good		-		Fair	do	do	None	do	do
8	Wisc	La Crosse	yes	self	$25	No	-	- Friend: Adolf Christensen, La Crosse, Wisc		No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	brown	do	None	do	Sulitjelma
9	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$10	yes	1912 1916	N.Y. Friend: Anne Hultberg, 426-48 str.Brooklyn, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	darkbrown	do	None	do	Cristiania
10	do	do	yes	do	$30	yes	1903 1914	N.Y. Sister: Jenny Myren, 846-52 str. brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good		5	1	Fair	brown	do	None	Sweden	Viken sn.
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	yes	No	-	- Uncle: ~~John Bob,~~ ~~President str, 61,Brooklyn.~~		No	No	No	Good		5	1	Fair	red	dom	None	Norway	Baerum
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Father	$25	No	-	- Father: Olof Ekstrand, De la salle inst, Chicago, Ill		No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	blackblue		None	Sweden	Helsingborg
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Employer	yes	No	-	- s.s. "Aslaug", 34 Moore str, New York, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	10	Fair	dark	do	None	Norway	Haugesund
14	Ohio	Dayton	yes	self	$25	No	-	- Friend: M. A. Martin, 47 Cleora Drive, Dayton, Ohio		No	No	No	Good		5	½	Fair	light	do	None	do	Degernäs
15	N.Y.	Bayonne	yes	do	$30	No	-	- Uncle: Hanna Mattson, 98 W.47 str Bayonne, N,Y,		No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Viken sn.
16	Ill	Chicago	yes	do	$25	No	-	- Sister: Helga Michalsen, 17045 N.Ballon str,Chicago,Ill		No	No	No	Good		5	3	Fair	dark	do	None	Norway	Christiania
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	No	-	- Norwegian Sailor's Home, Brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	do	do	None	do	Sande
18	N.Y.	Plamfield	yes	Husband	$25	No	-	- Husband: Karl Hjertström 228 E.5 str,Plamfield,NY		No	No	No	Good		5	5	Fair	do	brown	None	do	Christiania
19	do	do	yes	Father	-	No	-	- Father: do do		No	No	No	Good		-		Fair	light	do	None	do	do
20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$30	yes	1904 1908	Brklyn, Brotner: Robert Julin, 324-58 str,Brooklyn, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Viken sn.
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	No	-	- Scandinavian Sailors Home, Brooklyn, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	dark	blue	None	Russia	Wesenberg
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do	$25	yes	1907 1917	Brklyn Friend: Marie Gundersen, 867-52 str. Brooklyn, NY.		No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Bröbak
23	Mass	Boston	yes	Husband	yes	No	-	- Husband: Harry Knudsen, 181 Norfolk str.Dochester,Mass		No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
24	do	do	yes	Father	-	No	-	- Father: do do		No	No	No	Good		-		Fair	light	do	None	do	Blaker
25	S.D.	Sherman	No	self	$25	yes	35 yrs 1913	S.D. Son: Lyder B. Larsen, Sherman, S.D.		No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	gray	do	None	do	Bö i Hyllestad
26	Conn	New London	No	do	$25	yes	1917	Conn. Friend: Annie Thorsen, 30 Cresent str.New London,Con		No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	light	do	None	do	Röken
27	N.D.	Carpio	No	Uncle	$25	No	-	- Uncle: Jacob Olsen Hunningen Carpio, N.D,		No	No	No	Good		5	2	Fair	do	do	None	do	Eggedal
28	do	do	No	do	$25	No	-	- do do		No	No	No	Good		5		Fair	do	do	None	do	Botne
29	do	do	No	do	-	No	-	- do do		No	No	No	Good		4	7	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$25	No	-	- ~~Friend:~~ Husband: Johan Becker, 128-1st Pl.Brooklyn, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Drammen

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	undecided	yes	No	no	
2	do	do	yes	no	no	
3	do	undecided		no	no	
4	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	do	do	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	
8	do	yes 3years	no	do	do	
9	Norw.	undecided		do	do	
10	Swedish	yes	und.	yes	do	do
11	Norw.	yes	do	und.	do	do
12	Swedish	undecided		und.	do	do
13	Norw.	yes	1year	no	do	do
14	Norw.	undecided		yes	do	do
15	Swedish	yes	und.	und.	do	do
16	Norw.	no	do	yes	do	do
17	do	undecided			do	do
18	Norw.	yes	und.	yes	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Swedish	yes	und.	yes	do	do
21	Norw.	no	und.	und.	do	do
22	do	yes	do	no	do	do
23	do	undecided			do	do
24	do	do	do		do	do
25	do	do	do		do	do
26	do	yes	und.	no	do	do
27	do	undecided		do	no	do
28	do	do	do		do	do
29	do	do	do		do	do
30	do	yes	undecided		do	do

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—283

I, Master, (State whether master, first or second officer) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An alien's original residence or native home shall not be regarded as a permanent residence. The last country in which the alien resided (with the exceptions noted below) for a year or more, during an uninterrupted period, immediately prior to the time of his departure for the United States, shall be the last permanent residence regardless of the length of his future residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country or dependency of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in this column accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of birth, race, or nationality.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in the manifest as "United States" as country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address (number of house, street, etc.) of relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if going to a foreign land).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether paid by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place—as "1907, Philadelphia."

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The answers in these columns are supposed to be made [illegible] tion given to the examination of aliens.

150

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord" sailing therewith, (State whether by steam or sail, and whether "employed by" or "owned by.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, SEPTEMBER 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Alfredsson,	Alfred	36	-	m	s	Engeneer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Tønsberg	Uncle .Magnus Karlsen/ Farmandsveien 16, Tønsberg,
2			Andersen,	Ole Martinius	34	-	m	m	Mecanic	do	b	Norway	do	do	Larvik	Wife. Martha Andersen, Buggesgate 17, Larvik.
3			Andreasen,	Tomine	33	-	f	w	Domestic	do	do	Nb	do	do	Risfjord	Sister: Anna Larsen Figne, Kristianssand
4			Carlsen	Jonas	30		m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Floroe	Father: Carl Olsen Aandoy, Floroe
5			Ellefsen	Hans Christian	49	10	m	s	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Brother, Mathias E.lefsen Glasverket, Larvik
6			Gaarder	Krostoffer	55		m	m	fisst enge neer	do	do	do	do	do	Fr. stad	Wife: Tora Gaarder Bjerggaten 14, Fredrikstad
7			Gundersen	Georg	17		m	s	Gen.labr	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Father: Haldor Gundersen Griffenfeldtsgade 8, Larvik
8			Hansen	Hans Anton	33		m	s	Deck- hand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan C Hansen, Millemgaten 24, Langestrand.
9			Eriksen	Magda	24		f	m	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	Oeistad	Father: Johannes Kittelsen Bie i Oeistad per Arendal
10			Holter	Fanny	39		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	U. S. A.	Seattle, Wash	Father: Mathias Groenvold Gwre Foss 14 , Christiania
11			do	Gladys	7		f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Brandfahter: do
12			do	Ester	6		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13			Hystad	Thorvald	43	8	m	m	Whaler	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Lofteroed	Wife: Petra Christiansen Lofteroed , Sandeherred
14			Jakobsen	Karl	39		m	m	2nd	do	do	do	do	do	Smertu	wife: Klara Jakobsen Smertu, Per Fredrikstad
15			Jespersen	Hans	27		m	m	Captn.	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeherred	Wife:Dagny Jespersen Orelund , Sandehrred
16			Johnsen	Jakob	36		m	s	Deckhand	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin : Julius Andersen Enfjord, Sandeherred
17			Kristiansen	Ragna	22	8	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Mrs. Kristensen Sgurds gate 4 , Christiania
18			Nordin	Sigrid	27		f	s	Cook	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Naetum	Mother: Sigurd Nordin Bjaesta
19			Olsen	Jakobus Theodre	26		m	s	Mate	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Ole A. Olsen Borguredveien 61, Aalesund
20			Olsen	Nils	25		m	m	3rd Engeneer	do	do	do	do	do	Glemminge	Father: Ole Olsen Glemminge Hassing 283, Fredrikstad
21			Olsvig	Viljam	60		m	s	Teacher	do	do	do	do	do	Christiania	Sister: Elise Olsvig , Floroe
22			Samuelsson	Ninus	45	6	m	m	Deckhand	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Agnes Samuelsson Osjergaten 45, Sandefjord
23			Sandnes	Johannes	29		m	s	mate	do	do	do	do	do	Arendal	Father: Anders Sandnes Bendikaklev 62, Arendal
24			Schulerud	Fredrik	38	3	m	s	Captn	do	do	do	do	do	Drammen	Sister: Mrs, Petra Bang Moss
25			Solheim	Anna	33		f	m	H' wife	do	do	do	do	do	Oeistad	Father: Tobia Terjesen Solheim Rygene , Oeiestad, Arendal
26			do	Arthur	4		m	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather ' do
27			Torbjoernsen	Amandus	27		m	s	Engeneer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kolsdalen	Father: Ole Andreas Torbjoernsen Henr. Wergelands gate 55 Kr. sand.S
28			Traager	Ida	30		f	m	H'wife	do	do	U. S. A.	do	Norway	Lindaas	Father: Jacob Bjergfjord Lindaas , Bergen
29			Westman	Frida	24		f	s	Baker	do	do	Sweden	do	gweden	Stokholm	Father: Johan Westman Rutsjoetaele, Westernorrlandlaen
30			Westman	Martha	31		f	s	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Sjaebnad	Father: do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

151

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., , 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in-mate of institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Alaska	Latonic	no	Self		Yes	Yes	Latonic	Aquiantance: Johan Stardahl Latonic, Alaska	No	none	no		Good	No	5	11	Fair	grey	blue	None	Sweden	Hede
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	do.	No			ss. "Thor I". New York	no	none	no		do.	no	6	1	do.	blond	do.	do.	Norway	Solum
3	do.	Brooklyn	do.	Self		Yes	1917	Br.lyn	S.i.l: Mrs. Finkelsen 666 - 39th str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	none	no		do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Lendal
4	do.	New York	do.	Self	do.	do.	12	NewYork	Brother: Johan Carlsen R.I. 6 Callender Ave. E. Providence	no	none	no		do.	no	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aamdy
5	do.	do.	do.	Owners	do.	no			ss. "Thor I" New York	no	none	no		do.	no	5	6	do.	black	do.	do.	do.	Hede-rum
6	do.	Baltimore	no	do.		no			ss. "Orla" Baltimore, M.Y.	no	none	no		do.	no	5	8	do.	brown	do.	do.	do.	Eids-vaag
7	do.	New York	Yes	do.		no			ss. "Thor I". New York	no	none	no		do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Larvik
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no			do. do.	no	none	no		do.	no	5	10	do.	blond	blue	do.	do.	Brynla nes
9	do.	Brooklyn	do.	Husband	do.	yes	1916	Br.lyn	Husband: John Henriksen c/o Mrs. Sörensen 2341-7 Ave. Br.lyn	no	none	no		do.	no	5	4	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Gjer stad
10	Wash.	Seattle	do.	do.	Yes	do.	1916	Seattle	Husband: Oscar Holter 5205 May Flower str. Seattle.	no	none	no		do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	brown	do.	do.	Kristi ania
11	do.	do.	do.	Father	-	born in U.S.			Father: do. do.	no	none	no		do.	no	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Seattle
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	do.			do. do.	no	none	no		do.	dp.	4	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	N.Y.	New York	no	Owners		no			ss. "Thor" I New York	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	9	do.	do.	blue	do.	Norway	Bergen
14	N.Y.	Baltimore	no	do.		no			ss. "Orla" Baltimore	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Töne-berg
15	do.	New York	Yes	do.	do.	no			ss. "Thor I" New York	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	10	do.	black	do.	do.	do.	Stokke
16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no			do.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	8½	do.	blond	do.	Tatoes on bothdarms	do.	Larvik
17	do.	Brooklyn	do.	Self		Yes	no		Friend: Hermand Olsen 1021-4oth str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	6	do.	Black	brown	None	do.	Löiten
18	do.	New York	do.	do.	do.	Yes	1916	NewYork	Brother: Axel Nordin 149 E.72 str. New York N.Y.	no	none	no		dp.	do.	5	4	do.	brown	blue	do.	Sweden	Nutes-ensken
19	Pa.	Philadelphia	Pa	Owners	do.	do.	as.	a sailor	Norwegian Consulate Philadelphia, P.A.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	7	do.	blond	do.	do.	Norway	Aale-sund
20	N.Y.	Baltimore	no	do.		no			ss. "Orla" Baltimore N.Y.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	10	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Glem-minge
21	do.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		no			Friend: Mrs. Treshow Park Place 214 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	7	do.	grey	do.	do.	do.	Aale-sund
22	do.	New York	do.	do.	do.	Yes	11	NewYork	Norwegian Sailors Home 172 Carroll str. Brooklyn	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	8	do.	red	do.	do.	Sweden	Brp-sokn
23	do.	Baltimore	no	Owners		no			ss. "Orla" New York	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	10	do.	brown	do.	do.	Norway	Aren-dal
24	do.	New York	Yes	Self		no			The Norwegian Consulate New York	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	brown	do.	do.	Drum-men
25	do.	Brooklyn	do.	Husband	do.	no			Husband: Olaf Selheim 399½ Prospect Ave. Brooklyn	no	none	no		del	do.	5	3	do.	blond	blue	do.	do.	Moland
26	do.	do.	do.	Father	-	no			Father: do.	no	none	no		do.	do.	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Nykland
27	China	Honfong	no	Owners		Yes	Yes	as a sailor	ss. "Diva" Hongkong	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	5½	do.	brown	brown	do.	do.	Kr. sand
28	Cal.	San Fransisco	no	Self	do.	yes	1916	Fransisco	Husband: Samuel C. Trangar 122 Kearny str. S. Fransisco	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	2	do.	blend	blue2	do.	do.	Lind-aas
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do.	do.	no			Cousin: Axel Nordin 149 E.72 str. New York N.Y.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	7	do.	brown	grey	do.	Sweden	Siden-sjö
30	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	1916	NewYork	Cousin: do.	no	none	no		do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swed.	No	Life	Yes	no	no
2	Norw.	Yes	Uncert.	no	no	no
3	do.	do.	3 years	no	no	no
4	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
5	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
6	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
7	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
8	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
9	do.	do.	5 years	do.	no	no
10	do.	no	Ever	Yes	no	no
11	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
12	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
13	do.	Yes	Uncert.	no	no	no
14	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
15	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
16	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
17	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
18	Swed.	No	over	no	no	no
19	Norw.	Yes	Uncert.	no	no	no
20	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
21	do.	do.	1 year	no	no	no
22	do.	do.	Uncert.	no	no	no
23	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
24	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
25	do.	do.	5 years	no	no	no
26	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
27	do.	do.	Uncert.	no	no	no
28	do.	Claims U.S. Citizenship				
29	Swed.	Yes	5 years	no	no	no
30	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 115 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Espeset

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1927

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

152

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24

24

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. "Bergensfjord" *sailing from* Christiania, Norway, Sept, 7th, *1917*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ahokas	Emil	24		m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jaakkima	Father: Matti Ahokas, Jaakkima, Finland.
2										Andersen	Astor	20		m	s	Sailor	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandeherred	Father: Anders Andersen, Rosenlund, Breidablik, Sndeherred
3										Bergbacka	Heino	17		m	s	Farmer	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vimpele sn.	Mother: Liisa Bergbacka, Vimpele sn° Finland.
4										Halvorsen	Ivar Hansen	29		m	s	Mate	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vittingfoss	Mother: Hilda Halvorsen, Solhag, Vittingfoss.
5										Hanhimäki	Sanna Wilhelmina	21		f	s	Cook	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Ylistaro	Brother: Matti Hankimäki, Ylistaro, Finland.
6										Hansen	Eliverr J.	21		m	s	Baker	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother: Elise Hansen, Sverresgt, 9, Sandefjord.
7										Iversen	Magnus Annanias	18		m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father: Sjur Iversen, Baneveine 19, Bergen.
8										Jaaskelainen	Maria Liisa	35		f	m	Wife	do	do	Russia	Finland	Finland	Kuopio	Cousin: Wille Jaaskelainen, Kuopio, Finland
9										do	Wainö Pellerva	9		m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend: do do
10										do	Ahto Johan	7		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
11										do	Heinio Walgas	5		m	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
12										dob	Aino Maria	3		f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
13										do	Anna Lilja		8	f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do
14										Karppinen	Otto	34		m	m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Viborg	Sister: Olga Karppinen, Kyrkeby, Finland.
15										Larsen	Arthur	17	6	m	s	do	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandeherred	Father: anders Larsen, Hystad, Sandeherred.
16										Larsen	Ludvig	32	10	m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik	Wife: Hilda Marie Larsen, Rosendalsgt.16, Lrvik.
17										Lauritsen	Karl Emil	16	8	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	dob	Father: Kristian L. Lauritsen, Ajeld Stubsgt, 3, Larvik.
18										Lind	Johan	57		m	m	Farmer	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Vilmanstad	Wife: Fanny Lind, Kuopio, Finland.
19										Markkanen	Vilho Hjalmar	21		m	m	Railway-worker	do	do	do	do	do	Suskalatti	Father: Wille Markkanen, Suskalathi, Finland.
20										do	Hilja	26		f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do do
21										Niiranen	Elin	21	6	f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Friend: Wille Jääskelainen, Kuopio, Finland.
22										Räihä	Elna Sigrid	17		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Imatra	Father: Matti Räihä, Imatra.
23										Rikkonen	Anton	52	8	m	s	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Johannes	Brother: Jonas Rikkonen, Johannes,
24										Skarsholt	Halvor D.	17	4	m	s	do	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sandeherred	Father: Didlev Skarsholt, Hystad, Sandeherred
25										Snellman	Richard	45		m	m	General-laborer	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Esse sn.	Wife: Helma Snellman, Esse socken,
26										Solberg	Gudrun	21		f	s	Shooter	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Inga Solberg, Flatödegaard, Valdres,
27										Sundkvist	Johanne Augusta	33		f	m	Wife	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kustavoori	Father: Karl Gustav Bark, Karperi, Kustavoori,
28										do	Edit Elvira	10		f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
29										do	Jenny Augusta Ingeborg	8		f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do
30										Warjo	Kustaa	35		m	s	Miner	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Warren, Ohio	Sister: Mathilde Forsblom, Karuna, Finland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 24

153

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 19

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Clauscester	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Friend; Mathias Jackson, 873 Washington str, Gloucester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	None	Finland	Jokin
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	To join norwegian s,s, Thor I" at New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	do.	light	do	do.	Norway	Sandehe
3	Oreg	Astoria	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Father; August Bergbacka, 347 Alameda av. Astoria, Oreg.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	do.	do	do	do.	Finland	Wimpel
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	yes	yes	As a	sailor	To join Norwegian s/s Hesperos", New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	do	do	do.	Norway	Botne
5	Ill	Rockford	yes	self	yes	No	-	-	Sister: Liisa Tyssen, Rockford, Ill.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	do	brown	do.	Finland	Ylista
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Shipowner	-	No	-	-	s,s, Thor 1, New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	do	gray	do.	Norway	Sandehe
7	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	no	no	no	no	do.	no	6	1	do.	do	blue	do.	do	Berge
8	Mich	Calumet	No	self	yes	yes	1901 1914	Mich	Husband: Johan Jaaskelainen, Box 337, Calumet, Mich.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	do.	brownbrown		do.	Finland	Seinajo
9	do.	do.	no	Mother	-	do.	6	do.	Father: do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	4	9	do.	do.	do.	do.	Udd.A.	Calumet
10	do.	do.	no	do.		do.	4	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	4	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	do.	do.	no	do.		do.	2	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	4	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
12	do.	do.	no	do.		do.	½	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
13	do.	do.	no	do.		no			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	-	-	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Kuajno
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$ 25	no			Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	7	do.	blond	blue	do.	do.	Vi: borg
15	do.	do.	do.	Owners	do.	No			ss. "Thor I". New York	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	5	do.	dark	grey	do.	S.A.	Capestaden
16	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	No			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	10	do.	do.	blue	Tatoe on right arm	Norway	Larvik
17	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	No			do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	9	do.	blond	blue	None	do.	Thor strand
18	do.	do.	do.	Self	$	no			Scand. Emigration Home Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	9	do.	grey	do.	do.	Finland	Taipasaari
19	Mass.	Gardner	Yes	do.	$	no			Friend; Kaarlo Missinen 29 Oriole str. Gardner Mass.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	9	do.	blond	do.	do.	do.	Ruokolathi
20	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	no			do. do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	7	do.	brown	brown	do.	do.	Kangasniemi
21	Mich.	Calumet	with # 5	Mrs.M. Jaakelainen	Yes	no			Friend; Johan Jaakelainen Calumet, Mich.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	6	do.	blond	grey	do.	do.	Ikalmistad.
22	Cal.	Oakland	Yes	Self	$ 35	no			Sister: Hulda Newmann 5162 Miles Ave. Oakland Cal.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	5	do.	brown	blue	do.	do.	Imatra
23	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	1915 1917	N.Y.	Aquaintance: Handy Kasky St. Stevns Ave. 81 Jersey City.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	7½	do.	Blond	do.	do.	do.	Johannes
24	do.	do.	do.	Owners	$ 25	no			ss. "Thor I". New York	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Hedrum
25	Wash.	Seattle	do.	Self	do.	Yes	1893 1913	Seattle	Brother: Albert Snellmann 2nd Ave 51 Seattle Wash.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Brown	grey	do.	Finland	Kaseorken
26	N.D.	Minot	do.	do.	do.	no			Uncle: Ole Hestekind Minot N.D.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	5	do.	blend	blue	do.	Norway	Valder
27	Mich.	Gladstone	do.	do.	Yes	Yes	1906 1914	Mich.	Husband: Edvard Sundwuist 214 N. Corth str. Gladstone Mich.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Mustiavaari
28	do.	do.	do.	Mother	-	do.	3	do.	Father: do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	4	7	do.	do.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Gladstone
29	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	do.	1	do.	do.	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	4	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
30	N.Y.	New York	do.	Self		Yes	1913 Yes 17	Ohio	Aquaintance: August Hakinen 128 str. 62 New York	no	no	no	no	do.	do.	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Helsingfors

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
(Read what cause for, if exception-ed, on what round)	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Finn.	Yes	5 years	Yes	no	no
Norw.	do.	do.	no	no	no
Finn.	do.	do.	Yes	no	no
Norw.	do.	do.	no	no	no
Finn.	do.	5 years	no	no	no
Norw.	do.	Un-cert.	no	no	no
do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Finn.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
do.	No	ever	Yes	no	no
Norw.	Yes	Un-cert.	no	no	no
do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
Swed.	do.	do.	Yes	no	no
Finn.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
do.	do.	Un-cert.	Yes	no	no
Norw.	do.	do.	no	no	no
Swed.	do.	do.	Yes	no	no
Finn.	do.	5 years	no	no	no
Norw.	do.	Un-cert.	no	no	no
do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
do.	do.	do.	no	no	no

[illegible] of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or counsels or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Nash (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Bergenstjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Bjune

Nash Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—19

151

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—313

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—313

25 2

(33) ...80 B
S... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
...GRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, September 7th, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Andersen	Ingeborg Theresia	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fjære sogn	Mother: Ellen Andersen, Guldsmed-kleven Fjære per Grimstad.
2										Andersen	Helene Marie	44		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaagg	Father: Johan Andersen, Dybvaag per Tvedestrand
3										Andersen	Sigrid	19		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Farsund	Father: Anders Andersen, Farsund.
4										Andreassen	Sofie	44		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Sofie Bedingaas, Herred per Farsund.
5	UNDER 16									Do	Sigrid	12		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aunt: Do
6										Brekke	Ingrid	16		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	TvedDstrand	Uncle: Ole Brekke Tvedestrand.
7										~~Börjesen~~	~~Lydia~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Mosby~~	~~Father: Svante Börjesen, Mosby St.~~
8										Dahl	Rachel Gundersen	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Svand	Norway	Dybvaag	Father in law: Gunder Kristensen Dahl Hareste per Arendal.
9										Eversvik	Margit	30		F	M	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Farsund	Father: Anders Andersen, Farsund.
10										Do	Sverre	8		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
11										Do	Olaf	6		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
12										Do	Arthur	4		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
13										Gundersen	Johan	21		M	S	Goldsmith	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mother: Kaia Gundersen, Skippergt. 43, Kristiansand S.
14										Hansen	Lisa	18		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Richard Huseby, Vanse per Farsund.
15										Do	Johanne	24		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Brother: Do
16										Höiland	Agnes	21		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Jens Höiland, Farsund.
17										Johnson	Thora	35		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	S. Undal	Father: Bernt T. Hage, Söndre Undal.
18										Do	Selma	3		F	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
19										Kron	Torborg	30		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Laudal	Father: Ole Thorsen, Laudal per Mandal.
20										Kleppe	Inga	23		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Borhaug	Father: Tönnes Kleppe, Borhaug Vanse per Farsund.
21										Möser,	Marie	42		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad	Cousin: Helene Andersen, Strömmen Öiestad per Arendal.
22	UNDER 16									Do	Thomas	12		M	S	Child	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Cousin: Do
23										Olsen	Olivia	41		F	S	Dressmacker	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spind.	Mother: Inger Olsen, Lyngsvaag Spind per Farsund.
24										Olsen	Mathilde Christence	47		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Farsund	Uncle: Bernt Salvesen. Farsund.
25										Paulsen	Inga	30		F	M	Housewife.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Lyngdal	~~Mother: Marie Skreli, Lyngdal~~ per Farsund.
26										Do	Gunda	3		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	~~Grandmother:~~ Do.
27										Rosenvold	Ester	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arendal	Mother: Karen Möller, Kirkeveien Barbu per Arendal.
28										Salvesen	Knud	43		M	M	Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad	Wife: Elise Salvesen, Nævisdal Öiestad per Arendal.
29										Sternfelt	Carl Eric	32		M	S	Sailor	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand.	~~Friend: Karoline Gundersen,~~ Tvedestrand.
30										Thorpe	Magnhild	29		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Östre Moland	Mother: Martha Holte, Holte Östre Moland.

Husband's Alien's Proof's filed in previous July 6-1906 also Marriage Certificate filed Jan. 5th 1907 herewith as Proof

117-671
Apr. 6-25

† P-9/83034-62 8/11/39

* Claim Refund 10/26/17 - Proof:- Husband's Citizenship Certificate #111472 Ct. East. Dist Court of New York N.Y. 12/26/13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3/6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

5 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 25

List 5

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 22, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1908 1915	Br'lyn	Husband: Anders Andersen 68-3rd Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Grimstad
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	1910 1926	N.Y.	Sister: Kristine Syvertsen 662 Henry Street Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Dybvaag
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No			Brother in law: Ole Eversvik 97-3rd Place Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Farsund
4	Do	New-York	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1904 1916	N.Y.	Sister: Inga Schneider 90-6th Ave, New-York.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
5	Do	Do	Do	Mother					Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Do
6	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	No			Aunt: Christiane Thompsen 207 West 88th Str. New-York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestr and
7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Friend: Christ Mosby, Rute 3 Box 85, Mara Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Mosby
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1912 1914	Bk'lyn	Husband: Andersen 50-2nd pl. Brpoklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Nor	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Madal
9	Do	Do	Do	Self Mother	Do	Do	1908 1913	Do	Husband: Ole Eversvik 97-3rd Place Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Farsund.
10	Do	Do	Do	Mother					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
11	Do	Do	Do	Do					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12	Do	Do	Do	Do					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Farsund
13	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	No			Sister: Karen Jacobsen 14 Manhasset Place Brookl	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Drammen
14	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Aunt: Kristine Jacobsen 446 61st Street Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse
15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Aunt: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1911 1915	Bk'lyn	Friend: Ole Eversvik 97-3rd Place Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	do	Do	Do	Farsund
17	Do	New-York	Do	Do	Do	Do	15 Year	N.Y.	Husband: Bror Johnsen, Glasport P.A. New-York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	S.Undal
18	Do	Do	Do	Mother					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
19	Do	Do	Do	Self	$25	Yes	Year	N.Y.	Husband: Anders Kron, 12 Manhasset Pl. Bk'lyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4½	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Laudal
20	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	1914 1917	Bk'lyn	Sister: Telli Kleppe 584 4th Place Brooklyn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	DDo	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse
21	Do	Hoboken	Do	Do	Do	No			Bror: Anders Winter 942 Willa Ave Hoboken New-Yersy.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal
22	Do	Do	Do	Mother	Do	Do			Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4	8	Do	Do	Grei	Do	Do	Oiestad.
23	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Self	Do	No			Friend: Andreas G. Olsen 482 Gravesend Ave Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Farsund
24	Ill	Chicago	Do	Do	$50	Yes	1909 1916	Chicago	Friend: Hellen Chraff 601 N. Pine Ave Austin Chicago Ill	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Do	Blue	Do	Do	Do
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Do	Do	$25	Do	1911 1913	Bk'lyn	Husband: Anton Paulsen 94 Pioner Street Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Farsund.
26	Do	Do	Do	Do					Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Hardanger
27	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	Yes	1904 1913	Bk'lyn	Husband: Anders Rosenvold 829 42nd Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Arendal
28	Do	Hoboken NY	Do	Do	Do	Do	1908 1916	Hobokn	Friend: Anders Andersen 153 Washington Str. Hoboken	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Oiestad
29	Do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	$50	Do	12 Year	N.Y.	Friend: Chr. Eekhoff 217-13th Street Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Blond	Grei	Do	Swed	Stockholm
30	Do	New-Yersy	Do	Do	$25	Do	1905 1908	New Yersy	Friend: Walter Kelch, Morris Place New-Yersy.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark	Blue	Do	Norway	Holt.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norw.	No	alw.	Yes	No	No
2	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Norwegian	Und.		No	No	No
4	do	do		do	do	do
5	do	do		do	do	do
6	Norwegian	Yes	For over	Yes	No	No
7						
8	Norwegian	Yes	5 Year	No	No	No
9	Do	No	For over	Yes	Do	Do
10	Do	Do	do	Do	Do	Do
11	do	Yes	Undecided	do	do	
12	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Norwegian	Yes	Und.	No	No	No
14	Do	Do	4 Year	Do	Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
16	Do	Do	3 Year	Do	Do	Do
17	Do	Do	For over	Do	Do	Do
18	do	do	1 year	No	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	Norwegian	Yes	3 Year	No	No	No
21	Do	No	For over	Do	Do	Do
22	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Norwegian	No	do	No	No	No
24	do	do	do	Yes	do	do
25	Norwegian	No	do	Yes	No	No
26						
27	Norwegian	No	For over	Yes	No	No
28	Do	Yes	3 Year	No	Do	Do
29						
30	Norwegian English	Yes	2-3 year	No	No	No

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Bryn.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so the year or period of years and place; as, 1901–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15c

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA.- , 7. th. Septbr. , 1917.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hammervold,	Eivind	21		M	S	Cold-Digger	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Vefs,	Father: Ingebrigt Hammervold, Mödven,
2			Jacobsen,	Amalie,	34		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aalesund	Father: Karl Jacobsen, G. Strandgate,34 Aalesund,
3			Jamne,	Olaf	20		M	S	Ship's Engineer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Ole Jamne, Nonnegate,15 a,Bergen.
4			Jacobsen,	Allida	34		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lyster	Friend: Anna M. Dahlmann, Lyster i Sogn
5			Johannessen,	Lina	25		F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Ytlanger	Aunt: Nikoline Olsen, Ytlanger i Sogn
6			Krzywinski,	Robert	22		M	S	Ship's Officer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Rollef Krzywinski, Kjöpmannsgaten 43, Bergen
7			Kallekiev,	Molly	28		M	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Einar Kallekiev, Martin Vahlsgate,1 Bergen Mother: Dermelle Larsen,
8			Larsen,	Karl A. L.	30		M	S	Steward	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Lars Dahlsgate,24 Bergen
9			Lehtonen,	Johan	26		M	S	Sailer	do	do	Finnish	Russian	-do-	-do-	Father: Johan Lehtonen, Helsingfors, Finland.
10			Lexau,	Kristoffer	22		M	S	Asst-Officer	do	do	Norwegian	Scand.	-do-	-do-	Father: Hans Lexau, Birkebeinergaten,7 Bergen Mother: Ellen Larsen,
11			Larsen,	Laura	17		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kristiansund	Lingaren, Lunden,
12			Myhr,	Anton	20		M	S	Farmer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Harre	Father: Mikal Myhr, Hjelmas,
13			Olsen,	Otto	30		M	M	Donkey-man.	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Wife: Margit Olsen, Gyldenlovsgt,9 Bergen Mother: Alette Aspelund,
14			Olsen,	Kristine	30		F	M	Housewife	do	do	Danish	-do-	-do-	Fuse,	Fuse Grandmother:
15			-do-	Borghild	10		F	S	Child	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- Father: Petter Olsen,
16			Pettersen,	Klara	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norwegian	-do-	-do-	Vaksdal	Ebenezer, Vaksdal,
17			Pedersen,	Petra	24		F.	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father. Petter Pedersen, Professor Dahlsgate,31 Bergen Brother: Martine Rasmussen,
18			Rasmussen,	Josephine	58		F	S	Instruck-tress,	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Egersund	St.Olavsgaten, 9 Bergen
19			Rasmussen,	Peter	55		M	M	Sailer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- Father: Peter Rasmussen,
20			Rasmussen,	Mary	22		M	S	Joiner	do	do	Danish	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Jerslev, Arpdeslev,Denmark Father: H. C. Hansen,
21			Skjoldager	Birgitte	32		F	M	Housewife	do	do	Norwegian	-do-	-do-	Aalesund	Volsdalen, Aalesund Grandfather:
22			-do-	Edith,	7		F	S	Child	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
23			-do-	Birgit	5		F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- Wife: Marie Skaflestad,
24			Skaflestad,	Robert	42		M	M	Ship's Captain	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Klegebakken,2 a, Bergen Father: Sivert Sjursen,
25			Sjursen,	Edith	17		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Tysse	Tysse i Sammanger, Father: David Svendsen,
26			Svendsen,	Karoline	40		F	S	Cleans-tress,	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Söndre Klegebakken,9 Bergen Father: Mathias Vallestad,
27			Vallestad,	Marie M.	30		F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vallestad	Dansö, pr. Florö,
28			-do-	Margit	17		F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do- Mother: Ingeborg Kraakevik,
29			West,	Mary	35		F	M	Housewife	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kraakevik	Kraakevik, Hardanger Grandmother:
30			-do-	Jorette	9		F	S	Child	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-

* Bergen Coast Pilot Fresh Citizenship Certificate

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 26

Arriving at Port of Troy, N.Y., Dec. 2, 191 7

157

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27			28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or in part payment of the same, or supplied by others? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mont.	Troy	No	Self	Yes	Yes	6	Nevada	Brother: John Hammervold Troy, Mont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Norway	Ves
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	-do-	do	do	9	N.Y.	Brother: Karl Jacobsen, 751-55 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y. S/S "Arna"	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	11	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Örskog
3	do	New York	do	Owners	do	do	6	as a Seaman	New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
4	Minn	Minneapolis	do	Self	do	do	4	N.D.	Friend: M. Tauske Minneapolis,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	Lyster
5	N.Y.	New York	do	-do-	do	do	3	N.Y.	Friend: Pastor Pettersen, 45 Hvithealstr. New York S/S "Haski"	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	3	do	do	Brown	-do-	-do-	Jölstad
6	Minn	Duluth	No	Owners	do	do	1	as a seaman	Duluth, Minn.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Light	Blue	-do-	-do-	Bergen
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	do	do	4	N.Y.	Friend: Engeline Rodier, 335-48Str. Brooklyn, N.Y. S/S "Delfinus"	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
8	do	New York	do	Owners	do	do	2	as a seaman	New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Lödingen
9	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	No			The Norwegian Sailors Home 172 Caroll Str. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Light	do	-do-	Finnland	Helsingfors
10	Ill.	Chicago	do	-do-	do	do			Brother: Hoidon Lexau, 4133 Cornelia Ave, Chicago,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen
11	N.D.	Garske	do	Friend	do	do			Friend: Ole G. Olsen, R.F.B. 1 Box 15 Garske, N.D.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	Edö,
12	Ill	Rochelle	No	Self	do	do	6	S.D.	Friend: Lars Kolaas, Rochelle, Ill.	do	do	dodo		-do-	do	5	8	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Hamre,
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	do	do	4	as a seaman	S/S "Mellersken" New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	11	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
14	Iowa	Des Maines	do	Husband	do	do	8	Iowa	Husband: William Olsen, 616 EastGrand Ave. Des Maine,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Fuse.
15	do	-do-	do	Father	do	-			Father: -do- -do-	do	do	dodo	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
16	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	do	do	9	Ill.	Sister: Mina Larsen, 4834-West Iowa Str. Chicago,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Skreien
17	N.Y.	New York	do	-do-	do	No			Sister: Gudrun Johnsen, 86 Armstrong Ave. Jersey City.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	-	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
18	N.Y.	Troy	do	-do-	do	do			Lillian Rasmussen, 496-3rd Awe. Troy N.Y.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	2	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
19	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	Yes	25	N.Y.	Wife: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Dark Blue		-do-	-do-	Stavanger
20	do	New York	do	-do-	do	No			Uncle: Georg Hansen, 57 Richmond St. New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Fair	do	-do-	Denmark	Messenger
21	Wisc.	Fontana	No	Husband	do	do			Husband: Einar Skjoldager, Fontana, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	9	do	do	do	-do-	Norway	Aalesund
22	do	-do-	do	Father	do	do			Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
23	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	do	Yes	5	as a seaman	S/S "Drot" New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
25	do	Brooklyn	do	Sister	do	No			Sister: Sofie Andersen, 230-54 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
26	Ill.	Chicago	do	Self	do	do			Brother: Sivert Svendsen, 5 South Wabash, Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Brown	do	-do-	-do-	Dyse
27	Nrbr.	Dex	No	-do-	do	Yes	3	Nebr.	Sister: Hanna Helgum, Dex Nebr.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	2	Dark	Brown	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
28	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	-				do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	-	Fair	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Alti,
29	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Husband	do	do	17	Ill	Husband: James West, 111 Germania Place, Chicago	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
30	do	-do-	do	Father	do	do	7	do	Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Light	do	-do-	U.S.A.	[illegible], Ill.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwgian	No	For- ever	Yes	No	No
2	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
3	-do-	Yes	1 Year	No	do	do
4	-do-	No	for ever	Yes	do	do
5	-do-	Yes	un- cert.	No	do	do
6	-do-	do	2 Years	do	do	do
7	-do-	do	un- cert.	do	do	do
8	-do-	do	2 years	do	do	do
9	-do-	do	un- cert.	do	do	do
10	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
11	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
12	-do-	No	for- ever	Yes	do	do
13	-do-	Yes	2 Years	No	do	do
14	-do-	No	for- ever	Yes	do	do
15	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
16	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
17	-do-	Yes	un- cert.	No	do	do
18	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
19	-do-	do	1 Years	do	do	do
20	-do-	do	un- cert.	do	do	do
21	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
22	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
23	-do-	do	3 Years	do	do	do
24	-do-	do	un- cert.	do	do	do
25	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
26	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
27	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
28	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
29	-do-	No	for- ever	Yes	do	do
30	-do-	do	do	do	do	do

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or any member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the doctrine or opportunity to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ey ....

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1907

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; any amount, less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

158

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed" on board thereof, as the case may be)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

27 B

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Aarseth,	Elise	45	F	M	Housewife		Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Aalesund	Brother: John Stannes, Stirgaten,9 Aalesund
2									-do-	Einar	17	M	S	Child		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
3									-do-	Halfdan	15	M	S	-do-		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
4									-do-	Gullau	13	F	S	-do-		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5									Andersen,	Anna	31	F	S	Domestic		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Mother: Olyanne Andersen, Marken,11 Bergen
6									Andersen,	Fredrik	32	M	S	Ship's Engeneer		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Lars Andersen, Nedre Blegevei,3 Bergen
7									Böe,	Rolf	29	M	S	Ship's Officer		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother: Marie Böe, Johannes Brunsgate,6 Bergen
8									Borgen	Kristine	27	F	M	Housewife		do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Strandebarm	Mother: Kari Andersen, Strandebarm,P.O. Hardanger
9									-do-	Borgny	1	4	F	S	Child	No	No	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother: -do- -do-
10									Dahl,	Olav	36		M	M	Ship's Engeneer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Mother: Oline Dahl, Böhmerbakken,3 Solheimsviken
11									-do-	Amalie	35		F	M	Housewife		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother in Law: -do- -do-
12									-do-	Astrid	17		F	S	Child		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandmother: -do- -do-
13									-do-	Margit	8		F	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
14									-do-	Klara	7		F	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
15									-do-	Elsa	2		F	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
16									Eriksen,	Olga	29		F	M	Housewife		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Peder Pedersen, Bispeengraten 11 Bergen
17									-do-	Kristen	8		M	S	Child		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather: -do- -do-
18									Eriksen,	Ludömar	18		M	S	Farm-laborer		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Sivert Eriksen, Rosenbergsgaten,4 Bergen
19									Lilde,	Magnhild	37		F	M	Housewife		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: David Svendsen, Söndre Blekevei, 9 Bergen
20									-do-	Lovise	4		F	S	Child			-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Grandfather: -do- -do-
21									Furnes,	Alfred	24		M	S	Ship's Engeneer	Yes	Yes	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Mathias Furnes, Ekenergaten,11 Bergen
22									Gjerde,	Bessie	30		F	S	Domestic		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vestnes	Father: Kristoffer Gjerde, Tomren via Vestnes
23									Hjelvik,	Ludvig	26		M	S	Laborer		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Hamre	Mother: Brita Hjelvik, Hjelviksvieg,pr. Bergen
24									Hellesö,	Olav	45		M	S	Carpenter		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Mother: Karl Hellesö, Bövaagen,
25									Holck,	Olaf	35		M	S	Ship's Captain		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aalesund	Wife: Jacoba T. Holck, Övregaten,20 Aalesund
26									Hellevig,	Adolfine	26		M	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Hellevig, Hans Holmboesgate,15 B.Bergen
27									Holtermann,	Lorentz	31		M	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Father: Nikolay Holtermann, Sydnesplads,12 Bergen
28									Hole,	Oscar M.	19		M	S	-do-		do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Anders M. Hole, Emanuel Eriksens Hus,Selheim,
29									Midstrand,	Otto L.	27		M	M	Engineer		do	-do-	Sweden	-do-	-do-	Wife: Emma Midstrand, Boden, Sverige,
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 34

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 27

159

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wisc	Wagner	No	Husband	Yes	No		Husband: Elbert Orseth, Wagner, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Aalesund
2	do	-do-	do	Father	do	do		Father, -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	Ill	Plano	Yes	Friend	$25	do		Friend; Herhard Steen, Horcher, Ill.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	-	do	Dark	Brown	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	Yes	2 as a Seaman	The Norwegian Sailors Home, 172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	Fair	Blue	-do-	-do-	Kiln,
7	do	New York	do	-do-	do	do	5 -do	The Norwegian Consulate, New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	8	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
8	do	Brooklyn	do	Husband	do	do	5 N.Y	Husband: Johan Borgan, 111 Pioner Str. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
9	do	-do-	do	Father	do	-		Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	Stra.fehavn
10	Mass	Boston	do	Self	do	Yes	14 as a seaman	Friend: Clara Christensen, 126-2 Class, Brooklyn, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Dark	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen
11	do	-do-	do	Husband	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
12	do	-do-	do	Father	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
13	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
14	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
15	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
16	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do	No		Husband; Kristen A. Arikson, 764, Columbus Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	2	do	do	Brown	-do-	-do-	-do-
17	do	-do-	do	Mother	do	do		Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
18	Wisc.	Rio	do	Self	do	do		Brother: Knut A. Arikson, Rio, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	10	do	Brown	Blue	-do-	-do-	-do-
19	Ill	Chicago	do	-do-	do	Yes	6 Ill.	Husband: Anton Mile, 1756, N. Talman Ave. Chicago,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
20	do	-do-	do	Mother	do	-		Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
21	Minn	Duluth	No	Owners	do	do	2 as a seaman	S/S "Maski" Duluth, Minn.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
22	do	Duluth	Yes	Self	do	do	12 Minn.	Friend; Jessy Mix, Hotel Alexandra, Duluth, Minn	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	1	do	Brown	do	-do-	-do-	Vestnes
23	S.D.	Lead	do	Father	do	do	6 N.D.	Father: Johannes Hjelvik, Lead, S. Dak.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	6	-	do	Light	Brown	-do-	-do-	Norge
24	Minn.	Duluth	No	Owners	do	do	2 as a Seaman	S/S "Maski" Duluth, Minn.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	10	do	do	Blue	-do-	-do-	Bergen
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	do	do	5 -do-	S/S "Christian Michelsen" New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Aalesund
26	do	-do-	do	Self	do	-		The Norwegian Consulate, New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
27	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	-		-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	6	2	do	do	do	odd eyes	-do-	-do-
28	Iowa	Lake Mills	do	-do-	do	No		Friend; Mils Olson, Lake Mills, Iowa.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	6	-	do	Dark	do	None	-do-	-do-
29	Ill.	Fruport	No	-do-	do	do		Friend: Viktor Hvidstrand, 215, Chicago, Ill. Fruport,	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Light	do	-do-	Norway	Bergen
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	No	for ever	Yes	No	No
2	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
3	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
4	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
5	-do-	Yes	un-cert.	No	do	do
6	-do-	do	2 Years	do	do	do
7	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
8	-do-	do	for ever	Yes	do	do
9	None	do	do	do	do	do
10	Norwegian	do	do	do	do	do
11	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
12	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
13	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
14	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
15	None	do	do	do	do	do
16	Norwegian	Yes	un-cert.	No	do	do
17	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
18	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
19	-do-	No	for ever	Yes	do	do
20	None	do	do	do	do	do
21	Norwegian	Yes	2 Years	No	do	do
22	do	No	for ever	Yes	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	do	Yes	2 Year	No	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	-do-	do	un-cert.	do	do	do
27	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
28	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
29	Sweden	do	do	do	do	do
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—33

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—28

I, Mabb (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Bergen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—32

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticketed) or No (not ticketed).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—34

160

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed" on same thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

28

FORM B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from KRISTIANIA, 7 SEPT., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Lockert	Peter Antony	18		m	s	Fishing.	Yes	"	Norweg.	Scn.	U.S.A.	Seattle.	Uncle: Anton Lockert. Gaasböl, Jennestad.
2		Lockert	Andreas Georg	66		m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Norway	Portland.	Brother: Anton Lockert. Gaasböl, Jennestad.
3		Lockert	Johanne Kristine	60		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law: Anton Lockert. Gaas böl, Jennestad.
4		Hansen(Vaag)	Ingrid Otelia	20		f	s	Domestic.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tjötta.	Uncle: Martin Olsen. Voksodden, Torvik. Helgeland.
5		Johnsen	Albertine Josefine	30		f	m	Wife	do	do	"	"	"	Akkarvik.	Mother: Petronnelle Hansen. Rotsund, Havnes.
6	UNDER 16 ADMITTED	Johnsen	Rudolf	11		m	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: Same as above.
7		Stene	Anne Regine	33		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Trondhjem.	Mother: Margrete Engelsaas. Elgesæter gt.8. Trondhjem.
8		Stene	Oddvar Asbjörn	8		m	s	Child	do	do	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: Same as above.
9		Stene	Aase	5		f	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Same as above.
10		Stene	Eldbjörg	3		f	s	Child	do	do	"	"	"	"	Same as above.
11		Lein	Johan Peder	37		m	s	Sailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A	New York.	Mother: Johanne Lein. Strandveien. 27 b. Trondhjem.
12	ADMITTED	Jensen	Nils Henning	57		m	m	Carpenter.	do	Yes	"	"	"	Minn. Two Harbors	Daugther: Marie Henriksen. Vinje. Skagen i Bö.
13		Jensen	Jensine Kristine Helene	53		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Norway.	Bö i Vesteraalen.	same as above.
14	UNDER 16	Nilsen	Ragnar Martinus.	15		m	s	Fishing.	do	do	"	"	"	"	Sister: Marie Henriksen, Vinje. Skagen i Bö.
15		Jensen	Sofie Marie	24		f	s	Clerk.	do	do	"	"	"	"	Same as above.
16		Foss	Reidar	17		m	s	Sailor.	do	do	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Mother: Marie Foss. Strandveien 27 b. Trondhjem.
17		Römmen.	Johan Arnt Jörginnussen.	33		m	m	Mason.	do	do	"	"	"	Aafjorden	Father: Jörginus Römmen. Lysösundet.
18		Römmen	Augusta Marie.	28		f	m	Wife.	do	do	"	"	"	"	Father In law: JörginusRömmen. Lysösundet. Römm
19	ADMITTED	Strömstedt.	Erik.	14		m	s	Child.	do	do	"	"	Sweden.	Haparanda.	Uncle: Johan Nilson. Kleists gt. 4. Trondhjem.
20		Johansen . Hartvig Donkert Berg .		29		m	s	Carpenter.	do	do	Norweg.	"	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	Father: Johan Olsen. Saursfjord. Leinesfjord. Steigen.
21		Rostad	Anette Marie.	22		f	s	Domest.	do	do	"	"	Norway.	Bodin.	Father: Marcelius Rostad. Fenes , Bodin.
22	ADMITTED	Olsen	Theodora Petrine.	19		f	s	Domest.	do	do	"	"	"	Lervik.	Brother: Oscar Olsen. Holm, Gasshopen.
23		Brevik	Herborg	34		f	s	Domest.	do	do	"	"	"	Hustad.	Father: Anders Brevik. Julshavnen via Kristiansund. n.
24		Nesvold	Nils Olsen.	19		m	s	Farmlb.	do	do	"	"	"	Holtaalen.	Sister: Johanne Töstad. Tyvold.
25		Nesvold	Ingebrigt Olsen	23		m	s	Carpenter.	do	do	"	"	U.S.A.	Maynard, Minn.	Sister: Johanne Töstad. Tyvold.
26		Arntsen	Rosa	24		f	s	Domest.	do	do	"	"	Norway	Trondhjem.	Father: Ole Arntsen. Kofodgjeilene 9 d. Trondhjem
27		Fölstad	Else Margrete	29		f	m	Wife	do	do	"	"	"	"	Mother: Sigrid Ofstad. Möllebakken 11. Trondhjem.
28	UNDER 16	Fölstad	Sigrid Marie	7		f	s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: Sigrid Ofstad Möllebakken 11. Trondhjem.
29		Fölstad	Erling Kristian	4		m	s	Child.	do	do	"	"	"	"	Grandmother: Sigrid Ofstad Möllebakken 11. Trondhje m.
30		Brehme	Herman Andreas	16		m	s	Sailor.	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Herman Brehme. Munkegaten 58. Trondhjem.

W. T. Underwood

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

t upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List **28**

161

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 7, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care or treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Wash.	Tacoma.	Yes.	Brother	Yes	Yes	1917	Wash.	Brother: Jens Lockert. Regents Park. Box 64. Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	9	Ligth Blc.	Br.	None.	Norway.	Sortland.
2	"	"	"	Son.	Yes	No			Son. Adr. as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	No			Same as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Gray.	Br.	None.	"	Vardö.
4	N.Dak.	Huff.	"	Stepfather.	Yes	No			Mother: Inga Bendiksen. Huff. Morton co. N.Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	Br.	Br.	None.	"	Tjötta.
5	Minn.	Carlton.	"	Husband.	Yes.	No			Husband: Ivar Johnsen Tompson p.o. Carlton Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blc.	br.	None	"	Skjærvö.
6	"	"	"	Father.	"	NO			Father: Adr. as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"		blue.	None.	"	Kirkenes.
7	"	Minneapolis.	"	Self.	Yes.	No.			Husband: Olav Stene. 2223, 61 & N. Minneapolis. Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Strinden.
8	"	"	"	Mother.	"	"			Father: Adr. as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	Br	Blue.	None.	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"			" As above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	Br.	Blue	None.	"	Trondhjem.
10	"	"	"	"	"	"			" as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Strinden.
11	N.Y.	New York.	"	Self.	$30	Yes	1904 1916	Penn.	Cousin: Oscar Hansen. 415, 57 str. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Trondhjem.
12	Minn.	Two Harbors.	No	Self.	Yes.	Yes	1908 1916.	Minn.	Son: Hans Öiord. Box. 155. Two Harbors.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	9	"	Blc.	Br.	None.	"	Bö.
13	"	"	No	Husband.	"	No			Same as above.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	5	"	Br.	Br.	None.	"	Bö.
14	"	"	No	Father.	"	No			Brother, adr as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Blc.	Br.	None.	"	Bö.
15	"	"	No	"	"	no			Brother. adr as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	Bld.	blue.	None.	"	Bö.
16	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$30	Yes	1911 1916	N.Y.	Cousin: Oscar Hansen. 415 57 str. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	4	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Trondhjem.
17	Minn.	Minneapolis	No Self.		Yes	No			Aquaintance: Martin Graning. 3501 12 ave. S. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Aafjorden.
18	"	"	No	Husband.	"	No			Same as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	"
19	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	Aunt.		No			Aunt: Mrs. Selma Bentsch. 3828 Stevens ave. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"		"	Bld.	Blue.	None.	Sweden.	Haparanda
20	Mich.	Menominee.	No.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915 1916		Brother: Olaf Johansen. Duluth. 1105 Stevenson avev. Mpls. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Blc.	Blue	None	Norway.	Steigen.
21	Mont.	Butte.	Yes.	Friend.	Yes	No.			Cousin: Gudrun Jacobsen. Anaconda, Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	Bld.	Blue.	None.	"	Bodin.
22	N.Dak.	Brantford.	Yes	Mother.	Yes.	No			Mother: Marie Vible. Brantford, N.Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Br.	Br.	None .	"	Hammerfest
23	Ill.	Chicago.	Yes.	Self.	Yes	No			Brother: Ole Brevik 3105 Diversey ave. Chicag	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Bld.	Blue	None.	"	Hustad.
24	Minn.	Mpls.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No.			Cousin: Johnny Löberg R.F.D. 4. Baldwin, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Holtaalen
25	"	"	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1911 1916	Wisc.	Cousin: Johnny Löberg R.F.D. 4. Baldwin, Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	2 "	Br.	Gray	None.	"	Holtaalen.
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	No				Sister: Gyda Arntsen. c/o A.S. Carhart. Tuxedo Park. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	"	"	Br,	Blue.	None.	"	Trondhjem
27	S.Dak.	Deadwood	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	Yes.	1909	S.Dak.	Husband: Iver Kristian Folstad. Deadwood.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	"
28	"	"	"	Mother:	No.				Father: " " S Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	Bld.	Blue.	None.	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	No				Father: Same as above.	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	Bld.	Blue.	None.	"	"
30	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No			Aquaintance: Mrs. Anne Scancke. 1250-67 str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	2"	Br.	Blue.	None.	"	Trondhjem

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No
2	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
3	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No	No
4	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
5	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
6	Too Young.	No	Life	Yes	No	No
7	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No
8	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No
9	Too young.	No	Life	Yes	No	No
10	Too young.		Life	Yes	No	No
11	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No
12	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes	No	No
13	Norweg.	No	Life	Yes	No	No.
14	Norweg.	No	Life	Yes	No	No
15	Norweg.	No	Life	Yes	No	No
16	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No
17	Norweg.	No	ca. 1 yr.	No	No	No.
18	Norweg.		ca. 1 yr.	No		
19	Swedish. Norweg. English.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No	No.
20	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes	No	No.
21	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No	No
22	Norweg.	No.	Life	Yes	No	No
23	Norweg.	No	Life	Yes	No	No
24	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
25	Norweg.	No.	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
26	Norweg.	No	Life	Yes	No.	No.
27	Norweg.	No	Life.	Yes.	No.	No.
28	Too young.		Life	Yes.	No.	No.
29	Too young.		Life.	Yes.	No	No.
30	Norweg.	Yes.	1 yr.	No.	No.	No.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of a specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—23

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 755 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Egeness
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September 1909.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in the columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

162

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing Herewith, (State whether by steamer "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

29

FORM 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

29

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept. 7th, 1911

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Johansson	Gerda, Johanna	24		F	S	Store-clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Jöns, O. Johansson Sittsjöm, Romsund
2			Gustafson	Maria, Ingeborg, V.	19		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Nyköping	Father: Karl, E. Gustafson Skjutbaregatan 13, Nyköping
3			Wylund	Gerda, Vilhelmina	36		F	S	Store-clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Jönköping	Mother: Mrs Augusta Wylund Smedjegatan 17. Nyköping.
4			Forsberg	Hilda, Maria	22		F	M	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Peter J. Forsberg Källänget, Smedjebacken.
5			Ohlsson	Hilda, Lovisa	29		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Otto Ohlsson Klarälund, Flen.
6			Söderström	Elin, Märta, Sofia	13		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Östergarn	Father: Olof Söderström Lilla Bergis, Katthammarsvik.
7			Frelin	Anna, Ulrika, Jos.	31		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: Olof Vedin Fälhamrare, Östergarn.
8			"	John, Carl, Gustav	5		M	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
9			"	Axel, Edvin, Manfred	5		M	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
10			Karlsson	Lisa	17		F	S	Kaffe-Stuv.	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Hougvar	Father: Erik Karlson Kulshore, Kapnelshamn.
11			Cälström	Wilda, Sofia	24		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Skönvik, Sundsvall.	Father: Wilh Cälström Skönvik, Sundsvall.
12			Jansson	Ernst, Daniel	17		M	S	Farm-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Ånedå	Father: Gustaf Jansson Öhn, Ånedå.
13			Ljung	Jonas, Erik	52		M	M	Stone-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Vesterås	Father: Anders Ljung Engelbrektsgatan 4, Vesterås.
14			"	Augusta, Josefina	47		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o
15			"	Ragnar, Erik	14		M	S	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
16			"	Wiga, Maria	11		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
17			Thunmark	Edith, Erika	19		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	St.Tuna	Father: Gustaf A. Thunmark Kölarveth, Borlänge
18			Månson	Emma, Elisabeth, I.	19		F	S	d:o	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Erik Månson Islinder, Borlänge.
19			Svarnström	Judith, Maria	23		F	S	d:o	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother: Mrs Maria Svarnström Fridshorg, Borlänge.
20			Andersson	Eva, Charlotta	25		F	S	Childrens nurse	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: Anders Eriksson Bredvens bruk, Filsmo.
21			Nilsson	Ingrid, Elisabeth	25		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Helvig M. Nilsson Verlebo.
22			Sundgren	Anna	53		F	Wd.	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Torsång	Brother: Per Persson Transjö, Torsång.
23			"	Maria	27		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
24			"	Mater, Vilhelmina	21		F	S	Dairy-maid	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
25			"	Märta, Carolina	14		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
26			Carlson	Gunhild, Carolina	19		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Ft. Tuna	Mother: Carolina Carlson Fjäkelmyra, Borlänge.
27			Paul,	Alma	42		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Barkargärde	Sister: Maria Ståby Fridsborg, Borlänge.
28			Gustafson	Elin	54		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Brother: Axel Svensson Lanna, Malmö.
29			Eriksson	Ebba, Karolina	16		F	S	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Lovisa Eriksson Svartmangatan 3, Stockholm.
30			Danielson	Melka	33		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gävle	Father: David Danielson Marielund 15. Gävle.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT ...

Li... 29

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., Sept., 1917

163

12 No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Even in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Minn.	Aitkin	yes	Self	$50	no			Aunt: Mrs Hulda Hillman R.F.D.1, Box 71, Aitkin, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stugsund
2	Mass.	Watertown	yes	"	$25	no			Uncle: Charles F. Petterson 32 Commonwealth Road, Watertown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nyköping
3	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	yes	yes	1900	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Hanna Haraldson 3[illegible]2 N.Racine ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Norrköping
4	Mass.	Springfield	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: Carl. J. Karlson, 39 Bancroft Str. Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Birthmark on right s. of r. wr.	d:o	Norrberke
5	Utah	Sandu City	yes	"	$25	no			Friend: Maria Johansen Rd.3 Sandy City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	d:o	Villa Mellösa
6	Conn.	North Woodbury	no	"	yes	no			Friend: Gustav Fredin North Woodbury, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	d:o	Österyarn
7	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	no			Husband: Gustaf Fredin North Woodbury, Conn,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	blue	"	d:o	d:o
8	d:o	d:o	no	Mother		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
9	d:o	d:o	no	"		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
10	Ill.	Harvey	yes	Father	$25	no			Uncle: A. Julius Petterson Harvey, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	d:o	Hamyvar
11	Mass.	Medford	no	Self	$25	yes	1911	Boston Mass.	Sister: Mrs Olga Floodstran 111 Howard Str. Medford, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Skön a
12	Wash.	Hoquiam	yes	"	$25	no			Brother: Algot Jansson Quets ave, Hoquiam, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Råneå
13	Utah.	Ogden	yes	"	yes	no			Brother in law: Erik W. Larson 350-18th Str, Ogden, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	d:o	Frösmult
14	d:o	d:o	"	Husband		no			Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	Brol
15	d:o	d:o	"	Father		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	d:o	Frösmult
16	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
17	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	no			Sister: Mrs Wagla Harvey 3057 Cheltenham Pl. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	d:o	St. Tuna
18	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Brother: Oscar W. Månson 3057 Cheltenham Pl. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	d:o	d:o
19	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	yes	1910	Chicago Ill.	Brother: Gust Qvarnström 7416 Eberhart ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
20	R.I.	Providence	yes	"	$25	no			Friend: Mrs Teodor Wiving, 79 Rochambeau ave, Providence, R.I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	d:o	Asker
21	Utah,	Salt Lake City	no	"	yes	no			Friend: Mrs Carl G. [illegible] 55 Ruby ave, Salt Lake City, Uta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	Birthmark on right [illegible]	d:o	Verlebe
22	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: John N. Graff 1429 Gregort Str, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	more	d:o	Liljan[illegible]
23	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	yes	1910	Chicago Ill.	Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Lemland
24	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Tor[illegible]
25	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
26	Ill.	Berwyn	yes	"	yes	no			Uncle: Albert Johnstown 3120 Carol ave, Berwyn, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	d:o	St. Tuna
27	d:o	Chicago	yes	"	yes	yes	1909	Chicago Ill.	Uncle: Alfred Dixon 6[illegible]2 Thermart ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	d:o	d:o
28	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	yes	1907	d:o	Son: Karl J. Gustafson, 8025 S. Throop Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	d:o	Prima
29	Utah,	Salt Lake City	no	"	yes	no			Friend: Oscar W. Söderberg [illegible] 3[illegible]4 W. 7th Str. Salt Lake City, Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	d:o	[illegible]
30	Ill.	Rockford	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: Arvid Isberg, Hotel DuNord, 14th ave, Rockford, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	d:o	St. [illegible]

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	1-4602 Swedish	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no
2	1-36.. do	"	"	"	"	"
3	1-5597 do	"	"	"	"	"
4	1-4600 do	"	"	"	"	"
5	1-559? do	"	"	"	"	"
6	1-1604 do	"	"	"	"	"
7	1-154? do	"	"	"	"	"
8	do	"	"	"	"	"
9	child no	"	"	"	"	"
10	1-597 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
11	1-3600 do	"	"	"	"	"
12	1-3601 do	"	"	"	"	"
13	1-603 do	"	"	"	"	"
14	1-1603 do	"	"	"	"	"
15	do	"	"	"	"	"
16	do	"	"	"	"	"
17	1-600 do	"	"	"	"	"
18	1-1605 do	"	"	"	"	"
19	1-607 English	"	"	"	"	"
20	1-597 do	"	"	"	"	"
21	1-5603 do	"	"	"	"	"
22	1-603 do	"	"	"	"	"
23	1-1603 do	"	"	"	"	"
24	1-600 do	"	"	"	"	"
25	do	"	"	"	"	"
26	1-600 do	"	"	"	"	"
27	1-600 do	"	"	"	"	"
28	1-1597 Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
29	1-45.. do	"	"	"	"	"
30	1-5519 do	"	"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the above-named or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bruun

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

30

Form [illegible] B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Borgensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Sept. 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Stödin	Olivia, Antrietta	50		F	M	H.wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Vesterås	Brother: Otto Seden Upsala
2			"	John, Oliver	16		M	S	Driller	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
3	UNDER 16		"	Henry, Johan	14		M	S	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
4			Carlson	Erik, Vilhelm	17		M	S	Machine-[illegible]	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Johan Carlson Garveregatan 12, Stockholm.
5			Nyström	Anders	71		M	M	Black-smith	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grangärde	Brother: Per Johnson Norbo, Sundbyberg
6			"	Johanna, Vilhelmina	67		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother in law: d:o
7			Johansson	Carl, Ragnar	18		M	S	Carpen-ter	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Vall.	Father: Karl Johansson Kulstäde, Vall, Isum.
X 8			Myrberg	Karin	43		F	S	Factory-woman	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Daughter: Maria Myrberg St. Eriksgatan 57, Stockholm. Affi: support
X 9			"	Vilhelm	17		M	S	Warehouse clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister: d:o
[illegible] 10			Bergström	Ida, Mathilda	44		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Son: Gustaf Bergström Tomteboratan 37, Stockholm.
[illegible] 11			"	Sven, Fredrik, Harry	17		M	S	Office clerk	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: d:o
[illegible] 12			"	Karl, Gunnar, Valfr.	15		M	S	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: d:o
[illegible] 13			"	Erik, Bertil, Wm.	13		M	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
14			"	Margareta, Mathilda	11		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: Alfred Lundqvist Banergatan 17, Stockholm.
15			Lundqvist	Maria, Kristina	31		F	S	Nurse	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Israel Modelberg Grånäsfors.
16			Modelberg	Axel, Reinhold	18		M	S	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gnarp	Father: Olaous Olsson Postfack 35, Stockholm.
X 17			Wärdn 287336 7/6/17 @	Wilen, Ruth	30		F	S	[illegible]	"	"	d:	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Johan A. Eylin Nya Vikers, Vikers bruk. Landing card to
[illegible] 18			Eriksson	Selma, Gunilla	36		F	Wd.	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
19			"	Nils, Erik	7		M	S	Child	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister: Karin Larsson Mjellgon, Wäradsbygden.
[illegible] 20			Larsson	Laura, Margareta	49		F	D	policeman's wife	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Råneå	Father: Oswald Sundqvist Öhn, Råneå.
21			Sundqvist	Beda, Maria	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Lars Berg Öhn, Råneå.
22			Berg	Hilma, Arvida	16		F	S	d:o 20-23830 8/14/35	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Olof Holin Sunnanned, Furudal.
23			Johnson	Tekla, Greta	25		F	M	H.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Grandfather: d:o
24	[illegible]		"	Anna, Signe, Margreta	6		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Cousin: Mrs Wilda Hjelm Box 11, Tillberga.
25			Palmberg	Hanna, Lovisa	48		F	S	Stock-keeper	"	"	d:o	d:o	U.S.A	Chicago Ill.	Brother: Erik P. Nord, Norra Ekneringsaffär, Falun.
26			Eriksson	Anna, Erika	58		F	M	nurse	"	"	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Falun	Father: Carl A. Petterson Tryggarshoda, Vedevåg.
27			Pettersson	Anna, Karolina	23		F	S	Domestic [illegible]	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Father: Israel Anderson Lit.
28			Israelsen	Erik, Emanuel	32		M	S	Building-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Täng	Brother in law: Ewald Karlsson Svanhol, Dala Järna.
29			Olsen	Hjul, Erik	30		M	M	Farm-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Järna	Father: John J. Jansson Stenelbacker, Swedishacken.
[illegible] 30			Jansson	Karl, Henring	23		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Swedishacken	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

...ist upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., Sept., 1917.

165

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Utah	Springville SaltLakeCity	yes	Self	yes	no			Husband: Johannes Sjödin Box 313, Springville, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brownblue	none	Sweden	Ytterlänna
2	d:o	d:o	yes	mother		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	d:o	Eskilstuna
3	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	d:o	Kloster
4	Cal.	SanFrancisco	yes	Self		no			Aunt: Mrs Anna Ahnström 222 Bartlet Str, SanFrancisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	red	"	"	d:o	Norrkholm
5	Ohio	Cleveland	no	"	yes	no			Son in law: Ludvig Scholander 1128 E.72nd Str, Cleveland, Ohi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	d:o	Sörmla
6	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gray	"	"	d:o	St. Tuna
7	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	"		no			Uncle: Conrad WillisHamline 1746 Capitol ave, St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"							d:o	Vis y
8	Utah	SaltLakeCity	no	"	yes	no			Friend: C. Aug. Carlquist 338 W.7th So.Str.SaltLakeCity	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Sollerö
9	d:o	d:o	no	mother		no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	do	Stockholm
10	Minn.	Murdock	yes	Husband		no			Husband: Fredrik C.Bergström Frank Lake, Murdock, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	d:o	Kråksmåla
11	d:o	d:o	yes	Father		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
12	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	d:o	Djurö
13	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	d:o	d:o
14	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self		no			Brother: Gustav A. Lundqvist 3339 Osgood Str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	d:o	Bråbö
16	d:o	d:o	yes	"		no			Brother: Albert Medelberg 11401 LongwoodDrive, Chicago, I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	d:o	Thurema
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	yes	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Dr.Arvid Gordh 141 East 58th Str, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	gray	"	d:o	Österfärnebo
18	Ill.	Chicago	yes	"	yes	yes	1898	Chicago Ill	Sister: Lina Johnson, 3744 N.CentralPark ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	d:o	VikerskKapell
19	d:o	d:o	yes	Mother		no			Aunt: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"	d:o	Solna
20	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	d:o	Stockholm
21	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	Father:		no			Uncle: Olof Berg 1017 Eyklat Str, St. Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	d:o	Bäcksh
22	d:o	d:o	yes	Brother		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
23	Ind.	Gary	yes	Self		no			Husband: Ernst W.Johnson General Garyard, Gary, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	d:	Ore
24	d:o	d:o	yes	mother		no			Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	d:	Stockholm
25	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago Ill.	Friend: Mrs Hilma Ekström 923 Bellmont ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	d:	Irsta
26	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	yes	1902	Chicago Ill.	Son: Walfrid Eriksson 6521 So.Lincoln Str.Chicago.I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	d:	Tuna
27	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	"		no			Friend: Mrs Hilda Alexion 109 Alice Str.Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray on the left hand		d:	Stockholm
28	Minn.	St.Paul	yes	"		no			Friend: John M.Lundin 796 Totun ave, St Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	none	d:	Törp
29	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: John C. Olsson, 6027 S.Louveremer Str.Tacoma, Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	light	"	"	d:	Ås
30	Mass.	Springfield	yes	"	yes	yes	1913	Springf- ield Mass	Friend: Carl. J. Carlson 117 Bancroft Str.Springfield.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	d:	Gamla-Ka

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously departed within one year.
1	1-1596 Swedish	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no
2	1-2596 d:o	"	"	"	"	"
3	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
4	1-56[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
5	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
6	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
7	1-4515 d:o	"	"	"	"	"
8	1-604 d:o	"	"	"	"	"
9	1-2[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
10	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
11	1-3602 d:o	"	"	"	"	"
12	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
13	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
14	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
15	1-[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
16	1-[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
17	1-59[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
18	[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"
19	child no	"	"	"	"	"
20	1-35[illegible] Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
21	[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
22	1-6[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
23	1-[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
24	child no	"	"	"	"	"
25	1-[illegible] Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
26	d:o	"	"	"	"	"
27	1-2[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
28	1-56 d:o	"	"	"	"	"
29	1-35[illegible] d:o	"	"	"	"	"
30	1-[illegible] English	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question [illegible] follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Bryce

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

166

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

31

Form 500 B
U[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
[illegible]TION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Sept. 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Enquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Carlson, Axel, Valfrid	29	M	M	Carpenter	yes yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Jamestown, N.Y.	Father: Anders Bengtson Lobbetorp. Tjellmo
2		" Emma, Karolina	31	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o
3		Fredriksen, Agnes, Jakobina,A.	30	F	S	Cook	" "	d:o	d:o	Sweden	När	Father: Petter Fredriksen Volke, När.
4		Spångberg, Ester, Karolina	26	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	U.S.A	New York	Father: Carl E. Bergvall Kungsgatan 57 B, Stockholm.
5		Jepsson, Andrea, Vilhelmina	28	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Lidingö	Father: Lars F. Eriksson Spikeriefabriken, Åshammer.
6	UNDER 16	" Erik, Sigvard	2	M	S	Child	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
7	UNDER 16	" Gunberg, Viola	10	F	S	"	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
8		Sjöö, Klaes, Arvid	36	M	M	Stone-laborer	yes yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Stockholm	Brotherinlaw: Carl Bergmen Aspudden.
9		" Vilhelmina	32	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: d:o
10	UNDER 16	" Hilda, Vilhelmina	3	F	S	Child	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
11	UNDER 16	" Karin, Viola	6	F	S	Child	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
X 12		Thelin, Johan, Anton	36	M	M	Con-man	yes yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: John A. Thelin Lyckeby, Wiskede.
X 13		" Anna, Hedwig	29	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o
X 14	UNDER 16	" Jonsn, Alvar	7	M	S	Child	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
X 15	UNDER 16	" Anton, Ingvar	5	M	S	Child	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
16		Berg, Johan, Arvid	26	M	S	Farmer	yes yes	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Tacoma, Wash.	Father: Lars Berg Ör, Bärnå.
17		Thorsell, Oscar, Emanuel	23	M	S	Book-binder	" "	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Vesterås	Father: Karl O. Thorsell Örebammar.
18		Pettersson, Johan, August	32	M	S	Carpenter	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother: Amelia Pettersson Olbergs, Örebammar.
19		Berklund, Karl, Erik	24	M	S	Butcher	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Erik V. Berklund, Vinolm, Strömsholm.
20		Thelin, Oskar	39	M	M	Cement-laborer	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father: Per A. Svällbergs Kärete, Wrektorp
21		" Emma, Kristina	36	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o
22	UNDER 16	" Sven, Erik	13	M	S	Child	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
23	UNDER 16	" Oscar, Ragnar	11	M	S	d:o	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
24		Hartig, Knut, Oskar, Arvid	27	M	M	Farmer	" "	d:o	d:o	U.S.A.	Riverside N.Y.	Uncle: Herman Jansson Södermannagatan 14, Stockholm.
25		~~Jepsson~~, Sofia, Charlotta	65	F	Wd.	House-work	" "	d:o	~~d:o~~	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother: d:o
26		Hellström, Otto	46	M	S	Machine-work	" "	d:o	d:o	U.S.A	Springfield Mass.	Father: Adolf Hellström Söderköping.
27		[illegible], August	49	M	M	Station-engineer	" "	d:o	d:o	Sweden	Norr	Father: Sven G. Pettersson Sandsten. Norr.
28		" Emma, Mathilda	45	F	M	H.wife	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Father in law: d:o
29	UNDER 16	" Vilhelm, August	15	M	S	Student	" "	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandfather: d:o
30	U. S. C.	" Raymond, Leroy	6	M	S	Child	no no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 1

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., Sept., 191 1 167

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Jamestown	no	Self	110 yes	yes	1914 /16	James-town, N.Y.	Brother in law: Herman Anderson, 108 Mechanic St. Jamestown, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Tjällmo
NT ALIEN 2	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	yes	yes	1913 /16	d:o	d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
3	Mass.	Quincy	no	Self	yes	yes	1911 /16	Quincy Mass.	Friend: Mrs Johanna Larson, 113 Glendale Road, Quincy, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
NT ALIEN 4	N.J.	Jersey City	no	"	$25 yes	yes	1909 /17	New York	Husband: Erik. A. Spångberg 293 Grove Str. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Norrköping
5	Ill.	Rockford	yes	"	$25 no				Husband: Axel O. Jeppsson Hotel DuNord 14th ave, Rockford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light gray	"	"	d:o	Oxansjö
6	d:o	d:o	yes	Mother	no				Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
7	d:o	d:o	yes	"	no				Father: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
8	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	Self	170 yes	no			Sister: Mrs Hilda Alexion 109 Alice Str. Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Kåra
9	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	no				Sister in law: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue	"	d:o	re
10	d:o	d:o	no	Father	no				Aunt: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	grey	"	d:o	Stockholm
11	d:o	d:o	no	"	no				Aunt: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
12	Idaho	Rigby	no	Self	250 yes	no			Friend: John Johnson R.F.D.2 Rigby, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	d:o	Vikbo
13	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	no				Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	d:o	Rigby Qvistelv
14	d:o	d:o	no	Father	no				d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
15	d:o	d:o	no	"	no				d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
ANT ALIEN 16	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	Self	53 $50 yes	yes	1907 /17	Tacoma Wash.	Uncle: Olof Berg, 1017 Pyklet Str. St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	d:o	Bånsö
17	Mass.	Wakefield	no	"	yes	no			Friend: Gustaf Pettersson 6 Pleasert Str. Wakefield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	light	"	Tattooed both arms	"	Kist
18	Mo.	Kansas City	no	"	yes	no			Friend: Charlotta Anderson 4215 Genese St. Kansas City, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	Tattooed both arms	d:o	Sura
19	d:o	d:o	no	"	yes	no			Aunt: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	brown	none	d:o	Västerås
20	Idaho	Preston	yes	"	$50	no			Brother: William Sköldberg Preston, Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	blue	"	d:o	Munkfors
21	d:o	d:o	no	Husband	no				Brother in law: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	d:o	Björkvik
22	d:o	d:o	no	Father	no				Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Munkfors
23	d:o	d:o	no	"	no				d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	Vesterås
ANT ALIEN 24	N.Y.	Riverside	no	Self	yes	yes	1910 /17	River-side	Wife: Mrs Elizabeth Harding Riverside, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	d:o	Stockholm
25	d:o	d:o	no	Son	yes	no			Daughter in law: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gray	gray	"	d:o	Svenvi
ANT ALIEN 26	Mass.	Springfield	no	Self	250 yes	yes	1914 /17	Spring-field	Niece: Miss Sigrid Lövgren, 125 College Str. Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	Top of right	d:o	Brothen
27	Ia.	Eagle Grove	yes	"	yes	yes	1913	1888 Eagle-grove	Son: Walther Svensson 418 Herly St. Eagle Grove, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	d:	Horr
28	d:o	d:o	yes	Husband	yes	d:o	d:o		d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	gray	"	d:o	Hyltebruk
29	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	yes	/17	1902 d:o		Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	U.S.A.	Eagle-grove Ia.
30	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	/17	1911 d:o		Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Swedish	no	perma-nently	yes	no	no
2	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
3	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
4	England	"	"	"	"	"
5	do	"	"	"	"	"
6	child no	"	"	"	"	"
7	child no	"	"	"	"	"
8	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
9	do	"	"	"	"	"
10	do	"	"	"	"	"
11	child no	"	"	"	"	"
12	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
13	do	"	"	"	"	"
14	child no	"	"	"	"	"
15	no	"	"	"	"	"
16	Swedish	"	"	"	"	"
17	do	"	"	"	"	"
18	do	"	"	"	"	"
19	do	"	"	"	"	"
20	do	"	"	"	"	"
21	do	"	"	"	"	"
22	do	"	"	"	"	"
23	do	"	"	"	"	"
24	England	"	"	"	"	"
25	do	"	"	"	"	"
26	do	"	"	"	"	"
27	do	"	"	"	"	"
28	do	"	"	"	"	"
29	do	"	"	"	"	"
30	child no	"	"	"	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Pedersen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of September, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

168

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

32

Form ... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ... SERVICE

Pers. Effects

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen...

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Sept. 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Lundin	Arthur, Gösta	16		M	S	Electrician Shop-laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Örebro	Father: Vilhelm H. Lundin Kristinagatan 17, Örebro.
2			Broman	Wilma, Maria	22		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gävle	Father: Hans P. Broman Hämtanäs, Wolmsveden.
3			Holm	Carl, Gottfrid	28		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother: Algot Holm Nygatan 55, Gevle.
X			Damm	Karl, Alfred	36		M	S	Farm-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Svärdsjö	Sister: Mrs Hilma S.Axelson Surbrunnsgatan 12, Stockholm.
5			"	Beda, Katarina	30		F	S	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Sister: d:o
6			Lindgren	Anna, Elisabeth	23		F	S	House-keeper	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Katrineberg	Mother: Mrs Anna K. Lindgren Wolmsbo, Katrineberg: Kapell.
7			Person	Wendla , Karolina	29		F	S	Domestic servant	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	St.Tuna	Mother: Mrs Eva K. Persson Isälingby, Borlänge.
8			Lidström	Ida, Karolina	32		F	S	d:o	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mölnbacka	Father: K.G. Lidström Höjeberg, Mölnbacka
9			Jonsson	Jonas, Petter	45		M	M	laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brunflo	Cousin: Jan O. Jonsson Getåsen, Wall, Marby.
10			"	Märta, Greta	36		F	M	W.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
11			"	Jon, Rudolf	7		M	S	Child	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
12			"	Karin, Margareta	6		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
13			"	Anna, Teresia	2		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
14			Petterson	Johan, August	43		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Gotegård	Mother: Sofia Petterson Rulutorp, Gotegård.
15			"	Wlin, Sofia	45		F	M	W. wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Mother in law: d:o
16			"	Johan, Helge, Man.	15		M	S	Farm-laborer	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Grandmother: d:o
17			"	Wla, Maria	13		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
18			"	Anna, Mathilda	12		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
19			"	Wlin, Sofia	10		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
20			"	Alva, Linnea	8		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
21			"	Karin, Elisabeth	6		F	S	"	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
22			Jonsson	Karl, Petter	73		M	Wd.	Farm-laborer	yes	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother in law: August Emanuelson Nyberg, Kölefors.
23			Johansson	Hjalmar	39		M	M	Farmer	"	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Linköping	Brother: John Danielson Brännabo, Gullringen
24			"	Anna	43		F	M	W.wife	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brother in law: d:o
25			"	Lisa	16		F	S	House-work	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	Uncle: d:o
26			"	Martin	14		M	S	Student	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
27			"	Wilar	8		F	S	Child	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
28			"	Karin	7		F	S	"	no	no	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
29			"	Wlsa	1		F	S	"	"	"	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o	d:o
30			Ordell	Gustaf, Vilhelm	25		M	S	Farm-laborer	yes	yes	d:o	d:o	d:o	Brunflo	Mother: Sofia Ordell Brunflo.

14-33187 - 7/7/38

14-15631

14-41907 - 7/20/39

23-47521 - 6/6/34

22-110854-8-19-41

22-47383 - 8/4/35

22-136750 - 11/13/43

22-45019-4/9/35

22-75295 - 11/10/38

22-72496-10/22/37

22-70609 - 1/25/38

22-78603 - 2/6/39.

20-34315 - 2/6/39.

22-100300 - 11/26/43

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...hust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 32

Arriving at Port of New York, U. S. A., Sept., 1917

163

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in any institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ia.	Dayton	yes	Father	yes	yes	1908	Dayton, Ia.	Brother: Ragnar Lundin R.R.No.1, Dayton, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Kunla
2	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	yes	no			Brother: Henry Broman, 427 Fremont ave, N.Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	d:o	Ovanjö
3	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	nail on left long finger cut		d:o	Rimlo
4	Mass.	Gardner	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: Petter J.Frikason 23 s W. Broadway, Gardner, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	none	d:o	Svärdsj
5	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	d:o	d:o
6	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Friend: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	d:o	Bollnäs
7	Mich.	Detroit	yes	"	yes	yes	1908	Pueblo Colo.	Friend: Birger Gilbert 45 Harper ave. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	d:o	St.Tuna
8	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother: Helmer Lidström 3731 N.St.Louis ave, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	d:o	Ylfsbacka
9	Wisc.	Amery	yes	self	yes	no			Brotherin law: Paste Wallgren R.F.D No.4, Amery, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	"	"	d:o	Hall, Morby
10	d:o	d:o	"	husband	yes	no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"			
11	d:o	d:o	"	Father	yes	no			Uncle: d:o	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
12	d:o	d:o	"	"	yes	no			d:o d:o	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13	d:o	d:o	"	"	yes	no			d:o d:o	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
14	Cal.	Turlock	yes	Self	yes	no			Brother in law: John A.Karlson R.1, Box 240 b.Turlock, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	none	d:o	Gö gård
15	d:o	d:o	"	husband		no			Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	d:o	Kisa
16	d:o	d:o	"	Father		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	d:o	d:o
17	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
18	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
19	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
20	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
21	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	Kisa
22	Cal.	Turlock	"	Self	yes	no			Son: John A. Karlson R.1 Box 240 b.Turlock, Cal.													d:o	d:o
23	d:o	d:o	yes	"	yes	no			Brother in law d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown	"	"	d:o	Södra Vi
24	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			Brother: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	d:o	Mjölby
25	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			Uncle: d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	"	d:o	Linköping
26	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
27	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
28	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
29	d:o	d:o	"	"		no			d:o d:o	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	d:o	d:o
30	Wisc.	Amery.	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend: Paste Wallgren R.F.D. No.4, Amery, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	d:o	Brunflo

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	no	permanently	yes	no	no
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11	child no					
12						
13						
14	Swedish					
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21	child no					
22	Swedish					
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28	Child no					
29						
30	Swedish					

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the foregoing principles or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officials generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I. Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Fyen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1907.

at New York

D. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

170

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33

Form ... U. S. ... DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ... IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen...

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPTEMBER 7th, 191...

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Skoglund	Johan Wilson	64	M.	S.	Carpenter	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brunskog	Sister, Britta Skogsberg. Skog, Brunskog.
2			Svensen	Gustaf Adolf	16	M.	S.	Farmlab.	Yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Karud	Father, Olof Svenson, Hofverud, Karud.
3			Hansen	Gurli	23	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Gøteborg	Mother, Mathilda Hansen, Magasinsgatan 5, Gøteborg.
4			Olsen	Emma	42	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Lundby	Sister, Johanna Johansson, Lilla Nordby, Jørlanda.
5			Olsen	Elin Margareta	9	F.	S.	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
6			Olsen	Harry Osborn	7	M.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
7			Olsen	John Walter	5	M.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
8			Hallin	Ivar Leopold	42	M.	M.	Farmer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Uddevalla	Father, A. Hallin, Tanum.
9			Hallin	Mabel Ruth	30	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
10			Hallin	Roy Ivar H.	6	M.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
11			Hallin	Mabel Violet	4	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
12			Tapper	Arvid	23	M.	S.	Painter	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Marstrand	Father, Harald Tapper, Marstrand.
13			Danielson	Astrid Helena	20	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Borlænge	Mother, Johanna Danielson, Borlænge.
14			Danielson	Helga Katarina	18	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
15			Johanson	Alma Kristina	34	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Bralanda	Mother, Anna Lisa Andersen, Gestad.
16			Johanson	Signe Elisabet	18	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
17	206195. 8/10/26		Hjort	Viktoria Charlotta	33	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Hamburgsund	Father, L. A. Mattson, Hamburgsund.
18	206193. 8-10-26		Hjort	Viola Margareta	7	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
19			Simmons	Selma Amanda	31	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Gøteborg	Father, Simon Adamsen, Ødemal. Friend, C. J. Larson,
20			Nystrøm	Fredrika Sofia	59	F.	S.	Midwife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Vestervik	Byvik, Loftahammar.
21			Johanson	Edith K.	24	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Brevik	Father, Johan Johanson Brevik. Mother, Alma Peterson,
22			Peterson	Karin Helmy A.	24	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Gøteborg	Karl Gustafsgat.54, Gøteborg Mother, Ida Greiffe,
23			Greiffe	Karin	28	F.	S.	Clerk	1403970 3/1/40 yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Gøteborg	Øvra Husargatan 20, Gøteborg Mother, Christina Olson,
24			Olsen	Ida Augusta	36	F.	S.	Housemaid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Kungelf	Kungelf. Father, Jacob Jonason,
25			Jacobson	Karl	42	M.	S.	Farmlab.	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Jerbo	Jerbo. Father, Gustaf Larson,
26			Gustafson	Gustaf Albin	51	M.	M.	Ironlab.	20-26679 9-9-39 yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Trollhattan	Slatteberg, Fredsberg.
27			Gustafson	Mary Lovisa	49	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
28			Anderson	Ida Paulina	27	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Klædesholmen	Mother, Beata Karrman, Klædesholmen
29			Andersen	Anna Lovisa	2 6	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
30			Tjepkema	Plebe	20	m	s	Busher	yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sneek	Father: Tjepke Tjepkema, Woudbuurt, Sneek.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *191* 17

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York	yes	Self	$500	yes	1909 New-1916 York		Son, Ernst D. Skoglund, 2071 - 5th Ave, NewYork, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	None	Sweden	Brunskog.
2	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	Self	$25	no			Aunt, Betty Johnson, 695 Bradly Str. St. Paul, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Tveta
3	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend, Mr. Harry Kellerman, 417 Des Moines St. Des Moines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Strømstad
4	Miss.	Hartwill	no	Self	$500	yes	1916	Hartwill	Husband, H. B. Olson, Hartwill, Missouri.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Backa
5	d:o	d:o	no	"	"				d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-	-	—	None	Sweden	Alingsas
6	d:o	d:o	no	"	"				d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	-	-	—	None	Sweden	Göteborg
7	d:o	d:o	no	"	"				d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	None	Sweden	Göteborg
8	Sask.	Windthorst	yes	Self	$200	yes	1909	1893-Windthorst	Brother, Eric Hallin, Windthorst, Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Tanum -
9	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	"	no			d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	New London
10	d:o	d:o	yes	"	"	no			d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Sweden	Tanum
11	d:o	d:o	yes	"	"	no			d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Sweden	Tanum
12	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	$25	yes	1917	1911-Hartford	Brother, Axel Sapper, 77 Hartford St. Hartford, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Harstrand
13	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$25	yes	1916	1912-Spokane Wash.	Cousin, Mater Miller, 4052 N. Paulina St. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey-blue	None	Sweden	St. Tuna
14	d:o	d:o	no	Self	$25	no			Cousin, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	St. Tuna
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1916	1894-NewYork	Friend, Mrs John Bernhard, 541 West St. Kensington, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Gestad
16	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	$25	no			d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Gestad
17	Ind.	Garry	no	Self	$25	no			Husband, Johannes Hjort, 670 Connection St. Garry, Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Qville
18	d:o	d:o	no	"	"	no			Father, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	None	Sweden	Qville
19	Maine	Lewiston	no	Self	$25	yes	1909	1902-Lewiston	Friend, Georg H. Custis, 107 College St. Lewiston, Maine	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Sdamal
20	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$200	yes	1902	1890-Chicago Ill.	Daughter, Mrs E.L. Vaughan, 1107 W. Garfield Boul. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	fair	grey	blue	None	Sweden	Loftahammar
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$30	yes	1916	1911-NewYork	Sister, Anna Johansson, 325 Pellander Ave, Pellham, N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Brevik
22	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$50	yes	1916	1910-Chicago	Sister, Mrs Wendla Svan, 5329 Lake Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg
23	Ill.	Chicago	no	Self	$50	no			Cousin, Wendla Svan, 5329-Lake Park Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Göteborg
24	Ill.	Woodstock	no	Self	$25	yes	1916	1911-NewYork	Friend, Mr. Frank Moseler, 642 Queenton St. Woodstock, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Forshälla
25	Wash.	Spokane	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother John Jacobson, 246-Main Ave, Dannmarks Hotel, Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Jerbo
26	Mich.	Cadillac	no	Self	$200	yes	1916	1906-Cadillac Mich.	Uncle, Otto Wilson, Cadillac, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	None	Sweden	Freisberg
27	Mich.	Cadillac	no	Self	"	yes	1916	1893-Everett Wash.	d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	grey	None	Finland	Nykarleby
28	Tex.	Galveston	yes	Self	$35	yes	1916	1911-Galveston, Tex.	Husband, Karl Axel Anderson 1511 Ave. F. Galveston, Tex.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Klaiesholmen
29	Tex.	Galveston	yes	"	"				Father, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	-	None	Sweden	Klaiesholmen
30	N.J.	Paterson	no	do	Yes	Yes	1917	1913-N.J.	Friend: Job Miedema, 279 North 11th str. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Holland	Dronrijp

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Swedish					
1	American	No	Permanently	yes	no	no
	1-603					
2	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
	1-603					
3	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
4	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
	1-596					
5	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
	to young					
6	None					
	too young					
7	None					
	American		Permanently			
8	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
			Permanently			
9	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	to young					
10	None					
	to young					
11	None					
	American		Permanently			
12	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-		Permanently			
13	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-3605		Permanently			
14	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-596		Permanently			
15	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-3586		Permanently			
16	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-4596		Permanently			
17	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-2596		Permanently			
18	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	American		Permanently			
19	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-3586		Permanently			
20	American Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-1596		Permanently			
21	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	American		Permanently			
22	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-596		Permanently			
23	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	American		Permanently			
24	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-3602		Permanently			
25	Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-1602		Permanently			
26	American Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-3602		Permanently			
27	American Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	1-596		Permanently			
28	American Swedish	no		yes	no	no
	no					
29	to young					
	1-597					
30	Dutch	no	always	yes	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Jyg[illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30-30-17

34

U. S. [illegible] 500 II
MENT OF LABOR
ION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPT. 7TH, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		ANDERSON ERIK GUSTAV	19	M	S	SHOE-MAKER	YES YES	SWEDEN	SCAND.	SWEDEN	VÄNERSBORG	MOTHER, IDA ANDERSSON, DROTTNINGGATAN 36, VÄNERSBORG.
2		CARLSON MÄRTHA CHRISTINA	18	F	S	LADYS MAID	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	JÖNKÖPING	MOTHER, CHRISTINA CARLSON, HABO, MÖRKHULT, MULLSJÖ.-
3		HAGLUND JOHN EMIL	19	M	S	LUMBER PROFESS.	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GEFLE	MOTHER, BRITA HAGLUND, KRISTINELUND NO.1, BOMHUS.
4		HANSON GEORG	29	M	S	ENGINEER	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GÖTEBORG	BROTHER, VICTOR HANSON, 3 ROTEN NO.13, GÖTEBORG 9.
5		LINDERHOLM IDA MATHILDA	59	F	WD	LAUN-DRESS	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ÖRSJÖ	SISTER, VENDLA PETERSON, NYHEM 2, ÖRSJÖ.
6		OLOFSON EBBA	25	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	ASPÖ	FATHER, OLOF PETERSON, DROTTNINGSKÄR, ASPÖ, KARLSKRONA.
7		OLSSON ESTHER	19	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TROLLHÄTTAN	FATHER, LORENTZ OLSSON, VALHALL 13, TROLLHÄTTAN 2.
8		PERSSON BEDA MATHILDA	31	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	LYSEKIL	FATHER, ALFRED THORSSEN, LYSEKIL.
9		DO. ELSA E.	13	F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRANDFATHER, DO. DO.
10		DO. NILS O.	11	M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	GRANDFATHER, DO. DO.
11		SAMUELSON CHARLES	28	M	S	PROFESS. ENGINEER	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	GÖTEBORG	FATHER, JOHAN SAMUELSON, I ROTEN NO.30, GÖTEBORG 9.
12		SVENSSON ADA	26	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VARBERG	MOTHER, ANNA SVENSSON, ROSENHED 12, VARBERG.
13		SVENSSON MARIA AXELINA	16	F	S	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	VÄNERSBORG	AUNT, ELIN JOHANSSON, ÖSTERGATAN 33 A, VÄNERSBORG.
14		SVENSSON OSVALD	27	M	S	FIRE-MAN	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	NYA VARFVET	FATHER, JOHAN O. SVENSSON, GUSTAFSHÖJD 2, NYA VARFVET.
15		SÖDERLUND ERNST	54	M	M	CIGAR-MAKER	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	HABO	SISTER-IN-LAW, CHRISTINA CARLSON, HABO, MÖRKHULT, MULLSJÖ.
16		DO. JOHANNA J.	59	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	SISTER, DO. DO.
17		~~WIKHOLM~~ IDA	38	F	M	HOUSE-WIFE	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	TROLLHÄTTAN	SISTER, EMELIE OLOFSON, PITHOLM, PITEÅ.
18		DO. ELIN	14	F	S	SCHOOLAR	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	AUNT, DO. DO.
19		DO. CARL	12	M	S	SCHOOLAR	YES YES	DO.	DO.	DO.	DO.	AUNT, DO. DO.
20		Englund Erik Gottfe	33	m	m	Farmlabr.	yes yes	do	do	do	Sundsvall	Wife: Elvira Englund, Ljusta, Sundsvall.
21		Hellgren Anna Elisabeth	25	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Soederkoeping	Father: Adolf Fredrik Hellgren, Hellestad, Soederkoeping.
22		Svensen Ida	36	f	s	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Jämshögsby	Uncle: Petter Johansson, Kylinge Hägnad, Elfkinge.
23	TRANSIT	Wroldsen Konrad	16	m	s	Deck-boy	yes yes	Norway	do	Norway	Sandefjord	Father: Titus Wroldsen, Landstadsgt. 5, Sandefjord.
24		Hanson Anna Elisabeth	19	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Rans	Mother: Cecilia Hanson, Petersgt. 45, Helsingborg.
25	TRANSIT	Bjoerck Johan Konrad	53	m	m	2nd mate	yes yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tvedestrand	Wife: Clara Bjoerck, Tvedalsosen pr. Tvedestrand.
26		Ellertsson Carl Ellert	19	m	s	Farmlabr	yes yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Tossene	Mother: Alma Ellertsson, Kolbrodda, Tossene socken.
27		Johnson Gustava	48	f	s	Domestic	yes yes	do	do	do	Ransberg	Brother: Adolf Johansson, Ransberg.
28		Jonsson Anna S.	48	f	s	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	Kinnared	Sister: Ida Johansson, Davidshus, Kinnared.
29		Tobiassen [illegible] T.	19	m	s	Farmlabr	yes yes	do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father: Tuna Tobiassen, Heden, Svartsborg.
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 34

173

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	R.I.	PAWTUCKET	YES	AUNT	35	NO			AUNT, FREDA LARSSON, 86, CLEVELAND ST. PAWTUCKET, R.I.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	SWEDEN	VASSÄNDE.
2	MASS.	CAMBRIDGE	NO	GRAND-FATHER	50	NO			SISTER, ELLEN CARLSON, 132 CHERRY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	DO.	JÖNKÖPING
3	IDA.	COEUR D'ALENE	YES	FATHER	25	NO			FATHER, PER HAGLUND, 602, 2 ST. COEUR D'ALENE, IDA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	DO.	GEFLE
4	MASS.	DORCHESTER	NO	SELF	50	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW, BERNHARD NELSON, 15 MARYLAND ST. DORCHESTER, MASS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	GÖTEBORG
5	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SELF	50	YES	1889	CHICAGO ILL.	SON, VICTOR LINDERHOLM, 5724, DREXEL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	DARK	GRAY	BLUE	NONE	DO.	NADESJÖ
6	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	BROTHER	25	NO			SISTER, VERA OLSON, 1721, ROCKWELL AVE, CHICAGO ILL	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO.	ASPÖ
7	B.C.	SOUTH, WESTMINSTER	YES	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER, JOSEPH JOHANSSON, SOUTH WESTMINSTER, B.C. CANADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	TROLLHÄTTAN
8	WIS.	RED GRANITE	YES	SELF		NO			HUSBAND, OSCAR PERSSON, POSTBOX 31, RED GRANITE, WIS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DO.	LYSEKIL
9	WIS.	RED GRANITE	YES	MOTHER		NO			FATHER, DO. DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DO.	DO.
10	WIS.	RED GRANITE	YES	MOTHER		NO			FATHER, DO. DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DO.	DO.
11	MASS.	DORCHESTER	NO	SELF	50	NO			BROTHER-IN-LAW, BERNHARD NELSON 15 MARYLAND ST. DORCHESTER, MASS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BLOND	BLUE	NONE	DO.	GÖTEBORG
12	CONN	NEW BRITAIN	YES	SELF	25	NO			BROTHER, BIRGUS SVENSSON, 40 MAIN ST. NO. NEW BRITAIN, CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BLACK	BLUE	NONE	DO.	TRÄSLÖF
13	PA.	HOUTZ-DALE	YES	SELF	25	NO			AUNT, FREDRIKA JOHANSSON, WEST MOSHANNON, HOUTZDALE PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	VÄNERSBORG
14	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	25	NO			COUSIN, ANDREW J. JOHNSON, 544 VAN DYKE AVE, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	GÖTEBORG
15	MASS.	ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	1890-1907	BOSTON MASS.	BROTHER-IN-LAW, DANIEL BARKER, 64, HENDERSON ST. ARLINGTON, MAS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRAY	BROWN	NONE	DO.	VÄSTERÅS
16	MASS.	ARLINGTON	NO	SELF	50	YES	1892-1907	BOSTON MASS.	DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GRAY	BROWN	NONE	DO.	HAGSHULT
17	SASK.	CANWOOD	YES	HUSBAND	25	NO			HUSBAND, CARL WIKHOLM, CANWOOD, SASK. CANADA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BROWN	BLUE	NONE	DO.	PITEÅ
18	SASK.	CANWOOD	YES	FATHER		NO			FATHER, DO. DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	FAIR	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	DO.	PITEÅ
19	SASK.	CANWOOD	YES	FATHER		NO			FATHER, DO. DO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	DARK	BLUE	NONE	DO.	PITEÅ
20	Cal	San Fransisco	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1909-1915 Cal.	Friend: Carl Sjöström, 307 Howard str. San Fransisco, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Hernösand
21	Mass	Springfield	No	do		do	do	1910-1916 Mass	Sister: Mrs Adolf Sjögren, 125 College str. Springfield, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Marbäck.
22	Ill	Chicago	Yes	do		do	do	1912-1915 Ill	Sister: Carolina Swanson, 5950 Morgan st. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	do	Järnsäg
23	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Owners		$5	No		s/s "Thor l", New-York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Arendal
24	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self		$30	Yes	1914-1916 Mass.	Brother in law; Joseph Dahlström, 22 Clarendon ave, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Hälsingborg
25	China	Hongkong	No	Owners		Yes	Yes	as a sailor	s/s "Hild", Hongkong, China.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	do	None	do	Laleroe
26	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	Self		$25	No		Uncle: Martin Carlsson, Gig Harbour, Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	do	do	None	do	Tossene
27	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do		do	Yes	1910-1917 Mass	Young Womens Christian Association, New-York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Grey	None	do	Bjäteberg
28	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	do		do	do	1899-1916 Minn.	Employer: Mrs. Albert E. Clarke, 1768 Fremont ave so. Minneapolis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Gryteryd
29	Wash	Tacoma	Yes	do		do	No		Friend: Martin Carlsson, Gig Harbour, Tacoma, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Tossene
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exempt on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	1-602 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
2	1-1602 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
3	1-2602 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
4	1-3602 SWEDISH	YES	HALF A YEAR	NO	NO	NO
5	1- SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
6	class 1-4602 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
7	1-5602 SWEDISH	PASSING THROUGH TO CANADA.		NO	NO	
8	1-603 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	UNCERTAIN.	NO	NO
9	1-1603 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	UNCERTAIN	NO	NO
10	1-1603 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	UNCERTAIN	NO	NO
11	1-4603 SWEDISH	YES	HALF A YEAR	NO	NO	NO
12	1-2603 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
13	1-5603 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
14	1- SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
15	1-396 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
16	1-3596 SWEDISH	NO	EVER	YES	NO	NO
17	1-1596 SWEDISH	PASSING THROUGH TO CANADA			NO	NO
18	1-4596 SWEDISH		DO.		NO	NO
19	1-2596 SWEDISH		DO.		NO	NO
20	1-3596 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
21	1-603 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
22	1-601 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
23	2-054 Norweg.	In transit		no	no	no
24	1-396 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
25	2-4596 Norweg.	In transit		no	no	no
26	1-4596 Swedish	Yes	5 years	yes	no	no
27	1-1596 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
28	1-5596 Swedish	No	ever	yes	no	no
29	1-2596 Swedish	Yes	5 years	yes	no	no
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, commander, or second officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether master, commander, or second officer), of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 415 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Jorgensen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

174

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

—20

35 3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. "Bergenfjord" sailing from Kristiania, 7th of Sept., 1919.

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Bergström	Alma	24		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Magneburg Gramark	Friend:- Johan Edkvist, Magneburg, Gramark, Sweden.
2											Do	Doris	4		f	s	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
3											Enersen	Mary	30		f	s	Shop asst.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Father:- Carl Enersen, Smedgaten 38, Kristiania.
4											Hermansen	Karen	22		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Moss	Mathilde Johansen, Verket 17, Moss, Norway.
5											Heidenström	Marie	22		f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Andenes	Father:- Georg Heidenström, Andenes, Lofoten.
6											Do	Georg	18		m	s	Baker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
7											Jonassen	Klara	21		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fredrikssted	Father:- August Jonassen, Kjörnerödgaten 17, Fredrikssted.
8											Jörgensen	August	27		m	s	Piano maker	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	Aunt:- Anna Berg, Boltelökken Alle 2, Kristiania.
9											Kristoffersen	Nordal	27		m	s	Ship's engineer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Strömmen	Wife:- Elise Kristoffersen, Ryen, Strömmen.
10											Wilsen	Hans	19		m	s	Store hand	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grasvik	Mother:- Ragnhild Wilsen, Grasvik pr. Fredrikssted.
11											Wilsen	Karen	26		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
12											Reed	Alfred	30		m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bergen	Father:- Ole Reed, Minde pr. Bergen.
13											Tellefsen	Terje	23		m	s	Ship's officer	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Tvedestrand	Father:- Terje Tellefsen, Staubo P.O., Tvedestrand.
14											Torjussen	Inga	33		f	m	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kristianssand	Father:- Martin Hammerstad, Kragerö
15											Do	Margot	5		f	s	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do.	Grandfather:- Do
16											Torvikoski	Kalle R.	38		m	m	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	U.S.A.	Pitsburg, Mass.	Father:- Rikarg Torvikoski, Sievi, Finland.
17											Heime	Rasmus Jensen	40		m	m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Gloppen	Brother-in-law: Apsolon Hole, Heim, Nordfjord.
18											Do	John	11		m	s	Child	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Uncle:- Do.
19											Schjaker	Carrie	38		f	W	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hol	Brother:- Mikkel Myhren, Hol, Hallingdal.
20											Östman	Aina Evelina	22		f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Kyrkostrand	Mother:- Sofia Östman, Kyrkostrand, Pedersöre, Finland.
21											Johnsen	William	28		m									
22											Dyst,	Johannes	20	6	m	s	Book-keeper	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father: Hendrik Dyst, de Witten str. 123, Amsterdam
23											Versteegh,	Arnoldus Dirk	24		m	s	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hague	Sister: Anna Marie Versteegh, Kleidistreet 38c, Rotterdam.
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—713

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 35

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., *191* 175

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or an almshouse, or in-stitution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn.	Two Harbors	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	8y.	Minn	Husband:- Arvid Bergström, Two Harbors, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good		4	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Grängesberg
2	Do	Do	Yes	Father	-	Yes	Born 1912-	U.S.	Father:- Do	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	Fair	-	-	None	U.S.A.	Two Harbors Minn.
3	N.J.	Camden	Yes	Brother	$ 25	Yes	15	N.Y.	Brother:- Charles Emersen, 722 Pearl st, Camden, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Sweden	Charlottenburg
4	Mass.	Watertown	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Brother:- Hans Hermansen, 44 Gilbert St, Watertown, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Moss
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Sister:- Johanne Heidenström, 507 E 4th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Light	Do	None	Do	Barstad
6	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Do
7	Do	Do	Yes	Brother	$ 30	No			Brother:- Elias Jonassen, 6[illegible] St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	Dark	Do	Scar on left cheek	Do	Fredrikstad
8	Minn.	Minneapolis Detroit Mich.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905 16	Minn.	Friend: Charlie E. Holden, Minneapolis, Minn. 3924 Clinton ave so.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	8	Fair	Light	Do	None	Do	Kristinia
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	Yes	No			Going to join s.s. "Panama", New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Do	Bötterö Grasvik
10	Do	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle:- Gustav Hedberg, 338 Senator st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Do	Fredrikstad
11	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	Yes	3 y.	N.Y.	Do.	No	No	No	No	Good		4	11	Fair	Do	Brown	None	Do	Do
12	Do	Do	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Friend:- Carl Ramre, 224 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	3½	Fair	Do	Do	None	Do	Bergen
13	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$ 30	Yes	1914- 15	N.Y.	Friend:- Anton Johnsen, 718 52nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Do	Staubo
14	Do	New York	Yes	Do	Yes	No			Husband:- Johan Torjussen, S.S. "Nicolas" New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Do	Kragerö
15	Do	Do	Yes	Mother	-	No			Father:- Do	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	Fair	Do	Blue	None	Do	Kristinia
16	Mass.	Fitsburg	No	Self	$ [illegible]	Yes	1913- 17	Mass.	Wife:- Mary Torvikoski, 19 Hazel St., Fitsburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7½	Fair	Light	Do	None	Finland	Sievi
17	Iowa	Beloit	No	Do	Yes	Yes	8 y.	Iowa	Norw. Lutheran Childrens home, Beloit, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Fair	Dark	Do	None	Norway	Gloppen
18	Do	Do	No	Father	Yes	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	Fair	Do	Brown	None	Do	Do
19	N.D.	Armgard	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907- 16	N.D.	Friend:- Albert Stenhjem, Armgard, N.Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good		5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Do	Hol, Hallingdal
20	Idaho	Mullan	Yes	Do	$ 25	No			Sister:- Johanna Häggman, Mullan, Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good		5	4½	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Finland	Kyrkostrand Pedersöre
21																							
22	Java	Svarabaya	NO	Employer	Yes	No	-	-	Employer: L. Fles & Co Sverabaya, Jawa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Do	Light	Blue	scar ob the head	Holland	Amsterdam
23	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	*-	-	Friend: Nathan C.Foot Harward Medical scool.Boston Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Do	Brown	Brown	None	Jawa	Nideri
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish English	Yes	Undecided		No	No
2	Do	Yes		Do	No	No
3	Norw. English	-	Undecided	-	No	No
4	Norw.	Yes	4 y.	Yes	No	No
5	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
6	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	No
7	Do	-	Undecided	-	No	No
8	Norw.	Yes	8 months	No	No	No
9	English Norw.	Yes	4 y.	No	No	No
10	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
11	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	No
12	English	Yes	1 y.	No	No	No
13	Do	Yes	3 y.	No	No	No
14	Norw.	Yes	Undecided	No	No	No
15	Do	Yes	Do	No	No	No
16	Finnish	No	No	Yes	No	No
17	Norw. English	No	always	Yes	No	No
18	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No
19	Do	No	Do	Yes	No	No
20	Swedish Finnish	Yes	Undecided 4 y.		No	No
21						
22	Dutch	Yes	Undecided		No	No
23	Germany	Yes	do		No	No
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—3.5

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 478 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryce
Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1907.

New York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—3.3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—3.4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

176

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

36 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from CHRISTIANIA, SEPTEMBER 7:th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Johansson	Emma Lydia	35	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Langasjø	Father, Johans Svenson Langasjø.
2			d:o	Anna Linea	19	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Langasjø	Father, d:o
3			Wetteresten	Jenny	25	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Varberg	Mother, Hilma Anderson Varberg
4			d:o	Stina child	1	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Varberg	Grandmother, d:o
5			Nilson	Anna cousin	22	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Varberg	Aunst, Elmina Anderson Varberg
6			Bergqvist	Augusta Beata	58	F.	S.	Widow	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Göteborg	Brother, Emanuel Ericson Fjellgatan 19, Göteborg
7			Bergqvist	Bror Gustaf Adolf son	16	M.	S.	Ironlab.	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Göteborg	Uncle, d:o
8			Bernteon	Ester Maria M. niece	20	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Göteborg	Sister, Olga Johanson Föreningsgatan 21, Göteborg
9			Johanson	Martha Elfrida	25	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Varberg	Mother, Emma Johansson Platsarna 19, Varberg
10			Lundqvist	Hedvig Maria	38	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Kungsbacka	Brother, Robert Swahn Kungsbacka
11			Fast	Konstantia Gottfrida	28	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Varberg	Father, Emil Fast, Fasten Cafe', Varberg
12			Magne	Alvina Victoria	28	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Tofta	Mother Albertina Svenson Tofta
13			d:o	Clifton b/h	3	M.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	Grandmother, d:o
14			Svensson	Anna Viktoria	33	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Göteborg	Brother, C. M. Svenson Ommanstorp
15			Johansson	Viktor Reinh.	19	M.	S.	Farmlab.	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Tofta	Mother, Augusta Anderson Tofta
16			Ericson	Dsl Jonas	53	M.	M.	Farmer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Malung	Brother, H. Fredberg Stadbroten, Storfors.
17			d:o	Alma	43	F.	M.	Wife	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	Brother in Law d:o
18	UNDER 16		d:o	John Hugo	15	M.	S.	Farmlab.	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	Uncle, d:o
19			d:o	Gladies	14	F.	S.	House-maid	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	Uncle, d:o
20			d:o	Hasel	11	F.	S.	Child	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
21			d:o	Roy Walter	8	M.	S.	Child	yes Yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
22			d:o	Mabel E. W.	6	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
23			d:o	Alice Lucia	1 6	F.	S.	Child	no no	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	d:o	d:o
24			Swanson	Robert	38	M.	S.	Carpenter	yes yes	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Hede	Father, Zakarias Svensen, Langed, Ficketorp.
25			Borglund	Oscar A. S.	21	M	S	Filer	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	Södertelje	Father: Lars A. Borglund Melamhammen 3 Södertelje
26			Velander	Eddy F. H.	23	M	M	Civil Engeneer	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	Stockholm	Mother: Jenny Velander Skara
27			Velander	May Elna	24	F	M	Wife	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother i.l. do.
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 36

Arriving at Port of ..... Sept. 22- 17 ....., 191 177

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	B. C.	Nelson	yes	Self	$28	yes 1911-1916	B.C.	Sister, Hulda Lundin, Nelson, B. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Lungasjö
2	B.C.	Nelson	yes	Self	$ 25	no		Sister, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Klara
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$20	yes 1911-1916	New York	Husband, Maurits Wetterstein, 254 Pacific St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Varberg
4	d:o	d:o	yes	--	--			Father, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None	Sweden	Varberg
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25	no		Friend, Maurits Wetterstein, 254 Pacific Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Skallinge
6	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$25	no		Son, Thor Waldemar Bergqvist 3300 Cedar Ave, Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	light	blue	None	Sweden	Halta
7	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	$25	no		Brother, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Gerdhem
8	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	$25	no		Cousin, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg
9	Mass.	Attleboro	no	Self	$50	yes 1910-1916	Attlebo-ro, Mass	Brother, John Johnson, Dexter St. Attleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Varberg
10	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	$25	yes 1896-1916	Hart-ford	Husband, Gustaf Lindqvist, 114 Boulevard, Hartford, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Kungsbacka
11	Mass.	Attleboro	no	Self	$50	yes 1910-1916	Attlebo-ro, Mass	Friend Anna Carlson 6 Dexter St. Attleboro, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	--	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Varberg
12	L.Isl.	Astoria	no	Self	$25	yes 1907-1916	Astoria L.I.	Husband, Hjalmar Magne, Astoria, L. Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	red	blue	None	Sweden	Linöberg
13	d:o	d:o	no	Self	--			Father, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	None	America	Astoria, L.I.
14	L. I.	d:o	no	Self	$25	yes 1907-1916	New York	Brother, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Vissefjärda
15	L. I.	d:o	no	Self	$25	no		Friend, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Lindberg
16	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$100	yes 1888-1908	Minnea-polis	Brother, Olof Ericson, 1046 Lincoln St. N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Sweden	Malung
17	d:o	d:o	yes	Self	--	yes 1894-1908	Minnea-polis	Brother in Law, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	None	Sweden	Edsleskog
18	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	yes 1901-1908	Minnea-polis	Uncle, d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	--	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Malung
19	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	yes 1904-1908	Minnea-polis	d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	None	America	Minneapolis
20	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	yes 1906-1908	Minnea-polis	d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	America	Minneapolis
21	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	no		d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Sweden	Malung
22	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	no		d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Sweden	Malung
23	d:o	d:o	yes	Father	--	no		d:o	no	no	no	no	good	no						None	Sweden	Malung
24	Ont.	Port Arthur	yes	Self	$76	yes 1903-1916	Port Arthur	Friend, Emanuel Hagen, 48 Shuniah Str. Port Arthur, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Sweden	Hede
25	Wisc.	Frederick	do.	do.	$25	no		Uncle: August Gustafsch Box 177 Frederick Wisc.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	brown	grey	do.	do.	Sö-dertälje
26	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	Yes	no		Friend: Henrik Edvard Leach 25 E.54 str. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Jönkö-ping
27	do.	do.	do.	Husband	do.	no		do.	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mullsjö
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
2	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
3	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
4	no to young					
5	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
6	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
7	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
8	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
9	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
10	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
11	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
12	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
13	no to young					
14	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
15	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
16	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
17	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
18	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
19	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
20	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
21	Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
22	no to young					
23	no to young					
24	American Swedish	no	Permanently	yes	no	no
25	Swedish	Yes	1 year	no	no	no
26	do.	do.	2 do.	no	no	no
27	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryan

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

178

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Borgensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

37

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from Kristiania, September 7th, 1917

14—919

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Thorsen	Peder	33		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Stoubo	Friend: Peder Arnoldsen, Stoubö per Tvedestrand.
2										Tjörve	Berglot	19		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vanse	Father: Oliver Tjörve Vanse per Farsund
3										Tjörve	Luther	17		M	S	Farmer hand	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father: Do
4										Tronvik	Konstance	23		F	S	Domestic	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Öiestad	Mother: Sofie Tronvik Strömmen Öiestad per Arendal.
5										Valand	Anna	28		F	M	Housewife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Vennesla	Father: Gunvald Ruenes Grovene St. Per Kristiensand S
6										Do	Bergliot	6		F	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
7										Do	Leif	6		M	S	Do	Do	Do	No	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
8										Norgland	Magda	27		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Herred	Father: Hans Jonson, Briseid, Herred per Farsund.
9										Do	Hans	4		M	S	Child	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather; Do
10										Do	Elinor	3		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
11										Do	Allis	2		F	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Grandfather: Do
12										Hansson	Kirsten	24		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	dol	Stavanger	Grandmother: Kirsten Olsen Jaderens gt. 78 Stavanger.
13										do.	Magnhild	13		F	S	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14										do.	Erling	1e		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do.
15										Sandvik	Bernhard	16		M	S	Farmers laborer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Herred	Aunt: Olina Sandvik. Sandvik
16										Gudmestad	Johanne	3e		F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Refheim	Father: Laurits Hansen Refheim, Stavanger
17										do.	Guttorm	4		M	S	Child	No.	No.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather: do.
18										do.	Laurits	2		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
19										Skarning.	Bertha	26		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Rennesö	Father: Cornelius Ask. Östhusvik Rennesö.
20										Ulestad	Sofie	24		F	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Aardal	Father: Johannes Ness Aardal i Ryfylke.
21										Oddgeirssen	Björn	31		M	S	Carpenter	do.	do.	Iceland	do.	do.	Skudenes	Friend: Kristjan Pjetivisson Skeregatn 43, Haugesund
22										Angell	Edvard	46		M	M	Machinist	do.	do.	Orkney	do.	do.	Stavanger	Wife: Ellen Angell Store Trappegang 1, Stavanger
23										Berntsen	Bertine	24		F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Egersund	Father: Berthius Berntsen Aarstadalen pr Egersund
24										Johnssen	Lars R.	18		M	S	Seamen	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Stavanger	Father: Joakim Johnsen Haukeligaten 19, Stavanger
25										Övregard	Ingolf	26		M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sister: Agnes Övregard Stenkargaten 6, Stavanger
26										Nielsen	Mathilde	23		F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Kvinesdahl	Father: Jacob K. Egeland Kvinesdahl.
27										do.	Louis	2	6	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.A.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather: do.
28																							
29																							
30																							

P-8/71808-6-2-
1/25/38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

14—919

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 37

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, September 2[illegible], 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$30.	Yes	As sailor		Uncle: Anton Johansen 718 52nd Street Brooklyn.N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Stoubö
2	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	No			Friend: Bernt Jaabeck 124 - 4th Place Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	Do	Dark	Do	Do	Do	Vanse
3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Friend: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Do	Do	Do	Do
4	Do	Hoboken	Do	Do	Do	Yes	1913 1915 Br'lyn		Brother: Eilert Tronvik 161- 9th Street Hoboken.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Fjære
5	Do	Jersey City	Do	Do	Do	Do	1907 1908 N.Y.		Husband: Bendik Valand 389 - Baldwin Ave Jersey City N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Birkenes
6	Do	Do	Do	Mother		No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Venesla
7	Do	Do	Do	Do		Do			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Do	Hoboken	Do	Self	$25	Yes	1911 1913 N.Y		Husband: Petter Wergland 800 - Park Ave Hoboken N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Herred
9	Do	Do	Do	Mother		"			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
10	Do	Do	Do	Do		"			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Do	Do	Do	Do		"			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Herred.
12	Iova	Irwin	No	Father	-	no			Father: Emanuel Hansson Irwin Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Do	Stavanger
13	do.	do.	do.	do.		no			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.		no			do.	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self		do.	no		Cousin: Nelly Thompson 718 Wright str. Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Herred
16	do.	New Jersey	do.	do.		do.	Yes 2½	Br.lyn	Husband: John Gudnestad Chrome, New Jersey Bryanting	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2½	do.	do.	grey	do.	do.	Stavan. ger
17	do.	do.	do.	Mother	-	do.	2	do.	Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	3	6	do.	do.	blue	do.	U. S. A.	Br.lyn
18	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	no			Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-		do.	red	do.	do.	Norway	Stav. enger
19	Ill.	Rockford	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1o	Cal.& Ill.	Husband: Hans Skarning. 21 7th str. Rockford Ill.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	1o	do.	dark	do.	do.	do.	Rennes- ö
20	Iowa	Radcliffe	Yes	do.	$	25.no			Husband: Johan Ullestad Radcliffe, Iowa	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4½	do.	blond	do.	do.	do	Aardal
21	N.J.	Sayreville	No	do.		do.	no		Brother: Sigurdur Oddgeirsson 213 Sayreville New Jersey	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	Iceland	Mikle- holt
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do.		Yes	Yes 2 New York 1910		Norwegian Consulate, New York Sister: Hanna Lindquist.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	grey	do.	Norway	Holge- land
23	Minn.	Duluth	do.	do.	$	25.do.	1916 Duluth		605 Mughitt Ave. Duluth Minn. Norwegian Sailors Home	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4½	do.	do.	blue	do.	do	Kvar- sund
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do.	do.		Yes	Yes is a sailor		172 Carroll str. Brooklyn ss. "Lysefjord" c/o Cosmic, 25 Broadway New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	dark	brown	do.	do.	Steven ger
25	do.	New York	do.	Owners		no	no		Husband: John Nielssen	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	blond	blue	do.	do.	do. Kvines
26	do.	do.	do.	Self	$	25.Yes	6	New York 1914	1974 Mapa Ave. Bronx N.Y. Father:	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	do.	brown	do.	do.	dahl
27	do.	do.	do.	Mother	2	do.	2½	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	-	-	do.	do.		do.	USSSA.	New York
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Norwegian		3			
1	English	Yes	Year	No	No	No
			4			
2	Norwegian	Do	Year	Do	Do	Do
			5			
3	Do	Do	Year	Do	Do	Do
4	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
			For			
5	Do	No	ever	Do	Do	Do
6	Child					
7	do					
	Norwegian		3			
8	English	No	year	No	No	No
9	Child					
10	do					
11	do					
12	Norw.	no	life	yes	no	no
13	do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
14	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
15	do.	Yes	"	"	no	no
16	do.	no	Life	do.	no	no
17	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
18	do.	Yes	5 years	Yes	no	no
19	do.	no	life	do	no	no
20	Danish	no	do.	Yes	no	no
21	Norw.	Yes	5 years	do.	no	no
22	do.	do.	1 year	Yes	no	no
23	do.	do.	5 Years	no	no	no
24	do.	do.	do.	no	no	no
25	do.	do.	do.	do.	no	no
26	do.	no	Life	no	no	no
27	do.	no	do.	no	no	no
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—23

I, Masbø (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 445 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Bygum

Masbø Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

38 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA.- , 7.th.Septbr. , 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Widerøe,	Jensine	47	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Aalesund	Father in Law: Johan Bolsø, Brunholmgate, 4 Aalesund,
2			-do-	Astrid	13	F	S	Child	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
3			-do-	Nelly	11	F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
4			-do-	Signe	9	F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
5			-do-	Arthur	4	M	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do- -do-
6			~~Ylvesaker,~~	Anne	34	F	S	Siems4 tress	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sogndal	Father: Jens Ylvesaker, Fardal i Sogn
7			~~-do-~~	Gjertrud	27	F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	~~-do- -do-~~
8			Gertsen,	Henrik M.	25	M	S	Carpenter	do	do	Danish,	-do-	-do-	Bergen	Father: Hans Gertsen, Roslev, Fyn, Danmark
9			Helgesen,	Laura A	32	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norwegian	-do-	-do-	Haugesund	Father: Lars Helgesen, Haugesund,
10			Espedal,	Martha	34	F	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fossan	Mother: Jorine Espedal, Fossan,
11			Larsen,	Carl	51	M	M	Sailor	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aalesund	Mother: Eline Larsen, Søkelven, pr. Aalesund
12			-do-	Ragna	31	F	M	Housewife	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mother in Law: -do- -do-
13			Iversen,	John	17	M	S	Sailor	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Aalesund	Father: Ingebrigt Iversen, Storgaten 1 Aalesund
14			Kronhaug, ~~Hilde~~	Hilda	32	F	S	Steward-Dess	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kronhaug	Father: Sjur Kronhaug, L'Hergsalleen, Solheimsvigen,
15			Robertsen,	Inga	18	F	S	Domestic	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Kvernes	Father: Albert Bolli, Lyngstad, pr. Kristiansund, N.
16			Kvale,	Torgeir K.	27	M	S	Engeneer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Vossevangen	Mother: Kathrine Kvale, Vossevangen
17			Hansen,	Hilmer	33	M	S	Ship's Officer	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Sandtorv	Father: Martin O. Hansen, Sandtorv
18			Blenes,	Nils B. L.	28	M	S	-do-	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fitjar	Father: Lars Roaldsen, Vester Vinnesgaarden, Blenes
19			Arnet	Börre G.	17	M	S	Sailer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhjem	Mother: Hanna Arnet Bergliots gt. 5 Trondhjem
20			Grande	Klara A.	23	F	S	Nurse	do.	do.	USA.	do.	Minn.	Duluth	Father: Anton Grande Brekstad Hotlandet.
21			Berg	Ida G.	35	F	M	Wife	do.	do.	Scand.	do.	Norway	Trondhjem	Aunt: Gundild Sinea Hevne.
22			do.	Elna M.	11	F	S	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23			do.	Jenny E.	1o	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bö i	do. Father: Marelius Lorentzen
24			Lorentzen	Mathilde J.	19	F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Vesteraalen	Söberg, Skaarvaagen. Mother: Sigrid Garberg
25			Garberg	Peder O.	27	M	S	Farmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Selbu	Selbu. Husband: Oluf Björnaa
26			Björnaa	Kristiane D.	48	F	M	Wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mo i Ranen	Mo i Ranen Father:
27			do.	Oluf K.	1o	M	S	Child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
28			do.	Jenny D.	9	F	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
29			do.	Anders J.	7	M	S	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. Father: Johan Skagen
30			Skagen	Klara M.	28	F	S	Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bodö	Sildvalen.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 38

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 22, 1917

181

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	5	N.Y.	Husband: Andreas Widerøe, 149-55 th.Str. Brooklyn,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Aalesund
2	do	-do-	do	Father	do	No			Father: -do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
3	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
4	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
5	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	do			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	-	-	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
6	Wisc.	Stoughton	do	Self	$25	Yes	6	Wisc.	Uncle: Tom Ylvesaker, Stoughton, Wisc.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Sogndal,
7	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	No			-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	-do-
8	N.J.	New York	do	-do-	do	do			Uncle: George Hansen, 116 Park Place, New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	do	-do-	Denmark	Stenderup
9	do	-do-	do	-do-	do	Yes	6	N.Y.	Sister: Sara Helgesen, No.1 West 72 Str.New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	3	do	Dark	Brown	-do-	Norway	Haugesund
10	Iowa	Fonda	do	Self	do	do	6	Iowa	Brother: Nils Espedal, No.4 Fonda Iowa.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	4	do	Light	Blue	-do-	-do-	Espedal
11	N.J.	Hoboken	do	-do-	do	do	8	N.Y.	Friend: John Pedersen, 318 Clenton,Str. Hoboken,N.J.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Aalesund
12	do	-do-	do	Husband	do	do	8	-do-	-do- -do-	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	5	do	do	do	-do-	-do-	Kvefjord
13	do	Brooklyn	do	Self	do	do	1	as a seaman	The Norwegian Sailors Home. 3 Pioner Str.Brooklyn,N.Y.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Fair	do	-do-	-do-	Bergen
14	do	New York	do	-do-	do	No			Friend: Geo O. Gabrielsen, 662-60th Str. New York	do	dodo	do	do	-do-	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	-do-	-do-	Fane,
15	Minn	St.Paul	do	-do-	do	do			Brother: John Robertsen, 1999, Goodrichave,St.Paul,Min	do	dodo	do	do	-do-	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	-do-	-do-	Kvernes,
16	Ill.	Chicago	No	-do-	do	do			~~The Norwegian Consulate, Chicago, Ill.~~	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	10	do	-do-	do	-do-	-do-	Vossevangen,
17	Minn	Duluth	do	Owners	do	do			S/S "Maski" Duluth,Minn.	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	11	do	Brown	do	-do-	-do-	Sandtorv
18	N.Y.	New York	do	-do-	do	do			S/S "Aslaug" New York	do	do	do	do	-do-	do	5	9	do	Light	do	-do-	-do-	Fitjar
19	N.Y.	do.	Yes	Self	do.	no			Aquintance: Anna Schancke 1250-67 str.Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	dodo	do	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do.	Brown	do.	do.	do.	Trond Hjem
20	Minn.	Duluth	do.	do.	do.	Yes	1916	Duluth	Sister: Anna Solem, 2420 W. 4th str.Duluth	do.	dodo	do	do	do	do	5	3	do.	blond	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Dul.
21	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	1903	Nebr.	Engaged: Wilhelm Berg, 718- 49 str. N.Y. Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Hovre
22	do.	do.	do.	Mother	do.	no			Father: do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Trondhj.
23	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	Mont.	Ryegate	No	A.D.Johnson Ryegate	do.	no			Cousin: Anders Dane, Johnson, Ryegate Mon	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Ås
25	Wash.	La Crosse	Yes	Self	do.	do.			Brother: Per Carberg. Ole Nyklene La Crosse Wash.R.F.D.2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	2	do.	brown	brown	do.	do.	Selbu
26	N.Dak.	Walley City	Yes	Husband	do.	no			Daughter: Karen Björnes Ladies Hall Walley City n.Dak.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	5	do.	blond	do.	do.	do.	Ål Hø i R
27	do.	do.		Father	do.	do.			Sister:	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	9	do.	do.	Blue	do.	do.	do.
28	do.	do.		do.	do.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
29	do.	do.		do.	do.					do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	4	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	do.	no			Sister: Pauline Granheim, 725 - 53 str.Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	Black	Brown	do.	do.	Herø

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Norwegian	No	for-ever	Yes	No	No
2	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
3	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
4	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
5	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
6	-do-	Yes	un-cert	No	do	do
7	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
8	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
9	-do-	do	do	Yes	do	do
10	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
11	-do-	No	for-ever	do	do	do
12	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
13	-do-	Yes	2 Years	No	do	do
14	-do-	do	1 Years	do	do	do
15	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
16	-do-	do	Un-cert.	do	do	do
17	-do-	do	2 Years	do	do	do
18	-do-	do	do	do	do	do
19	do.	do.	Uncert.	do.	do.	do.
20	do.	do.	Claims U.S.	citizenship.		
21	do.	No.	Life	Yes	no	no
22	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
23	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
24	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
25	do.	no	do.	do.	no	no
26	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	no
27	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	no
28	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	no
29	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	no
30	do.	no	do.	do.	do.	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergensfjord from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

43

U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE / DEPARTMENT OF LABOR / BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

C

4

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergenfjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Septbr. 7th, 191[illegible]

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1		TRANSIT	Bristoll	Peter	43	✓ m	s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	citizen papers issued 30/9/13 Canada	Scand	Norway	Lerdal, Sogn.	Mother: Gjoerani Bristoll, Steinklaepp, Lerdal, Sogn.
2			Sand	Edward. Eward	33	✓ m	m	Minister	do	do	Claims U. Nation	do	do	Tenstrand Vesteraalen.	Father in law: Peder Jacobsen, Tenstrand, Loeksund P.O.
3			do	Amalie wife	32	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
4	UNDER 16		do	Bergliot daughter.	9	✓ f	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
5		TRANSIT	Andersen	Asta	23	✓ f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	do	Drammen	Sister: Hildur Dahl, Austadgt. 14, Drammen.
6			Hasheim	Carl	32	✓ m	m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father: Nils Haaheim, Askvold, Soendfjord.
7			do	Sara wife	31	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do
8			Jensen	Pergline Bernharda Helena	27	✓ f	s	Trained nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Ibbestad	Father: Kristian Jensen Aurstad, Senjen.
9			Johansen	Victoria	32	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Hassel	Father: Peder Nielsen, Fleines pr. Bitterstad.
10			do	Alf Antoni son	4	✓ m	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
11	UNDER 16		do	Petra Amanda daught.	6	✓ f	s	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
12			do	Arne Theodor son	3	✓ m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	UNDER 16		do	Alvilde Pauline daught.	1	✓ f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14			Larsen	Lorntine	32	✓ f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hillesoe	Father: Lars Fredriksen, Gavlen, Bottnaavn, Senjen.
15			Lee	Elling	31	✓ m	s	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Lyngstad	Mother: Dorthea O. Lee, Bolli, Lyngstad.
16	999677-9/20/34 21/3		do	Johanne sister to #15	19	✓ f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17		TRANSIT	Martinussen	Hanna	39	✓ f	w	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Lenvik	Sister: Pauline Amundsen, Gibostad, Senjen.
18			Nilsen	Borghild	23	✓ f	s	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Father: Nils Hansen, Maalselven, Kongsvinger.
19			Pedersen	Johan	67	✓ m	w	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Vesteraalen	Sister: Elise Erichsen, Myhre, Sommeroe, Vesteraalen.
20		TRANSIT	Paulsen	Pauline	50	✓ f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Maalselven	Mother: Malene Paulsen, Bjerku, Maalselven
21			Solberg	Joegine	59	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	Canada	Whitemouth, Man.	Daughter: Elise Solum, Sproven, Beistaden.
22			Thoresen	Borghild	18	✓ f	s	~~Shoe~~ Factory ~~Hermansvik~~	do	do	do	do	Norway	Aassiden	Father: Gustav Thoresen, Aassiden, Drammen.
23			do	Margit sisters	16	✓ f	s	~~Seamstress~~ Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		TRANSIT	Berggren	Charlotta	57	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Linsell	Son: Johannes Berggren, Linsell, Jämtelands Län.
25			do	Julia Charlotta daughter	18	✓ f	s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother: do
26			Hallin	Ivar Leopold.	42	✓ m	m	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Udievalla	Father: A Hallin, Tanum.
27			do	Mabel Ruth wife	30	✓ f	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: do
28			do	Roy Ivar H. son	6	✓ m	s	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do
29			do	Mabel Violet daughter.	4	✓ f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF C RRIVAL.

List 43

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., Sept 22, 1917

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No. of Yes	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			S		280		1892-		Farm friend Christ Nelson Hazemore, Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Lerval.
1	Sask	Hazemore	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.D.													Wart on r. side		Audubon, Minn.
			S		150		1894-		Brother in law: Josef Sand, Edberg, Alta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Grey	of the noss	U.S.A.	
2	Alta	Edberg	No	do	do	do	1901	Minn.															
			S		✓		1906-		Brother in law: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	None	Norway	Tenstrand.
3	do	do	do	Husband	-	do	1915	do															
			S		✓				Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	Blue	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	Father	-	No																	
			S		45				Friend: Thorvald Thoresen, Hawarden, Sask. with whom he is travelling brother of Borghild and Margit Thoresen #22 and 23 Sheet 43	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Aassiden.
5	Sask	Hawarden	Yes	Self	$25	do																	
			S		600		1910		Friend: R Mc William, South Porcupine, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	-	do	do	do	do	do	Soenufjord.
6	Ont	So. Porcupine	No	do	Yes	Yes	years	N.D.															
			S						do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger.
7	do	do	do	Husband	-	Yes	1915	Minn.															
			S		42				Brother: Conrad Jensen, Box 168, Granum. Alta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Ibbestad.
8	Alta	Granum	Yes	Brother	Yes	do																	
			S		✓				Husband: Anton Johansen, Strongfield, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	do	Lofoten
9	Sask	Strongfield	do	Husband	$25	do																	
			S		✓				Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	Haesel
10	do	do	do	Father	-	do																	
			S		✓				do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	-	do																	
			S		✓				do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	-	do																	
			S		✓				do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	-	do																	
			S		65				Brother: Laurits Larsen, Inwood, Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Hillesoe
14	Man	Inwood	do	Self	Yes	do																	
			S		375	yes	1905		Thomas E Hoyt. Contains Calgary, Alta.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9½	do			do	do	Lyngstad
15	Alta	Calgary	do	do	do	do	1908	K D															
			S		✓				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do			do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do															See reverse.		
			S		152				Son: Johan Martin Jensen, Inwood, Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	Lenvik.
17	Man.	Inwood	do	do	do	do																	
			S		✓				Brother: Olaf Nilsen, good for Turn Valley Assineboia, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	do	do	Kongsvinger
18	Sask	Assineboia	do	Brother	$25	do															Dr. certificate Senility which affects ste passed by Inspector Mc Gillivrandsdalen.		
			S	To Estevan	20		1892-	Greenbush	Daughter: Nora Herem, Tribun. Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Grey	do	do	do	
19	do	Tribun	Man	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Minn.	Friend: Miss Nora Herein. do Tribune														
			S		50					do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	do	do	Masseeven
20	do	do	do	do	do	No															Dr. Certificate Senility which affects ste passed by inspector Mount		
			S		8.				Husband: Anton Solberg, Whitemouth, Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Beistaden
21	Man	Whitemouth	Yes	do	$25	do																	
			S to Saskatoon		25				Brother: Thorvald Thoresen, Hawarden, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	Aas iden
22	Sask	Hawarden	Man	Brother	do	do																	
			S	"	25					do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do															Dr Certificate Senility which affects ability to earn living. OK by Mount		
			S to Melfort	Sask	450				Husband: Peter Antonsen Berggren, Fairy Glen, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Ratan
24	Sask	Fairy Glen	Yes	Self	do	do																	
			S	"	✓				Father: do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Brown	Brown	do	do	Linsell
25	do	do	do	Mother	do	do																	
			S		400		1894		Brother: Erik Hollin, Windthorst, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6½	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tanum
26	Sask.	Windthorst	do	Self	$200	yes	1907	N Dakota															
			S		✓				Brother in law: Johnson do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Light	do	do	Africa	London
27	do	do	do	Husband	-	No																	
			S		✓				Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	Brown	do	do	Sweden	Tanum
28	do	do	do	Father	-	do																	
			S		✓				do	do	do	do	do	do	do			do	Light	do	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	-	do																	
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the „Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bryce
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2-4599 Norweg.	In transit		No	No	No
2	2-596 English	do		do	do	do
3	2-1596 English	do		do	do	do
4	-------	do		do	do	do
5	2-4603 Norweg	do		do	do	do
6	2-1599 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
7	2-1603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
8	2-2604. Norwegian	do		do	do	do
9	2-5603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
10	do	do		do	do	do
11	-------	do		do	do	do
12	-------	do		do	do	do
13	-------	do		do	do	do
14	2-1604 Norweg.	do		do	do	do
15	1-1598 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
16	2-4603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
17	2-2603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
18	2-3604 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
19	2-0603 Norwegian	do		do	do	
20	2-2603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
21	1-3598 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
22	2-4604 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
23	2-4603 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
24	1-1598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
25	1-4598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
26	1-2596 Swedish	do		do	do	do
27	1-2596 English	do		do	do	do
28	1-2598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
29	-------	do		do	do	do
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED 4

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. Bergenafjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Septbr. 7th, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								TRANSIT	Johansson	Emma Lydia	35	✓	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Laangasjoe	Father: Johan Svensson, Laangasjoe
2									do	Linnea	19	✓	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3								TRANSIT	Olsson	Esther	19	✓	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trollhättan	Father: Lorents Olsson, Valhall 413, Trollhättan.
4									Svansson	Robert	32	✓	m	Carpenter Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Hede	Father: Zackarias Svansson, Langed, Fisketorp.
5									Wikholm	Ida	38	✓	m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Trollhättan	Sister: Emili Olofsson, Pitholm, Piteaa.
6								UNDER 16	do	Elin daughter	14	✓	s	child Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt: do
7									do	Carl	12	✓	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8								ADMITTED	Holmstroem	Ellen	20	✓	s	Farmlabr.	do	do	Russia / Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Akkas	Father: Emil Holmstroem, Akkas, Wiiala.
9									Holmstroem	Kalle Joseppi V/S.895-138.	16	✓	s	do	do	do	do / do	do	do	do	Grandmother: Johanna Pajula, Tammerfors.
10									Rauta	Johan Edvard	19	✓	s	Factory-worker	do	do	do / do	do	do	Toiniokaski	Mother: Katerina Elisabeth Rauta, Toiniokoski.
11									Schuman	Selma	21	✓	s	Shoemaker	do	do	do / Hebrew	Norway	Kristiania		Cousin: Bertha Levin, Idunsgt. 2, Kristiania.
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. C

List 44

ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ON

Arriving at Port of New-York, N. Y., Sept 22, 1917 185

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN nsit,	1	B.C.	Nelson	S Yes	Self	$100	No			Sister; Hulda Lundin, Nelson, B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Laangasjoe
ransit,	2	do	do	S do	do	do	do			do	do	do	do	do	Space Examination do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	do	Kramberg
ransit,	3	do	South Westminster	S do	do	$25	do			Brother; Josef Johansson, South Westminster, B. C.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Brown	do	do	do	Trollhättan
ansit,	4	Ont.	Port Arthur	S do	do	Yes	1903	1909	Wo	Friend: Emanuel Hansen, 48 Shamia str. Port Arthur, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do	do	do	Hede
ansit,	5	Sask	Camwood	S do	Husband	$36	do			Husband : Carl Wikholm, Camwood, Sask.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	-	do	do	do	do	do	Piteaa
ransit,	6	do	do	S do	Father	-	do			Father.	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	11	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
ransit,	7	do	do	S do	do	-	do			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	-		do	do	do	do	do	do
ansit,	8	Ont.	Fort Frances	do	Self	$12	do			Brother: Karl Hjalmar Holmstroem, Box 317, Fort Frances, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	Grey	do	Finland	Akkas
ransit,	9	do	do	do	Mother	$25	do			Father:	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Tavartehus
ransit,	10	do	Copper Cliff	S do	Self	$25	do			do Brother: Julius Rauta, Box 9, Copper Cliff, Ont.	do	do	do	do	Sp Exam do	do	6	-	do	Brown	do	do	do	Tainickoski
ransit,	11	Man	Brandon	do	Sister	$35	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Sister: Seidi Schulman, 561 - 5th str. Brandon, Man.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Brown	do	Rusland	Livenhof
	12							4 mo.																
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "Bergensfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bygness
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of September, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

	Able to read what language (or, if exempt on claimed, on what ground)	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	With or without one year
1	1-5598 Swedish	In transit		No	No	No
2	1-4598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
3	1-598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
4	1-4598 English	do		do	do	do
5	1-4598 Swedish	do		do	do	do
6	do	do		do	do	do
7	do	do		do	do	do
8	2 1594 Finnish	do		do	do	do
9	2 2594 do	do		do	do	do
10	2 2596 Finnish	do		do	do	do
11	2 0602 Norwegian	do		do	do	do
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that believes in, advises, advocates, or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. 14—213.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. *By whom was passage paid*.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the „Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 45 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22 day of September, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

186

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STOWAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, NORWAY, September 7th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
ADMITTED 1		Hamaren	Sixten Wilhelm	16	m s		Montør	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Marie G.Hamaren Rastmakergt.27a Stockholm
ADMITTED 2		Edberg	Aron Sylvester	19	m s		Railway-man	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Edberg Hagalundsvei 4 Stockholm
3														
4							CREW							
5		Iversen	Olaf Kr. Fr.	25	m s		Electric.	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinav	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Petter Iversen Vaalerengsgt. 2 Kristiania, Norway
6		~~Lindquist~~	Johan P.	47	m s		Waiter	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	do	Sister: Mathilda Lindquist Kinna Sand Veveri, Sweden
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-214

S T O W A W A Y S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 45

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK N. Y., September 1-2, 191 187

14-213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
...NT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Stowaway	-	No	-	-	Rasbjerg & Ordnung Agts Sven Sandquist Norw. Sailors Church 111 Pioneer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
...RANT ALIEN	2	do	do	do	do	-	No	-	-	Brother: Erik Edberg 111 Pioneer str, Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	Tattoing on tc hand	do	do
	3																							
	4									C. B. E. W.														
	5	N.Y.	New - York Brooklyn	Yes	Crew	25	No	-	-	Aunt: Sophie Ødegaard Bank str. 131 New - York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattoing on right arm	Norwa y	Kristiania
	6	do	Brooklyn	do	do	-	No	-	-	Norw. Sailors Home Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	ic	None	Swedsn	Vestergøtl.
	7																							
	8																							
	9	Ny.	Brooklyn	do.	Crew.	No.	Ye.	1½	Ny.	Wife: Bertha de Vries 335 Troy ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Go.	Go.	5	6.	do.	do	do.	Lower	Holland	Rotterdam.
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the „Bergensfjord" from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own vestigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous tagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or demeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an archist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a man or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that , according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ns named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of ....., 19..

New York

..... Immigration Officer.

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Stowaway				
1	Sweden	undecided	No	No	No	
2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	
3						
4		Crew.				
5	Norway	1 years	No	No	No	
6	Sweden.	undecided	do	do	do.	
7						
8						
9	Engl. Gaelic.	No	Permanently	No	No	
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character. 14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or nths, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately ossible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil ineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel isher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, ner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections uld be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examtion of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein uld be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or —No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which migrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in umn 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and nifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For lance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or ple, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come der the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this conction the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish rent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other lands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the "Bergensfjord", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1917.

at New York

J. J. Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Crew

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Sept 22., 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Kristiansen	Olaf	17	M. S.	Waiter	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Grandfather: Ole Nilsen Brinkstadgt. 26 Kristiania
2			Krupp	Marcus	18	M. S.	do	do do	do	Hebr	do	do	Father: Abraham Krupp Briskebyen 50 Kristiania
3			Lundquist	Johan F.	17	M. S.	Cook	do do	Sweden	Scand	do	do	Sister: Matilda Ludqvist Sommarlund Vaxerie Russo
4			Gundersen	Oscar	18	M. S.	Janitor	do do	Norw.	do	do	do	Leopold Charlotte Gundersen Sagenveien 8. Kristiania
5			Freberg	Karl	19	M. S.	Waiter	do do	do	do	do	do	Father: Olof Freberg H. B. St Hjelperedigt Kristiania
6			Jorgensen	Henrik	23	M. S.	Steward	do do	Denmark	do	U Soft.	Brooklyn	Father: Jorgen Jorgensen Centralboulevard Kbh.
7			Sörensen	Andreas	25	M. S.	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Wife: Anna K. Sorensen 12 Akersvangt Aalborg
8			Andersen	Thomas	20	M. S.	do	do do	Norway	do	do	do	Father: Olaf Andersen Sandakerva 23. Kristiania
9			Kristiansen	Rolf K.	19	M. S.	Cook	do do	do	do	Norw.	Kristiania	Father: Andreas Kristiansen Hamar
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List ..... Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Sept. 22, 1917

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write the answer "yes" or "no," which- ever is correct.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Fergus Falls	Yes	Crew	$8	No		Cousin: Karl Lystad Slade Hospital Fergus Falls	No	No	No	No	good	good	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blond	Tattooing on left hand	Norway	Lillestrom
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Crew	$15	Yes	1906 N.Y.	Uncle: Louis Arkin 40 E. Broadway New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Brown	do	None	Russia	Riga.
3	do	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$23	No		Isaac Sailor Home 720 Carroll Str. Brkl.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Kiruna.
4	do	do	—	do	$10	Yes	1915 Sept. 1917 Apr.	Lydia Anna Nelson 32 Conklyn rd. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Norway	Kirkenes
5	do	do	—	do	$10	Yes	1907 Sept. 1917 Apr.	Friend Anna Nelson 32 Conklyn rd Brkl.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	New York	—	do	$10	Yes	1914 Sept. 1917 Apr.	Friend Hans Pedersen 226-32 st. New York.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Denmark	Hasnilde
7	do	Brooklyn	—	do	$38	No	1916 Feb. 1917 Apr.	Friend Emil Petersen 141 Dahlia Str. Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Thisted
8	do	do	—	do	$10	No	1915 Sept. 1917 Apr.	Cousin Olga Andersen 745 - 9th. Str. Brooklyn.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	Brown	do	do	Norway	Kristiansund
9	do	do	—	do	$14	No		Friend Sigrid Olsen 720 Carroll Str. Brkl.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Fauncs
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Bergensfjord, from Trondhjem, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dalrymple
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of September, 1914

at New York
J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

Norw. Yes. Read Yes. No. No.
Norw. do. do. do. do. do.
Swedish do. do. do. do. do.
Norw. do. do. do. do. do.
do. do. do. do. do. do.
French do. do. do. do. do.
do. do. do. do. do. do.
Norw. do. do. do. do. do.
do. do. do. do. do. do.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia—and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, railroad, etc.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

190

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergenafjord sailing from Kristiania, Sept 7, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Olsen	Berghild	18		f	S	Servt	yes	ye	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Grand mother Gudhilde Larsen 26 Haindalsstrasse
2				UNDER 16						"	Hjarkis	15		m	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3										"	Birger	13		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4										"	Mary	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5										with mother see Mfst 29-5/12													
6						CAL. USC				Olsen	Caroline	38		f	m	housewife	yes	ye	Norway	Scand	"	Kristiania	Grandmother Gundhilde Larsen 26 Haindal St Kristiania
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom:
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5/14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY, Sept 22, 1917

191

14—913

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	Brooklyn	yes	father	no	no		father Adolf B Olsen 206-55 St 22½ Pacific St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	the Express	good	no	5	7	Lt	Brn	Blu		Norway	Kristiania
2	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
5																						
6	NY	Brooklyn	Schuda	No	no	—	—	Husb Adolf B Olsen 206-55 St Brklyn 22½ Pacific St	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gry	small mole on left cheek	Norway	Kristiania
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

24

IMPORTANT NO

No. on List.	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Norwegian	No	Pen	Yes	No	No
2	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5						
6	Norwegian	No	Perm	Yes	No	No
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—211

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

ion papers.
made upon

11—31

39

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Christiania, Norway, Septp. 7 th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 192 , 19

Number 39

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Andersen	Richard	37	11	m	m		Southern District of New York City 26Dec 1902	U.S.Soldiers home, Washingthon D,C,
2	Eriksen	Knut	52	9	m	s		U.S.Passport 417, Christiania, Norway, Sept.5th 1917	Starbuck, Pope, Minn.
3	Gabrielsen	Alfred	57		m	m		U.S.Passport 399, Christiania, Norway 31/8-17	c/o A. Gabrielsen R. 2 Box 121, Duluth Minn
4	Miller	Josephine	29		f	s	Philadelphia, June 18th 1887	do No. a.98 Spanish Legation, Berlin 3/3-17	friend Chas Saake 467 N. 8th str, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Horde	Halvor a.	70		m	m		do " 415, Christiania, Norway, 4/9-17	
6	Joseph	Gustave	53		m	w		Passport.	Mbow Lake, Minn
7	Morrell	James	21		m	s	31/12 1895 New York, N.Y.		Amasa, Mich.
8	Olsen	Caroline	39		f	m			617- 19th ave, New York, N. Y.
9	do	Borghild	18		f	s		District court Eastern dostrict New York 16th July 1914	826- 55 str. Brooklyn N. Y
10	do	Joerdis	15		f	s		do	do
11	do	Birger	13		m	s		do	do
12	do	Mary	10		f	s		do	do
13	Reistad,	Kristian	45	11	m	m		do	do
14	do	Lina	38	6	f	m		U.S.Passport no. 44[illegible] issued at Christiania, Norway, September 3rd 1917.	2223, 6th street, Minneapolis, MInn.
15	do	Arthur	10	7	m	s	February 7th, 1906, Minneapolis, Minn.	do	do
16	do	John	7	10	m	s	October 10th 1910, do do	do	do
17	Sjøberg,	Kristine	56		f	m		do	do
18	do	Ruth	25		f	s	" " "	U.S.Passport no. 855, issued at Stockholm, Aug. 1st 1917.	4418, Bryant ave. N. Minneapolis, MInn.
19	Sathre,	olaf	32		m	s		U.S.Passport no. 854, issued at Stockholm, Aug. 1st 1917.	do
20	Flaten,	Helge L.	52		m	s		District County of Valley Co. Montana, July 17th 1916.	Opheim, Mont.
21	Runningen,	Jacob Olsen	38		m	s		U.S.Passport no. 382, issued at Christiania, August 14th 1917.	Carpio, N.D.
22	Ruud,	Oscar	39		m	m		U.S.Passport no. 373, issued at Christiania, August 3rd 1917.	do
23	do	Ida	35		f	m		U.S.Passport issued at nb. 400, September 3rd 1917.	557, 46th str. Brooklyn. N. Y.
24	do	Margaret	11		f	s	July 7th 1906, Brooklyn. N. NY.	do	do
25	Jacobsen	Martha	37		f	m		do	do
26	Do	Alden	2		m	s	Born at :- Vaagenes, Norway. Jan. 10 1914.	Circuit Court, Racine county, Wisc. Nov. 30, 1901.	U.S.Coast Guard st. Sta., Racine, Wisc.
27	Tönnesen	Carl Jacob	32		m	m		do.	do.
28	Do	Inga	30		f	m	" " "	U.S. passport 393 issued at Christiania Aug. 29 1917.	467 15 Ave, Milwaukee, Wisc.
29	Do	Klara	5		f	s	Born at:- Milwaukee, Wisc. July 9 1911.	do.	do.
30	Do	Elsie	4		f	s	Do :- Milwaukee, Wisc. Aug. 26 1913.	do.	do.

24 lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

40

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Bergensfjord sailing from Christiania, Sept.7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 19, 1917

Number

40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bladh, Svensson	Nils	60 ✓		M	M		District Court,10/12 96, Tacoma, Wash. Passp.878 by Am. Leg,Stockholm 8/31 17.	Mackay, Idaho.
2	"	Georgina	50 ✓		F	M		d:o	d:o
3	"	Noel, Garfield	18 ✓		M	S		d:o	d:o
4	"	einhold, Vilhelm	17 ✓		M	S		d:o	d:o
5	"	Dagny, Margareta	13 ✓		F	S		d:o	d:o
6	"	Nils, Georg	8 ✓		M	S	Nov. 8th 1908, Sutherland, Nebr.	d:o	d:o
7	"	Harald, Oscar	6 ✓		M	S	Jan.16th 1911 d:o	d:o	d:o
8	"	Bertha. Josefina	22 ✓		F	S	July 18th 1895 Tacoma, Wash.	Passp.879 by Am.Leg.Stockholm 8/31 17.	d:o
9	Jacobson	Charles	26	✓	M	S		Supreme Court White Polain.N.Y.11/24 16	127 Main Street, Newark, N.Y.
10	Sundstrom	Charles, Richard	46	✓	M	M		Passp.880 by Am. Leg.Stockholm 8/31 17	
11	"	Emma, Kristina	42	✓	F	M	" " "	District Court, Denver Colo.4/28 1904 Passp. by Am. Leg, Stockholm.	Empire, Colo.
12	"	Eva, Kristina	13	✓	F	S	April 14th 1904. Denver, Colo.	d:o	d:o
13	"	Karl, Clarence	11	✓	M	S	Sept. 9th 1906, Empire, Colo.	d:o	d:o
14	Söderberg	Oscar, Vilhelm	62	✓	M	M		d:o	d:o
15	Petterson	Hulda	46	✓	F	M		District Court,Salt L.City,Utah 11/10 08 Passp.52154 Washington 5/7 17.	324 West 7th South Str. Salt Lake City, Utah
16	"	Bertha	15	✓	F	S	March 15th 1902, Pullman, Ill.	Circuit Court, Chicago, Ill.6/29 1894 Passp.880 by Am. Leg.Stockholm 9/3 17	Harvey, Ill.
17	Antonsen	Frida	27	✓	F	S		U.S.Passport 414 issued at Kristiania September 4th 1917	551 51ststr.Brooklyn N.Y.
18	do.	Howard	4	✓	M	S		do.	do.
19	do.	Raymond	2	✓	M	S		do.	do.
20	Boyd	Robert	55	✓	M	M		U.S.passport 418 Kristiania September 5th 1917	2022 Eastern AvefBaltim
21	Furnes	Marie	32	✓	F	M			Sheffield Iowa.
22	do.	Gertrud	8	✓	F	S	Mason City,Iowa July 2nd 1909		do.
23	do.	Hazel	4	✓	M	S	do.	September 24th 1912	do.
24	Johansson	Julius T.	49	✓	M	M		U.S.Passport 402 issued at Kristiania September 3rd 1917	201 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn
25	Olsson	Anna	30	✓	F	M		U.S.passport 834 issued at Stockholm July 27th 1917.	1675 Edgewater Ave. Chicago Ill.
26	Johansson	Edvard	52	✓	M	S		District of the United States of America Held at Eastern Distct.of N.Y.State of N.Y.July 14th 1902.	100 E. 129 str.New York.
27									
28									
29									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

41

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 41

S.S. BERGENSFJORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, 7/9, 1917, Arriving at Port of 191

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Larsen	Hans Henrik	71		M	M		District court Twelfth Judicial distr. Plentywood, Mont. 14 May 1914.	R.F.D. 4. Williston, N. Dak.
2	Larsen	Sigrid	66		F	M		"	Box 321 c.
3	Bernhart	Andrea.	31		F	M		U.S. Circuit Court Eastern Dist. of Wash. Spokane, Wash. 1/5 1906.	Spokane, Wash. 407 E. Riverside ave.
4	Bernhart	Arthur	9		M	S	7/23, 1908. Spokane, Wash.	"	"
5	Bernhart	Astri	7		F	S	6/16, 1910. " "	"	"
6	Bernhart	Einar	4		M	S	11/12, 1912. " "	"	"
7	Bernhart	Ottar.	2		M	S		"	"
8	Johnson	Anders Dass	43		M	M		Distr. Court Musselshell Co. Mont. Roundup, MOnt. 30 Sept. 1916.	Ryegate, Mont. R.1.
9	Johnson	Frigga	37		F	M		"	"
10	Aune	Peter	40		M	M		State of Minnesota. Ottertail Co, Oct. 13 1916.	Vining. Minn. R.1.
11	Aune.	Sigrid	29		F	M		"	"
12	Aune	Arnold	7		M	S	9/10, 1909, Vining, Minn.	"	"
13	Aune	Lily	4		F	S	12/15, 1912. " "	"	"
14	Börseth	Ole E.	58		M	M		Marquette Co. Mich. 1884.	Bergland, Ontonagon Co. Mich.
15	Börseth	Marie	56		F	M		"	"
16	Brender	Arvid	35		M	S		Supirior Court County of N.Y. City State of N.Y. August 5th 1911.	505 W. 146 str. NewYork
17	Wilsson	William	37		M	S		Supirior Court of S. Francisco State of Cal. September 23rd 1909.	264 Church str. S. Francisco
18	Moesler	Ana Louisa	28		F	M		Circut Court State of Waukesha, Wisconsin August 28th 1906.	842 Queen Anna str. Woodstock Ill.
19	do.	Florence F.	3		F	S	Lake Geneva, Wisc. 25th May 1914		do.
20	Jacobsson	Alma O.	32		F	M		Court of Common Pleas Clearfield County State of Pen. 2nd September 1899.	Dansmore Hotel 246 Main Ave Spokane Wash.
21	do.	Karl W.	11		M	S		do.	do.
22	do.	Johan E.	9		M	S		do.	do.
23	Osbeck	Andrew	38		M	S		District Court town of Nome Alaska June 14th 1913	Nome, Alaska.
24	Bowen	Jacob	36		M	M		District Court Missoula Mont. April 6th 1908.	Maplewood Oreg.
25	Dahlagaard-Sjursen	Hanken	30	9	M	M		District Court Boston Mass. 14th of December 1914.	Wellesley. Mass.
26	do.	Helga	30	6	F	M		do.	do.
27	Hofseth	Gustav Adolf	28		M	S		District Court Boston Mass. July 28th 1915.	E. Boston Mass.
28	Helland	Johan S.	41		M	S		Supirior Court of Bristol County Fanton Mass.	306 Maverick str.
29	Nese	John D.Z.	25		M	S		District Court Sery County. Nevada Iowa	121 Carterer Ave. Jersey C.
30	Johnson	William	28		M	S	Boston, Mass. Decbr. 18th 1889.	Seaman's Identification Certificate, Christiania, Norway, Septbr. 6th 1917.	M.C. Callsburg Iowa 79 Windsor str. Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

42

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

42

Number

S.S. "BERGENSFJORD" sailing from KRISTIANIA, 7th. Sept., 1917. Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Andersen	Ragnhild	32	-	F.	S.		Passport No. 374 dated Christiania 3rd. August 1917.	390 Wadsworth Ave, New York N.Y.
2	Bjelo	Nikolai	25	-	M.	M.		District Court Devide Co.N. Dakota Crosby 26th. Sept 1916.	Alkabo, North Dakota.
3	-do-	Thea	23	-	F.	M.		—Do—	—Do—
4	Hansen	Emanuel	60	-	M.	M.		District Court Shelby County, Iowa 23rd. March 1882.	Irwin, Iowa.
5	-do-	Ingeborg	42	-	F.	M.		—Do—	—Do—
6	-do-	Henry	-	10	M.	S.		—Do—	—Do—
7	Nilsen	Nils	45	-	M.	M.		District Court Grand Forks Co. N. Dak. 12th. November 1900.	Plaza, North Dakota.
8	-do-	Hanna	35	-	F.	M.		—Do—	—Do—
9	Clausen	Elisabeth	42	✓	F.	M.	Born at: Brooklyn N.Y. 13th. January 1910.	District Court Galveston Co. Galveston 14th. October 1903	Balboa, Box 448, Canal Zone, Panama.
10	-do-	Claus	7	✓	M.	S.		—Do—	—Do—
11	Vidvei	Sivert	28	✓	M.	S.		Passport No.372 dated Christiania 2nd. August 1917.	Lake Preston, South Dakota.
12	Dishong	Theodor	55	-	M.	M.			Columbus, Montana.
13	-do-	Matthine	34	-	F.	M.		—Do—	—Do—
14	Andreassen	Andreas	42	✓	M	M		Circuit court of Cook county Ill. August 18th 1896	246 President str. Brooklyn
15	Holtane	Ovidia Marie	40	✓	F	M		District Court Thomstone Arizona November 14th 1910	Box 584 Douglas Ariz.
16	do.	Harriet K.	13	✓	F	S		do.	do.
17	do.	Bjarne A.K.	9	✓	M	S		do.	do.
18	do.	Kristine R.	1	✓	F	S		do.	do.
19	Thorsen	Aaron	55	✓	M	W		District court Eastern district of N.Y. Kings County April 14th 1904	172 Carroll str. Br.lyn
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 cts

70

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BERGENSFJORD NORWAY *arrived* SEPT. 22, 1917 *, 191 , M., from* 196

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Olausen, Margit F	18	1°		1	To father 2:05	father Ola[illegible] 218 Altmarket Skipp	Sch	22	2[illegible]			N
2	Modh, Ellen R	30	17		1	" friend	Emigration room 22 Greenwich St Hyde	Sch	22	2[illegible]			N
3	Antsen, Rosa	28	26		1	" sister	bro Lyda Turedotter h/f	Sch	22	2[illegible]	-	-	N
4	Olstad, Else M & 2 ch	28	27		3	" husband	h/f Trust 2[illegible] Main[illegible] Deadwood So. Dak	Sch	22	3	-	-	N
5	Andersen, Sigurd	22	2		1	" tel $	RR ticket Dagny Thompson, Chicago 2429 W. Wind[illegible] St. Ills	Sch	22	2[illegible]	3	3	3 W
6	Hansen, Lisa & sister	25	14		2	" aunt	Aunt Helene Jacobsen 440 5 St Skipp.	Sch	22	2[illegible]			N
7	Skagen, Elsa M	3[illegible]	30		1	" sister	bro Mr. Paulus Broom 725 33 St Skipp.	Sch	22	[illegible]00			N
8	Hansen, Hilmar	38	17		1	" join ship	Pastor Petersen 4[illegible] Michigan Ave	Sch	23	3[illegible]			N
9	Eriksen, Olga & ch	27	16		2	" husband	Aunt Thora N. 64 Columbus Ave	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
1	Valand, Anna & 2 ch	37	5		3	" husband	Bro Sendik 33 Pavilion Av	Sch	22	3[illegible]	-		N
1	Pedersen, Petra	26	17		1	" sister	bro Isidor Hans Fredrikstad Norway	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
1	Hagerman, Maggie	22	15		1	" aunt	Cousin Mrs Lydia Larsen 48[illegible] Lexington	Sch	23	3[illegible]			N
1	Harrus, Anna & sis	19	6		2	" friend	Dr. Mrs. Isaksen 128 Division Ave Brooklyn	Sch	23	3[illegible]	-	-	N
	Kronhaug, Hilda	38	14		1	" friend	Dr. Mrs Jos Sabroen 602 [illegible] Detroit	Sch	22	[illegible]			N
	Solheim, Anna & ch	23	25		2	" husband	Aunt Olaf 3[illegible] Division St Chicago	Sch	22				N
5	Tjeld, Linga A	22	14		1	" friend	Engbret Knudsen Martin 6 [illegible] 22	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
17	Tjorve, Bergliot& brother	37	2		2	" sister	Bro Ingvald Larsen 92-[illegible] Tacoma	Sch	22	[illegible]			N
18	Lorentzen, Mathilda	38	24		1	" cousin	Cousin Ingeborg Olsen 4 Vesey Street	Sch	23	3	-		N
19	Heidenstrom, Marie & bro	-	-		2	" sister	bro Johannes [illegible] Broadway Skipp.	Sch	22	3			N
20	Brekka, Ingrid	25	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Lars[illegible] [illegible]	Sch	22	[illegible]			N
21	Sandwik, Bernhard	37	15		1	" cousin	Ord Mrs Larsen [illegible] Skipp	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
22	Hansen, Nelly	17	9		1	" friend	Ord Mrs Ingeborg [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
23	Hjort, Viktoria & ch	-	-		2	" husband	Aunt Mrs Olaf [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
24	Ekstrand, Viktoria M	22	12		1	" father	Father [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]	-		N
25	Holmstrom, Ellen & bro	44	8		2	" med exam							
26	Jonassen, Vlar	35	7		1	" brother	Ord Bro [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
27	Thielin, Ellen II Cabin	-	-		1	" med exam?	Aunt Mrs Hansen [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
28	Anderson, Margit and						Ord [illegible]						
29	Peterson, Bergliot II Cabin	-	-		2	" med exam?	Ord [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N
30	Mortonen, Anna	19	12		1	" sister	Bro Louis [illegible]	Sch	22	3[illegible]			N

Johnsb 9/23 9[illegible]
Ret'd 9/26 [illegible]

BERGENSFJORD SEPT 22

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

197

S. S. Bergensfjord Sept 22, 1917 arrived ....., 191 , ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
											24	12	24	
31	Olsen, Olivia	25	23		1	To friend	Bil under Bisen adr i overseet m Skips	Bch	23	10	1	—	1	
32	Moser, Marie & ch	25	21		2	" brother	Lbrt m Mr Anna Moser Hoboken N.J. 962 Jackson Ave	Bch	23	11	2	—	2	
33	Samuelsen, Anna K & 2 ch	18	20		3	" husband	Hurt Johan 246 Presidents + Skips	Bch	23	4.00				
34	Torgersen, Sigrid	22	30		1	" friend	Hurt Johan G. Becker 126-10th St Skips	Bch	23	2.00	2	2	2	
35	Olsen, Caroline & 4 ch	39	10		5	" husband	Hurt Adolph 227 Pacific + Skips	Bch	23	3				
36	Andresen, Konstance	22	3		1	" friend	Ord Emil Kahler 316-52d St Skips	Bch	24	4.30	2	1	2	
37	Gudenstad, Johanna & 2 ch	37	16		3	" med exam	Hurt Hans Bergenske Steamship Co	Bch	23	4.00				
38	Greiffe, Karin	-	-		1	" tel $	10th Cousin Mr H Ericksen 53 70 Lake Park Ave Chicago	Bch	23	4.00				
39	Holck, Olof	27	25		1	" med exam	To Ship forlegn	Bch	24	4.30	2	2	2	
40	Skarning, Bertha	37	19		1	" husband	Rtn Hurt Hans 618-5th Rockford Ill	Bch	27	1.00	3	4	3	
41	Svensson, Oswald	34	14		1	" med exam	Rtn Bros in Sweden Kalmar Sweden	Bch	24	4	2	2	2	
42	Persson, Beda B & ch	34	8		2	" child in hosp	Rtn Hurt Jacob Bro 3 Ed Grand Rapids	Bch	23	4	2	2	2	
43	Holten, Lydia & ch.	20	11/2		2	" husb.	Hurt Hugo + wife of Skips	Bch	23	3.00				
44	Kron, Torborg	25	19		1	" husband	Hurt C. Andrew 336 51st or 823 4th Ave, Brklyn	Bch	25	11.00	3	2	3	
45	Kristiansen, Ragna	23	17		1	" friend	Ord Mr. Fredrik Skien Norway Skips	Bch	24	4.30	2		2	
46	Hamalainen, Antti & 6 others	-	-		7	" late	Rtn destination	Bch	24	4.30	4			
47	Damm, Alfred	32	4		1	" late	destination	Bch	23	4.30	1		1	
48	Bergstrom, Sven sis & 2 bro	30	11		4	" mother in hosp								
49	Amandus, Torbjornsen	23	27		1	" van rac agent	Destination							
50	Myrberg, Karin & ch	30	7		2	" cash draft	Rtn Ord Co of Cardinal 33 [illegible]	Bch	24	4.00	2	—	2	
51	Thelin, Johan A & 3 ch	-	-		4	" cash draft	Rtn Ord Hon Hansen 1 Ed 2 Ave Brklyn	Bch	24	4	4	4	4	
52	Olofsonska Maria [illegible]		2			" med exam			23	3	—		—	
53	Persson Edith	26	25		1	" sister	Rtn Mrs Ed Anderson 230 [illegible]		23	4.30				
54	Eriksson Ida	20	20		1	" friend	Ord Aaron Nilsson 324 [illegible]		24	—	2	2	2	
55	Persson Edith	34	18		2	" husband	[illegible]		23	2				
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Norw.-am.) arrived September 22, 1917, 191, M., from 198

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1 Ericson, Martha		1c 3	1	LPC Un 16	4.00	Strahle Scarlett	9/22	179	Mey				9/25	94	Lov	3.25									
20m	2 Jansson, Carl A.		30 30	1	To be married	3.00	Trout Browne	9/22	177	Mey				9/25	10	Meyer	9.40							333		
22f	3 Forsberg, Hilda M.		29 4	1	LPC	3.00	"	9/22	177	Meyer				9/25	10	Meyer	9.40							323		
65f	4 Bing, Thora	I Cab	8 7	1	LPC	3.00	Connor King							9/23	184	Meyer	11.15							323		
65f	5 Heideman, Golda ~~Mowat~~, Esther	I Cab	2 13/14	2	" cert.	3.00	"							9/23	94	S	10.20							1	-	1
75f	Mowat Esther																							3	-	3
3m	Heideman Felix																							-	-	-
27f	6 Kobylinska, Maria	I Cab	- -	1	LPC	Med Hold Adm	3.00	~~King~~ Mann						9/22	180	Meyer	3.55							-	-	-
68f	7 Lee, Anne	II Cab	10 30	1	"	Med Adm	3.00	"						9/24	178½		9.35							-	-	-
48f	8 Bjorman, Kristine D		38 23/294	"			3.30	Schmidt Hunt	9/24	95	Lv			10/1	32	Meyer	10.40							2	1	2
10m	Oluf K																							Sept 32 32 36		
9f	Jenny D																							Oct 4 - -		
7m	Ansel D																									
35f	9 Stone, Anne A		28 7/20 4	Sec 15		3.00	Smith Anderson							9/24	182	Gr	10.15							8	4	8
8f	Oddvar ~~Aase~~																									
3f	Aase ~~Bjorg~~																									
8m	Oddvar Edbjorg ~~Oddvar~~																									
10f	10 King, Clara	II Cab	10 12	2	Und 16	3.00	Connor King							9/22	181	Mey								-	-	-
16m	Ottesen, Mindus																							~~2~~	~~2~~	~~2~~
11f	11 Stromstedt, Brit		43 10	1	Und 16	LPC	3.00	Smith Anderson	9/24	182	Gr			9/25	11	Meyer	9.45							-	-	-
50m	12 Hansen, Sixten Im		45 1	1	LPC (Stockholm)	Re Zeitgeist, Norfolk 9/6 - 10.55 a.m. Rec'd " 10/5 - 11.10 a.m.	3.00	"											10/27	10.30	Rescind & Order					3	2	3
9m	13 Ahlberg, Aron Sylvester		46 4	1	"	"	3.00	"																Sept 4 3 4		
14m	14 Berg, Leidar	II Cab		1	Und 16		4.00	Smith King	9/24	6	Meyer			9/28	25	Meyer	1.45							Oct 22 22 22		
18f	15 Jonsson, Sofia C	II Cab		1	LPC		3.00	"	9/24	1	Meyer			9/25	12	Meyer	9.55							Sept 4 8 8 9		
6f	16 Berg, Ida		38 21/294	3	" RL	Cert	4.00	Schmidt Hunt																Oct 27 26 26		
	Aline																							6	6	6
	Berg																							3	2	3
	17 Lees, Alfred		5 12	1	Und 16	Cert	4.00	Smith Anderson																Sept 24 24 27		
	[illegible]		30 12	1	[illegible]	Cert	4.00	"	~~9/23~~	~~176~~	~~Meyer~~			9/23	176	Dem	1.10							Oct 12 12 9		
	18 Johnson, [illegible]	II Cab	10 11	1	[illegible]		4.00	"	9/24	7	Meyer			9/24	7	Meyer	1.10	10/23	0.30	Cancelled				-	-	-
	Bergenfjord 9/22													9/23	90	Mey								1	-	1
																								Sept 4 8 8 9		
																								Oct 25 24 24		

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) *arrived* September 24, 1917, 191, *M.*, 19[illegible], *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Men.	Horses.	Mules.	Cattle.	Supper.
68m	20 Monsen, Tons J			cert.								9/23	189	Meyer	11 35							113				
36f	21 Eriksson, Selma S			"								9/23	80	S.S.	7 30							1				
7m	Nils E																					3				
49f	Larsson, Laura L																									
54f	22 Karlsen, Karoline											9/23	83	S.S.	9 37							2				2
12f	Judith																									
29f	23 Westerlund, Martha					9/24	186	Gr.				9/24	5	Meyer	12 50											
14m	Martin																					12	12	12		
12m	Johanna																									
11m	Axel																									
8f	Elsa																									
6m	Naut																									
40f	24 Lundgren, Anna M					9/24	186	Gr.				9/24	5	Meyer	12 50							2	2	2		
60m	25 Olsvig, William											9/23	192	Meyer	11 55							1		1		
17f	26 Solberg, Ingeborg											9/23	88	S.S.	7 58							3		3		
15f	Live Olsvatter																									
12m	Norbjorn Olsen																									
50f	27 Olsen, Theodore Retrime					9/24	65	NS				9/27	55	Gr.	12 50							5	5	5		
71m	28 Nyetrom, Anders											9/23	188	Meyer	1 30							2		2		
7f	Johanna M																									
57m	29 Lind, John											9/23	194	Meyer	12 05							1	1	1		
57m	30 Jonsen, Nils Ludvig					✓						9/24	191	Gr.	2-10 45							8	4	8		
50f	Jonsi A Pr																									
15m	Nilsen, Edgard																						1			
24f	Jensen, Sofie Marie																									
30f	31 Christensen, Karoline											9/23	187	Meyer	11 [illegible]							5		5		
9m	Olsen, Oskar																									
8f	Ingri																									
5m	Nils																									
2m	Axel																									

Brought forward 9/22

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) *arrived* September 14, 1917, 191, M., 19 , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
68m	20	Monsen, Mons J	L 3eb	13 15	1	cert.	4..																113		
36f	21	Eriksen, Selma S		30 15/..	"		4.2										9/23 189 Meyer		11 35				1	1	
7m		Nils E															9/23 80 S.S.		30				3	3	
49f		Larsson, Anna L																					—	—	
54f	22	Karlsen, Karoline		18 L./..	2	110	4.10																		
18f		Judith															9/23 83 S.S.		37				2	2	
24f	23	Westerlund, Martha		13 15/70	6	110	"	Ur.	15	4.15		"	9/24 186 Gr				9/24 5 Meyer		50				12	12	12
14m		Martin																					—	—	
13m		Johanna																					—	—	
11m		Axel																					—	—	
8f		Elsa																					—	—	
6m		Knut																					—	—	
40f	24	Lundgren, Anna M		13 13	1	S.c	15			4.17			9/24 186 Gr				9/24 6 Meyer	17	50				2	2	2
60m	25	Olsvig, William		27 21	1	110	"	Ind.		4.17							9/23 192 Meyer	11	55				1	1	
17f	26	Solberg, Ingeborg		27/20	3	4	Ind.	16		4.20		"					9/23 88 S.S.		58				3	3	
15f		Live Oldsvater																					—	—	
12m		Norbjorn Olsen																					—	—	
39f	27	Olsen, Theodora Petrine		28 22	1	L.C	2	Ind.		4.20			9/24 65 NS				9/27 55 Gr	17	52				5	5	5
71m	28	Nystrom, Anders		30 3/4	2	110	"	Ind.		4.10							9/23 188 Meyer	1	30				2	2	
7f		Johanna M																					—	—	
57m	29	Lind, John		41 12	1	110																	—	—	
57m	30	Jonson, Nils Ewing		37 12/..	4	110	"	Ind.		4.1..			✓				9/23 194 Meyer	2	05				1	1	
56f		Jensine Jr															9/24 191 Gr	2	10	45			8	8	
13m		Nelson, Leonard																					—	—	
2f		Jonson, Julia Carl																					—	—	
53f	31	Christiansen, Karoline		17 2	3	110		Cert.		4.20							9/23 187 Meyer	1	00				5	5	
9m		Olsen, Oliver																					—	—	
4f		Ingrid																					—	—	
15f		Ida																					—	—	
12m		Carl																					—	—	

Berensfjord 9/22

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Bergensfjord (Nor. Amer.) arrived September 22, 1917, 191, M., , from Chr

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						appeal filed 9/24	Struhle																			
42f	32	Andersen, Hanna	15	1	1	Cert 8.10	Gearlett	9/24	6	2m								10/4/17	2m	Landed			Sept	8	8	9
							Powell																Oct	4	4	3
45m	33	Snellman, Richard	24	15	1	Cert 8.1[illegible]	O'Connor							9/23	86	5 S. 9 5m		U. S. Citizen						1	—	1
34m	34	Ka[illegible]man, Ott	2[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]	[illegible]							9/23	191	Myers 55								1	—	1
						from T.S. 9/24- 10.10 a.m																				
20f	35	Holmstrom, Ellen	44	8/9	2	Cert 3.40	Muckle	9/24	198	2m				9/28	113	Lov 1 40								8	10	8
16m		Kalle																						—	—	—
44f	36	Bergstrom, Ida M	30	10	1	Transf'd from Ellis Is. 9/24 Cert From T.S. 9/24- 1 P.M.	Hospital arrivals 8 a.m. Hanrahan O'Connor	9/24	8	Meyer				5/22	116	NS 10 5m							May	1	—	1
17m	37	" Svenfred H	30	7/44	4	LPC	Muckle	9/24	8	Meyer 9/28	121	38		9/24	8	Meyer Holden appeal 20		10/4/17	2m	Landed	Sept	24	28	28	4
																					Oct	16	16	12	—
15m		Karl G 2																						—	—	—
13m		Erik Sven																						—	—	—
11f		Marg. M.																						—	—	—

Bergensfjord 9/22

TOTALS

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam	
1	1	[illegible]	Karl Stub
2	2	Jensen	[illegible]
3	3	Ursted	Bertha
4	4	Grape	Erik Adr.
5	5	Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6	Ruud, [illegible]	Thore O.
7	7	Pedersen,	Einar [illegible]
8	8	Tokvam	Martin A.
9	9	Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10	Hansen.	Marius
11	11	Johnsen, Thomas R.	
12	12	Myrvahl	Wilhelm
13	13	Grimsberg	Edgar
14	14	Olsen	Ole K.
15	15	Ruff	Magnus
16	16	Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17	Karlsen	Karl R.
18	18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19	Bleimuth	Fritz
20	20	Andersson	Ivar G.
21	21	Lapsås	Petter
22	22	Larsen.	Boye
23	23	Johansen	Karl
24	24	Scharsker.	Kristoffer
25	25	Kristiansen	Karl
27	26	Berg.	Olaf
28	27	Sörensen	Alf R.
29	28	Wickström	Hugo
30	29	Johannessen	Otto
26	30	Johansen	Hans

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel „Bergensfjord"

Date OCT 1 1917 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

Dept 24

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

201

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
Lindblom, Erik E.	20	Sweden	Kristiania	New - York	Norway
Eklund, Karl	19	do	do	do	do
Jonsson, Oscar K.	19	do	do	do	do
Pettersen, Otto K.	35	Norway	do	do	do
Svensson, Emil L.	32	Sweden	do	do	do
Johansson, Axell.	22	do	do	do	do
Andersson, Gustav V.	31	Norway	do	do	do
Stjernkvist, Emil J.	21	Sweden	do	do	do
Jonsson, John O.	32	do	do	do	do
Englund, Petrus	19	do	do	do	do
[illegible]ström, Gustav E.	23	do	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) K. S. Bryn
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship) „Bergensfjord

Continued

[illegible]	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
Ole reisager	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	
S.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
[illegible]	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	
do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

ves of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

(9) tionality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5-10	165	
	5-11	156	
	5-4	130	
	5-8	150	
	5-8	150	
	5-8	160	
	5-7	140	
	5-7	140	
	5-10	170	
	5-10	165	
	5-7		
	5-10	165	
	5-8	135	
	5-11		
	6		
	5-7	135	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Kjeld Stub										
2	Jensen	Nelson										
3	Ursund	Berlin										
4	Grape	Erik Aug.										
5	Magnussen,	Henrik										
6	Ruud,	Trygve O.										
7	Pedersen,	Einar K.										
8	Tuven	Martin A.										
9	Halvorsen	Halvor										
10	Hansen,	Marius										
11	Johnsen, Thomas P.											
12	Myrvoldhi	Wilhelm										
13	Grimsberg	Edgar										
14	Olsen	Ole M.										
15	Ruff	Magnus										
16	Olsen	Olaf A.										
17	Karlsen	Karl A.	V	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden
18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob		Ste reinoper		22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway
19	Blumroth	Fritz	V	Q.M.		19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.
20	Andersson	Ivar O.	V	do.		2a/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden
21	Lagalle	Petter	V	do.		13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway
22	Larsen,	Boye	V	do.		28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.
23	Johnsen	Karl	V	A.B.		13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden
24	Eckhardsen,	Kristoffer	V	do.		6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway
25	Kristiansen	Karl	V	do.		19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.
27	26	Berg.	Olaf	V	do.		2a/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.
28	27	Simonsen	Alf E.	V	do.		3a/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.
29	28	Wickstrom	Hugo		do.		do.	do.	No	25	M	do.
30	29	Johannesson	Otto		do.		dg.	do.	No	26	M	do.
26	30	Johansen	Hans	V	do.		26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.

J. J. Donovan, Inspector in Charge
K. F. Cowan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—426

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergensfjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	1 Ingens	Kjeld Stub
2	2 Jensen	Nelson
3	3 Ursted	Bertha
4	4 Grupe	Erik Aug.
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Trygve O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar K.
8	8 Nelsen	Martin A.
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10 Hagen,	Marius
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12 Myrendahl	Wilhelm
13	13 Grönsberg	Bjarn
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.
15	15 Neff	Ingvar
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsen	Karl R.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Bismarck	Fritz
20	20 Andersen	Ivar C.
21	21 Lagalle	Petter
22	22 Larsen,	Boye
23	23 Johnsen	Karl
24	24 Ostbarker,	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg,	Olaf
28	27 Simonsen	Alf R.
29	28 Wickström	Hugo
30	29 Johannessen	Otto
26	30 Johansen	Hans

Form 650

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel „Bergensfjord"

Date OCT 1 1917 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
Nil. John F.	19	Sweden	Kristiania	New-York	Norway
Johannesen Olaf	Kemplet	Norway	time of arrival	New York	U. S.
Johansen T. B.	Kapt.	Do.	U. S.	Do.	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. J. Ingen — (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship) „Bergensfjord"

14—1244

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	5-10	165	
do.	5-11	150	
do.	5-6	150	
do.	5-4	150	
do.	5-8	150	
do.	5-8	160	
do.	5-9	160	
do.	5-9	140	
do.	5-7	140	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.			
do.	

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA[NIFEST] OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of [any vessel having such aliens]

Vessel Bergenefjord [Norvania] 212

Sheet No. 1

[IMMIGRATION OFFICERS]

No. on list	(1)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na[me]	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Jensen	Kjeld Stub									5-10	165	
2	2	Jensen	Nelvin									5-11	150	
3	3	Ursted	Berlin											
4	4	Grape	Erik Adg.											
5	5	Mathiassen,	Henrik									5-11	180	
6	6	Ruud,	Tr[illegible] O.									5-8	150	
7	7	Pedersen,	Einar M.											
8	8	Selven	Martin A.									do.	5 10	150
9	9	Halvorsen	Halvor										5-8	160
10	10	Hansen,	Marius										5-7	
11	11	Johnsen, Thomas P.											5-8	140
12	12	Myrvoldal	Wilhelm										5-7	140
13	13	Gulbransen	Edgar										5-10	170
14	14	Olsen	Ole K.											
15	15	Wolff	Magnus											
16	16	Olsen	Olaf A.										5-7	
17	17	Karlsen	Karl R.											
18	18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	V	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
19	19	Bleimeth	Fritz	V	Ma ranager	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8	150
20	20	Andersen	Ivar C.	V	S.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.		
21	21	Lysaks	Petter	V	do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden		
22	22	Larsen,	Boye	V	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway		
23	23	Johnsen	Karl	V	A.B.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.		
24	24	Scharaker,	Kristoffer	V	do.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	6	
25	25	Kristiansen	Karl	V	do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway		
27	26	Berg.	Olaf	V	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7	150
28	27	Simonsen	Alf R.	V	do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.		
29	28	Wickström	Hugo		do.	3a/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.		
30	29	Johannessen	Otto		do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
26	30	Johansen	Hans	V	do.	dp.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway		
						26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.		

J. J. Donovan Inspector
H. H. Curran

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1246

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of [illegible] if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to [illegible]rt such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergensfjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	1 Iversen	Kjelo Stub
2	2 Jensen	Herbin
3	3 Ursted	Berlin
4	4 Grape	Erik Aug.
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Thomas O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Tinar M.
8	8 Halvas	Martin A.
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10 Hagen.	Marius
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas H.	
12	12 Myrendahl	Wilhelm
13	13 Brinneberg	Edgar
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.
15	15 Wolff	Eugene
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsen	Karl E.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Blumenth	Fritz
20	20 Andersen	Ingr C.
21	21 Legalle	Petter
22	22 Larsen,	Boye
23	23 Johansen	Karl
24	24 Bötharsker.	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg.	Olaf
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.
29	28 Wicketrön	Hugo
30	29 Johannessen	Otto
26	30 Johansen	Hans

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	5-10	165	
do.	5-11	150	
do.	5	9	
do.	5-4	150	
do.	5-8	150	
do.	5-8	160	
do.	5-7	145	
do.	5-7	140	
do.	5-7	140	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.			
do.	5-7		
Sweden			
Norway	5-10	165	
do.			
do.	5-8	135	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			
Sweden			
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.			

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel „Bergensfjord"

Date OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge, 203

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Rubinstho, Gustav E.	23	Sweden	Kristiania	New-York	Norway
Grip, Ivar	23	do	do	do	do
Hendgaist, Ivar	23	do	do	do	do
Jönsson, Carl F.M.	23	do	do	do	do
Lagerhein, Gustav A.	26	do	do	do	do
Wiberg, Gustav	27	do	do	do	do
Larsson, Hugo S.E.	28	do	do	do	do
Johansson, Melvin S.E.	17	Norway	do	do	do
Lodve, Anders	19	do	do	do	do
Hans, Odd K.	18	do	do	do	do
Ahes, Karl H.	21	Sweden	do	do	do

not employed at time of arrival

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship) „Bergensfjord"

14—1344

Continued

V	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden
V	No reimager	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway
V	S.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.
V	do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden
V	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway
V	do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.
V	do.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden
V	do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway
V	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.
V	do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.
V	do.	3a/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.
	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden
	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway
V	do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.

J. J. Donovan (Inspectors
H. Hoven

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1344

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na.	(3) Calling	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Intending to become citizen	(6) Can read	(7) Can write	(8) Last arrival in U. S. From	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Iversen	Kjeld Stub										10 165
2	2 Jensen	Nelvin										5-11-150
3	3 Ursted	Bertil										
4	4 Crepe	Erik Aug.										5-11-150
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik										5-8-150
6	6 Ruud,	Thore O.										do. 5-8-150
7	7 Pedersen,	Viggo										5-7-160
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin A.										do.3 5-7-
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor										do. 5-7 140
10	10 Hansen.	Marius										do. 5-7 140
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.											do. 5-10 110
12	12 Heyerdahl	Wilhelm										do.
13	13 Ostmoberg	Hjalmar										do.
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.										do.
15	15 Hoff	Magnus										do.
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.										Finn
17	17 Karlsen	Karl E.										Finn 5-10 160
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	V	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
19	19 Blomseth	Fritz	V	Ste reineper	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-7
20	20 Andersson	Ivar C.	V	O.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
21	21 Lagalo	Petter	V	do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
22	22 Larsen.	Boye	V	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	V	A.B.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
24	24 Bathersker.	Kristoffer	V	do.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	5 6
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	V	do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	V	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7 150
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.	V	do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	V	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
30	29 Johannesen	Otto	V	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
26	30 Johansen	Hans	V	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
			V	do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan Inspector in Charge

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1346

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—120

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergensfjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na.
1	1 Ingebr	Kjeld Stub
2	2 Jakson	Herbin
3	3 Ursted	Bertil
4	4 Crepe	Erik Aug.
5	5 Karlsson,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Thore O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar K.
8	8 Tekven	Martin A.
9	9 Salvesen	Salver
10	10 Hansen,	Marius
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12 Heyerdahl	Wilhelm
13	13 Grimsberg	Sigur
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.
15	15 Hoff	Magnus
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsson	Karl B.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Blomseth	Frits
20	20 Andersson	Ivar G.
21	21 Lapsis	Petter
22	22 Larsen,	Boye
23	23 Johnsen	Karl
24	24 Esthersker.	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg.	Olaf
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.
29	28 Wickström	Hugo
30	29 Johannesson	Otto
26	30 Johansen	Hans

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

204

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pedersen,Anton — Norway, S.S.C.21458, New Orleans 2a. — Tessen,Petter — Sweden
Olsen,Oscar — Norway S.S.C.12183 Philadelphia — Karlsrud,Halfdan — Norway
Lindholm,Erik — Sweden — Lindholm,Henrik — Sweden
Jonsson,John G. — Sweden — Jonsson,Carl — Sweden
JONSSON FRITZ. Sweden. — Bell,Frank — United States.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Berg,Olaf — Kristiansen,Leif K.
Eskedahl,Ole K. — Lindquist,Johan P.
Iversen,Olaf K. — Johansson,Karl G.
Hörnsen,Andrew — Friberg,Karl I.
Andersen,Thomas — Berntsen,Anton B.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT

Lindblom,Erik R. — Svensson,Axel L.
Ekland,Karl — Johansson,Axel I.
Jensen,Oscar E. — Andersen,Gustav V.
Pettersen,Otto E. — Stjernkvist,Emil L.

H. L. Bjerre —
Master of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Continued

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norwe.	5 10	165	
do.	5-11	150	
do.	5 11	180	
do.	5-11	180	
do.	5-8	150	
do.	5 8	150	
do.	5-3	160	
do.	5 7		
do.	5 10	140	
do.	5 6	140	
do.	5 10	170	
do.			
do.			
do.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Iversen	Kjeld Stub	Norway	5-10	165	
2	2 Jensen	Herlof	do.	5-11-1/2		
3	3 Ursted	Berthe	do.			
4	4 Grape	Erik Aug.	do.	5-4		
5	5 Hansussen,	Henrik	do.	5-4-1/2		
6	6 Ruud,	Trygve O.	do.	5-8-1/2		
7	7 Pedersen,	Einer H.	do.	5 7 1/2		
8	8 Tolvsen	Hartvig A.	do.	5-5-1/2		
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor	do.	5-7		
10	10 Hansen.	Karlsen	do.	5-10	140	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.		do.	5-6	140	
12	12 Engerdahl	Wilhelm	do.	5-10	170	
13	13 Grimsberg	Einar	do.			
14	14 Olsen	Ole K.	do.	5-7	165	
15	15 Ruff	Magnus	do.	5-7		
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.	Sweden			
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.	Norway	5-10	165	
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	Sweden			
19	19 Blomseth	Fritz	Norway	5-7	137	
20	20 Andersen	Ivar C.	do.			
21	21 Lapalo	Petter	Sweden			
22	22 Larsen.	Boye	Norway			
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	do.			
24	24 Estherjar.	Kristoffer	Sweden	5-6		
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	Norway			
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	do.	5-7	150	
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.	do.			
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	do.			
30	29 Johannessen	Otto	Sweden			
26	30 Johansen	Hans	Norway			

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. F. Cunningham }

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if necessary.

Continued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—424

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

USE ONE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na.	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Iversen	Kjeld Stub	Norway	10	165	
2	2 Jenson	Herbin	do.	5-11-	150	
3	3 Ursted	Bertha	do.	5	150	
4	4 Grepe	Erik Aug.	do.	5-4-	150	
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik	do.	5-8-	150	
6	6 Ruud,	Tr...e O.	do.	5-8-	150	
7	7 Pedersen,	Einer E.	do.	5	150	
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin A.	do.	5-3-	160	
9	9 Hjelmeseth	Sulver	do.3	5		
10	10 Hansen,	Hartvig	do.	5	140	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.		do.	5	140	
12	12 Bogerdahl	Wilhelm	do.	5	170	
13	13 Grimsberg	Bjarn	do.			
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.	do.	5		
15	15 Wulff	Magnus	Island			
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.	Norway	5	160	
17	17 Karlsen	Karl E.	Sweden			
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	Norway	5	5	
19	19 Blomseth	Fritz	do.			
20	20 Andersen	Ingar C.	do.			
21	21 Lagata	Petter	Sweden			
22	22 Larsen,	Boye	Norway			
23	23 Johansen	Karl	do.			
24	24 Setherskar.	Kristoffer	Sweden	5	6	
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	Norway			
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	do.	5	150	
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.	do.			
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	do.			
30	29 Johannesen	Otto	Sweden			
26	30 Johansen	Hans	Norway			

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

205

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Lunde, Gustav Olsen — 21. Kykkestad, Petter M.
Lunde, Karl Olsen — 26 Nilsen, Ekel
Rattested, Tore — 19 Nilsen, Fredrik
Torsen, Tomas — 17 Tönnesen, Gabriel

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1346

Continued

do. mas.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
Ma reinsger	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8-55
O.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
A.B.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7-150
do.	2a/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
do.	3a/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. F. Cunn }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—126

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

rives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Ingens	Kjeld Stub										
2	2	Jensen	Nelvin										
3	3	Ursted	Bertha										
4	4	Grape	Erik Aug.										
5	5	Hansussen,	Henrik										
6	6	Ruud, xxxxxxOx	Th...e O.										
7	7	Pedersen,	Viggo E.										
8	8	Tokvam	Martin A.										
9	9	Halvorsen	Halvor										
10	10	Hansen.	Hagbar										
11	11	Johnsen, Thomas R.											
12	12	Meyerdahl	Wilhelm										
13	13	Brinsberg	Bjarn										
14	14	Olsen	Ole M.										
15	15	Wolff	Magnus										
16	16	Olsen	Olaf A.										
17	17	Karlsen	Karl B.										
18	18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob										
19	19	Blumrath	Fritz										
20	20	Andersen	Ingvar C.										
21	21	Lagalo	Petter										
22	22	Larsen.	Boye										
23	23	Johansen	Karl										
24	24	Sathgruber.	Kristoffer										
25	25	Kristiansen	Karl										
27	26	Berg.	Olaf										
28	27	Sörensen	Alf E.										
29	28	Wicksträm	Hugo										
30	29	Johannesen	Otto										
26	30	Johansen	Hans										

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	28	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10-165
	do. sm.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
	Ma reinoger	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8-155
	Q.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
	do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
	do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
	A.B.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	6--
	do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7-155
	do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
	do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. F. [illegible] }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a full description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	1 Ingebr	Hjald Stub
2	2 Jorgen	Nelson
3	3 Ursted	Berlin
4	4 Crepe	Erik Aug.
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Th. O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar K.
8	8 Taiven	Martin A.
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10 Hagman.	Marius
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12 Myrvoldal	Wilhelm
13	13 Grimsberg	Edgar
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.
15	15 Wolff	Magnus
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Blumath	Fritz
20	20 Andersson	Ivar C.
21	21 Lagalo	Petter
22	22 Larsen.	Boye
23	23 Johnsen	Karl
24	24 Estherssker.	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg.	Olaf
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.
29	28 Wickströn	Hugo
30	29 Johannesen	Otto
26	30 Johansen	Hans

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

1 Norway Hansen, Henrik 2y. 1y. Kristiansund v. 23 Norway Reg. Qual. Steward N.Y. Andersen, Oscar

1 Culbrandsen, Oscar Norway 23 Norway Reg. Qual. 63. Grimsland, Torvald Oscar. A.B. Cuba

1 Pedersen, Heinar W. S. C. Yes. C. 1y 6 mos. Norway Fireman Reg. Qual. 63. Grimsland, Oscar Wind 4.

Johannessen, Olaf Norway Cook 1y 6 mos 1y 6 mos 23 Petersen, Hjalmar

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

of the Vessel "Bergensfjor

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Continued

Sheet No. 1

RS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	10	165	
do.	5-11	150	
do.			
do.	5-11	180	
do.	5-8	150	
do.	5 7½	150	
do.	5-3	160	
do.	5-7	165	
do.	5-8	140	
do.	5-7	170	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.			
do.			
do.	5-10	165	
Sweden			
Norway	5-8	150	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.	5-7	135	
do.			
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			

					No	28	M	Scand.	Norway
do.	am.	do.	do.		No	25	M	do.	Sweden
No reimpor		22/2 17	do.		No	44	M	do.	Norway
Q.M.		19/2 17	Kristiania		No	25	M	do.	do.
do.		20/7 17	do.		No	32	M	do.	Sweden
do.		13/4 17	do.		No	27	M	do.	Norway
do.		28/8 16	do.		No	31	M	do.	do.
A.B.		13/4 17	Bergen		No	27	M	do.	Sweden
do.		6/1 17	Kristiania		No	33	M	do.	Norway
do.		19/2 17	do.		No	24	M	do.	do.
do.		20/7 17	do.		No	21	M	do.	do.
do.		30/5 17	do.		No	25	M	do.	do.
do.		do.	do.		No	25	M	do.	Sweden
do.		do.	do.		No	26	M	do.	Norway
do.		26/8 16	do.		No	24	M	do.	do.

J. J. Donovan Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—126

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel ~~having~~ such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Ingebr	Kjeld Stu							Norway	5'10	165	
2	2	Jakob	Herbia							do.	5-11	180	
3	3	Ursted	Berth							do.	5'6	130	
4	4	Grepe	Erik Aug							do.	5-4	150	
5	5	Jacobsen,	Henrik							do.	5-8	150	
6	6	Ruud,	Trygve O.							do.	5'7	150	
7	7	Pedersen,	Einar E.							do.	5'8	160	
8	8	Salvesen	Martin A.							do.	5'7		
9	9	Halvorsen	Halvor							do.	5'8	140	
10	10	Hagen.	Marius							do.	5'7	140	
11	11	Johnsen, Thomas P.								do.	5'7	140	
12	12	Bryntsbi	Wilhelm							do.			
13	13	Grimsberg	Magn							do.	5'9	165	
14	14	Olsen	Ole M.							do.	5'7		
15	15	Knoff	Magnus							Holland			
16	16	Olsen	Olaf A.							Norway	5'10	165	
17	17	Karlsen	Karl B.	do.	do.	do.	Kristiania	No	25	M	Scand.	Norway	5'10	165
18	18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
19	19	Blomseth	Fritz	No passport	22/2 17	do.	Kristiania	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5'8	150
20	20	Andersen	Ivar C.	O.K.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.			
21	21	Lagalo	Petter	do.	20/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden			
22	22	Larsen.	Boye	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway			
23	23	Johansen	Karl	do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.			
24	24	Bathersker.	Kristoffer	do.	13/8 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	6'		
25	25	Kristiansen	Karl	do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway			
27	26	Berg.	Olaf	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5'7	150	
28	27	Sörensen	Alf E.	do.	20/1 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.			
29	28	Wickström	Hugo	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.			
30	29	Johannessen	Otto	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden			
26	30	Johansen	Hans	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway			
				do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.			

J. J. Donovan Inspector
H. F. Cowan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 126

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Bergensfjor

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	1	Irgens	Kjeld Stv
2	2	Jensen	
3	3	Ursfed	
4	4	Grøpe	Erik Adj.
5	5	Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6	Ruud,	Trygve O.
7	7	Pedersen,	Einar
8	8	Tolvsø	Martin
9	9	Olsvensen	Oskar
10	10	Hansen,	Marius
11	11	Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12	Myrdahl	Wilhelm
13	13	Grimsberg	Einar
14	14	Olsen	Ole M.
15	15	Ruff	Magnus
16	16	Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17	Karlsen	Karl B.
18	18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19	Blomseth	Frits
20	20	Andersen	Ingv C.
21	21	Lysøe	Petter
22	22	Larsen,	Boye
23	23	Johnsen	Karl
24	24	Bætherskar.	Kristoffer
25	25	Kristiansen	Karl
27	26	Berg.	Olaf
28	27	Sörensen	Alf E.
29	28	Wickström	Hugo
30	29	Johannessen	Otto
26	30	Johansen	Hans

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y. 207

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Vahtrese, Ludvig — Norway
Andersen, Martin — Norway
Nilsen, K.O. — Norway
Andreassen, O. — Norway
Andersen, A.H. — Norway
Johansen, E.M. — Norway
Larsen, Bernhard — Norway
Johnsen, Olaf — Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Larsen, Hugo S.E. — Gylberg, Karl H.
Johansen, Melvin G.B. — Ahl, Johan F.
Fiedne, Anders — Vinberg, Teodor
Hansen, Odd H.

of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Continued

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	10	165	
do.	5-11-	156	
do.			
do.	5-11-	180	
do.	5-8-	150	
do.	5-7	180	
do.	5-8-	160	
do.	5-9-	165	
do.	5-10	140	
do.	5-11	140	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.	5-9	165	
do.	5-7		
Finland			
Norway	5-10	160	
Sweden			
Norway	5-8	152	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.	5-7	150	
do.			
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			

						13/8 17	[illegible]	No	28	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10 160
		do. ann.				do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
		No reimpor				22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8 152
		Q.M.				19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
		do.				20/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
		do.				13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
		do.				28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
		do.				13/8 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	5 6 [illegible]
		do.				6/2 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
		do.				19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5 7 150
		do.				20/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
		do.				30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
		do.				do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
		do.				do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
		do.				26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—126

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Last permanent residence	(8) Intended future permanent residence	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Iversen	Kjeld Sv							Norway	5-10	165	
2	Jakson	Herbin							do.	5-11	150	
3	Ursted	Berth							do.	5-6	130	
4	Grepe	Erik Aug.							do.	5-11	180	
5	Hermussen,	Henrik							do.	5-8	150	
6	Ruud,	Thore O.							do.	5-8	150	
7	Pedersen,	Einar B.							do.	5-8	160	
8	Tokvam	Martin S							do.	5-7	155	
9	Halvorsen	Halvor							do.	5-10	140	
10	Hagbom,	Harald							do.	5-8	170	
11	Johnson, Thomas P.								do.	5-10	170	
12	Myerdahl	Wilhelm							do.	5-10	110	
13	Gröndberg	Bjarr							do.			
14	Olsen	Ole K.							do.			
15	Hoff	Magnus							do.			
16	Olsen	Olaf A.							Finland			
17	Karlsen	Karl R.							Norway	5-10	165	
18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob							Sweden			
19	Blumath	Fritz							Norway	5-8	150	
20	Andersen	Bror G.							do.			
21	Lagnäs	Petter							Sweden			
22	Larsen,	Boye							Norway			
23	Johnsen	Karl							do.			
24	Ostbraker,	Kristoffer							Sweden			
25	Kristiansen	Karl							Norway			
27	26 Berg,	Olaf							do.			
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.							do.			
29	28 Wickström	Hugo							do.			
30	29 Johannesen	Otto							Sweden			
26	30 Johansen	Hans	✓	do.		26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.

J. J. Donovan, Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required.

Continued

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel Bergenefjor

No. on list	(1) Family name	(2) Given	
1	1 Ingers	Kjeld Sv	
2	2 Jensen	Nelson	
3	3 Ursud	Bolthi	
4	4 Grupp	Erik Aug.	
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik	
6	6 Ruud,	Tho	
7	7 Pedersen,	Einer	
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin	
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor	
10	10 Hagen,	Marius	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.		
12	12 Heyerdahl	Wilhelm	
13	13 Grimsberg	Sigur	
14	14 Olsen	Ole K.	
15	15 Wolff	Magnu	
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.	
17	17 Karlsson	Karl P.	
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	
19	19 Blomseth	Fritz	
20	20 Andersen	Dror C.	
21	21 Lagaša	Petter	
22	22 Larsen,	Boye	
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	
24	24 Scharmber,	Kristoffer	
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.	
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	
30	29 Johannesen	Otto	
26	30 Johansen	Hans	

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

208

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Retlelsd, Emanuel (Norway)
Jorgensen, Peter
Rue, John (Norway)
Opegar, Ole L.
Vinberg, Jacob (Cancelled)
Hansen, A.W.
Carlsen, C.T.
Talleth, Ole

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gundersen, Oscar
Jörgensen, Henrik T.J.
de Vries, Cornelius
Lubbi, Johan F.
Krupp, Marius
Kristiansen, Olaf M.
Olsen, Thorwald
Pedersen, Ole

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jonsson, John O.
Englund, Petrus
Pettersen, Gustav M.
Rubinette, Gustav R.
Grip, Ivar
Rundquist, Ivar
Jönsson, Carl F.H.
Lagerholm, Gustav A.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Continued

14—1743

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	10	165	
do.	5-11	170	
do.	5-6	130	
do.	5-11	180	
do.	5-8	130	
do.	5-8	160	
do.	5-9		
do.	5-10	140	
do.	5-7	170	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.	5-8	165	
do.	5-7		
Finland			
Norway	5-10	165	
Sweden			
Norway	5-8	155	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			
Sweden	5-6		
Norway			
do.	5-7	155	
do.			
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			

					13/2 17			No	28	M	Scand.
		do.			do.	do.		No	25	M	do.
		Ole Ingeger			22/2 17	do.		No	44	M	do.
		O.M.			19/2 17	Kristiania		No	25	M	do.
		do.			20/7 17	do.		No	32	M	do.
		do.			13/4 17	do.		No	27	M	do.
		do.			28/8 16	do.		No	31	M	do.
		A.B.			13/4 17	Bergen		No	27	M	do.
		do.			6/1 17	Kristiania		No	33	M	do.
		do.			19/2 17	do.		No	24	M	do.
		do.			20/7 17	do.		No	21	M	do.
		do.			30/5 17	do.		No	25	M	do.
		do.			do.	do.		No	25	M	do.
		do.			do.	do.		No	26	M	do.
		do.			26/8 16	do.		No	24	M	do.

J. J. Donovan, Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1744

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all aliens employed who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have died or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question or the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if necessary.

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending to become citizen	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Married or single	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingebs	Kjeld Stu										
2	Jenson	Herbin										
3	Ulstad	Bolina										
4	Grape	Erik Adj.										
5	Magnussen,	Henrik										
6	Ruud,	Thorv O.										
7	Pedersen,	Einar H.										
8	Tolvsen	Martin A.										
9	Halvorsen	Halvar										
10	Hagen.	Marius										
11	Johnsen, Thomas R.											
12	Myrvoldal	Wilhelm										
13	Grimsberg	Hugo										
14	Olsen	Ole K.										
15	Knoff	Hagnus										
16	Olsen	Olaf A.										
17	Karlsen	Karl B.										
18	Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob										
19	Blumrath	Fritz										
20	Andersen	Ingv C.										
21	Lagalo	Petter										
22	Larsen.	Boye										
23	Johnsen	Karl										
24	Setherskar.	Kristoffer										
25	Kristiansen	Karl										
27	26 Berg.	Olaf										
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.										
29	28 Wickström	Hugo										
30	29 Johannessen	Otto										
26	30 Johansen	Hans										

J. J. Donovan Inspector in Charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania 212

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCT 1 1917, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

31 - Olsen, Karl — Swedish — Fireman
23 - Forbjörnsen, Frants — Norway — 2nd Asst Engineer
38 - Knutsen, Ten — Norway — Fireman
24 - Jacobsen, Sakarias — Norway — Deck Steward
19 - Olsen, Sigurd M. — Norway — Fireman
20 - Andersen, Einar Alex — Norway — Fireman

Reg. card #17, C. 146 - Chicago, Ill.
Reg. card No. S. 145 - Chicago, Ill.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

19 SORENSON KRAGNAK, Norway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

K. L. Ingens —
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "Bergensfjord"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergensfjord

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Ingens	Kjeld Stu	Norway	5-10	165	
2	2 Jerson	Herbin	do.	5-11	150	
3	3 Ursved	Berlia	do.	5-8	150	
4	4 Grepe	Erik Aug.	do.	5-11	180	
5	5 Jørgussen,	Henrik	do.	5-8	150	
6	6 Ruud,	Tr.	do.	5-7	180	
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar	do.	5-5	160	
8	8 Tokvam	Martin	do.	5-7	165	
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor	do.	5-7	140	
10	10 Hagbom.	Markus	do.	5-7	170	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.		do.	5-10	170	
12	12 Myrdahl	Wilhelm	do.			
13	13 Grönsberg	Einar	do.	5-7	165	
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.	Finland			
15	15 Knoff	Ragnvald	Norway	5-10	165	
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.	Sweden			
17	17 Karlsson	Karl E.	Norway	5-8	150	
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	do.	5-7	150	
19	19 Klemath	Fritz	do.	5-5	150	
20	20 Andersson	Ivar C.	do.	5-7	150	
21	21 Lagnäs	Petter	Sweden	6-1	190	
22	22 Larsen.	Boye	Norway	5-7	150	
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	do.	5-7	150	
24	24 Sötherskar.	Kristoffer	do.	5-7	150	
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	do.	5-7	150	
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	do.	5-7	150	
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.	do.	5-7	150	
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	do.	5-7	150	
30	29 Johannesen	Otto	Sweden	5-7	150	
26	30 Johnsen	Hans	Norway	5-7	150	

[illegible]	[illegible]	17	[illegible]	No	25	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10 165
do.	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
No reimpor	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8 150	
D.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	5-5	
do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden		
do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway		
do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.		
do.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	6-1 190	
do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway		
do.	19/2 17	do.	No	2[illegible]	M	do.	do.	5-7 150	
do.	2a/1 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.		
do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.		
do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway		
do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.		

J. J. Donovan Inspectors
H. F. Cowan

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1246

Norwegian steamer, "Bergensfjord", arrived September 22, 1917.

No. in crew on arrival.	276
No. in crew on departure.	276
No. of new members.	46
No. deserted.	22
No. taken off by Customs authorities.	4
No. taken off by Department of Justice.	2

Permit #7 issued at 3:20 P. M., and handed to the purser.
Boarded at 1:00 P. M. October 1, 1917.
Vessel sailed at 5:35 P. M. October 1, 1917.
No. members of crew dis. at New York. 18

H. L. Snider, Inspector.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergensfjord

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na								(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Ingers	Kjeld Stub											5-10 165
2	2 Jensen	Herbin											5-11-150
3	3 Ursand	Berlin											5-6-130
4	4 Grepe	Erik Aug.											5-4-150
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik											5-8-150
6	6 Ruud,	Trygve O.											5 10 150
7	7 Pedersen,	Tiry E.											5-5-160
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin A.											5-7-160
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor											5-10 140
10	10 Hagen.	Marius											5-7 140
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas B.												5-9 170
12	12 Myrdahl	Wilhelm											5-10 170
13	13 Brinneberg	Edgar											do.
14	14 Olsen	Ole K.											do. 5-9 165
15	15 Ruff	Magnus											do. 5-7
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.											Blind
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.	✓	Waiter main	13/8 17	Bergen	No	21	M	Norsm.	Norway		5-10 165
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	✓	do. asst.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
19	19 Blumenth	Fritz	✓	Ma teinoger	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway		5-8 158
20	20 Andersson	Ivar C.	✓	O.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.		
21	21 Lagalo	Petter	✓	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden		
22	22 Larsen.	Boye	✓	do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway		
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	✓	do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.		
24	24 Estherson.	Kristoffer	✓	A.B.	13/8 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden		6
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	✓	do.	6/2 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway		
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	✓	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.		5-7 150
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.	✓	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.		
29	28 Wickström	Hugo		do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.		
30	29 Johannessen	Otto		do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden		
26	30 Johnsen	Hans	✓	do.	26/8 16	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway		
								24	M	do.	do.		

J. J. Donovan Inspector in charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—124

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

ristiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(10) ality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Irgens	Kjeld Stub		5-10	165	
2	2 Jetsen	Martin		5-11-	180	
3	3 Ursted	Berthe				
4	4 Crepe	Erik Aug.		5-11-	180	
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik		5-8-	150	
6	6 Ruud,	Trygve O.		do.	5-7	150
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar M.		5-8-	160	
8	8 Tobren	Martin A.		5-7-	140	
9	9 Nilsrnen	Oskar		5-6	140	
10	10 Hansen,	Marius		5-7	140	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.			5-7	140	
12	12 Myrvoldal	Wilhelm		5-10	170	
13	13 Gulbransberg	Edgar				
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.		5-7	165	
15	15 Hoff	Magnus		5-7		
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.				
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.		5-10	165	
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob				
19	19 Blumath	Fritz		5-8	153	
20	20 Andersen	Bror G.		5		
21	21 Lagalo	Petter				
22	22 Larsen,	Boye				
23	23 Johnsen	Karl				
24	24 Netherwiker,	Kristoffer		6		
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl				
27	26 Berg,	Olaf		5-7	155	
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.		5		
29	28 Wickstrin	Hugo				
30	29 Johannesen	Otto				
26	30 Johnsen	Hans		5-7	150	

Roman Dobler, Jr.

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. F. Owen }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—124

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which aliens illegally landed from the vessel, giving description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—124

Norwegian steamer, "Bergenafjord", arrived September 22, 1917.
No. in crew on arrival. 276
No. in crew on departure. 276
No. of new members. 46
No. deserted. 22
No. taken off by Customs authorities. 4
No. taken off by Department of Justice. 2
Permit #7 issued at 3:00 P. M., and handed to the purser.
Boarded at 1:00 P. M. October 1, 1917.
Vessel sailed at 5:30 P. M. October 1, 1917.
No. members of crew dis. at New York. 18

H. F. Owen, Inspector.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenesfjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	1 Iversen	Kjeld Stu
2	2 Jensen	Torkin
3	3 Unsted	Berthe
4	4 Crepo	Erik Aug.
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Trygve O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar E.
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin A.
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10 Hansen,	Hakon
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12 Eggerichs	Wilhelm
13	13 Grimsberg	Einar
14	14 Olsen	Ole K.
15	15 Wolff	Magnus
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsen	Karl E.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Bleimuth	Fritz
20	20 Andersen	Ivar C.
21	21 Lagata	Petter
22	22 Larsen,	Boye
23	23 Johnsen	Karl
24	24 Netherwiker.	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg.	Olaf
28	27 Hansen	Alf E.
29	28 Wickstrom	Hugo
30	29 Johannesen	Otto
26	30 Johnsen	Hans

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

210

Date, 22 - 9, 1917.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New - York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Eskedahl, Ole K,	Seaman
Iversen, Olaf Kr, Fr.	Born 20.- 12 - 1899 in Kristiansand, Norway
Sørensen, Andreas	" Fireman " 6 - 2 - 1892 " Kristiania do
[redacted]	" Steward " 13 - 1 - 1892 " Thisted, Denmark
[redacted]	[redacted]
Andersen, Thomas O.	" Steward " 12 - 1 - 1898 " Kristiania, Norway
Kristiansen, Olaf	" 15 " 10 - 1898 " Furnes, Norway
Lindquist, Johan P.	" 14 " 5 - 1870 " Algeborg Len, Sweden

Master of the Vessel Bergensfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Inspected Sept. 22, 1917
Roman Dobler, I.O.

[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
do. arr.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
No reimpr.	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8 153
Q.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	20/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
A.B.	13/6 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	5-6
do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7 150
do.	20/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. H. Owen }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16 126

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

of any vessel having such aliens

Kristiania 212

(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	5-10	165	
	5-11	150	
	5-11	180	
	5-8	150	
do.	5-7½	180	
do.	5-8	160	
do.	5-9	165	
do.	5-10	140	
do.	5-7½	140	
do.	5-10	170	
do.			
do.	5-7	165	
do.	5-7	150	
Poland			
Norway	5-10	165	
Sweden			
Norway	5-8	153	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			
Sweden			
do.	5-7	150	
do.			
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel Bergenefjord

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	1 Ingens	Kjeld Stub
2	2 Jensen	Herlin
3	3 Ursted	Berlin
4	4 Grape	Erik Aug.
5	5 Magnussen,	Henrik
6	6 Ruud,	Thorvald O.
7	7 Pedersen,	Einar W.
8	8 Tolvsen	Martin A.
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor
10	10 Hansen.	Karlsen
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas P.	
12	12 Heyerdahl	Wilhelm
13	13 Ortmeberg	Einar
14	14 Olsen	Ole K.
15	15 Rolf	Magnus
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob
19	19 Blomseth	Fritz
20	20 Andersen	Ivar C.
21	21 Lagsås	Petter
22	22 Larsen.	Boye
23	23 Johnsen	Karl
24	24 Rotheraker.	Kristoffer
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl
27	26 Berg.	Olaf
28	27 Sörensen	Alf R.
29	28 Wiekströn	Hugo
30	29 Johannesen	Otto
26	30 Johnsen	Hans

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ..., 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of 211

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.		
Johansson, Karl Gustaf	Steward	Born 28 - 12 - 1890	in Stockholm, Sweden
Friberg, Karl L.	"	19 - 8 " - 1888	" Kristiania, Norway
Berntsen, Anton B.	"	3 - 6 " - 1865	" Fredrikstad, do.
Gundersen, Oscar	"	24 - 8 " - 1899	" Kristiania do.
Jørgensen, Henrik T.J.	"	25 - 9 " - 1894	" Havnley, Denmark
de Vreis, Cornelius	"	17 - 10 " - 1889	" Rotterdam, Holland
Lubbi, Johan Fredrik	"	18 - 3 " - 1863	" Slesvig, Holstein
Kristk Marius	"		

H. L. Ingens
Master of the Vessel Bergenfjord

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Sheet No. 1

ERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

Christiania 212

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norway	10	165	
do.	5-11-	180	
do.			
do.	5-11-	180	
do.	5-8-	150	
do.	5 10	180	
do.	5-5-	160	
do.	5-7-		
do.	5 10	140	
do.	5 7	140	
do.	5 10	110	
do.			
do.	5 9	165	
do.	5-7		
Finland			
Norway	5-10	165	
Sweden			
Norway	5-8	135	
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			
Sweden			
do.	5 7	150	
do.			
do.			
Sweden			
Norway			
do.			

				13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	Seaml.	Norway	5-10 165
		do.		do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
		Ole Ringen		22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8 135
		G.H.		19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.	
		do.		2a/1 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	
		do.		13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	
		do.		28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	
		A.B.		13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	
		do.		6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway	
		do.		19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5 7 150
		do.		2a/1 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	
		do.		30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	
		do.		do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	
		do.		do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway	
		do.		26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. F. Cowan }

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—126

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bergenefjord, arriving at New York, Sept. 22nd, 1917, from the port of Christiania 212

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1 Ingens	Kjeld Stub	√ Master	1/9 13	Kristiania	No	[illegible]		Scand.	Norway	5-10	165	
2	2 Jensen	Nelson	√ Surgeon	30/5 17	do.	No	41	M	do.	do.	5-11	150	
3	3 Ursud	Bertha	√ Nurse	30/5 17	do.	No	27	F	do.	do.			
4	4 Grape	Erik Adg.	√ Purs.	do.	do.	No	20	M	do.	do.	5-4	130	
5	5 Larsussen,	Henrik	√ Ass. Purser	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	
6	6 Ruud,	Thorv. O.	√ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5-7	150	
7	7 Pedersen,	Einer E.	√ Wireless Operator	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	do.	5-5	140	
8	8 Tokvam	Martin A.	√ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	22	M	do.	do.			
9	9 Halvorsen	Halvor	√ Chief Officer	20/7 17	do.	No	40	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	
10	10 Hagbom.	Markus	√ 1st Officer	do.	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.	5-7	170	
11	11 Johnsen, Thomas R.		√ 2nd do.	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5-10	170	
12	12 Myrvoldal	Wilhelm	√ 3rd do.	30/5 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.			
13	13 Schlomberg	Edgar	√ 4th do.	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-9	165	
14	14 Olsen	Ole M.	Carpenter	29/1 17	do.	No	50	M	do.	do.	5-7		
15	15 Ruff	Magnus	√ do. asst.	19/2 17	do.	No	50	M	Finland	Finland			
16	16 Olsen	Olaf A.	√ Boats main	13/8 17	Bergen	No	28	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	165	
17	17 Karlsen	Karl B.	do. asst.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden			
18	18 Pettersen, Jacob	Jacob	√ Ship carpenter	22/2 17	do.	No	44	M	do.	Norway	5-8	150	
19	19 Blumenth	Fritz	√ O.M.	19/2 17	Kristiania	No	25	M	do.	do.			
20	20 Andersson	Ivar C.	√ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden			
21	21 Lagalle	Petter	√ do.	13/4 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway			
22	22 Larsen.	Boye	√ do.	28/8 16	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.			
23	23 Johnsen	Karl	√ A.B.	13/4 17	Bergen	No	27	M	do.	Sweden	6		
24	24 Sathersker.	Kristoffer	√ do.	6/1 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	Norway			
25	25 Kristiansen	Karl	√ do.	19/2 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5-7	150	
27	26 Berg.	Olaf	√ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.			
28	27 Sörensen	Alf E.	√ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.			
29	28 Wickström	Hugo	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden			
30	29 Johannesson	Otto	√ do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Norway			
26	30 Johansen	Hans	√ do.	26/8 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.			

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors
H. Flynn }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* 213

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[illegible] FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31 1	[illegible]	Claus	✓ A.B.	20/7 17	Kristiania	No	27	M	Scand.	Sweden			
32 2	Hoff	Johan K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	41	M	do.	do.			
33 3	Engbretsen	Peder I.	✓ do.	28/3 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Norway			
34 4	Tennesen	Nils	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	26	M	do.	Denmark	5'10"		
35 5	Tinner	Gerard	✓ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	20	M	Holland	Dutch	5'5"	135	
36 6	Bergstrom	Karl	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	23	M	Scand.	Sweden			
37 7	Olesen	Karl G.	✓ O.S.	do.	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.			
38 8	Estelal	Ole K.	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway			
39 9	Eriksen	Leif S.	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.			
40 10	Olsen	Erlig K.	✓ Youngman	19/2 17	do.	No	17	M	do.	do.			
41 11	Hansen	Anders M.	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	17	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
42 12	Lindblom	Erik E/Reg 53026	✓ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	20	M	do.	Sweden			
43 13	Ebe.	Rolf	✓ Mdg.	do.	do.	No	16	M	do.	Norway	5'11"		
44 14	Ewaldsl	Kjell	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	16	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
45 15	Olsen	Pin K.	Messboy	do.	do.	No	16	M	do.	do.			
46 16	Eriksen	Rolf K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	16	M	do.	do.			
47 17	Karstensen	Peder	✓ Engine Master	30/5 17	do.	No	41	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
48 18	Hein	Richard L.	✓ 1st engineer	do.	do.	No	32	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
49 19	Simonsen	Alf	✓ 2nd do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
50 20	Olsenen	Amund	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	No	33	M	do.	do.	5'11"		
51 21	Jacobsen	Sigurd	✓ Ass. Engineer	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
52 22	Andreassen	Adolf2	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	33	M	do.	do.	5'11"	170	
53 23	Nordmark	Peder	✓ do	do.	do.	No	32	M	do.	do.	5'11"	170	
54 24	Storsather	Edvard	✓ Electrician	do.	do.	No	30	M	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
55 25	Kristiansen	Oscar	✓ Ass. Engineer	do.	do.	No	37	M	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
56 26	Ebe	Ernst	✓ Refrgr.eng.	do.	do.	No	43	M	do.	do.	5'11"	150	
57 27	Karstensen	Karsten	✓ Elec.ass.	7/9 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	5'10"	150	
58 28	Halvorsen	Halvor	✓ Boiler Rep.	15/7 16	do.	No	63	M	do.	do.	5'10"	140	
59 29	Fredberg	Karl M.	✓ Donkeyman	7/9 17	do.	No	31	M.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	150	
60 30	Kaufmann	Emil	✓ Greaser	do.	do.	No	31	M	Scand.	Denmark	5'10"	150	

J. J. Donovan Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* 214

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
61 1	Kristiansen	√ Kristian	Greaser	7/9 17	Kristiania	No	24	M	Scand.	Norway	5'7"	155	
62 2	Henriksen	√ Nic	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
63 3	Hallenberg	√ Nils P.	do.	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	Sweden	5'0"	135	
64 4	Arvidsen	√ Karl	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	29	M	do	Norway	5'9"	160	
65 5	Dahlquist	√ Axel	do.	22/4 16	do.	No	41	M	do.	Sweden	5'7"	150	
66 6	Nilsen	√ Adolf?	Lead.stoker	20/7 17	do.	No	34	M	do.	Norway	5'4"	135	
67 7	Zakariassen	√ Peder	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
68 8	Axelsen	√ Karl	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	6'	165	
69 9	Olsen	√ Johan	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	23	M	do.	dol	5'7"	160	
70 10	Olsen	√ Einar	do.	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	do.	5'4"	145	
71 11	Nilsen	√ Oscar F.	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	6'	160	
72 12	Hornack	√ Fyts	Stoker	3/6 16	do.	No	33	M	Russian	Russia	5'5"	140	
73 13	Karlsen	√ Gulbrand	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	22	M	Scand.	Norway	5'6"	130	
74 14	Nord	√ Sverre	do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
75 15	Ryberg	√ Johan G.	do.	do.	do.3	No	23	M	do.	Sweden	6'	160	
76 16	Andersen	√ Karl E.	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	30	M	do.	do.	5'7"	145	
77 17	Eklund	√ Karl	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5'11"	160	
78 18	Hattsen	√ Gustav A.	do.	20/5 17	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5'5"	135	
79 19	Jansen	√ Oscar E.	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5'10"	160	
80 20	Pettersen	√ Otto	do.	do]	do.	No	35	M	do.	Norway	5'2"	140	
81 21	Gulbrandsen	√ Hjalmar	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5'5"	140	
82 22	Engström	√ Karl V.	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	Sweden	5'4"	140	
83 23	Olsson	√ Frans H.	do.	do.	do.	No	53	M	do.	dol	5'4"	150	
84 24	Andersen	√ Otto J.	do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	English	England	5'6"	160	
85 25	Svensson	√ Axel L.	do.	do.	do.	No	32	M	Scand.	Sweden	5'9"	160	
86 26	Johansson	√ Axel I.	do.	do.	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	5'10"	165	
87 27	Edlund	√ Gottfred A.	do.	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	dol	5'11"	165	
88 28	Cantatte	√ Romano	do.	19/2 17	do.	No	25	M	Spanish?	Spain	5'3"	134	
89 29	Andersen	√ Gustav V.	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	31	M	Scand.	Sweden	5'6"	135	
90 30	Stjernquist	√ Emil J.	do.	do.	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	

4-487/575

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

O 124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

215

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
91 1	Kristiansen	Einer	✓ Stoker	7/9 17	Kristiania	No	22	M	Scand.	Norway	5'4	130	
92 2	Jensen	Jens O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	32	M	do.	Sweden	5'1	165	
93 3	Englund	Petrus	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5'10	155	
94 4	Jonsson	Anders	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	42	M	do.	do.	5'8	175	
95 5	Hedberg	Ernst K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5'7	168	
96 6	Johansson	Gustav A.	✓ Coaltrimmer	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	Sweden	5'6	150	
97 7	Johansson	Hans	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5'3	145	
98 8	Pettersen	Gustav H.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	do.	5'5	131	
99 9	Hans	Hans O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	Norway	5'6	135	
100 10	Andersen	Oscar A.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	20	M	do.	do.	5'7	140	
101 11	Larsson	Ivar R.2	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	Sweden	5'6	160	
102 12	Lundquist	Johan O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	do.	5'7	135	
103 13	Rubinetto	Gustav B.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	5'10	165	
104 14	Grigg	Ivar	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	21	M	do.	do.	5'8	153	
105 15	Lundquist	Ivar	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5'6	140	
106 16	Knudsen	Olaf K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	Norway	5'11	160	
107 17	Svensson	Knut G.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Sweden	5'8	145	
108 18	Kjellberg	Albert L.	✓ Extraman	30/5 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	Norway	5'6	160	
109 19	Thomstad2	Olaf O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5'5	131	
110 20	Koistinen	Lauri B.	✓ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	18	M	Finnish	Finland	5'8	165	
111 21	Johnsen	Erik	✓ Messboy	20/1 17	do.	No	17	M	Scand.	Norway	5'6	130	
112 22	Pettersen	Johan V.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5'5	145	
113 23	Tullfsen	Axel J.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	17	M	do.	do.	5'4	130	
114 24	Rustoft	Leon	✓ Chief Steward	30/5 17	do.	No	36	M	do.	Denmark	5'7	170	
115 25	Moe	Christian	✓ 1st cl.steward	7/10 16	do.	No	43	M	do.	Norway	5'7	170	
116 26	Andreassen	Sigurd	✓ 2nd do.	30/5 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	5'5	145	
117 27	Nielsen	Anton	✓ 3rd do.	do.	do.	No	33	M	do.	do.	5'6	160	
118 28	Jensen	Peder	✓ Storekeepers	do.	do.	No	36	M	do.	Denmark	5'4	130	
119 29	Mathiesen	Edvin	✓ do.ass.	do.	do.	No	32	M	do.	Norway	5'6	150	
120 30	Larsen	Karl	✓ do.do.	20/7 17	do.	No	22	M	do.	Denmark	5'4	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

216

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
121	1	Lunde	Ingv.	√ Linenkeeper	7/9 16	Kristiania	No	32	M	Scand.	Norway	5-3	150	
122	2	Johnsen	Reidar	√ Printer	30/5 17	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.	5-5	135	
123	3	Svensson	Oscar	√ Chief Cook	29/1 16	do.	No	37	M	do.	do.	5-1	192	
124	4	Wetterholz	Reinholdt	√ 1st cl.cook	30/5 17	del	No	33	M	do.	Denmark	5-6	170	
125	5	Johnsen	Lorentz	√ 2nd do.	do.	do.	No	27	M	do.	Norway	5-3	151	
126	6	Bjornstrup	Axel	√ 3rd do.	do.	do.	No	33	M	do.	Denmark	5-3	150	
127	7	Hansen	Harald	√ Ass.Cook	2p/7 17	do.	No	23	M	do.	do.	5-5	125	
128	8	Klingsen	Klaus Rolf T.	√ do.	7/9 16	do.	No	29	M	do.	Norway	5-6	130	
129	9	Nelsen	Wilhelm O.?	√ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	22	M	do.	Denmark	5-6	138	
130	10	Nilsen	Hans P.	√ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5-7	140	
131	11	Englund	Osten V.	√ Cooks mate	7/9 17	do.	No	17	M	do.	Sweden	5-4	170	
132	12	Larsen	Hugo E.	√ do.	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5-8	150	
133	13	Johnsen	Melvin C.A.	√ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	17	M	do.	Norway	5-7	140	
134	14	Kyvik	Knut O.	√ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	16	M	do.	do.	5-4	120	
135	15	Findsen	Adorf	√ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	do.	5-6	140	
136	16	Ahlm	Nils	√ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	16	M	do.	dol	5-5	130	
137	17	Rud	Sverre	√ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5-6	150	
138	18	Aabel	Carl Y.	√ Confectionary	30/5 17	do.	No	29	M	do.	Denmark	5-7	160	
139	19	Ostwaldt	Aron	√ Baker	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	Norway	5-7	165	
140	20	Nilsen	Gustav A.	√ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	do.	5-6	140	
141	21	Svensson	Marius Chr. B.	√ Butcher	2o/7 17	do.	no.	23	M	do.	Denmark	5-5	145	
142	22	Hansen	Konrad	√ do.ass.	do.	do.	No	22	M	do.	Norway	5-10	145	
143	23	Vaagsaar	Cornelis	√ Bartender	do.	do.	No	22	M	Holland	Holland	5-7	145	
144	24	Andersen	Knut E.	√ Saloon waiter	7/9 17	do.	No	26	M	Scand.	Sweden	5-6	140	
145	25	Sörensen	Andreas	√ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Denmark	5-7	150	
146	26	Nieuwenberg	Charles	√ do.	do.	do.	No	30	M	Holland	Holland	5-7	135	
147	27	Knudsen	Adolf	√ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	19	M	Scand.	Norway	5-3	120	
148	28	Jensen	Paul A.	√ do.	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	Denmark	5-5	121	
149	29	Hansen	George	√ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	37	M	do.	do.	5-6	160	
150	30	Kristiansen	Henrik H.	√ do.	9/7 17	do.	No	32	M	do.	Norway	5-6	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

217

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
151 1	Jensen	John	✓ Saloon waiter	7/9 17	Kristiania	No	43	M	Scand.	Denmark	5 5	170	
152 2	Zeibler	David P.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	31	M	do.	Sweden	5-10	165	
153 3	Rasmussen	Julo	✓ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	38	M	do.	Denmark	5-5	135	
154 4	Nilsen	Johan M.	✓ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	39	M	do.	Norway	5-7	150	
155 5	Hansen	Hennig E.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5 5	130	
156 6	Andersen	Thomas O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	Sick	19	M	do.	do.	5-5	138	
157 7	Stenberg	Ernst A.	✓ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	36	M	do.	Sweden	5-7	130	
158 8	Lunde	Rudolf	✓ do.	3o/5 17	do.	No	4o	M	do.	Norway	5-11	175	
159 9	Sunstad	Arne	✓ Stewardess	2o/7 17	do.	No	36	F	do.	do.	5-5½	130	
160 10	Rajnus	Ovidia	✓ do.	3o/5 17	d o1	No	39	F	do.	do.	5-6	130	
161 11	Hagen	Anna	✓ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	28	F	do.	do.	5-6	145	
162 12	Lyngnes	Hjördis D.	✓ do.	7/9 17	do.	No	22	F	do.	do.	5-6	131	
163 13	Madsen	Marius	✓ Pantryman	3o/5 17	do.	No	34	M	do.	Denmark	5-5	150	
164 14	Breiting	Kristian C.	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	4o	M	do.	do.			
165 15	Paulsen	Sofie A.	✓ Girl Dishwasher	7/9 17	do.	No	2o	M	do.	Norway	5-5	125	
166 16	Mårtensen2	Walther H.	✓ Pantryboy	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5-4	110	
167 17	Henriksen	Mary	✓ Girl Dishwasher	6/1 17	do.	No	34	F	do.	do.	2-5-	110	
168 18	Hestad	Ivar	✓ Boy	3o/5 17	do.	No	15	M	do.	Do.	5-1	100	
169 19	Schefstad	Kjell	✓ Piccolo	7/9 17	do.	No	16	M	do.	do.	5-3	110	
170 20	Bentsen	Rasmus C.	✓ watchman	18/11 16	do.	No	✓ 5o	M	do.	do.	5-6	140	
171 21	Klingsøen	Gustav	✓ Bartender	14/4 17	Bergen	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5-7	158	
172 22	Berg	Harald	✓ 2nd cabin waiter	8/9 17	Kristiania	No	33	M	do.	do.	5-6	125	
173 23	Westling	Hjalmar	✓ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	36	M	do.	Sweden	5-5	145	
174 24	Olsen	Thorolf	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	Norway	5-6	140	
175 25	Mårensen	Axel E.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	5-10	150	
176 26	Andersen	Einar L.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	2o	M	do.	Norway	5-7	140	
177 27	Friberg	Karl E.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	Sweden	5-7	140	
178 28	Jensen	Karl H.	✓ do.	3o/5.17	do.	No	25	M	do.	Denmark	5-10	150	
179 29	Andersen	Nils O.	✓ do.	2o/7 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	5-9	150	
180 30	Pedersen	Ole P.S.	✓ do.	14/4 17	Bergen	No	23	M	do.	Norway	5-11	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

218

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
181 1	Nilsen	Albert	√	2nd cabin waiter	7/9 17	Kristiania	No	26	M	Scand.	Denmark	5 3	155	
182 2	Rasmussen	Jörgen	√	do.	do.	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5 7	150	
183 3	Larsen	Karl L.	√	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	33	M	do.	Norway	5 5	140	
184 4	Abrahamsen	Arthur	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	35	M	do.	do.	5 5	150	
185 5	Nilsen	Martha	√	Chief Stewardess	do.	do.	No	25	F	do.	do.	5 5	130	
186 6	Grein	Julie	√	do.	6/1 17	do.	No	32	F	do.	do.	5 6	120	
187 7	Pedersen	Petrine	√	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	34	F	do.	do.	5 3	115	
188 8	Rued	Hilda A.	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	30	F	do.	do.	5 5	125	
189 9	Rivertsen	Rasmus Y.B.	√	Pantryman	do.	do.	No	27	M	do.	do.	5 7	140	
190 10	Olsen	Karl W.F.	√	do.	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5 6	135	
191 11	Ristrim3	Anna	√	pantrygirl	do.	do.	No	19	F	do.	Sweden	5 4	115	
192 12	Kristiansen	Leif K.	√	Pantryboy	dol	do.	No	19	M	do.	Norway	5 [illegible]		
193 13	Kristensen	Kristine M.	√	Girl	do.	do.	No	21	F	do.	do.	5 7	115	
194 14	Svensen	Tone	√	do. "	8/4 17	do.	No	23	F	do.	do.	5 3	120	
195 15	Bruun	Marie K.	√	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	24	F	do.	do.	5 4	120	
196 16	Fryddslund	Richard	√	Bartender	do.	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5 7	140	
197 17	Solberg	Marius A.	√	do.	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5 7	145	
198 18	Nilsen	Ludvig M.	√	Steerage waiter	7/9 17	do.	No	41	M	do.	Denmark	5 4	145	
199 19	Gran	Olaf	√	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5 6	135	
200 20	Jensen	Harry P.	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	19	M	do.	Denmark	5 6	130	
201 21	Hansen	John G.	√	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	22	M	do.	Norway	5 7	140	
202 22	Köhler	Salomon	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	23	M	Russia	Russian	5 6	135	
203 23	Larsen	Hanateen	√	do.	do.	do.	No	20	M	Scand.	Norway	5 3	120	
204 24	Larsen	Frithjof K.	√	do.	30/5 17	do.	No	21	M	do.	Denmark	5 5	135	
205 25	Lindquist	Johan P.	√	do.	do.	do.	No	47	M	do.	Sweden	5 4	140	
206 26	Malvik	Ojara	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5 3	120	
207 27	Kongevik	Alf Y.	√	do	30/5 17	dol	No	19	M	do.	do.	5 5	130	
209 28	de Groot	Jacob	√	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	23	M	Holland	Holland	5 3	125	
210 29	Johansson	Karl Gustaf	√	do.	7/9 17	do.	No	27	M	Scand.	Sweden	5 4	130	
211 30	Andersen	Oscar	√	do.	20/7 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	Norway	5 5	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

219

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
212	1	Fredriksen	Valdemar	✓ Steerage waiter	7/9 17	Kristiania	No	64	M	Scand.	Norway	5'3"	200	
213	2	Ahl	David W.R.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Sweden	5'6"	145	
214	3	Scherving	Norelius	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	20	M	do.	Norway	5'5"	137	
215	4	Eriksen	Carl F.	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	Sweden	5'9"	154	
216	5	Kristiansen	Olaf T.	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5'1"	133	Norwegian U.S.
217	6	Hansen	Oluf E.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	Denmark	5'4"	120	
218	7	Selvik	Erling S.	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	19	M	do.	Norway	5'5"	130	
219	8	Ahlström	Karl O.	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	Sweden	5'10"	141	
220	9	Tora	Oluf	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	Denmark	5'5"	140	
221	10	Andersen	Emerik S.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5'6"	120	English Norwegian
222	11	Hansen	Hulda M.	✓ Steerage Girl	7/9 17	do.	No	44	F	do.	do.	5'2"	126	
223	12	Bentsen	Inga	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	23	F	do.	do.	5'5"	130	
224	13	Nilsen	Nicola	✓ do.	20/7 17	do.	No	30	F	do.	do.	5'6"	142	
225	14	Henriksen	Kristine	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	32	F	do.	do.	5'3"	126	
226	15	Pettersen	Petra K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	F	do.	do.	5'3"	125	
227	16	Bentsen	Hilda M.C.	✓ do.	30/5	do.	No	31	F	do.	do.	5'4"	141	
228	17	Ring	Erik Fr.	✓ Pantryman	29/1 16	do.	No	24	M	do.	Denmark	5'10"	150	
229	18	Halvorsen	Harry K.	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	26	M	do.	do.	5'8"	141	
230	19	Jensen	Olea	✓ Pantrygirl	29/1 16	do.	No	47	F	do.	Norway	5'4"	130	
231	20	Arendsen	Olivia	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No	47	F	do.	Sweden	5'4"	121	
232	21	Hansen	Hans	✓ Pantryboy2	7/9 17	do.	No	42	M	do.	Norway	5'8"	130	
233	22	Dahlberg	Karl Richard	✓ do.	do.	do.	Yes.	19	M	do.	Sweden	5'4"	115	Swedish Finnish
234	23	Rosenberg	Johan	✓ Watchman	29/1 16	do.	No	56	M	do.	Norway	5'10"	175	
235	24	Rustad	Ingar	✓ Messboy	7/9 17	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5'8"	135	
236	25	Holm	Hugo	✓ Hospital Boy	do.	do.	No	37	M	do.	do.	5'6"	130	
237	26	Tulberg	Milly A.M.	✓ Mess girl	do.	do.	No	27	F	do.	Sweden	5'5"	140	
238	27	Olsen	Anna Sofie	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	37	F	do.	do.	5'4"	138	
239	28	Lauritsen	Thorvald N.	✓ Barber	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	Denmark	5'7"	140	
240	29	Caffrey	Julius Y.M.C.A.	✓ No. ass.	20/7 17	do.	No	23	M	do.	do.	5'6"	141	
241	30	Lassbye	Sverre	✓ Mechanic	30/5 17	do.	No	35	M	do.	Norway	5'6"	142	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon [illegible] any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; said lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
242 1	Hansen	Thorstein	✓ Musician	30/5 17	Kristiania	No ✓	39	M	Scand.	Norway	5.5	150	
243 2	Bellegaard	Hagne	✓ do.	do.	do.	No ✓	28	M	do.	do.	5.8	170	
244 3	Hagen	John	✓ do.	7/6 17	do.	No ✓	31	M	do.	do.			
245 4	Hansen	Martin	✓ do.	2e/7 17	do.	No ✓	44	M	do.	do.	5		
246 5	Herberg	Leif O.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No ✓	39	M	do.	do.	5 11	170	
247 6	Deffinrud	Asbjörn	✓ do.	30/5 17	do.	No ✓	24	M	do.	do.			
248 7	Hansen	Odd H.	✓ Messboy	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5 3	110	
249 8	Bliz	Arne U.	✓ Asst. Purser ✓	7/9 17	do.	No	22	M	do.	Do.	5 3	140	
250 9	Friberg	Karl L.	✓ Steward	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	do.	5 6	150	Scotch Irish
251 10	Fagle	Hans R.	✓ Carpenter	30/5 17	do.	No	31	M	do.	do.	5 11	170	
252 11	Bertsen	Nils A.	✓ Steward	7/9 17	do.	No	24	M	do.	do.	5 4	140	
253 12	Larsen	Harry M.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	22	M	do.	do.	5 10	135	
254 13	Hocket	Finn B.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	17	M	do.	do.	5 3	130	
255 14	Guldberg	Karl H.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	21	M	do.	Sweden	5 10	157	Swedish
256 15	Bertsen	Anton B.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	52	M	do.	Norway	5 4	200	Spanish
257 16	Jörgensen	Henrik C.V.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	23	M	do.	Denmark	5 4	120	Danish
258 17	Gundersen	Oscar	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5 2	130	Part Finnish
259 18	Henriksen	Hans H.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	30	M	do.	Denmark	5 7	150	
260 19	Monsen	Reider J.	✓ Coaltrimmer	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5 4	140	
261 20	Hornaas	Ole Hj.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	do.	5 4	140	
262 21	Lauts	Oscar G.G.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	19	M	do.	Sweden	5 6	140	
263 22	Jönsson	Karl F.H.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	22	M	do.	do.	5 10	165	
264 23	Lagerholm	Gustav A.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5 11	175	
265 24	Olsen	Olaf K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Norway	5 3	140	
266 25	Nilsen	Ragnvald	✓ Messboy3	do.	do.	No.	15	M	do.	do.	5 4	120	
267 26	Iversen	Olaf Kr.Fr.	✓ Steward Extra man	do.	do.	No	25	M	do.	do.	5 7	170	
268 27	Jensen	John J.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	52	M	do.	do.			
269 28	Pettersen	Karl	✓ Asst. Wireless	do.	do.	No	20	M	do.	do.	5 4	150	
270 29	de Vries	Cornelius	✓ Extraman	do.	do.	No	28	M	do.	do.	5 5	150	
271 30	Kristiansen	Karl S.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	39	M	do.	do.	5 8	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon [illegible] any vessel to the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* 221

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
272	1	Lobby	John P.	✓ Engr. asst	7/9 17	Kristiania	Yes	54	M	Scand.	Denmark			
273	2	Ahl	John Fr.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	18	M	do.	Sweden	5 8	130	
274	3	Krupp	Marius	✓ do.	do.	do.	Yes	18	M	Russia	Russia	5 5	140	Russian native
275	4	Gulbrandsen	Alf	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	22	M	Scand.	Norway	5	135	
276	5	Hilmer	Tage K.	✓ do.	do.	do.	No	29	M	do.	Denmark	5	160	
277	6	Lundh	Tor	✓ Bennett's Representative	do.	do.	No	20	M	do.	Norway			
	7				J. J. Downing Inspector									
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Bergenfjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. 10 sheets.

K. S. Bryan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Twenty-second day of September, 1917.

J. J. Donovan
Inspector.

19

Dept 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5947

Sept 20-22-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....DEC 20 1943....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 20 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 5948.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From Sept. 22, 1917 to Sept. 26, 1917.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	Sheets.
Sept.22, 1917	New York	Liverpool	18
"	Philadelphian	London	3
"	Kilpatrick	Cristobal	1
"	T.M. Werner	Cardenas, Cuba	1
"	Guajara	Para	2
"	Mercator	Puerto Colombia	1
"	Arna	Buenos Aires	3
Sep. 23, 1917	Sixaola	Puerto Barrios	2
"	Lancastrian	London	3
Sep. 24, 1917	Carolina	San Juan	11
"	Samland	Rotterdam	3
"	Romney	Manchester	2
"	Vennachor	Plymouth	2
"	San Giorgio	Naples	4
"	Moldershir.	Arica via Canal	1
"	Jacinto Verlaguer	Valencia, Spain	1
"	Corinto	Santiago, Cuba	1
"	Barge Canada	Windsor, N.S.	1
"	Wethersfield	Walton, N.S.	2
"	Senator	Puerto, Colombia	1
"	Chicago City	Bristol	1
Sep. 25, 1917	Nicholas Curec	Port Antonio	2
"	Waaldyk	Rotterdam	3
"	Pembrokeshire	London via Plymouth	4
"	Novogrod	Hull	3
"	Gen. G.W. Goet'als	Cristobal	1
"	Cedric	Liverpool	10
Sep. 26, 1917	Carmartenshire	Liverpool	3
"	Borinquen	Queenstown	1
"	Honduras	Kingston, Jamaica	2
"	Gleniffer	Genoa	4
"	Schr. Lewis Brothers	Sheet Harbor, N.S.	1
"	Alliance	Cristobal	8

2948

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5948

Sept 22-26 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 20 1945, 194.....

Rose Breen
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1945
.....
Date

H. Alexander
.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1

I, G. J. PETTITT, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191 .

16—650

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
✓ 1										Riveria.	[illegible]	✓											BROTHER : [illegible]
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of K E ..... , ..., 191 .

14—430

2

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or kept from landing from any cause except sickness, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ONLY ALIEN	Canada																				
1	Que.	Montreal	No	Self		Yes	several	N.Y.	Tarkington Hotel & Cafe Divinity Hall, Montreal	Que.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Lancashire.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English Yes	Fmths	No	No	No	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or disbelieves the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who on account of race or color disbelieves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER _____, of the NEW YORK from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and the provinces of Massa, Carrara, Lucca in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—An intended residence, one year, half a century, permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a time or one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of such supposed residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that intending immigrants already have country of last permanent residence distinguished from country of birth, nationality, race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as coming from the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address.)—[illegible] The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should show name and address of relative or friend whom alien came to join, or other relative or friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—Intended place of permanent residence will be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination.)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in the United States before and if so when and where.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not alien (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place (as "1911, N. York, Ellis Island").

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relatives or friends, and their name and complete address.)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Condition.)—The entries in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], SEPTEMBER 22ND, 19[illegible].

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]rker.	[illegible]nj[illegible]min.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]u. [illegible] York.		[illegible]
2	Cooper.	Irving, [illegible]r.	35		M	M	[illegible] Santa [illegible]rbara. Cal.		[illegible]
3	[illegible]rois.	[illegible]rin, [illegible].	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]mpee. Wisconsin.		[illegible]
4	Morrison.	[illegible]ow. [illegible]r..	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible] Howard Co. Iowa.		[illegible]
5	[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]		[illegible]
6	do.	[illegible]berecca	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		do.
7	[illegible].	[illegible].	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
8	Tillston.	[illegible]_dir.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]rland. Mass.		[illegible]
9	[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]re, [illegible]r.	[illegible]ck[illegible]ffry, Preston. Co.	[illegible]		M	S	Mi[illegible]rora. Miss.		[illegible]
11	Marb[illegible].	[illegible]ouis, [illegible]at.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
12	[illegible]on. jrd.	[illegible]ohn.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]. Lincoln. Michigan.		[illegible]
13	[illegible]ooper.	[illegible]om B[illegible]. [illegible].	51		M	M	[illegible]ohnstown [illegible].	JUNE 19TH 1900.	[illegible]
14	Hunter.	[illegible]rancis, [illegible]on A.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible] New York City.		[illegible]
15	do.	[illegible]urtis, Ivy.	[illegible]		[illegible]	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
16	Tabor.	[illegible]rederick, A[illegible]fred,A[illegible]	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		[illegible]
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 Cts

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4

I, G. J. PETTITT, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

10—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10—214

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

TOURIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191 .

14—430

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1									Marshall.	William.	[illegible]	M	M	Captain			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2									Matzo Metz.	Ishi.	[illegible]	M	M	Art [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRIEND : [illegible]
3									Nathan.	Nathan. Iwin.	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRIEND: [illegible]
4									Salerni.	Piero. Mariano.	[illegible]	M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	WIFE : [illegible]
5														Laborer							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. [illegible], SEPTEMBER 22ND, 191 5

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Admiralty	Yes	No		Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No										
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No										
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No										
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No										
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					
	Race or people. [Here to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	French Canadian English	Yes	Indef inite	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	2 mths	No	No	No
4	Russian English	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question [as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or assault or assassination of officers, or any officer, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Officer.

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER. ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the NEW YORK from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (Can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African nativity of black or Negro descent should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rivers Po in northern Italy (i. e., comparments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those otherwise native, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect, rather than the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the parts of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those otherwise native, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An entry should be made in all cases, even permanent residence. The last country in which the alien has had a permanent residence. If the entry is "United States," the alien will be debarred, unless he has had a permanent residence. If a country other than the United States is entered, the alien will be admitted, if otherwise admissible, as returning to his former permanent residence. If a country other than the United States is entered, the alien will be admitted, if otherwise admissible, as returning to his former permanent residence, except in the case of [illegible] aliens who are proceeding to join relatives living, given name and address required.

Column 11 (Final destination).—Applies to the immediate, ultimate destination. An intended residence in the United States will be debarred. The entry in column 11 should [illegible] destination, if within the United States, [illegible] State of intended residence, if within the United States, [illegible] State of intended residence.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (If not, whether person has paid).—The entry in column 13 should show by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should state in each case whether alien or group of aliens in question has or have in his, her, or their possession at least $50 in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in U. S.; if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ever before in U. S.) or No (never before in U. S.), with date of last arrival and name of vessel.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative; if so, name and address).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (going to join a relative) or No (not going to join a relative), with name and address of relative.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a person in U. S.; if so, name and address).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (going to join a person in U. S.) or No (not going to join a person in U. S.), with name and address of person.

Column 18 (Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, what and when).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity) or No (never in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity), with name of institution and date of commitment.

Column 19 (Whether a polygamist).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (a polygamist) or No (not a polygamist).

Column 20 (Whether an anarchist).—The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (an anarchist) or No (not an anarchist).

Column 21 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor; if so, what kind).—The entry in column 21 should be either Yes (coming under contract or agreement to perform labor) or No (not coming under contract or agreement to perform labor), with specification of the character of the contract or agreement.

Column 22 (Whether a stowaway).—The entry in column 22 should be either Yes (a stowaway) or No (not a stowaway).

Column 23 (Whether previously deported; if so, when and why).—The entry in column 23 should be either Yes (previously deported) or No (not previously deported), with date of last deportation and cause for deportation.

Column 24 (Whether under a certificate from the Secretary of Labor).—The entry in column 24 should be either Yes (under certificate from the Secretary of Labor) or No (not under certificate from the Secretary of Labor), with name of issuing officer.

Column 25.—The entry in this column should be made by the examining officer.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

6

I, G. J. PETTITT, Surgeon of the S/S "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town	
✓ 1										Harris.	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		Pastor Baptist			British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	BROTHER : [illegible]
✓ 2										Poliat.	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
✓ 3										Tass.	Tannit.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bourne &
✓ 4										Talvola.	[illegible], Iost.	[illegible]		[illegible]		Hotel manager			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	FRIEND : [illegible]
✓ 5										Thomas.	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

7 [SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of [illegible], SEPTEMBER 22ND, 191 .

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Aus.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Mother Mrs Miller.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	Aus.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Isaac. Melbourne. Aus.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
3	Aus.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	The Chairman Committee [illegible] Member of Congress [illegible] Washington. D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
4	Aus.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Department of Mars. Jack. Adam. C/o Thomas Cook & Sons.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
5	Aus.	Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Mrs. Bradley. N. York. Commercial Travellers. Melbourne. Australia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	In Tait	In Tait	No	No	No
2	English	Jas	In Tait	No	No	No
3	English	Tait	In Abo ut Cuba	No	No	No
4	Spanish English	as	In Tait	No	No	No
5	English	No	In dews	No	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question reads as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, association, society, or group of persons that entertains and teaches disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER ....., of the NEW YORK from LIVERPOOL ....., do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived. A, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and correspondents should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Columns 8. Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race usually property come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, another island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any other evidence of admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified as African (black).

HEBREW.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who have emigrated to Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, etc.) are to be regarded as Italians, not Hebrews. Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Provençal language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who have emigrated to Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, etc.) are to be regarded as Italians, not Hebrews. Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Provençal language.

ITALIAN, SOUTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, who have emigrated to Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, etc.) are to be regarded as Italians, not Hebrews. Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Provençal language.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should be the country of last permanent residence. The [illegible] of the alien to remain in the United States, or to go to a foreign country, shall be disregarded. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence, if within the limit of Section [illegible] of the United States.

Column 11. Whether in possession of $50 and upwards.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom passage was paid.—The entry in column 12 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket and if so whether through.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case individual or family ticket, and if through ticket to destination. Many brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether going to join relative and if so what relative and his name and complete address.—There is no column 14, but this should show the relative to whom the alien is going, his name and complete address, and the exact place of residence, by street and number, if possible.

Column 15. Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity.—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 16. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 16 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 17. Whether in possession of ticket and if so whether through.—The entry in column 17 should give in each case individual or family ticket, and if through ticket to destination. Many brought by the head of a family should be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether going to join relative and if so what relative and his name and complete address.—There is no column 18, but this should show the relative to whom the alien is going, his name and complete address, and the exact place of residence, by street and number, if possible.

Column 19. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity.—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket).

Column 20. Whether a polygamist.—The entry in column 20 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 21. Whether an anarchist.—The entry in column 21 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 22. Whether under contract or agreement to perform labor in United States and if so what kind.—The entry in column 22 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 23. Whether a prostitute.—The entry in column 23 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

Column 24. Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.—The entry in column 24 should show, briefly, by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, friend, name of steamship company, etc.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. J. PETTITT, Surgeon of the /S " W YORK", AILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], [illegible], *191*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1									[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							BROTHER : [illegible]
✓ 2									[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							DAUGHTER : [illegible]
✓ 3									JOHNSTONE	THURE	✓ 30	✓ M	S	JOURNALIST	YES	YES	FINLAND	FINNISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	PARENTS : 8 MICHAELS STREET, HELSINGFORS, FINLAND.
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of the sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of ..... , SEPTEMBER 22ND , *191* 9

14—190

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Polygamist.	Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, printed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN w/ 5yr pediatric																				
1	[illegible] NEW YORK.		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	HOME : [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible] NEW YORK		[illegible]	SELF	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	HOME : [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	ORE.	ASTORIA	NO	SELF	YES NO	-	-	BRUTHER-IN-LAW: WM. SALMIO BOX 42, ASTORIA, OREGON.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	LT. BWN.	GREY	NONE	FINLAND	HELSINGFORS
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	For good.	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No
3	FINNISH NORWEGIAN RUSSIAN	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H. R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the _____ from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(s)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

No distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Negroes, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which it has resided (with the intention of remaining as long as one year) shall be the last permanent residence (regardless of length of such residence) therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country in which each alien has last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and full address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended final permanent residence shall be recorded as destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town, if possible) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if to remain in the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (U. K. etc.) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of year) and place (city or town) (Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether the alien is going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the case of doubt or ambiguity.

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 22 ND, 1917.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Owen	William	39	✓	M	M	Ericcih, N.H. Feb 13/1878	P.P. 414, London Page, uly 17th 1893. ounty of Kings ity of Klyn.	Home Hill st. East Hampton L.I. Office
2	Doherty	ohn	33	✓	M	W	Lgow Scot. May 1st, 1884	F.P. 5430 Lansing October [illegible]. oston, (SUPREME COURT)	Mountain Place, Roxbury, oston, [illegible].A. Home.
3	Donovan	Timothy oseph	29	✓	M		Limavaddy Co. Londonderry Ireland June 4/188	P.P. 5630. Lansing anuary 1st 1918. orton, Mass. - DO -	[illegible], olumbia Rd, Dorchester, oston, Mass.
4	O'Donoghue	Margaret Ann	22	✓	F	M	Liverpool Eng. Oct 4th, 1894	P.P. 4044 London Page. y Marriage Nat. U.S.C.	19, German St, West Roxbury, oston, Mass.
5	Harris	Elizabeth	20	✓			Hart U.S.C.	BY MARRIAGE P.P. 4043 Lansing,	ox 434, Alexandria Bay, N. Y. Home.
6	Harris daugh	Lillian	16	✓	F		BY VIRTUE OF FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP.	P.P. 4046 Lansing.	ox 434, Alexandria Bay, N. Y. Home.
7	Walker	ames Robert	36	✓	M	M		P.P. 6112 Lansing. uperior ourt, Worcester, April 14th 1914.	P.O. ox 418. Rochdale, Mass.
8	Walker wf.	Elizabeth	36	✓	F	M		O.P. 4047 London Page y Marriage.	P.O. ox 418. Rochdale, Mass.
9	Mainwaring	Elizabeth	60	✓	F	W	Born Mash. [illegible] John Coop Oct 20, 19 Portsmouth Hampshire, Eng.	P.P. 4690 Lansing BY MARRIAGE.	Home. 3, Mckee St, Los Angeles, California.
10	Cummings	atherine lark	36	✓	M	W	P.P. 34696 Lansing BY MARRIAGE. (LATE HUSBAND'S PAPERS)	P.P. 39696 Lansing. ril 2nd 191[illegible]. oston, Mass.	18, Washington St, orchester, oston, Mass.
11	[illegible] Remarried Cit	atherine	31	✓	F	M	[illegible]	y Marriage	178, Eighteenth St, [illegible] Klyn, N.Y. Home
12	Hart	William Albert	18	✓	M		August 1st 1899, Minneapolis, Minn. Born	Sworn IOWA.	Postmis, Kansas.
13	ackson	Henry	77	✓	M		Bellington Northumberland Eng.	CIRCUIT COURT, KEOKUK CO. OCT. 2ND 1893.	[illegible], West Main St, Bellville, ILL. Home
14	Reed	Lester	4	✓	M		May 31st 1913. Dallas, Texas.	P.P. London 4 Page	[illegible], Cole Ave, Dallas, Texas, ✓
15	Reed wf.	Maisie	2	✓	F		Born Cleveland Essex Eng.	y Marriage " 9154 "	[illegible], Cole Ave, Dallas, Texas.
16	Steel	ohn Loudon	41	✓	M		Born Dennistoun, Scot. Feby 7th 876	December 10th 1[illegible], Philadelphia, Pa. CIRCUIT COURT.	[illegible], North Third St, Philadelphia, Pa.
17	Clifford	Patrick oseph	10	✓	M		P.P. 5146 Lansing.	OCTOBER [illegible] 1913. oston, Mass. SUPREME COURT.	[illegible], Cherokee Street, oston, Mass.
18	Reid	Leonard	3	✓	M		SEPT. 12 1[illegible], Charlestown, outh arolina. Born	Sworn	1[illegible], West 139th St, New York, N.Y. Home.
19	-BRITTON	ERNEST	59	✓	M	S	SEPTEMBER 21ST 1858. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	Held for proof of citizenship	40 E, 41ST STREET, NEW YORK CITY.
20	LA ZIER	LAWRENCE WILLIAMS	19	✓	M	S	JULY 1ST 1898. BUFFALO, N.Y. ✓	Born U.S. Record ✓	109 MIDDLESEX RD., BUFFALO, N.Y.
21									
22								R.B. Lloyd	
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1891 bit

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11

(3)

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK.

Edward A Zuske
Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

24—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 12th, 1917

14—451

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claimed to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos							Country.	City or Town.	
1										Trezona	Mary Ann	47		F	Wd	House-Keeper	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ambone	Neice, Mrs L Trezona, Penpond, Ambone, England.
2										Rosenzveig	Gizzile	28		F	S	Saleslady	Yes	Yes	France	French	England	London	Uncle, Mr Dorbuik, 1[illegible], Bedford St Mans, Bedford Str, London.
3										Newman	Abraham	20		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother, Mr Harry Newman, 30, Enfield St, Leeds, England.
4										Janssen	an Hendrick	44		M	S	Steward & Cook.	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	NIL
5										Coultas	Gerald Richard	[illegible]		M	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife, Annie L. Coultas, 134, Tapleton Hall Rd, Stroud Green, London, N.
6										Ganitey	Panagiotis	3[illegible]		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peshalimain,	Friend, D. Charcelakis, [illegible]1, Bute Street, Cardiff, Wales.
7										Karlshy	Mary	29		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother, Mrs S. Kemp, [illegible]7, Thistle St, South Side, Glasgow.
8										Le Breton	Rosalie osephine	70		F	Wd.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	French	Great Britain	St Helier Jersey Island,	Friend Mrs Dixon Jersey NIL England
9										Compion	Miguel Luis Pedro	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Irish	Ireland	Rathdowney	COUSIN : Mrs W. [illegible]rroll, "Ossory Hotel" Rathdowney, Ireland,
10										Karalombo	Christo	32		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Friend, Mr [illegible] Melios, [illegible], Thompson St, Derry Cook, Wales.
11										Johnstone	Thure	30		M	S	Journalist	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	England	London	
12										Jenson	Herbert Arthur uluis	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	London.	Father, ulius enson, 13, Selstnesgrace, openhagen.
13										CLARK	HARRY	49		M	S	VETERINARY	YES	YES	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TILBURY	BROTHER : A. CLARK CURRAGHMORE, PODLAIN, IRELAND
14										CONICOFF	ALICE	26		F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	FATHER : CHAIM BROM 21 ST.GUENTIN AVE., N.KENSINGTON.
15										DO	GEORGE		11	M	S	INFANT	-	-	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	GRANDFATHER : DO DO
16										HARVEY	ARTHUR EDWIN	35		M	M	BRITISH NAVY	YES	YES	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	WIFE: MARION MAY HARVEY 32 SHEFFIELD RD., FRATTON, PORTSMOUTH
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ADMITTED

Edward A / Trinder (per)
Lloyd

7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15 (illegible)

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED. 12 [SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 22ND, *1917.*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					$160				Daughter, Mrs T.L. Eddy,										Dk				CONNEROON
1	Col.	Cripple Creek	No	Self	Yes	Yes	27Yrs	Col.	319, South 3rd St, Cripple Creek, Col.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Fresh	Brn.	Blue	Mole on nose	England	Cornwell.
							1905		Father, Lion Rosenzueig,														
2	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.York	864, Sauldwell Ave, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Dark	Spot on Forehead	France	Paris.
					$10				Mother, Mrs Esther Newman,														
3	Va.	Danville	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	307, Main St, Danville, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Dk. Brn.	Dk. Brn.	None.	England	Leeds
							1908		Friend, Mr Abram Sekolsky,														
4	N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Brooklyn	38, Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on forehead	Holland	Assen
									Daughter, Mrs Coultes Reuz,										Brn &				
5	Cal.	San Diego.	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	1734, Union St, San Diego, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	London.
							1910	San	Friend, Hoytis Zarifes,										Dk		Tattoo on		
6	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Francis -co..	239, E 40St, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brn.	Brn.	right arm.	Greece	Peshalimain
									Husband, Oaser Karlaby,														
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	1388, W.5th St, 5th Ave, Brooklyn,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Scotland	Fraserburgh
	S.				$40		10Dys		Son, The Revd. Louis Millard,														St'Ariso.
8	Dacota	Pierre	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1899	Phila,	Pierre, S. Dacota.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	Mole on left of chin	France	Pres s Malo
									BROTHER-IN-LAW: THOMAS FOLEY,												Scar over		
9	KAN.	HUTCHINSON	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	316 SHERMON ST., HUTCHINSON.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	Fair	Fair	Blue	right eye	Argentine	Pigue
								New	Friend, C. Kalapetis,										Dk				
10	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1914	Orleans	27, Perry St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Greece	Piraeus
																			Lgt.				
11	Oreg.	Astoria	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Box 4*, Astoria, Oregon.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None	Finland	Helsingfors
					$5				Friend, Harry Forensen,														
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Whitehill Builds, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brn.	blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen.
				BRITISH																			
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	GOVNT.	YES	YES	20 YRS.	VAR.	TO JOIN GOVERNMENT SHIP	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FRESH	FR. GREY		NONE	ENGLAND	BALHAM
									HUSBAND : ELISS CONICOFF :														
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	110 W. 114 ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BWN.	BWN.	NONE	RUSSIA	ODDESSA
									FATHER :														
15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MOTHER	-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	------INFANT -----					NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
				BRITISH																			
16	MASS.	BOSTON	YES	GOVNT.	$30	NO	-	-	ON GOVERNMENT SERVICE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	PALE	BWN.	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	RYDE
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Dead to Husband. Med memo. & amenias
c/o Bishop foreign.
Dead to husband.
Dead c/o Father Grogan 7 State St
to join ship.

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

T ALIEN

4—213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	ENGLISH	NO	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO
2	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
3	English	Yes	6Mths	No	No	No
4	Dutch & English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
5	English	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
6	Greek	Yes	Uncer.	No	No	No
7	English	No	Always	Yes	No	No
8	ENGLISH	NO	ALWAYS	UNCER.	NO	NO
9	ENGLISH	NO	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
10	GREEK	UNCER.	UNCER.	YES	NO	NO
11						
12	Danish & English	Yes	1,year	No	No	No
13	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
14	ENGLISH	NO	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
15	----------INFANT----------					
16	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I. H.R. LEWIS (State whether master, first or second officer.) CHIEF OFFICER . of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.R. Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK :

Edward C. Corsi

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1893–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17.

at NEW YORK.

Edward A. Burke

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL. , SEPTEMBER 13th, , 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Mc Leod	Walter Wilbert	26	✓	M	S	Army Lieut.	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain /	Scotch	France	9th Batt. A I.F.	Friend, Miss Mary O'Farrell, Benalla, Victoria, Australia.
2										Devereux	Thomas oseph	30	✓	M	S	Catholic Priest	Yes	Yes	Newfoundland /	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend, Rev. T.O. O'Donnell, All Hallows College, Dublin, Ireland.
3										Menner	Michael	34	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Canada /	RUSSIAN	[illegible]	Kingston, Ont.	Father, Hans Menner, [illegible], Russia.
4										FARQUHAR	JAMES A.	23	✓	M	S	-	YES	YES	GT. BRITAIN /	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	AUNT : MRS. E. WARREN 485 CABBEDVAL ST., GLASGOW.
5										JOHNSTONE	CATHERINE	31	✓	F	M	WIFE	YES	YES	-Do- /	Do /	Do /	Do /	FATHER: JAMES DURES 303 PARLIAMENTARY RD, GLASGOW.
6																			Edward Co Burke / Clerk.				
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

8

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided 1 year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

14

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK : , SEPTEMBER 22 ND , 191 7.

14-481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity? Whether a professional beggar? Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair.	Color of- Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN									Friend, Miss Mary O'Ferrell,											Scar on left		
1	Aust.	Victoria.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		-	Benalla, Victoria, Australia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	fore-arm.	Australia	Melbourne
	Newfound-			Archbishop				Bristol	"THE PALACE"										Dk.	Blue		Lew-	
2	land.	St Johns	Yes	Rev.Dr Roche.	Yes	Yes	1911	Conn.	ST. JOHNS, NEW FOUNDLAND.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	foundland	Ferryland.
							1912		Friend, Mr le Plant,														
ALIEN 3	Ont.	Kingston	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Phila.	404, Johnston St, Kingston. Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None	Russia	Perneu.
	NEW								C/O NEW COMER HOTEL													NEW	
ALIEN 4	ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE	ZEALAND	KAPONGE
5	NY	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND	~~YES~~ NO	~~NO~~ YES	1911/1916	N.Y	HUSBAND: WM. JOHNSTONE 489 18th ST, BROOKLYN	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Dk.	Bwn.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—912

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	No	1 day In Transit	No	No	No
2	DO	--	No IN TRANSIT	-NO	-NO	-NO
3	English	No	1 day Passing thro.	No	No	No
4	DO	-	Works IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
5	DO	No	Perm. YES	Yes	No	No
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of the question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS ..... CHIEF OFFICER ..... of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR (state whether master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H R Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17.

at NEW YORK.

Edward A Tod

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" to country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended U. S. city, town, or state of residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city, town, or state) intended to be permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11

15

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether so "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel" or "aboard," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature illegible]

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17

at NEW YORK

Edward A. Bache
Immigration Officer.

S.S. New York
September 24-1917
ars September 22-1917

End of Pen
Lots 21
Tot 50
Al 29
5 S.J. 15 20
(8 U.S. Naval Included)
5 Slov 2 included
2 Mens crew)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible]MBER 14th, 191[illegible].

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen of the U. S.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Muches, Perry	[illegible]	M		Sailor	Yes Yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	LIVERPOOL	[illegible], Rose Muches, [illegible]
2			Martins, Luiz Dias	[illegible]	M		Sailor	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Boston Mass. Liverpool	Mother, Mrs Pate Martin, Fuko Isler, Cape de Verde.
3		TRANSIT	Peres, Daniel	[illegible]	M		Trimmer	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Liverpool	Father, Mr Peres, [illegible], Spain.
4			Bovenberg, Willem	30	M		Stoker	Yes Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland England	Liverpool	Mother, Mme [illegible] Bovenberg, [illegible], Oude Rhoisstraat, Rotterdam, Holland
5			Larsson, Louis	[illegible]	M		Seaman	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mother, Mrs [illegible] Larsson, [illegible], Helsingborg, Sweden.
6			Oberson, Axel	[illegible]	M		Trimmer	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Boston	Father, Oberg Oberson, [illegible], Gothenburg, Sweden.
7			Richard Fisneare, Georg	[illegible]	M	M	Oiler	Yes Yes	Russia	Russian	England	Liverpool	Wife, Mrs [illegible] Fisneare, [illegible] Street, South Shields.
8		TRANSIT	Blomros, Oben	[illegible]	M		Seaman	Yes Yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Russia Wales	Hartford Conn.	Father, Mr Blomros, [illegible], Wasa, Finland.
9		TRANSIT	Kaupsile, Anton	[illegible]	M		Seaman	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Astoria Long Island	Father, Mr Kaupsile, Viipuri, Finland.
10			Cances, Luis Cesar	[illegible]	M		Fireman	Yes Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile U.S.A.	Liverpool	Father, Mr Cances, [illegible], Arequipa, Chile.
11			Vasquez, Luis Alberto	[illegible]	M		Fireman	Yes Yes	Chile	Spanish	Chile	Liverpool Peru	Father, Mr Vasquez, [illegible], Chile.
12		TRANSIT	Haneluis, August Oswald	[illegible]	M		Sailor	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Newport, Mich.	Father, Mr Haneluis, [illegible], Finland
13			Eschelante, Feline	[illegible]	M		Sailor	Yes Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Sweden	Liverpool	Father, Antoniano Eschelante, [illegible], Spain.
14			Osorio, [illegible]	[illegible]	M		Fireman	Yes Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Spain	Glasgow	Father, [illegible] Osorio, [illegible], Columbia
15	ADMITTED		Pereira, [illegible]	[illegible]	M		Fireman	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	England	Liverpool	Father, [illegible] Pereira, [illegible]
16			LALOR a/- 333/693	21	M	S	COOK	YES YES	CLAIMS U.S.A.	NEGRO	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	NIL
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED. 16

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK :, SEPTEMBER 22ND, *191*7.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain fully in all cases to which it applies.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN T ALIA 1	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	1917	N York	Sailors Home, , South Street, ew York, Y.	No	o	o	o	Good	No			erk	Dark	Dark	None	Poland	Lugen
2	Mass.	oston	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	191	oston	HOME : , ower treet, East ost n,Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		7	Dark	Dark	Brn.	Scar on right eye.	Russ ia	Tuko.
3	N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	Mths	ork	BOARDING HOUSE : 1 , outh t, ew York, Y.	No	o	No	No	Good	No			erk	Dk.	Brn.	One	Pair	emlovento
T ALIEN 4	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	1917	York	Boarding House, , River t, ew ork,	o	o	o	o	Good	o		10	Fair	Fair	Blue	One	Poland	Rotterdam
T ALIEN 5	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Owners	~~YES~~	Yes	1917	Phila.	BOARDING HOUSE : 8, South Front t, Philadelphia,Pa.	No	o	No	No	Good	No		11	Fresh	rn.	Blue	Tattoo on left fore-arm.	Wales	olsirghurg
6	Mass.	oston.	Yes	OWNERS	YES	Yes	1914 1917	oston.	Boarding House, , Nine t, oston, Mass.	No	o	o	o	Good	No		6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on left thumb	Wales	ele.
T ALIEN 7	Mass.	oston	Yes	Owners	Yes	Yes	191 1917	oston	Wife, Mrs ignets, 9, 3rd treet, outh oston, Mass.	o	o	o	o	Good	No		7	Medium	rn.	Blue	Tattoo on right arm.	Russia	Cheese
8	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yer. times	Fer. ports	Friend, Mr Romen, 131, Dock Street, Philadelphia,Pa.	No	o	o	o	Good	No			Fair	rn	Grey	Tattoo mark fore-arm.	Finlers	Vesen.
9	Pa.	Philadelphia.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yer. times	Yer. ports	Friend, Mr Romen, 131. Dock Street, Philadelphia,Pa.	No	o	o	o	Good	o			Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo on right arm	Finlers	Pork
10	N. Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yer. times	Yer. ports	Friend, Mr ople , 3 , South Street, ew York, Y.	No	o	o	o	Good	No			erk	erk	rn	None	Pole	Cheese
11	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Yer. times	Yer. ports	Friend, Mr ople , 3 , outh treet, ew York. Y.	No	o	o	o	Good	o			erk	erk	rn.	Scar	Pole	Potatoes
12	Pa.	Philadelphia	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	Yer. times	Yer. ports	Friend, Mr Romen, 131, ock treet, Philadelphia,Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No		6	Fair	Fair	Blue	One	Finlers	Minuto
13	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Perga-mole.	Sailors Home, and 3 Durand Pl. 74, outh treet, New York, N.Y.	No	o	o	o	Good	o			Dark	Dark	Brn	Tattoo left arm Left thumb	Pair	Enterprise
14	N. Y.	New York	Yes	OWNERS		Yes	1 Mth	York	Sailors Home, , outh treet, ew ork.	No	o	o	o	Good	o			Dark	Dark	Brn.	One,	Turkie	Mediir
NT ALIEN 15	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Owners	~~NO~~	Yes	1917	York	Boarding House, 1, outh treet, oston, Mass.	o	o	o	o	Good	o			Dark	Dark	Brn.	One	Poland	Meat
16	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	6 YRS.	N.Y.	HOME, 187 MATTHEW ST., BROOKLYN,N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		5	3	DARK	DARK	BWN.	NONE	PANAMA	COLON
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	Uncer.	Uncer.	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No
3	Spanish	No	11 ys	No	No	No
4	Dutch	No	Uncer.	No	No	No
5	Swedish	No	Uncer.	No	No	No
6	Swedish	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No
7	Russian	No	Uncer.	No	No	No
8	Finnish	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
9	Finnish	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
10	Spanish	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
11	Spanish	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
12	Finnish	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No	No
13	Spanish	No	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
14	Spanish	Uncer.	Uncer.	Uncer.	No	No
15	Portuguese	Uncer	Uncer	Yes	No	No
16	ENGLISH	NO	FOR GOOD	U.S.A.	NO	NO
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS (State whether master, first or second officer) CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK", from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Edward Lee
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 1th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK: SEPTEMBER 22ND, 19 17.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Morgen	Ernest A	18	✓	M	M	January 30th 1899. Brownsville, Texas.	Sworn to US Consul	113, Washington St, Dorchester, Mass.
2	Soriano	Peters Conception	21	✓	M		April [illegible] 1896. Manila, P.I.	"	19, Palmer St, Brooklyn, New York.
3	Erney	Andrew Pat	40	✓	M		December 6th 1876. Boston, Mass.	Sworn	1, Commonwealth Ave, Worcester, Mass.
4	Oliver	Alexander	39	✓	M	M	May [illegible] Aiken, S.C.		1-C, Florence St, Aiken, S.C.
5	Ryan	Morris	23	✓	M		October 11th 1893. Charlestown, Mass.	Sworn	6, Mill St, Charlestown, Mass.
6	Duarte	John	30	✓	M		August [illegible]th 1887. New Bedford, Mass.	"	93, Middle St, Portland, Me.
7	Briggs	Howard	6	✓	M		May 14th 1911. Saratoga Springs, N.Y.	"	1[illegible], Burbank Street, Auburn, N.Y.
8	Dunn	William	[illegible]	✓	M		April [illegible], 1[illegible]. Raleigh, N.C.	"	[illegible]9, Creek St, Raleigh, N.C.
9	Davis	France	11	✓	M		May 14th [illegible]. Danbury, Ia.	"	[illegible], Hall Street, Danbury, Ia.
10	Welden	George	[illegible]	✓	M		January [illegible] 1901, Philadelphia, Pa.	"	Sailors Home, [illegible], Orient St, Boston.
11	Wit	Alf	20	✓	M		SEPT. 18TH [illegible]. Cambridge, Mass.	Sworn	Home 48 Hazel Cambridge Place Worcester, Mass.
12	Cameron	Frank	1	✓	M		[illegible]mber 14th 1915. Pittsburg, Pa.	"	1[illegible], Ridge Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.
13	Moreles	Thomas	20	✓	M		January 11th, 1[illegible].Porto Rico,		[illegible] Luna St, San Juan, Porto Rico.
14	Gallo	Gus	20	✓	M		January 4th, 1897. Canton, New Jersey.	Sworn	3[illegible] Ferry Ave, Canton, New Jersey.
15	Gibbs	William	32	✓	M		November [illegible], 1[illegible]. Essex, New Jersey.	"	[illegible] South Front St, Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Fournier	Wilfred	9	✓	M		November 4th 1[illegible]. Manchester, N.H.	"	3[illegible], Lake St, Manchester, N.H.
17	King	John	1	✓	M		January [illegible]th 1[illegible]. Manchester, N.H.	"	[illegible], Vernon St, Manchester, N.H.
18	Mulkern	Martin Joseph	31	✓	M		March [illegible]th 1[illegible]. Baltimore, Md.	"	4[illegible], South Front St, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Kroyzch	Karl Arnold	1	✓	M		March [illegible]th 1[illegible]. Amesbury, Mass.		1[illegible], Main Street, Amesbury, Mass.
20	Torrance	Davis	[illegible]	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Ye, [illegible]th [illegible] Court St, Cincinnati, Ohio.	[illegible], Lafayette Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
21	[illegible]ton	Ernest	[illegible]	✓	M		September [illegible]th [illegible]. Jersey City.		10[illegible], 14th Street, New York, N.Y.
22	John	Charles Leo	[illegible]	✓	M		January [illegible]th 1[illegible] Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sworn from Court [illegible]	3[illegible]. [illegible] Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Richards	Edwards	16	✓	M		February 4th 1[illegible] Harrisville, Mass.		1[illegible], Chestnut Street, Lisbon, N.H.
24	Ledoro	Veriero	33	✓	M		[illegible] Manila, Philippine Islands.		Alicon [illegible]ac, [illegible]th St, Chicago, Ill.
25	Iglor	Ewen	1	✓	M		August [illegible]th [illegible]. Chicago, Ill.		[illegible] Northern Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	O'DONNELL	HENRY	21	✓	M	S	JAN. 15TH 1896. ALEXANDRA, VIR.		2710 GREENMOUNT AVE., BALTIMORE.
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward V. Duke
Lord

21 lots

(1)

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

18

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. " NEW YORK ", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Edward J. Kuite

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NEW YORK sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 191[illegible].

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Rutledge	Emily	[illegible]	F	[illegible]	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Lyrha	Mother, Mrs Rutledge, Lyrha, Co Tipperary, Ireland.
2					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3					Murphy	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	DISCHARGED Fireman	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	Irish	England	Liverpool	Father, Mr Murphy, Knocknamuck, Killarney, Co Kerry, Ireland.
4					Nolan	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Hatchman	Yes	Yes	Ireland Britain	Irish	Ireland	Kerryhue	Brother, Mr [illegible], Kerryhue, Killarney, Co Kerry, Ireland.
5	DIPLOMAT				SALVIDGE	ARTHUR	37	M	M	BRITISH NAVY	YES	YES	GT. BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	WIFE : EDITH SALVIDGE 1 CAR BEIL TONAS, TOR POINT, CORNWALL.
6	DIPLOMAT				DAVEY	LIONEL	28	M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE: KATHLEEN DAVEY 26 MARGATE RD., SOUTHSEA, HANTS.
7					JAGGS	HENRY	22	M	S	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER: MRS. JAGGS 11 BUTTERFIELD ST., LONDON, S.E.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Re: 6.7 by Burke v Lloyd suit
4. Of Jurs } Judgts
Wits }

#3
Brown } Insurr

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 22 ND, 19 17.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	~~Linton, Mrs S. Stanley~~ 5 W, Seventh St, Long Island, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Enniscorthy
2																						
3	Mass	Boston	No	Owners	~~Yes~~	Yes	191-	Boston	Mr. Wm. Murphy 90, Gardner St, Malden, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Killarney
4	N. Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N York	Friend, Mr R ~~Murphy~~ Kelly 7, Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Killarney
5	MASS	BOSTON	YES	BRITISH GOVNT.	$25	NO	-	-	ON GOVERNMENT SERVICE	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	RED BWN.		NONE	ENGLAND	SALISBURY
6	MASS	BOSTON	YES	DO	15	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	BWN.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
7	MASS	BOSTON	YES	DO	20	NO	-	-	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRESH	BWN.	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Spec permission granted to disch at NY

	Age to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
3	English	No	Uncer.	Yes	No	No
4	English	No	Uncer.	No	No	No
5	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
6	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
7	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	NO	NO	NO
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—215

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER . of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL , do
(State whether master, first or second officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21.

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.J. Pettit

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917

at NEW YORK.

Edward A. Lewis

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 14th, 1917.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		Rocca	[illegible]inuert		M		Trimmer	Yes	Yes	Peru	[illegible]	U. S.	New York.	Mother, Mrs Rocca, [illegible]eelrow t, hir the Alte, Dpt of ve, Peru.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK :, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1917.

21

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even if alien or applicant is not [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
ANT ALIEN 1	Peru	hinche Alta	No	Owners	Yes	Yes / Mths	York Railroad	Mother. Mrs Rocca. [illegible] Arequipa Peru	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blk.	Brn.	None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Peru	hinche Alta.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish.	No	6 Mths	Yes	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H.R. LEWIS (State whether master, first or second officer.) CHIEF OFFICER, of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.R. LEWIS

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK:

Edward F. Corsi

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G.J. PETTIT, Surgeon of the S.S. "NEW YORK" SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing there with or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4½ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 19 17.

at NEW YORK

Edward C. Curtis
Immigration Officer.

4—313

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—313

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL :, SEPTEMBER 22ND, 1917.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims To be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1							TRANSIT			MAORICIO	RAOUL	31		M	M	COOK	YES	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	LISBON	WIFE : ALBERTINO MANRICO 166 R DE SALIBRE, LISBON, PORTUGAL
ADMITTED 2										GOMEZ	JOAQUIN	27		M	M	FIREMAN	~~YES~~ no	~~YES~~ no	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE : MARIE C. GOMEZ 21 RUA DE STRIANAS, LISBON, PORTUGAL
ADMITTED 3										CULMENTE	JOSE	30		M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	CARVALLO	WIFE : MARIE CULMENTE RUA DE SURAVA, CARVALLO, PORTUGAL
ADMITTED 4										FORTOVO	IGNACIO	30		M	S	DO	~~YES~~ no	YES	DO	DO	DO	LISBON	FRIEND : ANTINO V.S. MALTA 20-1 TRAVESSA VA VALLA BISTA ALAPA, LISBON, PORTUGAL
ADMITTED 5										RIBEIRO	JOSE NUNEZ	23		M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	WIFE : B. NAO NET RIBEIRO; 13 RUA CIDADE CARDIFF, CAVE, LISBON.
6																						
7																						
8										MC.CHLERIE	WILLIAM	55		M	S	STEWARD	YES	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL	BROTHER: CHARLES MC.CHLERIE 1 FAZAKERLAY RD., WALTON, ENGLAND.
9										GOULDER	JOSEPH	36		M	M	DO	YES	YES	DO	SCOTCH	DO	DO	WIFE : JENNIE GOULDER 15 TUDOR AVE., SEACOMBE, CHESHIRE,
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

23

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 22ND, *1917.*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25		26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or in certain other institutions, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any agreement, solicitation, promise, or offer to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	STOWAWAY		$42 $20	YES	1911	N.ORL. STOWAWAY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	DK. BWN.		NO	PORTUGAL	LISBON
2	N.Y.	DO	DO		-	NO	-	- DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLK.	BWN.	NO	DO	ARCOS
3	N.Y.	DO	DO		$2.50	NO	-	- DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BWN.	BWN.	NO	DO	CARVALHO
4	N.Y.	DO	DO		2.50	NO	-	- DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BWN.	BWN.	NO	DO	TOSTINA
5	N.Y.	DO	DO		3.00	NO	-	- DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	DK.	BWN.	NO	DO	LISBON
6																						
7																						
8	RE-SHIPPING	-	MEMBER OF CREW	$25	YES	41 YRS.	VAR.	FRIEND : THOMAS KILLIN 202 W. 146 ST., NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRESH	GREY	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
9	DO	-	DO	-	YES	VARIOUS		REJOINING SAME SHIP AS CHIEF ENGINEER'S CLERK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	PALE	BWN.	BWN.	NONE	SCOTLAND	GRANTOWN ON SPEY
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	PORTUGUESE	------	STOWAWAY	------		
2	Portugese		3yrs	DO		
3	Portugese		3yrs	DO		
4	Portugese		3yrs	DO		
5	Portugese		Perm	DO		
6						
7						
8	ENGLISH	YES	UNCER.	UNCER.	NO	NO
9	DO	YES	DO	DO	NO	NO
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.R. LEWIS CHIEF OFFICER of the "NEW YORK" from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ## in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.R. Lewis

CHIEF Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22ND day of SEPTEMBER, 1917.

at NEW YORK

Edward F. Le Pore

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, iron polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the compartments of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and subdivision* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to verification by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—23.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-214

Number. 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NEW YORK" sailing from LIVERPOOL, SEPTEMBER 13th, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK: SEPTEMBER 22ND, 19 17.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Templeton	Alberta	30		M	S	[illegible] January 15th 1887.		
2	Pickrell	John Morris	26	✓	M	S	August 13th 1891.	WASHINGTON, D.C.	
3	Elgin	Dolphas C.	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	February 27th 1893. West Point, Miss.		
4	Ross	John H.	21		M	[illegible]	July 11th 1896.	SEE REVERSE KEY.	
5	Routzohn	Adolph Schwindt	19	✓	M	[illegible]	September [illegible] 1897.	VERONA, OHIO.	U.S. NAVAL YARD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	Welsh	Edward [illegible]	1		M	[illegible]	[illegible] 1896. Palmyra, New Jersey.	No, on reverse	
7	Lewis	Milton	[illegible]	✓	M	[illegible]	June 13th 1893. Mariner, U.S.A.		
8	Epselmann	George	19	✓	M	[illegible]	July 17th 1898. Poughkepsie, N.Y.		
9	McCarthy	George Everett	20	✓	M	[illegible]	October 21st 1896. Newburyport, Mass.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. NEW YORK ARRIVAL arrived SEPT. 22, 1917, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Matsu Moto, Riyohi	1st cab	3	2		1	To determine occupation	Hotel Marseille 23d St & Lexington Ave	Fox	22	1	—	—	N
2	Hernandez, Francisco		4	3	1		Med exam 9/23 11 am Returned to ship and ordered detained	Detained on board	Fox	23	2 00	—	1	N
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														

NEW YORK SEPT 22

TOTALS,

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 26

S. S. New York (Aberdeen) arrived Sept. 12, 1917, 191, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m	1	Britten, Ernest	2d Cab.	1	19	1	Prob'y of Criminality 17.07																		
26m	2	Pereira, Juan		4	1a	1	Un-t-r 1.10						9/22 57 MS												
28m	3	Newman, Abraham	2d Cab	2	3	1	Lab Mold Wm 1...0						9/22 169 Meyer												
31m	4	Miscricio, Raoul		5	1	1	Stowaway 1.48																		
29m	5	Fariello Bortovo, Ignacio		5	4	1	Un-sound (stowaway) 1.03																		
30m	6	Culmente, Jose		5	7	1	Stowaway 1.77 On app 9/24																		
33m	7	Ribeiro, Jose Annez		5	5	1	" 1.00																		
27m	8	Gomez, Joaquim		5	2	1	" Un sound 2.05 Dist																		

New York 9/22

Totals,

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

6F 187

Number 1.

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL :, SEPTEMBER 12TH 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK : SEPTEMBER 21ST 1917.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where 1917.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
301	MATTHEWS	CHARLES	55		M		CHIEF STEWARD	LIVERPOOL:SEPT.12	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-8	152	
2	ATHERTON	FRANCIS H.	40		M		2ND DO	DO	NO	WELSH	DO	5-7	140	
3	PRESCOTT	JOHN W.	33		M		SENR.STOREKEEPER	DO	NO	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-6	142	
4	FISH	BERT	45		M		ASST. DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-9	144	
5	SMITH	HAMILTON	33		M		ASST. DO	DO	NO	DO	U.S.A.	5-8	146	
6	POTIE	GEORGES	22		M		PRINTER	DO	NO	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-4	134	Def left from Portuguese
7	GRINDLEY	KATE	50		F		STEWARDESS	DO	NO	WELSH	U.S.A.	5-2	110	
8	BENNETT	MABEL	36		F		DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-7	133	
9	BRENNAN	MARY E.	36		F		DO	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-2	105	
310	BROWNE	JULIA	40		F		DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	135	
11	MC.LAREN	MARGARET	45		F		MATRON	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-3	143	
12	CARR	ERNEST A.	42		M		1ST SALOON STEWARD	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	138	
13	CRAYTHORNE	ARTHUR	33		M		2ND DO	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-6	120	
14	COULDER	JOSEPH	36		M		BAGGAGE STEWARD	DO	NO	SCOTCH	DO	5-11	170	
15	HAYWARD	THOMAS	37		M		SALOON STEWARD	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	143	
317	BURNE	GEORGE	43		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-4	131	
18	MANLEY	SIDNEY	44		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-9	128	
19	VALENTINE	JOHN	35		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	14	
20	QUINN	JOSEPH	39		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8		
21	BIDGOOD	FREDERICK	33		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-2	120	
22	WOOD	FREDERICK	45		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-4	130	
23	RYAN	MICHAEL	22		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-4	120	
24	FOX	EDWARD C.	42		M		DO	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-4		
25	HAUGHNEY	EDWARD	35		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	U.S.A.	5-9	144	
26	RONOYNE	PHILIP	48		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	GT. BRITAIN	5-9		
27	WILLIAMS	REGINALD P.	30		M		DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-4		
28	MADDEN	THOMAS W.	39		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-10		
29	MC.CHLERIE	WILLIAM	55		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-5	170	
330	HOLLIDAY	CHARLES	38		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	146	
331	WITTER	JAMES	38		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8		

Edward H. Burke & Lloyd Sanford

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(4)

New York

Sept 22 - 17

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2.

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL :, SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1917; Arriving at Port of NEW YORK : SEPTEMBER 21ST, 1917.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where 1917,	[redacted]	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] Physical marks or peculiarities
339	COFFEY	CHRISTOPHER	51	M		1ST BEDROOM STWD.	LIVERPOOL:SEPT.12	NO	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-4	140	
340	HANCOCK	CHARLES	49	M		BEDROOM STEWARD	DO	NO	DO	GT. BRITAIN	5-8	160	
1	HUGHES	HARRY	51	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-3	128	
2	GARNER	ALBERT EDWARD	49	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	180	
3	KREUTZER	HENRY A.	45	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8	178	
4	MORRIS	THOMAS P.	51	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	174	
5	BEESLEY	JAMES	40	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	120	
6	CAIN	JOHN	43	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	180	no Photo
8	SHERLOCK	ROBERT	56	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	154	
351	ATKINSON	ARTHUR	40	M		LAVATORY STEWARD	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-9	140	
12	EVANS	ARTHUR	43	M		SMOKEROOM STEWARD	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-9	190	
13	HOUSE	FREDERICK	39	M		1ST PANTRY STEWARD	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-4	126	
14	DEARY	CHARLES	25	M		2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8	136	
15	WEBSTER	EDWARD	17	M		ASST. DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-2	138	
16	FALLON	JOHN	22	M		DO DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-3	116	
17	REPPHAN	ALBERT	16	M		PANTRY BOY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-4	138	
19	NEAL	ARCHIBALD	39	M		1ST BOOTS	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-5	148	
360	MATTHEWS	JOHN C.	39	M		2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-3	140	
22	SOUTHALL	THOMAS	16	M		BELL BOY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-0	110	
23	MEARNS	ERNEST	16	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-0	90	
24	DURES	JAMES F.	40	M		CHIEF 2ND CLASS STWD.	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8	226	
25	TONER	THOMAS	41	M		2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-10	150	
26	ASPINALL	HENRY	36	M		2ND CLASS PANTRY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-2	120	
27	COOPER	CLARENCE	16	M		PANTRY BOY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-0	[illegible]	
28	WHARTON	RICHARD	48	M		2ND CLASS STEWARD	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	[illegible]	
29	GIBSON	JOHN J.	51	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	145	
370	BURNETT	JAMES	51	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-3	[illegible]	
31	PATE	ARTHUR	31	M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	142	no Photo
32	WILLIAMS	LLEWELLYN	53	M		DO	DO	NO	WELSH	DO	5-6	[illegible]	
33	LYNCH	JOHN	51	M		DO	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-10	147	

Robert J. Thomas

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—807

CREW LIST

[redacted] 29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 3.

SP 167

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL : SEPTEMBER 12TH , 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK : SEPTEMBER 21ST , 1917.

No. on List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If naturalized, [redacted] of birth (city or town and State). Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where 1917.	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Address in United States / Physical marks or peculiarities
374	TRULE	FELIX M.	28		M		2ND CLASS STEWARD	LIVERPOOL: SEPT. 12	NO	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	120	
5	CALLANAN	DANIEL	31		M		DO	DO	NO	IRISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-7	130	
6	DONNELLY	CHARLES	39		M		DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	140	
7	MAGEE	MICHAEL	19		M		DO	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-2	140	
8	FARLEY	JOHN	21		M		DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-6	106	
9	HELME	PERCY	25		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	143	
381	BALLANTINE	HARRY	17		M		DO	DO	NO	WELSH	DO	5-8	128	
4	SMALL	FREDERICK	50		M		CHIEF 3RD CLASS STWD.	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	160	
5	BURRIDGE	ALBERT	34		M		2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-8	130	
6	HERTELL	ANDREW	71		M		INTERPRETER	DO	NO	SCANDAV.	SWEDEN	5-9	156	
7	JONES	JOHN	42		M		3RD CLASS STEWARD	DO	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-6	152	
8	PRITCHARD	WILLIAM	17		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	162	
9	PAYNTER	ARTHUR	17		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-5	115	
405	MC GREGOR	GORDON	17		M		3RD CLASS BOY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-0	115	
16	GEE	WILLIAM A.	46		M		CHIEF COOK	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	145	
5	BERRIDGE	ERNEST	36		M		2ND DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	135	
6	CUMBERLIDGE	JOHN	22		M		3RD DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-10	148	
7	RANKIN	WILLIAM J.	49		M		ENTREE COOK	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-0	115	
8	PARKER	JOHN	37		M		MESS COOK	DO	NO	IRISH	DO	5-2	132	
9	DORAN	DANIEL	22		M		1ST VEG. COOK	DO	NO	MANXMAN	DO	5-8	146	Bl right eye
410	TIMMS	ALBERT	17		M		2ND DO	DO	NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-2	138	
22	MC.LACHLAN	WILLIAM	17		M		SCULLION	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	130	
23	HILL	WILLIAM A.	16		M		SCULLERY BOY	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	135	
24	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM JAMES	17		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-7	132	
25	BOWNESS	WILLIAM	16		M		DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	4-10	112	
26	SPRINCE	MICHAEL	29		M		HEBREW COOK	DO	NO	HEBREW	RUSSIA	5-6		
27	ENGLAND	HENRY	41		M		2ND CLASS COOK	DO	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAAN	5-7	160	
28	STEVENS	JAMES	21		M		ASST. DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	5-6	120	
29	O'NEILL	PATRICK	26		M		SCULLION	DO	NO	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-9	136	Colored man
29	JARVIS	ARTHUR H.	53		M		3RD CLASS COOK	DO	NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-6		

Exd Dunbar
RSLloyd Insprs

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—617

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP-187

Number 4.

S. S. " NEW YORK " sailing from LIVERPOOL : SEPTEMBER 12TH, 1917., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK : SEPTEMBER 21 ST, 1917.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or S.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where 1917.	If naturalized, give name and location of court	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
420	CHAMBERS	THOMAS H.	38	✓	M		ASST. 3RD CL. COOK	LIVERPOOL: SEPT. 12		NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-2	—	
1	WHITEHILL	GEORGE H.	17	✓	M		SCULLION	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-4		
2	KIRK	JOHN L.	53	✓	M		CREW COOK	DO		NO	TASMANIAN	TASMANIA	5-5	14[illegible]	
3	TOMLINSON	JOHN	17	✓	M		ASST. CREW COOK	DO		NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-4	— 130	
5	MUSCROPP	WILLIAM	49	✓	M		1ST BUTCHER	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-7	145 Crushed foot	
6	HUGHES	HENRY	49	✓	M		2ND DO	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-6	— 140	
7	CARTER	JOSEPH	27	✓	M		3RD DO	DO		NO	DO	U.S.A. ✓	5-4	— 125	
8	HERNANDEZ	FRANCISCO	19	✓	M		SCULLION	DO		NO	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	Hold Vaccinal	
9	RALPH	ALLEN	35	✓	M		1ST BAKER	DO		NO	ENGLISH	GT. BRITAIN	5-8	200	
430	JOHNSON	GEORGE W.	51	✓	M		2ND DO	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-4	— 150	
11	REHILL	JAMES	41	✓	M		3RD DO	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-4	— 130	
12	BOYLE	JOHN T.	29	✓	M		4TH DO	DO		NO	IRISH	DO	5-10	— [illegible]	
13	SIMPSON	GEORGE	49	✓	M		PASTRY BAKER	DO		NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	— 140	
14	CURREN	JOHN	48	✓	M		OFFICERS' STEWARD	DO		NO	IRISH	DO	5-6	— 150	
15	DICKINSON	WILLIAM	16	✓	M		DO	DO		NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	120	
16	JONES	THOMAS E.	31	✓	M		ENGINEERS' STEWARD	DO		NO	WELSH	DO	5-7	170	
17	CLUBB	GEORGE	17	✓	M		DO	DO		NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	104	
18	SANDLER	HYMAN	17	✓	M		DO	DO		NO	HEBREW	DO	5-7	120	
19	SANGER	ARTHUR	21	✓	M		CAPTAIN'S SERVANT	DO		NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	120	
440	AVERY	ARCHIBALD I.	41	✓	M		BARBER	DO		NO	DO	DO	5-8	176	
21	REA	WILLIAM	25	✓	M		DO	DO		NO	IRISH	DO	5-1	[illegible]	
22	MC.GRATH	ALBERT	16	✓	M		ENGINEERS' BOY	DO		NO	ENGLISH	DO	5-6		
25	WOODS	JOHN C.	29	✓	M		HOSPITAL STEWARD	DO		NO	IRISH	DO	5-9	118	
183	ENNIS	THOMAS	40	✓	M		FIREMAN	DO		YES	DO	DO	5-7¼	150 [illegible]	
207	CONNELL	THOMAS	46	✓	M		DO	DO		YES	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	— [illegible]	
231	HEGARTY	JOHN	31	✓	M		DO	DO		YES	IRISH	DO	5-9	[illegible]	
253	VISSERS	CORNELIUS	36-	✓	M		COALPASSER	DO		YES	BELGIAN	BELGIUM	5-6	159 reship from [illegible] No Photo	
273	SANCHEZ	JUAN	35	✓	M		DO	DO		YES	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-10	135 " " No Photo	
286	VASQUEZ	JACINTO	21	✓	M		DO	DO		YES	DO	DO	5-8	14[illegible] " " "	

30

Edward A. Turk — J. Lloyd — Inspr.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING LISTS ARE A CORRECT COPY OF THE CREW LIST SIGNED ON AT LIVERPOOL

— — H. R. Lines — CHIEF OFFICER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Lush, Surgeon of the S. S. PHILADELPHIAN, Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George G Lush M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1917

at New York N.Y.

C. W. Ellison

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S.S. PHILADELPHIAN. sailing from London, Aug 30th, 1917

14-213

1-4 2-13

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
[redacted]																							
1										Wood	James Paul	41		M	M	Cotton Worker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sutton	Sheam Road Sutton Surry.
2	W		C							Clarke		19		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	USA	American	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	Ormonda Newfoundland & other country
3	W		C							Greseng	Armin	21		M	S	Painter	-	-	USA	Boston	USA	W. Conn:	956 Onisa St. Appleton West Cathlin North Side
4										Karlssen	Jina	22		M	S	Domestic	no	no	Sweden	Swedish	USA	Baltimore	Sweden
5										Olsen	Knute	20		M	S	Fireman	no	no	Norway	Norwegian	"	"	
6	W		C							Slaten	Clarence	22		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	USA	American	"	Newfoundland	135 St. Newfoundland, & Ship
7	W		C							Polite	Robert	20		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	USA	American	"	Newfoundland	129 Kenny Ave Surry City
8	W		C							Evans	William	26		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	USA	American	"	Newfoundland	200 Broad N.Y.C.
9										Nos 1 4 5 to 12 ships													
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

32

Arriving at Port of Newfork, Sept 22=, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Usa	Newfork	Yes	A.J.R. Co	Yes	in	Daniel.	Dr Daniel Bldg 3rd Ave N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	L.B.	L.B.	no	England	Newmarket
2	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	no	always		153 East 23rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	L.B.	Grey	none	USA.	Schenevus
3	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	no	always	W.Con.	956 Oneida St. Appleton Wisc.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	L.B.	Brn	none	USA	West-Con.
4	Usa	Newfork	"	"	$50	yes	2	719 Broadway Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Bld	Blue	R. Forearm	Sweden	Swe.
5	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	$50	Yes	2	Columbia St. Brooklyn N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8/2	fair	Bld	Blue	R. Forarm	Norway	Christiana
6	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	$50	always		263 W 40 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Afr.	Black	Brn	Both arms	USA	N. York
7	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	$50	always		212 W 61 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Afr	Black	none	none	USA	Georgia
8	Usa	Newfork.	"	"	no	always		220 Bowery N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Afr	Black	none	none	USA	S. Carolina
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Apr, 1913,
at New York NY

C. F. Emerson
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

32	Leggatt	Richard P	4th	River	✓	"	"	S/S Philadelphian Sept 22/17	29		Stoker	Brit	5 6½	170
33	Shuttleland	Stephen	Ref	Engr	✓	"	"		36		Engr	"	5 11	164
34	Chambers	Reg Gnr	3rd	Engr	✓	"	"		24		Trim	British	6 0½	145
35	Brine	Samuel	D'man		✓	"	"		42		Engr	Brit	5 11½	170
36	Olsen	Olaff	asst		✓	"	"		29		Steward	Norwegian	5 9	170
37	Rogers	Wm	Storekeeper		✓	"	"		36		Engr	British	5 8½	150
38	Hopkins	Charles	Ref	Engr	✓	"	"		09		Engr	British	5 -	130
39	East	Charles	Fireman		✓	"	"		36		Engr	"	5 4½	105
40	Trelwell	Henry	"		✓	"	"		47		Engr	"	5 6½	140
41	Rose	Jno T. C.	"		✓	"	"		34		Engr	"	5 10	141
42	Bartlett	Henry	"		✓	"	"		43		Engr	"	5 11	150
43	Thomson	William	"		✓	"	"		40		Engr	"	5 8½	145
44	Gray	William E	"		✓	"	"		29		Engr	"	5 5½	132
45	Shepherd	William	"		✓	"	"		24		Engr	British	5 10	160
46	Welsh	Patrick	"		✓	"	"		26		"	"	5 4½	154
47	Bent	George H.	"		✓	"	"		29		Engr	British	5 7	141
48	Franklin	James	Fireman		✓	"	"		36		"	"	5 9½	165
49	Sandford	William	"		✓	"	"		22		Engr	"	5 5	128
50	Watson	F. G.	"		✓	"	"		21		Engr	"	5 6	140
51	Kimm	Alfred	"		✓	"	"		18		Engr	"	5 11	160
52	Hagden	Hy W	Chief	Steward	✓	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
53	Preston	Alfred	2		✓	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
54	Telford	Graham	3		✓	"	"		33		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
55	Cullen	Daniel	Mess	R 5	✓	"	"		18		Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
56	Whitt	William	Ch/Cook		✓	"	"		20		Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
57	Watson	F. D.	2		✓	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
58	Paterson	Robert	Baker		✓	"	"		41		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
59	Wedlock	Wilton G	Steward		✓	"	"		18		Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
60	McKee	Bruce	Fireman		✓	"	"		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Bradley.

"	Parker	Wilfred	"		✓	"	"		20		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Linehan	Henry W.	"		✓	"	"		47		Engr	British	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Bullhoor	Wm	"		✓	"	"		15		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Vallas	Arthur	"		✓	"	"		16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Vailey	Harold	Marconi		✓	"	"		21		Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Austin	Harold V.	"	+	✓	"	"		17		[illegible]	[illegible]	6 [illegible]	[illegible]
28	Rush	George	Surgeon		✓	"	"		47		U.S. Born			
29	Connell	John	Chf: Engineer		✓	"	"		54		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	McAuley	John	2nd Engr		✓	"	"		[illegible]		Engr	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
31	Donaldson	Lorraine	3rd Engr		✓	"	"		48		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

34

Vessel S.S. PHILADELPHIAN, arriving at New York, Sept. 22, 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gittins	W. P.	Master	Aug 28	London	No	51	M	Eng	British	5 7	150	
2	Davey	George	Ch Officer	"	"	"	37		Eng	"	5 6	160	
3	Doherty	George	1st Officer	"	"	"	33		Irish	Brit	5 4	140	
4	Bull	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	34		Irish	Brit	5 10	170	
5	Gillies	James	Carpenter	"	"	"	56		Eng	"	5 9		
6	Sheppard	Fredick	B' Son	"	"	"	37		"	"	5	161	
7	Freeman	Edward H	- mate	"	"	"	45		Eng	"	5	15	
8	Guesta	Ignasio	Trimmer	"	"	"	30		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	Edwards	Albert	Q' master	"	"	"	65		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Ingram	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	19		Eng	B	[illegible]	150	
11	Murphy	John	"	"	"	"	55		Irish	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	Anderson	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	42		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Moore	[illegible]	Trimmer	"	"	"	35		Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Davis	Arthur	"	"	"	"	19		Eng	"	[illegible]	160	
15	Selburn	[illegible]	" +	"	"	"	34		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	Freeman	George	Trimmer	"	"	"	19		Eng	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	O'Connor	Michael	" +	"	"	"	35		[illegible]	"	5	[illegible]	
18	Acton	Charles	"	"	"	"	60		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Porter	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	21		Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Williams	Leonard	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5 5	[illegible]	
21	Hadlund	Niels	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Poirier	Wilfred	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Linihan	Timothy C.	"	"	"	"	48		Eng	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Sullivan	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Vallas	Arthur	"	"	"	"	16		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Vailey	Harold	Marconi	"	"	"	21		Eng	"	5	[illegible]	
27	Austin	Harold V.	" +	"	"	"	17		Irish	"	6	[illegible]	
28	Rush	George	Surgeon	"	"	"	47		U.S.	Born	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Bannell	John	Ch: Engineer	"	"	"	54		Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	McAuley	John	2' Engr	"	"	"	[illegible]		Eng	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
31	Donaldson	Thomas	3rd Engr	"	"	"	48		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, R. P. Gillens (master), of the S.S. PHILADELPHIAN., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. P. Gillens (master)
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd *day of* Sept, *1917.*

C. J. English
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Philadelphian
Sept 27 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 680

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. C. Lynch, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. Army and General States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Lynch

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept 1917

at Hoboken N.J.

H. Mount Examining Immigration Officer.

35

11—213

Kilo A 10 Sept 12 Sept 22 11 D

Sept 22 11

and Sept

Italians

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. USAT "KILPATRICK" sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., September 14, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Richardson	Henry Robert	15	M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African black	Panama	Cuelbra	None.
2										Newland	Lucy	20	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	African black	Panama	Corozal	Mrs. Alirra Thompson Anson Post Office, Anson, CZ
3										Silvera,	Hannah	29	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Africal Black	Panama	Colon	Mr. Albert Silvera P.O. Cristobal, C.Z.
4										DeMesa,	George Alfonzo	16	M	S	Yard	Yes	Yes	Panama	African Black	Panama	Panama City	Mr. Elias DeMesa. 61 Central Ave., Panama City
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4-10

7-14

Servant — 3/29/33 — Servant

Read. 3/15/40

Sept 22 9[illegible]

Memo

Quartermaster-Captain Irving A Pierson of U S Transport Kilpatrick will pay bill for Head Tax.

H Montgomery
Inspector

A Montgomery
Inspector

No. 205
Ed. 12-2-14—150,000

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York,N.Y., September, 2[illegible], *191 7*

36

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	Discharged from Hospital on completion of treatment 20 Sept.																					
1	Mich	Huntington	Yes	Col.C.H.Paine	10. No	-	--	Col.C.H.Paine Huntington,Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Brown	Bump on back of head.	Trinidad	Port of Spiel.
2	Wash Seattle	Washington.	Yes	Mrs.Castlin.	65.0 No	-	--	Employer.Mrs.E. R.Castlin. Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Black	Black	Black	Vaccination o. left arm.	Jamaica	Kingston
3	Washington D.C.		Yes	Mrs. Muir	15.0 No	-	-	Mrs.C.H.Muir,Employer Washington,D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	D-Brown	Black	Brown	Mole on upper lip	Jamaica	Kingston
4	My Redford Redford N.Y.		Yes	Mr..Gardener	10.00 No	-	-	Guardian. Sat Gardener Redford,Clinton Co,N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Black	Brown	Brown	None	Peru	Panama Peru
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	English	No	indef.	Yes	No	No
2	English	No	indef.	Yes	No	No
3	English	No	indef.	No	No	No
4	English	No	indef	Yes	No	No
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE. Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching the above or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. 11—209

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—211

I, First Officer (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the Transport Kilpatrick from Gibraltar Oct, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jesse W. Scott, John A. Pratt, Trustees, 1st Officer, Dwight Harrison Clerk ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Sept., 1914

at Hoboken N.J. H. Montgomery Immigration Officer.

11—211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 11—210

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel I. M Werner

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel I. M. Horne

Sheet No. 5

CREW 41

essel having such aliens 47

oo, Cuba, Apr 14.17

[redacted]

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Block	Christian	5/9		
2	Marker	Hans	5/6	164	
3	Hagedorn	Hans	5/8	152	
4	Robert	Olif	5/5	170	
5	Petersen	Sigvard	5/4	150	
6	Larsen	Peter	5/9	150	
7	Pedersen	Carl G.	5/7	160	
8	Kafoed	Lars P.	5/6	164	
9	Due	Marius	5/7	170	Scar on left foot.
10	Struck	Henry C.	5/7	160	do
11	Thykjer	John F.	5/8	140	Scar on right foot.
12	Jensen	Sophus	5/6	164	do
13	Saarinen	Arvid	5/6	138	Scar on right foot.
14	Frycstuck	Johan	5/9	149	do
15	Hansen	Niels O.	5/7	160	
16	de Boer	Jan	5/6	140	Scar on right foot.
17	Sleeman	Martin	5/7	145	
18	Lindvall	Sverra	5/7	170	Scar on right foot.
19	Baird	John	5/3	150	do
20	Johansen	August	5/10½	155	Scar on left hand
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

F. Nielsen } Interpreters
Edw. A. W. Richardson }

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Feb

Vessel I. M Werner

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Block	Christian
2	Marker	Hans
3	Hagedorn	Hans
4	Robert	Olif
5	Petersen	Sigurd
6	Larsen	Peter
7	Pedersen	Carl G.
8	Kofoed	Lars P.
9	Due	Marcus
10	Struck	Henry J.
11	Thylstrup	John F.
12	Jensen	Sophus
13	Saarinen	Arvid
14	Frystuck	Johan
15	Hansen	Niels O.
16	de Boran	Jan
17	Seeman	Martin
18	Lindvall	Guerra
19	Carl	John
20	Johansen	August
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 23rd September, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E Saarinen, L — I Lindvahl
M Due — I H Jensen
H F Struck
J J Thylstrup
J G Frystuck

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A de Bruen

O Block
master of the Vessel I M Werner
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 5

CREW 41

sel having such aliens 47

...o, Cuba, Sept 14. 17

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5/9 3	164	
5 6 1/2	152	
5 5	190	
5 4	150	
5 9	170	
5 7	160	
5 2	164	
5 7	170	To ressel for.
5 7	160	do
5 3	140	To ressel for.
	164	do
5 8	138	To ressel for.
	149	do
	160	
	145	To ressel for.
5 7	145	
5 9	172	To ressel for.
5 8	150	do
5 9	168	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress o

Vessel I. M. Turner

Sheet No.

CREW 41

essel having such aliens 47

...o, Cuba, Sept 14. 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Block	Christian	5/9		
2	Marker	Hans	5 6	164	
3	Hagedorn	Hans	5 8	152	
4	Robert	Olif	5 5	170	
5	Pederson	Sigurd	5 4	150	
6	Jansen	Oslen	5 9	150	
7	Pedersen	Carl G.	5 5	160	
8	Kafrel	Lars P.	5 2	164	
9	Due	Marcus	5 4	170	Is resident for.
10	Struck	Henry C.	5 4	160	do
11	Thykjer	John F.	5 3	140	Is resident for.
12	Jensen	Sophus	5	164	do
13	Saarinen	Arvid	5	130	Is resident for.
14	Frystuck	Johan	5	149	do
15	Hansen	Niels O.	5	160	
16	de Brian	Jan	5	145	
17	Sueman	Martin	5	145	
18	Lindvall	Guerra	5	170	Is resident for.
19	Daal	John	5	160	do
20	Johansen	August	Mesa bay	30	5 7	155	Is resident for.
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

F. Nielsen } Interpreters
John A. V. Richardson }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel I. M. Werner

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Block	Christian
2	Marker	Hans
3	Hagedorn	Hans
4	Robert	Alf
5	Peterson	Sigurd
6	Larsen	Oscar
7	Pedersen	Carl G.
8	Kofoed	Lars A.
9	Due	Marius
10	Struck	Henry C.
11	Thylstrup	John F.
12	Jensen	Sophus
13	Saarinen	David
14	Frystuck	Johan
15	Hansen	Niels O.
16	de Boer	Jan
17	Seeman	Martin
18	Lindvall	Guerra
19	Baard	John
20	Johansen	August
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

Date, 25th Sept 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
A de Bruen	Holland 35 years of age

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

A Block

master of the Vessel I. M. Werner
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

16—1244

Sheet No. 5

CREW 41

essel having such aliens 47

oo, Cuba Sept 14. 17

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5/9		
5 6	164	
5 8	152	
5 5	190	
5 4	150	
5 9	150	
5 5	180	
5 2	164	
5 2	170	To replace [illegible]
5 6	160	do
5 3	140	To replace [illegible]
	164	do
	130	To replace [illegible]
	149	do
	160	
	140	To replace [illegible]
	145	
5 9	170	To replace [illegible]
5 8	150	do
5 10	180	

Off. 17 Norfolk yes 27 . Scand Sweden 5 9 170 To replace [illegible]
. 3 . Norfolk yes 27 . Dutch Holland 5 8 150 . do
. 30 . Va 20 . Scand Norway 5 11 180

F. Andersen
John A. N. Richardson

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel I. M. Horner

Sheet No. 41

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name									(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Block	Christian									164	
2	Marker	Hans									152	
3	Hagedorn	Hans									170	
4	Robert	Olif									150	
5	Petersen	Sigvard									150	
6	Larsen	Oslen									150	
7	Pedersen	Carl G.									160	
8	Kofoed	Lars A.									164	
9	Due	Marius									170	Is reshipped for.
10	Struck	Henry F.									160	do
11	Thykjaer	John F.									140	Is reshipped for.
12	Jensen	Sophus									164	do
13	Saarinen	Arvid									130	Is reshipped for.
14	Frystuck	Johan									149	do
15	Hansen	Niels O.									150	
16	de Brian	Jan									145	Is reshipped for.
17	Seeman	Martin										
18	Lindvall	Guerra	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	164	Is reshipped for.
19	Baard	John	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	170	do
20	Johansen	August	Mesobay	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	155	do
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

F. Kuhnert } Masters
John A. N. Richardson }

having such aliens 47

Cuba Dec 14.17

Officers

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel I. M. Horner, arrived

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POS
1	Block	Christian	
2	Marker	Hans	
3	Hagedorn	Hans	
4	Robert	Alf	
5	Petersen	Sigurd	
6	Larsen	Oslen	
7	Pedersen	Carl G.	
8	Kofoed	Lars P.	
9	Due	Marcus	
10	Struck	Henry J.	
11	Thylkjer	John F.	
12	Jensen	Sophus	
13	Saarinen	Arvid	
14	Frystuck	Johan	
15	Hansen	Niels O.	
16	de Brian	Jan	
17	Iseman	Martin	
18	Lindvall	Guerra	
19	Baard	John	
20	Johansen	August	Mess boy
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Date, Sept 22nd, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Saarinen, Arvid	Sailor
Iseman, Martin	Fireman
Due, Marcus	Carpenter
Struck, Henry J.	Sailor
Jensen, Sophus	"
Baard, Johan	Fireman
Frystuck, Johan	Sailor
Thylkjer, John F.	"
De Brian, Jan	Fireman

H. C. Marker
1st Officer
Master of the Vessel I. M. Horner

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—3240

Inspected Sept 22, 1917. J. H.

Sheet No. 5

REW 41

having such aliens 47

Cuba Sept 14, 17

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5 . 5	1
164	
152	
190	
150	
150	
160	
164	
170	Is reship for.
160	do
140	Is reship for.
164	do
138	Is reship for.
149	do
160	
140	Is reship for.
145	
174	Is reship for.
158	do
188	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—3240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel I. M. Horner, arriving at Newport, Sept. 22, 1917, from the port of Carrienos, Cuba, Sept 14. 17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE ITEMS FOR ALIENS ONLY (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Block	Christian	Master	Aug 31. 17	Helsingor Den	No	45	M	Scand	Denmark	5/9	3	[illegible]
2	Marker	Hans	ch. Offr.	July 1 -	"	"	47	M	"	"	5/6	164	
3	Hagedorn	Hans	2nd "	July 7 -	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	152	
4	Robert	Alf	ch. Engineer	" 1 -	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	170	
5	Petersen	Sigvard	2nd "	May 6. 16	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	150	
6	Larsen	Peter	3rd "	July 10 17	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	150	
7	Pedersen	Carl C.	Steward	July 7 -	Copenhagen	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	160	
8	Kofoed	Lars P.	Cook	" 26 -	Helsingor Den	"	46	"	"	"	5/2	164	
9	Due	Marius	carpenter	" 31 -	"	yes	39	"	"	"	5/7	170	To reship for.
10	Struck	Henry J.	Sailor	"	"	yes	26	"	"	"	5/8	160	do
11	Thylstrup	John P.	Sailor	" 31 -	"	yes	25	"	"	"	5/3	140	To reship for.
12	Jensen	Sophus	"	" "	"	yes	23	"	"	"	5/8	164	do
13	Saarinen	Arvid	Sailor	Aug 31. 17	Norfolk Va	yes	24	"	Finnish	Finland	5/5	130	To reship for.
14	Frystuck	Johan	"	July 31. 17	Helsingor Den	yes	17	"	Scand	Denmark	5/6	149	do
15	Hansen	Niels O.	Fireman	" 31. "	"	Yes	44	"	"	"	5/3	160	
16	de Brian	Jan	"	Aug 31. 17	Norfolk Va	yes	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5/4	145	To reship for.
17	Sieman	Martin	"	Aug 31. 17	Norfolk Va	No	36	"	Finn	Russia	5/7	145	
18	Lindvall	Guerra	"	Aug 31. 17	Norfolk Va	yes	27	"	Scand	Norway	5/9	172	To reship for.
19	Baard	John	"	" 31. "	Norfolk Va	yes	20	"	Dutch	Holland	5/8	130	do
20	Johansen	August	Mess boy	Aug 30 "	"	No	15	"	Scand	Norway	5/4	100	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

I. Hansen } Interpreters
John A. N. Richardson }

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First off, of the J. M. Vernon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. C. Markter
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Sept, 1917

J. Knudsen C. I.
Immigration Inspector.

J. M. Werner

Sept 22/17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel Queiroz, arriving at Ny, Sept 22nd, 1917, from the port of Para Sept 7, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Arnellas Rei	Joaquim	Commandante	21-6-916	Rio de Janeiro	No.	50	M	Port.	Brazileiro	5 11	184	
2	Neves de Azevedo	João	Immediato	1-8-916	— " —	"	39				5 9	166	
3	Brito	Jermano	1º Piloto	21-6-916	— " —	"	40	"	"	— " —	5 10	210	
4	Silva	Antonio	2º — " —	16-2-917	— " —	"	50	"	"	— " —	5 8	156	
5	Castro Jesus	Manoel	3º — " —	7-9-917	Pará	"	39	"	"	— " —	5 8	174	
6	Mayorga	Joaquim	Contra Mestre	16-2-916	Rio de Janeiro	"	40	"	Port.	Portuguez	5 10	167	
7	Ferreira Lima	Domingos	Carpinteiro	16-2-916	— " —	"	34	"	"	Brazileiro	5 8	141	
8	dos Neves	Pedro	Marinheiro	7-6-917	Manaos	"	24	"	"	— " —	5 7	145	
9	Ribeiro Fichs	Manoel	— " —	7-9-917	Pará	"	36	"	"	— " —	5 7	150	
10	Rocha	Manoel	— " —	1-2-917	Manaos	"	23	"	"	Portuguez	5 6	163	
11	Oliveira	Antonio	— " —	24-5-917	Pará	"	28	"	"	Brazileiro	5 8	144	
12	Alex. da Rocha	Francisco	Moço (C)	24-8-917	— " —	"	29	"	"	— " —	5 6	151	
13	Domingos dos Neves	Victoriano	— " —	7-9-917	"	"	30	"	"	— " —	5 6	167	
14	Rodrigues dos Santos	Francisco	— " —	24-8-917	"	"	25	"	"	— " —	5 6	167	
15	Araujo	Francisco	— " —	7-9-917	"	"	26	"	"	— " —	5 5	131	
16	Bergquist	Jöns	1º Machinista	21-6-916	Rio de Janeiro	"	62	"	"	— " —	5 10	183	
17	Cruz Barboza	Benedicto	2º — " —	19-10-916	— " —	"	25	"	"	— " —	6 1/2	172	
18	Souza Cantuba	Benedicto	3º — " —	14-6-917	Pará	"	35	"	"	— " —	5 2	170	
19	Libuato	João	4º — " —	9-9-916	Rio de Janeiro	"	22	"	"	— " —	5 3	140	
20	Souza da Silva	José	Caldeirinha	14-6-917	Pará	"	30	"	"	— " —	5 5	116	
21	Almeida	Pedro	Cabo 1st F.	16-2-917	Rio de Janeiro	"	36	"	"	— " —	5 4	174	
22	Nascimento	Manoel	— " —	23-5-917	Pará	"	41	"	"	— " —	5 5	171	
23	Queiroz	Pedro	Foguista	9-3-917	— " —	"	28	"	"	— " —	5 10	165	
24	Hallanda	Francisco	— " —	24-8-917	— " —	"	29	"	"	— " —	5	143	
25	Lobato	Symplicio	— " —	7-9-917	— " —	"	25	"	"	— " —	5 5	155	
26	Rocha da Silva	Francisco	— " —	24-8-917	— " —	"	35	"	"	— " —	5 5	146	
27	Santos	Julio	— " —	24-8-917	— " —	"	31	"	"	— " —	5	144	
28	Affonso	João	— " —	24-8-917	— " —	"	38	"	"	— " —	5 5	146	
29	Paulo de Jesus	Sebastião	Carvoeiro	7-6-917	Manaos	"	21	"	"	— " —	5 5	136	
30	Simas Monteiro	Lourenço	— " —	16-2-917	Rio de Janeiro	"	21	"	"	— " —			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191* .....

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Caetano	Antonio	Carvoeiro	7-9-917	Pará	No	23	M	Port.	Brazileiro	5.7	150	bad complexion
2	Silva Martins	João	Commissario	24-8-917	—"—	"	46	"	"	Portuguez	5.10	174	
3	Santos	Francisco	T. Coimbeiro	24-8-917	—"—	"	44	"	"	Brazileiro	5.7	136	
4	Souza	Henrique	Cº. — " —	1-9-917	Manaos	"	36	"	"	—"—	5.6	132	
5	Ferreira de Souza	Antonio	Criado	24-8-917	Pará	"	22	"	"	—"—	5.8	146	
6	Barguez Monteiro	Marcial	—"—	5-1-917	Rio de Janeiro	"	37	"	Spanish	Hespanol	5.7	140	
7	Fernandes	Estheliano	—"—	24-8-917	Pará	"	21	"	Port.	Brazileiro	5.7	126	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(2)

47

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Gragara

Sept 22-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S Mercator

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Kaisen	Johan J.
2	Langfeldt	Karl
3	Gregersen	Jens
4	Thomassen	Theodor
5	RingKjob	Christian
6	Torgersen	Knut
7	Torjussen	Torvald
8	Hartmen	Olaf
9	SKaar	Nils
10	Ammudsen	Oscar
11	Kildsen	Andreas
12	Pedersen	Knut
13	Petersson	Bernt
14	Larsen	Olaf W.
15	Klava	August
16	Lapin	Oscar
17	Ritter	Olaf
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Permit 102.

Form 681

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sept 27, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Carlsen Holland — Ernest Jonassen
Johan Andreassen — Anders Lundgren
Ernst Johansen
Marcus Petersen — Gotthard

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl Langfeldt — Nils Skaar
Knut Torgersen
Crist Pedersen
August Klava
Oscar Lapsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

by [illegible] of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

CREW

46

y vessel having such aliens

47

to Colombia

MIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'9	190	
5'6	154	
5'4	165	
'6	200	
'9	140	
'9	160	
4	170	
'	168	
	154	
	150	
	153	
	160	
	158	
	45	
	70	
'7	165	
5'10	154	

8-IV.16 + Uniform
Effects

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIF

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S Mercator

No. 20 on crew on arrival 17
" " " departure 17
Date of arrival Sept 24 1917

Sheet No. 1

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

OF CREW

46

any vessel having such aliens

47

erto Colombia

F IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kaiun	John S.								5'9	190	
2	Langfeldt	Karl								5'6	154	
3	Gregersen	Jens								5'4	165	
4	Thomassen	Theodor								5'6	200	
5	Ringkjøb	Christian								5'9	140	
6	Torgersen	Knut								5'9	160	
7	Torjussen	Torwald								5'4	170	
8	Hartmann	Olaf								5'11	168	Tattoo US Coat of Arms Right forearm
9	Skaar	Nils								5'5	154	
10	Amundsen	Oscar Oscar								6'2	150	
11	Kjeldsen	Andreas Christian								5'8	153	
12	Pedersen	Knut								5'9	160	Tattoo right forearm
13	Petersen	Bernt								5'5	158	
14	Larsen	Olaf W.								5'8	145	
15	Klava	August								5'9	170	
16	Lapin	Oscar								5'7	165	Tattoo right forearm
17	Reitan	Olaf								5'10	154	
18												
19												
20	8 " 12 " 16 on board. Ceased to be Master											
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

J. S. Kaiun
Master S/S Mercator

J. Abrahamsen
J. J. Andersen

8-17, 16 + Gothenburg
9/24/17 Home

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE[ST]

Required under Act of Congress of Februar[y]

Vessel S/S Mercator, a[t]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Kaiun	Johan S.
2	Langfeldt	Karl
3	Gregersen	Jens
4	Thomassen	Theodor
5	RingKjob	Christian
6	Torgersen	Knut
7	Torjussen	Torvald
8	Hartmann	Olaf
9	SKaar	Nils
10	Amundsen	Oscar
11	Kildsen	Andreas
12	Pedersen	Knut
13	Pettersson	Bernt
14	Larsen	Olaf W.
15	Klava	August
16	Lapin	Oscar
17	Reitan	Olaf
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

Date, Sept 13, 191[7]

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of Newyork

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
SKaar Nils	Sailor
Klava August	Fireman

J. S Kaiun
Master of the Vessel Mercator

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

F CREW

46

any vessel having such aliens

47

rto Colombia

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'9	190	
5'6	154	
5'4	165	
5'6	200	
5'9	140	
5'9	160	
5'4	170	
5'11	168	
5'5	154	
6'2	150	
5'8	153	
5'9	160	
5'5	158	
5'8	145	
5'9	170	
5'7	165	
5'10	154	

#8 "12 "16 on board. Landed at Ellis Island, N.Y. enroute J. S Kaiun
Master S/S Mercator

Deserted

A. Mortensen
F. J. Bergmann

8-17-16 Arrived
8/24/17 Returned

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

47

Vessel S/S Mercator, arriving at New York, Sept 22nd, 1917, from the port of Puerto Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kaiun	John C.	√ Master	Dec 9th 16	N. Orleans	No	56	M	Scand	Norway	5'9	190	
2	Langfeldt	Karl	√ 1st mate	Oct 6th 16	Christiansand	-do-	24	"	do	-do-	5'6	154	
3	Gregersen	Johs	√ 2nd do.	Aug 24th 17	Philadelphia	-do-	29	"	Scand	Denmark	5'4	165	
4	Thomassen	Theodor	√ 1st Engineer	June 5th 16	Stavanger	-do-	33	do	do	Norway	5'6	200	
5	Ringkjob	Christian	√ 2nd -do-	Nov 16th 16	-do-	-do-	28	do	do	-do-	5'9	140	
6	Torgersen	Knut	√ Steward	-16th 16	-do-	-do-	26	"	do	-do-	5'9	160	
7	Torbjornsen	Torvald	√ Cook	Aug 24th 17	Philadelphia	-do-	21	do	do	-do-	5'4	170	
8	Hartmann	Olaf	√ Sailor	July 5th 17	-do-	-do-	59			-do-	5'11	168	Tattoo USA coat of arms, right forearm, tomahawk, left forearm
9	SKaar	Nils	√ -do-	-5th 17	-do-	Left ship's service	28	"	do	-do-	5'5	154	
10	Amundsen	Oscar	√ -do-	Aug 24th 17	-do-	-do-	25	do	do	-do-	6'2	150	
11	Kildsen	Andreas	√ -do-	-24th 17	-do-	-do-	22	"	do	-do-	5'8	153	
12	Pedersen	Knut	√ Deckhand	-24th 17	-do-	-do-	23	do		-do-	5'9	160	
13	Petersson	Bj	√ Fireman	July 31st 17	-do-	-do-	22	"	Scand	Sweden	5'5	158	
14	Larsen	O. W.	√ -do-	Aug 24th 17	-do-	-do-	31			Norway	5'8	145	
15	Klava	August	√ -do-	-28th 17	Newport News	-do-	39			Russia	5'9	170	
16	Lapin	Oscar	√ Coalpasser	-28th 17	-do-	-do-	24	"		-do-	5'7	165	
17	Reitan	Olaf	√ -do-	-24th 17	Philadelphia	-do-	25	"	Cau	Norway	5'10	154	
18													
19													
20	#8 "12 "16 on board. Leaves to Philadelphia												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. S Kaiun
Master S/S Mercator

H. Mentzen
J. J. Jorgensen

8-17-16 - Arrived
9/24/17 Entered } duplicate

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.S. Kaiser, Master, of the J.S. Mercator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. S. Kaiser
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Sept, 191 7

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Mercator

Sept 22-17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether "employed by" or "sailing thereon" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Lilly Fc

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Anna. Passengers sailing from St. Lucia, Sept. 14th, 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Admitted 10/14	Atkins	Thomas Tommy	18		M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British Subject	African Black	St. Lucia	B.W.I.	Mother F. [illegible] St. Lucia B.W.I.	Ky.	Ky.
2																		
3								Pearlitt — Deserter										
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Stowaway

17

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual and intended [illegible]
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York Dec, Steamship Finland, 22, 1917

48

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Every person who is feeble-minded or insane; every person who has had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously; every person who is a pauper; every person likely to become a public charge; every person who is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease; every person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; every polygamist; every anarchist; every person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		[redacted]		No			no relatives	X																		Russia	St Louis
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

acc'd for med exam. Syphilis, a & c'd Exc'd

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Anna, from St Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Perry

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of Feb, 1917

at New York

C. Englert

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 49

S. S. Anna Norton, Lilly & Co. arrived Sept 23, 1917, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 1	Athens Thomas		1	1	101 30 Troop 10/2 - 10.15 a.m. 1 - Sup. C.D. Stairway 20C 11 20 Held for Hosp 10/11 10.30 P.M. 30 Troop 10/11 - 2.30 P.M. Held for " 10/14 9.00 a.m.	Legality of [illegible] 101 [illegible] 8 39 [illegible]														10 30 10/24	Anna					

Totals,

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

50

S.S. ARNA NORTON LILLY & CO arrived SEPT. 23, 1917., 191 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Nordin, Oskar	crew		1		No med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained Nelson		25	2 PM		1	M
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. "Arna" sailing

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age		Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Destination	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Berg	Johannes						Norwegian	5'10"		
2	Kristensen	Nikolaj						"			
3	Barth	Kaspar						"			
4	Moe Andersen	Fredrik						"			
5	Klyve	Ole						"	5-8	160	
6	Dahlstroem	Thophelius						Finnlander	5-9	175	
7	Karlsson	Johan						Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Nordin	Oskar + +						"	5-7	155	
9	Bjoerklund	Edward						Finn	5-5	145	
10	Robertsen	Haakon						Norwegian	6 ft	175	
11	Lundersen	Gunnar						"	5-5	155	
12	Jacobsen	Ivar						"	5-6	145	
13	Haaland	Erling						"	5-3	130	
14	Svebye	Bjarne						"	5-8	120	
15	Thornkvist	Ingolf						"	5-5	145	
16	Basset	Carlos						Argentine	5-5	165	
17	Hansen	Hans C.						Norwegian			
18	Paulsen	Ludvik						"			
19	Risnas	Karsten						"	5-6	135	
20	Hansen	Andreas	19		"	10-13-16	Bergen	"			
21	Pettersen	August	61		Chief Engineer	10-30-16	Bergen	"			
22	Gjursen	Severin	39		2nd "	10-13-16	Bergen	"			
23	Hermansen	Herman	42	✓	3rd "	10-13-16	Bergen	"	5-5½	160	
24	Knudsen	Bernhard	23	✓	4th "	6-27-17	New York	"	5-10	165	
25	Haakland	Anton	29		Donkeyman	6-27-17	"	"			
26	Smebye	Anton B.	27	✓	Fireman	6-27-17	"	"	5-7	145	
27	Andreassen	Erling	19		"	6-27-17	"	"			
28	Andersen	Paul A.	28	✓	"	6-27-17	"	"	5-10	190	
29	Olsen	Albert	30	✓	"	6-27-17	"	"	5-8½	150	
30	Olsen	Axel	31	✓	"	Buenos Aires 8-9-17	"	"	5-7	147	
31	Warstroem	Gustav	34		"	Buenos Aires 8-9-17	Sweden				

28 Deserted & D. Further movement

C. E. Griffith
Bradley

L. Simonsen

J. Berg
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Sheet 1

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Continued

51

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Septbr 22nd, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Johan Karlson	A. B.
Edward Bjoerklund	A. B.
Erling Haaland	A. B.
Bjarne Svebye	O. S.
Ludvik Paulsen	Cook
Severin Gjursen	2nd Engineer
Bernhard Knudsen	4th "
Anton Smebye	Fireman

Master of the Vessel Arna

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

arrived 9/22/17 Arna

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Act of Congress of February 5, ... to the United States Immigration ... representatives of any vessel having ... land upon arrival at a port of the

Number 1

53

New York 22, 1917

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 2

S. S. "Arna" sailin

| No. on List. | NAME IN FULL. Family Name. | Given Name. | Y | | |

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8 ~~50~~

CREW LIST

~~LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

53

S. S. "Arna" sailing from Buenos Aires, 8-22-, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York 29, 1917

No. on List.	Name in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[redacted] and Date of Papers. Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] in United States. Physical marks or peculiarities
								5-27-16						
1	Berg	Johannes	46				Master	New York	No		Norwegian	5 10"		
2	Kristensen	Nikolaj	28	8			1st Officer	6-"29-"17	"		"			
3	Barth	Kaspar	33	3			2nd "	3-"19-"17	"		"			
4	Moe Andersen	Fredrik	26	N			3rd "	6-"29-"17	"		"			
5	Klyve	Ole	25		✓		Carpenter	6-"29-"17	No		"	5-8-	160	
6	Dahlstroem	Thophelius	24		✓		Boatswain	6-"27-"17	No		Swed Finnlander	5-9	175	
7	Karlsson	Johan	25		✓		A. B.	6-"27-"17	Yes.		Scand-Swedish	5-9	150	
8	Hardin	Oskar + +	20	5	✓		A. B.	6-"27-"17	No		Scand "	5-7	155.	Finnish not Scandinavian
9	Bjoerklund	Edward	24	2	✓		A. B.	6-"27-"17	Yes		" Finn	5-8.	145.	Finnish not Scandinavian
10	Robertsen	Haakon	27	2	✓		A. B.	6-"29-"17	No		Norwegian	6 ft	175.	
11	Lundersen	Gunnar	22		✓		A. B.	6-"29-"17	No		Scand "	5-5	155	
12	Jacobsen	Ivar	22		✓		A. B.	6-"29-"17	No		Scand "	5-6	145	
13	Haaland	Erling	18		✓		O. S.	6-"29-"17	Yes		" "	5-3	130.	Norwegian
14	Lovbye	Bjarne	18		✓		O. S.	6-"29-"17	Yes		Scand "	5-8-	120	
15	Thornkvist	Engolf	19		✓		O. S.	6-"29-"17	No		" "	5-5	145	
16	Basset	Carlos	19		✓		O. S.	Buenos Aires 8-20-17	No		Arg Arg.	Argentine	5-5	165
17	Hansen	Hans C.	47				Steward	Bergen 10-30-16				Norwegian		
18	Paulsen	Ludvik	24	N			Cook	New York 6-29-17				"		
19	Risnaes	Karsten	19		✓		Messboy	Bergen 10-13-16	No		Scand.	"	5-6	135
20	Hansen	Andreas	19				"	Bergen 10-13-16				"		
21	Pedersen	August	61				Chief Engineer	Bergen 10-30-16				"		
22	Jursen	Severin	39	8			2nd "	Bergen 10-13-16				"		
23	Hermansen	Herman	42		✓		3rd "	Bergen 10-13-16	No			"	5 9½	160
24	Knudsen	Bernhard	23		✓		4th "	New York 6-27-17	Yes		Scan	"	6-10	165
25	Haaland	Anders	29				Donkeyman	6-"27-"17				"		
26	Smebye	Anton B.	27		✓		Fireman	6-"27-"17	Yes			"	5-7	145
27	Andreassen	Erling	19	5			"	6-"27-"17				"		
28	Andersen	Paul A.	28		✓		"	6-"27-"17	No			"	5-10	190
29	Olsen	Albert	30		✓		"	6-"27-"17	No			"	5-11½	150
30	Olsen	Axel	31		✓		"	Buenos Aires 8-9-17	Yes.			"	5-7.	149
31	Warstroem	Gustav	34				"	Buenos Aires 8-9-17				Swedish		

No 8 Deserted U.S. Port. No reason

C.H. English Inspector Bradley

J. Berg Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—617

CREW LIST

[redacted] UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. SP 187

Number 2

S. S. "Arna" sailing from Buenos Aires, 8-22-, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sep 22, 1917.

54

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[redacted] AND DATE OF PAPERS.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	Physical marks or peculiarities
~~31~~	~~Kastelein~~															
32	Kastelein	Peter	20	8	✓		Dk cat. Stowaway. Ref to ship. Evalparaiso	New York 6-27-17	Ref. from Gov			Hollander				Scar & tatoo. mark on right hand at thumb
33	Andersson	Oskar	23	1	✓		"	" " 6-27-17				Swedish				
34	Skog	Herman	23	6	✓		"	Buenos Aires 8-9-17				"				
35	Hansen	Birger	25		✓		Engineboy	New York 6-27-17				Norwegian				
36	Pedersen	Karl	18				"	6 " 27-17				"				
37	Tidland	Trygve	25		✓		"	6-27-17				"				
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ch Engineer Sickness (Injured)

Sworn to
J. Berg
Master

7. [illegible] Insp
Brenner

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

Anna

Dept 22-11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Pixavia", sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SIXAOLA sailing from Puerto Barrios, Sept., 17th, 191

14—420

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 TRANSIT	Harrison George	44	M	M	Merchant	Y	Y	England	English	El Salvador	San Salvador	Mrs.George Harrison San Salvador,El Salvador,Wife
2	~~Harrison~~ Lopez Roberto Lopez	14	M	S	Student	Y	Y	El Salvador	Spanish American	El Salvador	San Salvador	Mr.M.Lopez , Father San Salvador,El Salvador
3	Moran Carlos Alfaro	17	M	S	Student	Y	Y	El Salvador	Spanish American	El Salvador	San Salvador	Mr.Antonio Alfaro,Father Ahuachapan,El Salvador
4	Hurtado Feliza M.	38	F	M	Housewife	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City.	Mrs.C.V.de Morales,Mother Guatemala City,Guatemala
5	Hurtado Paca	16	F	S	Student	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City.	Mrs.C.V.de Morales,Grandmother Guatemala City,Guatemala
6	Hurtado Domingo	15	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Mrs.C.V.de Morales,Grandmother Guatemala City,Guatemala
7	Hurtado Augusto	9	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Mrs.C.V.de Morales,Grandmother Guatemala City,Guatemala
8	Hurtado Victor M.	7	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Guatemala	Spanish American	Guatemala	Guatemala City	Mrs.C.V.de Morales,Grandmother Guatemala City,Guatemala
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

18

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List One

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept.23rd, 19[illegible]

56

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
NT ALIEN	Salv -ador	San Salvador	No	Self	Yes Y	5 Mo.	San Francisco.	Banker, Neuss Hesslein & Co. 43 - 45 White St.N.Y.U.	N	N	N	NO	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro.	Blue	None	Salvador	La Union
2	Va.	Frontroyal	No	Uncle	Yes N			School, Randolph Macon Acad. Frontroyal Va.	admitted after consulting Supt Baker													
3	N.J.	Caldwell	No	Self	Yes Y	[illegible]	Caldwell	School, Kingsly School, Essex Falls,N.J.	N	N	N	NO	Good	No	3	2	Dark	Bro.	Bro.	None	Salvador	San Salvador
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes N			Husband,C.Hurtado, Hotel Ritz Carlton,Phila.	N	N	N	NO	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Bro.	Bro.	None	Salvador	Sonsonate
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes N			Father,C.Hurtado Hotel Ritz Carlton,Phila.	N	N	N	No	Good	NO	5	2	Dark	Blk.	Bro.	None	Guatemala	Antigua
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes N			Father,C.Hurtado Hotel Ritz Carlton,Phila.	N	N	N	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Bro.	Grey	None	Guatemala	Guatemala Cit
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes N			Father,C.Hurtado Hotel Ritz Carlton,Phila.	N	N	N	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Bro.	Grey	None	Guatemala	Guatemala Ci
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes N			Father,C.Hurtado Hotel Ritz Carlton,Phila.	N	N	N	No	Good	No	4	3½	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guatemala	Guatemala Cit
9									N	N	N	No	Good	No	3	10	Dark	Blk.	Blk.	None	Guatemala	Guatemala Cit
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person (a bachelor, or husband not accompanied by wife or children, or accompanying or coming to join father or mother, or husband or children, or grandparent) in all cases of the United States of all persons, etc. (See back note for full text of the	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng.Span.	Yes	3Mo.	No	No	No
2	Span.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
3	Eng.Span.	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
4	Span.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
5	Span.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
6	Span.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
7	Span.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
8	Span.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of public individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—203

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, H A Henshaw Master, of the S/S Sepulveda from Barrio—, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Henshaw Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of Sept, 1917

at Mobile

Immigration Officer.

14—205

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Southern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of nativity, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent) residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as "1894, N. Y. Philadelphia."

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 29.—The answers in the records are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination earlier.

14—203

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57 Number one

S. S. SIXAOLA sailing from Puerto Barrios, Sept. 17th., 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 23rd., 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bates	C.Irving	22	2	M	S	July, 1895, So. Weymouth Mass.	passport 50063	71 Commercial St., E.Braintree Mass
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

I Certify

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had . do

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of years' experience as a Physician

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"race or people" in the descriptive [illegible] from which aliens

are to be selected. The [illegible] shall

be the basis of the classification independently of language. The mother

tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

58

1

Examined Sept. 24 1917

Sept 24 1917

Gone Counted

Sept 24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens come and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lancastrian sailing from London, 5 Sept, 1917

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Gardiner	John	56		M	Conducting Asst. Chief Officer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. J. Gardiner, 15 Tyne Street, East Finchley, London
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

59

Arriving at Port of New York, Sep. 23 4, 191 7

14-913

No.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Montreal	British Government		Yes	—	—		In transit to c/o Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Hair - Blue			England	London
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

H. Johnston Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Johnston (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Lancastrian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. Johnston
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 23d day of September, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

60 Number

S. S. Lancastrian sailing from London, 5th Sept, 1917, Arriving at Port of [illegible] Sep 25, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Du Jardin	John	52		✓M	S.			415 West St New York
2	Bishop	Leverett	23		✓M	S.	Washington Mass		103 Bowery New York
3	Foley	Patrick	35		✓M	S	New York City		197 Henry St New York
4	Reese	Margaret	31		✓M	M.		1st Nig County New York cMay 1916	2216 Ontario Avenue cNic cNew York
5	Logan	John	47		✓M	S.	New York City		20 cN Williams St New York
6	Parke	William	45		✓M	S.	[illegible]		877 Brookstown Bronx N. Y.
7	Jones	William	24		✓M	S.		~~Chicago~~ Chicago July 1914 ~~July 1914~~	631 13 St New York
8	Egan	Michael	45		✓M	[illegible]			251 Greenstown Brooklyn
9	Wilson	Robert	39		✓M	S.	Brooklyn cNew York		209 Hampshire Av cBrooklyn
10	Davis	Albert R.	31		✓M	S.	Phil.		448 Butler St Phil
11	Foreman	George	32		✓M	M.	Crawfordville Ind		342 cN. W. 5 Indiana
12	Walker	Percy	28		✓M	S.	Alabama		West Hall St ~~Atlanta~~
13	Coleman	John	20		✓M	S.	~~Atlanta~~ Georgia		231 W 113 St cNew York
14	Bland	John	21		✓M	S.	Georgia		232 cNath Eustem St Louis Kent.
15	Allen	Shannon	19		✓M	S.	cMacon Georgia		590 Clinton St cMacon Georgia
16	Jordan	Hugh	22		✓M	S.	Scranton Pen.		375 Park St cAkron Ohio.
17	Talbot	Peter	25		✓M	S.			6349 Drexel Avenue Chicago
18	Uhll	William	25		✓M	S.	New York City		21 Jefferson Avenue N. Y. C
19	Bender	Jerome	22		✓M	S.	Lima Ohio		718 S. cMc Donald St Lima Ohio
20	McClintock	Ramon	21		✓M	S.	Lima Ohio		510 cMetcalf St Lima Ohio
21	Watson	William	22		✓M	S.	Norfolk V.		382 Queens St cNorfolk.
22	Bureio	Michael	20		✓M	S.	Brooklyn N. Y.		262 24 St Brooklyn cN Y
23	Kemp	John	21		✓M	S.	New York City		347 East 33 St New York.
24	Flynn	Edwards	22		✓M	S.	New York City		278 3rd Avenue New York.
25	Petillo	Charles	21		✓M	S.	Brooklyn cNew York		335 18 St Brooklyn.
26	Edwards	Clarence	22		✓M	M.	Indianapolis		245 West 61 St New York.
27	Gibson	Harry	20		✓M	S.	Evansville N. Car.		245 West 61 St New York
28	Cummings	Robert.	24		✓M	S.	Savannah Georgia		100 Henry Avenue N. York
29	Walker	Howard	27		✓M	M.	Brooklyn cNew York		55 Sumpter St Brooklyn
30	Wilson	Edward	39		✓M	S.	Chicago Ill.		647 Wrocks Ave Chicago

Certificate with Pet

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 61

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of N. York Sept 23, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Frank	22		M	S	Portland Maine		285 Washington St Portland Maine
2	Roger	Paul	21		M	S	Portland Maine		117 Washington St Portland Maine
3	McDonald	George	28		M	S	Roland Iowa		1940 University Ave Minnesota St Paul
4	Clark	Cornelius	42		M	S	Bangor Maine		76 Fulton St Brooklyn
5	Lewis	Paul	24		M	S	Michigan		1420 McKinley Ave Bay City
6	Madsen	John	37		M	S	Chicago Ill.		702 Wells St Chicago
7	Singleton	Eugene	38		M	S	Carpindale Ill		634 N. 5 St Memphis Tenn
8	Murphy	Charles	23		M	S	Monticello New York		Monticello Sullivan County N Y
9	Foster	George	31		M	S	Scranton Penn.		41 W 64 St New York
10	Harrison	Frank	3		M	S	Philadelphia		3016 Girard Ave Philadelphia
11	Wilson	James	25		M	S	Brooklyn New York		246 Adams St Brooklyn
12	Shannon	Edwards	32		M	S	Peoria Ill.		15 Montgomery St Jersey City
13	Smith	Zach	22		M	S	Alabama		212 62 St Alabama
14	Ryan	John	29		M	S	New York City		452 St Ave Mount Vernon N Y
15	Henry	Ernest	[illegible]				[illegible] Columbus		304 West 40 St New York
16	Stanley	Joseph	21		M	S	San Fran.		427 Bassett St New Jersey
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Marcotte
Chas A. N. Richards
Inspectors

2 Cits

W. J. Thurston Master.

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

add

(2)

Gramcastrian

September 27-1917

on September 23-1917

Cut d Pew

Cite

2

add

(2)

Grancastrian

September 27-1917

on September 23-1917

Ost Asien

Otis

2

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIAN", arriving at , 191 , from the port of LONDON

62

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thom.	Robert	✓	Refrig. Engr.	3/9/17.	London.	No.	39	M	British	English	5 4	168	
2	McEvoy.	Peter	✓	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	48	"	Scotch	"	5 6	145	
3	Hailstone.	James	✓	2nd. do.	"	"	"	42	"	British	English	5 3	140	
4	Downs.	William	✓	Storekeeper.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9	155	
5	Harris.	Henry	✓	Greaser.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	145	
6	Webb.	Walter	✓	do.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 4	140	
7	Clark.	Richard	✓	Fireman.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 7	145	
8	Ellard.	Adolphus	✓	do.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	172	
9	Stapleton.	John	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	170	
10	Higgins.	Walter	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 7	155	
11	~~Harris~~	Charles		"	"	"	"							
12	Stanton.	Michel	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	English	6	165	
13	Del Tin.	Carlo. Del-	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italy	6	145	
14	Krichjan.	Nihl Krichyan	✓	"	"	"	"	22	"	Turkish	Russian	5 7	145	
15	Stanker.	Oscar	✓	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 6	140	
16	Hayes.	John.	✓	Trimmer.	"	"	"	18	"	British	English	5 7	135	
17	Clark.	Walter	✓	do.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 4	140	
18	Clark.	George.	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 3	140	
19	Perry.	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	145	
20	Carpenter.	Edwin	✓	Chief Steward.	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 8	145	
21	Potter.	George	✓	2nd do.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	130	
22	Clenshaw.	John.	✓	C.S.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 7	130	
23	Burrows.	~~H~~ Thomas Henry		M.R. Steward.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	150	
24	Rollings.	George	✓	Ship's Cook.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 7	160	
25	Smith.	Albert	✓	Baker.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 8	140	
26	Sanden.	Percy.	✓	Cook & Butcher.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 8	155	
27	Moon.	Samuel	✓	Scullion.	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	130	
28	~~Du Jardin.~~	J		Horseforeman.	"	"	"							
29	Devlin	Frank	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	26	"	British	"	5 8	165	
30	Wirth	William	✓	do	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 7	145	
	M'Leon	Frank	✓	U.S	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3	130	
	Palmer	John	✓	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each [illegible]. See other [illegible]

Edwin A. Richards

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Johnston Master, of the S.S. Lancastrian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Johnston
Master, ~~First or Second~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept-, 1917

Julius Marcotte
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "LANCASTRIAN", arriving at New York, Sep 23 d, 1917, from the port of LONDON

63

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnston.	William	✓	Master	3/9/17.	London.	No.	49	m	British	English	5 8	170	no picture
2	Roberts.	Edward	✓	1st Mate	do.	do.	do.	38	-	-	-	5 10	146	
3	Hunter.	George.	✓	2nd Mate.	"	"	"	29	-	-	-	5 8	160	
4	Hollaerts.	Joseph	✓	3rd Mate.	"	"	"	34	-	Flemish	Belgian	5 4	150	
5	Matsen.	Peter	✓	Carpenter.	"	"	"	41	-	Russian	Russian	5 8	155	
6	Gorehan.	Thomas.	✓	Boson.	"	"	"	38	-	British	English	5 6½	147	
7	Thompson.	Henry	✓	Boson's Mate.	"	"	"	28	-	Irish	-	5 11	160	Defect Speech
8	Hopping.	Michel	✓	Lamptrimmer.	"	"	"	34	-	Flemish	Belgian	5 7	160	
9	Evans.	Frank	✓	Quartermaster.	"	"	"	35	-	British	English	5 11	175	
10	Gale.	Joe	✓	do.	"	"	"	57	-	-	-	5 4	140	
11	Rolfe.	Charles.	✓	"	"	"	"	21	-	-	-	5 11	176	
12	McCaskill.	Donald	✓	"	"	"	"	59	-	-	-	5 5	155	
13	McLeod.	Malcom	✓	Sailer.	"	"	"	22	-	-	-	5 10	168	
14	~~McMillan.~~	~~Lachlan.~~		~~A.B.~~										
15	Hipsher.	George	✓	Sailer.	"	"	"	21	-	-	-	5 8	140	
16	Cockel.	Earnest	✓	Do.	"	"	"	18	-	-	-	5 8	135	
17	Jaste.	John.	✓	"	"	"	"	42	-	~~Estonia~~ Russian		5 5	150	
18	Jensen.	Martin	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	37	-	Scandinavian	Danish	5 8	135	
19	Townsend.	George.	✓	do.	"	"	"	28	-	British	English	5 7	175	
20	Hargan.	Henry	✓	Sailer.	"	"	"	47	-	-	-	5 9	160	
21	MacLean.	John.	✓	do.	"	"	"	50	-	-	-	5 7	160	
22	Yates.	James.	✓	"	"	"	"	23	-	-	-	5 9	140	Defect Speech
23	Alexander.	John.	✓	O.S.	"	"	"	15	-	-	-	5 6	135	
24	Males.	Daniel.	✓	Deck Boy.	"	"	"	15	-	-	-	4 11	100	
25	Williams.	Gwilym	✓	Wireless Operator.	"	"	"	27	-	-	-	5 6	140	
26	John.	William.	✓	do.	"	"	"	18	-	-	-	5 7	145	
27	Allen.	David	✓	1st Engineer.	"	"	"	53	-	-	-	5 8	150	
28	Tyler.	Richard	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	49	-	-	-	5 6	165	
29	Potter.	George	✓	Junr. 2nd Engr.	"	"	"	24	-	-	-	5 9	170	
30	Marsden.	Charley	✓	3rd Engineer.	"	"	"	26	-	-	-	5 8	160	
31	Smallcombe.	Edward	✓	4th "	"	"	"	24	-	-	-	5 7	150	
	O'Keife	John	✓	Fireman	[illegible]			24	-	[illegible]		5 3	139	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible] Inspector.

John [illegible] Richardson

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Johnston Master, of the S.S. Lancastrian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D. Johnston
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

2

Lancastrian

Sept 24 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Warner Meiers, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof as the case may be) experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Warner Meiers M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1917

at Port Townsend, Wash.

P. S. Supervising Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

7

64

P. H. Pros

Ol 8A 78+
4 17½ 52
2 22½ 230
1
2 Norwegians
2 Wahkiakum Co.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Carolina. Passengers sailing from San Juan, Sept. 10th. 1917, , 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ramos	Tirso 22940	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Hernais Torres, San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	
2		Lopez	Tomas 22939	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Reynado	Julio F. 22997	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Dom.Rep.	"	Dom. Rep.	to.	Sr. Francisco Torres, Ponce	P.R.	"
4		Moledo Pazos	Gerardo 22941	28		M	S	Merct.	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Jose Moledo Pazos, San Juan, P.R.	"	
5		Fernandez	Angel 22942	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	Sp. Am.			Mr. Francisco Fernandez, Ponce	P.R.	Ponce
6		"	Luis 22943	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		Feu E.	Nestor 22946	30		M	M	Archit	"	"	"	Dom.Rep.	"	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Francis Gilbert, Ponce	P.R.	Ponce
8		Sampoll	Jaime 22912	41		M	S	Merch.	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. Samuel Diner San Juan, P.R.	"	"
9		Gonsales Garcia	Jesus 22937	34		M	S	Merct.	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.	San Juan	F. Gonzalez & Co. 35 Wall St. N.Y.	"	"
10		Lema F.	Francisco 22947	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	P.R.	San Juan	Mr. [illegible]	"	"
11		Haenssler	Maria de Amor 21632	28		F	M		"	"	"	Germany	Spanish	"	"	Mr. Alfonso [illegible] San Juan, P.R.	P.R.	San Juan
12		Garcia	Maximo 22945	37		M	S	Merct.	"	"	"	Spain		"	"	Mr. [illegible], San Juan, P.R.	"	"
13		"	Rafael 22944	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		Rodriguez Padin	Avelino 22937	34		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Somoza	Antonio Maria 21635	41		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] San Juan, P.R.	"	"
16		"	Antonio 21636	18		M	S	Stud.	"	"	"	"	Sp. Am.	"	"	A. [illegible], San Juan, P.R.	"	"
17		Genez	Jeanne 21651	54		F	M		"	French	"	France	French	"	"	"	"	
18		Lagos	Frank 21639	30		M	S	Merct.	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Sp. Am.	"	Venezuela	Mr. [illegible] [illegible]	"	
19		Feu	Josefina 22946	21		F	M		"	"	"	Dom.Rep.	"	"	San Juan	Mr. J.F. Gilbert San Juan, P.R.	"	"
20		Reyes	Frank 21662	17		M	S	Merct.	"	"	"	Venezuela	"	Venezuela		Mr. [illegible] [illegible], Venezuela	"	
21		Alvarez	Generoso 12479	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	P.R.		[illegible]		
22		Guillemard	André 21665	28		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	France	French	"		Mr. [illegible] [illegible],	"	
23		Lozas	Felix 21664	20		M	S	Mercht.	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Arecibo	Mr. Manuel Garcia, Arecibo	"	Arecibo
24		Garcia	Manuel 21660	22		M	S	Stud.	"	"	"	"	Sp. Am.	"	"	"	N.Y. & N.Y.C.	
25		Garcia	Francisco 21661	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Findlay	George 21949	34		M	S	R.R.Spt.	"	English	"	England	English	"	San Juan	Am. P. S. Co.	San Juan	San Juan
27		Lopiccolo	Antonio 21671	28		M	S	Laborer	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Mr. Francisco [illegible],	N.Y.	N.Y.
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence [illegible]

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 24, 1917

65

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before deported and if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	yes	himself	yes	yes	5mo	P.R.&NY	Hotel America New York	yes	6wks	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	8	W	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Mut rinus
ANT ALIEN 2	"	"	"	"	alw	P.R.	"	no	indf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	P.R.	Carmel
3	"	father	"	"	5	N.Y.	Stuyvesant High School N.Y.	"	1 yr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	P.R.	Carmel
ANT ALIEN 4	"	himself	"	"	9	P.R.	Mr. Miguel Servera 184 St. 349 N.Y.C	"	indf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	no	father	"	"	alw	"	E.Greenwich Aca. Greenwich, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Spain	Monterrey
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore Dental College Baltimore, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	--	Lajas
ANT ALIEN 7	yes	himself	"	"	1906 [illegible]	"	Mr. Francis Gilbert, Lawyer New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blk.	"	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN 8	"	"	"	"	24	P.R.	Mr. Luis Guzman 35 Irving ST.N.Y.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blk.	"	"	Spain	Mayaguez
9	"	"	"	"	1911	N.Y.	J.C.Gonzalez &Co. 350 Bway. N.Y.C.	yes	indf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Br	Br	"	"	Lajas
10	no	"	"	"	1911	P.R.	Dr. Salustiano Lema 207 Essex Boston Mass.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Br	"	"	Asturias
11	yes	husband	"	"	22	"	Mr. Alfredo Haensler San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	P.Cerame	"	"	10	"	Mr. P. Cerame San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Bl	"	"	"	Monterrey
14	"	Del Pino	"	"	19	"	Del Pino & Co. San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Villa Garcia Orthoire
ANT ALIEN 15	"	himself	"	"	23	"	M. Somoza & Co. San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	P.R.	[illegible]
16	no	father	"	"	alw	"	Holy Cross College Worcester,Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Vanderbilt
ANT ALIEN 17	"	husband	"	"	22	N.Y.	Mr. Victor Serra [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	"	himself	"	"	alw	P.R.	Mr. Juan Vicenti Mayaguez,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN 19	yes	husband	"	"	"	"	Mr. J.J. [illegible] San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	himself	"	"	"	"	Mr. German Reyes [illegible] N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Lajas
ANT ALIEN 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canals Ponce Ponce,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Victor Pajarno Mayaguez,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	"	"	"	"	11	"	Mr. Ramon Garcia Arecibo,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	"	father	"	"	alw	P.R.	Colgate Uni. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Lajas
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN 26	"	himself	"	"	11	"	Am. R.R. Co. San Juan,P.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	N.Y.	Francisco Arcala [illegible] Roosevelt Hos,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Arecibo
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) , of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hardwick
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917

at N. Y.

L. J. Sorrentino
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. *Final destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

66 Number 1

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT 19, 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Curbelo	Pablo	16		M	S	Arecibo, P.R., Jan 14/1901		Mt. Vernon College Baltimore, Md.
2	Schomburg	Arnesto	20		M	S	Aguadilla, P.R. Mar.1/1897		318 Tarrytown, Baltimore, Md.
3	Lawler	Ellen	1		M	S	Boston, Mass. May 9/1873		U.S. Naval Base, Md.
4	Grey Lieut.	J.L.	31		M	M	Phila, Pa. July 6/1886		c/o Treasury Dept. Wash. D.C.
5	Gray	J.L.	30		F	M	Baltimore, Md. Mar.1/1887		1 Mar. Mt. Ave. Baltimore, Md.
6	Gray	Elizabeth	5		F	S	Woodshole, Mass May 27/1912		"
7	Le Vake	R.P.	32		F	M	San Antonio, Texas Oct. 10/1885		Saint Louis Mo.
8	Teran	Ramon	3		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Dec. 12/1882		c/o Marine R.F.D. 1 Box. U.S.N.A.
9	Maldonado	Emiliano	17		M	S	Manati, P.R. Aprl 16/1900		Mr. Angel Torres 1117 Boston St. Balto.
10	Morales	Miguel	50		M	W	Dagnas, P.R. Mar. 31/1867		c/o Teichler, Engineer Corps Penna. Co. 110 Mar. Balto.
11	Morales Mrs	Ana Maria	25		F	W	Lajamon, P.R. Sept.10/1892		Mrs. J. Morales
12	Silva	Antonio	36		M	M	Toa Alta, P.R. June 17/1881		Hotel Astoria, Balto.
13	Roca	Rafael	13		M	S	Toa Alta, P.R. June 6/1904		Belvedere Hotel, Balto, Md.
14	Roca	Luisa	17		F	S	" Nov. 6/1900		2 Mar. Mt. Ave, Balto, Md.
15	Mehrhahn	Jose L	2½		M	S	San Juan, P.R. July 10/1914		Hotel Rennert, Balto, Md.
16	"	Fernando	4½		M	S	" Sept5/1912		"
17	Soria	Mercedes	18		F	S	Barceloneta, P.R. Dec. 17/1898		"
18	Medina	Mariana	19		F	S	Florida, P.R. May 1./1898		"
19	Santiago	Jesutina	21		F	S	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar.8/1896		Lanvale Apartments, Balto, Md.
20	Ferrer	Rafael	32		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 11/1885		"
21	Garcia	Estelan	31		M	M	Guaybo, P.R. Apr.7/1886		1 E. Chase St. Balto, Md.
22	Meco	Bonifacia	9		F	S	Yabucoa, P.R. Mar. 12/1908		"
23	Garcia	Maria Ana	32		F	M	Loiza, P.R. Oct.27/1888		"
24	Cintron	Carmen	37		F	W	Juayuya, P.R. Feb. 7/1880		2 Mar. Mt. Ave, Balto, Md.
25	Rufa	Carlota	12		F	S	Manati, P.R. Mar. 8/1905		"
26	Ferrer	Leticia	One		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 1917		"
27	Ferrer	Maria	30		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. July 10/1887		"
28	Ferrer	Ayre V.	5		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Jan. 1912		"
29	Ferrer	Elvira M	3		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 3/1914		"
30	Mehrhahn	Maria	21		F	S	Ponce, P.R. Nov. 11/1895		"

30 Lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—30

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

67

Number 1

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kehrhahn	Maria	1½		F	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 29/1915		Hotel [illegible], [illegible]. N.Y.C.
2	"	Fernando	37		M	M	Rio Piedras, P.R. Mar. 25/1880		"
3	Garcia de Nuevedo	Epifanio	21		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Mar 7/1896		1421 No. Chollet St. Baltimore, Md.
4	Santos Rivera	Francisco	21		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. Feb. 12/1896		[illegible] St. [illegible] St. [illegible], La.
5	Soler	Gabriel	16		M	S	Utuado, P.R. Oct. 12/1901		
6	Soler	Ramon	18		M	S	" Jan 7/1899		
7	Soler	Matilde	19		F	S	" Jan 18/1898		
8	Soler	Angela	44		F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. May 4/1873		
9	Muñoz	Inocencia	23		F	M	[illegible]	Married to a U.S. citizen.	Hotel [illegible], N.Y.C.
10	Muñoz	Gustavo	46		M	M	Aguas Buenas, P.R. May 4/1871		"
11	Molina	Henry C.	30		M	M	New York, N.Y. Jan 13/1887		115 Army. N.Y.C.
12	"	Kathryn	22		F	M	Chicago, Ill. Feb. 3/1895		182 Grand Ave. Tuxedo Park, N.Y.
13	"	Henry	3 1dd.		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 11/1917		"
~~14~~	~~White~~	~~James~~	~~71~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~New York, N.Y. Apr 8 1846~~	~~Cancelled~~	~~Iron Bluff S. Carolina.~~
15	Antonsanti	Frank	14		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 6/1903		
16	Font C.	A.	57		M	M	San Juan, P.R. [illegible]t. 8/1860		[illegible] St. [illegible].
17	Otis	Carrier A.	51		M	M	Charlestown, Mass. [illegible]r. 8/1866		
18	Otis	James O.	54		M	M	Hatorner, Va. Dec. 27/1862		[illegible] Blvd, [illegible].
19	Velilla	Manuel	41		M	M	[illegible] Alta, P.R. June 17/1876		[illegible]
20	Velilla	Mariano	16		M	S	" May 8/1901		St. [illegible], [illegible]ton, Texas.
21	Bances	Helen R.	23		M	S	Baltimore, Md. Feb. 20/1894		[illegible] North Ave. [illegible], Md.
22	Velilla	Francisca	14		F	S	Toa Alta, P.R. Mar. 8/1903		[illegible] Ave, [illegible].
23	Marquez	Carmen	19		F	S	Lares, P.R. 1898		Pro. [illegible], [illegible] Ave N.Y.N.Y.
24	Marquez	Sofia	20		F	S	" 1897		"
25	Gutierrez	Pedro	46		M	M	San Juan, P.R. Aug. 24/1871		[illegible] St. [illegible].
26	"	Maria	44		F	M	Vega Alta, P.R. Aug 21/1869		"
27	Marquez	Ana	17		F	S	Lares, P.R. Julio 24/1900		[illegible]
28	Bernardini	Tomas	46		M	M	Yauco, P.R. Mar. 6/1871		[illegible] Alpi
29	"	[illegible]	38		F	M	Guayama, P.R. Jan. 4/1881		"
30	Sein	Francisco	19		M	S	Lares, P.R. May 9/1898		[illegible], [illegible]

29 Alta

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

68

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, SEPT 19., 19 17, Arriving at Port of New York, Sep 27, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Benitez	Antonia	52		F		Humacao,P.R. May 1?/1865		Baltimore, Md.
2	Benitez	Carlota	19		F		Vieques,P.R. Aug. ?7/1897		"
3	Bertran	Concepcion	21		F		Humacao,P.R. Dec.?/1896		Dr. Ramon Delgado 249 [illegible] St. N.W.C.
4	Beltran	Petra	19		F		" Apr 8/1898		"
5	Ponte	Rafael	22		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Oct. 24/1895		[illegible] St. Washington D.C.
6	Del Valle	William	19		M	S	New York,N.Y. July 6th/1898		University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.
7	Jimenez	Jose	27		M	S	Arecibo,P.R. Mar. 19/1890		Y.M.C.A. [illegible] York City
8	Silva	Alejandro	19		M	S	Juncos,P.R. Apr 15/1898		[illegible] ater St. N.Y.C.
9	Curbia	Feliciano	16		M	S	Havana,Cuba Sept 28/1901	(Son of a United States Citizen)	[illegible] College
10	Kalb	J.H.C....	53		M	M	Phila Pa. Feb. 19/1864		[illegible] W. 14th. St. Phila Pa.
11	Porter	Ulysses Grant	5[illegible]		M	M	Johnstown,Pa. Mar. 8/1[illegible]		[illegible] 127 St. N.W.C.
12	Guardiola	Agustin	17		M	S	Corozal,P.R. June 10/1900		Pleasant Valley, Iowa.
13	Saldaña	Eduardo E.	42		M	M	Rio Piedras,P.R. Apr. 24/1874		Hotel [illegible]
14	Morales	Modesto	19		M	S	[illegible] Puerto Rico, P.R. June 14/1898		[illegible] Walter St. N.W.C.
15	Jenner	Effie Neal	30		F	M	Auburn Ind. Feb. 2[illegible]/1887		c/o Treas. Dept. [illegible] [illegible] St. N.W.
16	Jenner	Charles S	38		M	M	Pocahontas, W.Va. Mon. July 27/1[illegible]	[illegible]	"
17	Larson	Thomas	30		M	M		Naturalized at Jersey City N.J. April 1/1[illegible]	[illegible] Grove Hoboken, [illegible] N.J.
18	Hansen	N. Martin	31		M	M	[illegible]rn Wood,Ill. Aug. 1?/1[illegible]		[illegible] Catalina St., [illegible], Mex.
19	Benitez	Carlos	13		M	S	Vieques, P.R. Nov. 4/19[illegible]		Baltimore, Md.
20	Donnohue	J.P.	37		M	S	New Richmond, Va. Apr 28/1[illegible]		[illegible], [illegible], Ind.
21	Cales	Frank	26		M	S	New York City, Mar .8/1[illegible]1		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
22	Zeno	Alcides	26		M	S	Ponce,P.R. Feb. 1?,1[illegible]1		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
23	Gross	L.A.	36		F	M	Chiserva Vall[illegible] Mar. 17/1[illegible]1		[illegible], Chiserva Vall[illegible], Ind.
24	Acosta	Eva	22		F	S	Rio Piedras,P.R. Dec. 1?/1895		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
25	Walker	Moses Allert	73		M	W	[illegible]rton,Va. [illegible]t. ?/1[illegible]		[illegible]
26	Fernandez	Antonio	22		M	S	Juncos,P.R. Dec. 22/1[illegible]		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
27	Saldaña	Jose T.	1[illegible]		M	S	Utuado,P.R. [illegible] 1?/1[illegible]		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
28	Velasius	Carmen	29		F	M	Utuado,P.R. [illegible] ??/1[illegible]7		"
29	Perez	Josefina	21		F	S	Manatilla,P.R. Dec. ?,1[illegible]		[illegible]
30	Ponte	Maria	20		F	S	Juana,P.R. Feb. ?/1[illegible]1		[illegible] St. N.Y.C.

30 lots

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—903

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 24, 1917

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Armstrong	Alberto	20		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Feb. 3/ 1897		411 W 114 St. N.Y.C.
2	de Jesus	Jose	38		M	M	Camuy, P.R. Feb. 24/1879		128 Water St. N.Y.C.
3	Rodriguez	Juan	38		M	M	Lajas, P.R. May 16/1879		"
4	"	Carlos Rafael	18		M	S	Juana Diaz, P.R. Oct. 6/1899		Medical College, Richmond, Va.
5	Mercado Jr.	Francisco	21		M	S	Ponce, P.R. Aug. 29/1895		126 W 114 St. N.Y.C.
6	Andujar	Luis G.	22		M	S	Yauco, P.R., March 14, 1896		Pennsylvania University, Phila, Pa.
7	Loyola	Jose Ma.	23		M	S	Peñuelas, P. R. Oct. 4, 1894		Baltimore College, B.C.L.C.
8	Varela Cintron	Asunción	17		M	S	Aibonito, P.R., July 23, 1900		C/o Y.M.C.A. 318W 57th St., N.Y.
9	Bonnet	Juan A.	18		M	S	Vieques, P. R., June 24, 1899		Ann Arbor, Michigan
10	Texidor Diaz	Antonio	15½		M	S	Guayama, P. R., Feb. 18, 1902		Cascadilla School, Ithaca, N.Y.
11	Texidor Diaz	Manuel	19		M	S	Guayama, P. R., Nov. 9, 1898		Cascadilla School, IThaca, N.Y.
12	Texidor Diaz	Jesus M.	17		M	S	Guayama, P. R., Oct.20, 1900		Cascadilla School, Ithaca, N.Y.
13	Cortada	Juan E.	24		M	S	Ponce, P. R., July 9, 1893		Hotel Knickerbocker, N.Y.
14	Cortada	George	13		M	S	New York, N.Y., March 7, 1904		Terrytown, N.Y.C. (College)
15	Barbosa	Roberto	22		M	S	San Juan, P. R., July 27, 1895		Ann Arbor, Michigan.
16	O Sheaf	Frank	22		M	S	Salinas, P.R. Jan. 20/1895		111 W. 69 St. N.Y.C.
17	Rosso	Pedro J.M.	25		M	S	Arecibo, P.R. June 18/1892		Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y.
18	~~Andujar~~	~~Luis G~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Yauco, P.R. Mar. 14/1896~~	~~Declared~~	~~Penn. Military College, Phila, Pa.~~
19	Pajardo	Lydia	17		F	S	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 28/1900		Hotel Astoria, N.Y.C.
20	Pajardo	Emilia	19		F	M	San Germán, P.R. Dec. 4/1898		"
21	Menendez Mongual	Ernesto	21		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. Aug. 8/1896		c/o Banco Comercial 30-32 Pine St. N.Y.C.
22	Maldonado	Arturo	21		M	S	Peñuelas, P.R. June 25/1896		1964 111 St. N.Y.C.
23	Del Rio	Juan	20		M	S	Morovis, P.R. Apr. 8/1897		Jefferson Medical College, Phila, Pa.
24	Timothe	Carlos	19		M	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 19/1898		Ann Arbor, Michigan
25	Candia	Rafael	23		M	S	Utuado, P.R. Oct. 2/1894		111 W. 69 St. N.Y.C.
26	~~Curillo~~	~~Ramon~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~S~~		~~Yauco, P.R. Nov. 8th/1897~~	~~Declined~~	~~Phila. Pa.~~
27	Herrera	Alfonso	11		M	S	Utuado, P.R. Dec. 14/1906		117 Pearl St. N.Y.
28	Diaz	Jose M	19		M	S	Vieques, P.R. Dec. 15, 1898		1964 Lexington Ave. N.Y.
29	Deranger	Joseph	27		M	S	New Orleans, La. Mar. 31 /1890		119 Grand St. N.Y.C.
30	Robbins	Etta	33		F	S	GALVESTON TEXAS June 30, 1884		[illegible]

98 lits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—903

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., SEPT 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1917

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Marquez	Jose	21		M	S	Lares,P.R. May,8/1896		Mrs. Andres Gonzalez,80-[illegible] Pine St. N.Y.
2	Lopez Vera	Rafael	19		M	S	Cayey,P.R. Oct 24/1897		Box 772 Syracuse,N.Y.
3	Sweet	Willis	59		M	M	Alburgh Spr's Vermont, Jan1,18[illegible]		Elks Club,168 [illegible] 43 St. N.Y.C.
4	Dee	James	50		M	S	Boston,Mass. Feb. 19-18[illegible]		15 Wills St. Boston,Mass.
5	Balzac	Rafael F.	26		M	S	San German,P.R. Sept.15/1891		521 W. 113th. St. N.Y.C.
6	Mc Carthy	Maur[illegible]L.	38		M	[illegible]	Haverhill,Mass. July 28/18[illegible]		[illegible] Hall. Haverhill, Mass.
7	Martinez Reyes	Ramon	38		M	M	Vega Alta,P.R. May 11/18[illegible]		c/o Mr. Benjamin Illegible St. N.Y.C.
8	Colon	Mariano	39		M	M	Yabucoa,P.R. July 7/1878		321 W 112 St. N.Y.C.
9	Colon	Hortensia	24		F	M	Yabucoa, P.R. Dec. 25/1893		"
10	Brennan	Marble	6		F	S	Mayaguez,P.R. May 11/1911		c/o Mr. [illegible] 111 [illegible] St. N.Y.C.
11	Brennan	Majorie	14		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Feb. 6/1913		"
12	Grau	Rosa Elisa	30		F	[illegible]	Yauco,P.R. May 13/1887		"
13	Brennan	Sofia	1		F	S	Yauco,P.R.Mar.7/1905		"
14	Brennan	Lilian	10		F	S	Humacao,P.R. Aug. 13/1907		"
15	Santana	Angelica	35		F	S	Vega [illegible]Ja,P.R. May 28/18[illegible]		"
16	Pescuera	Gilberto	26		M	S	San Juan,P.R. Sept.16/18[illegible]		[illegible] Madrid,N.Y.
17	Pescuera	Angel	22		M	S	" " 31/18[illegible]		"
18	Poneta	Anibal	19		M	M	Arecibo, P.R. July [illegible]/18[illegible]		[illegible], N.Y.
19	Poneta	Nestor	17		M	[illegible]	" Aug. 15/18[illegible]		"
20	Munn	Carlton T.	26		M	M	Dominica,Wis. Sept. [illegible]/18[illegible]		[illegible], N.Y.
21	Delgado	Mateo	54		M	M	Mayaguez, P.R. July 21/1867		
22	Silva	Antonio	29		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 13/1887		c/o [illegible] Ave. [illegible] Ill.
23	De Acosta	Federico	20		M	S	Humacao, P.R. Sept. 17/1891		Allegheny [illegible], Pittsburg, Pa.
24	Acosta	Mariano	22		M	S	Mayaguez,P.R. July 27th/1895		"
25	Amill	Luis Antonio	19		M	S	Mayaguez,P.R. Aug. 23/18[illegible]		Mortier Hall,[illegible] Ave. New York City
26	Fernadez	Fernando	20		M	S	Mayaguez,P.R. Mar. 22/18[illegible]7		1[illegible] 24th St. Illegible, [illegible]
27	Servera Travieso	Joaquin	16		M	S	San Germán,P.R. Sept. 15/18[illegible]1		"
28	Quiñones	Norberto	32		M	S	San Germán,P.R. Sept 15/18[illegible]5		5614 Lowndes St. Allegheny, Pa.
29	Cabrera	Carlos	60		M	M	Ponce,P.R. July 5/1857		Hotel Tremont,[illegible] Ave. [illegible] St. N.Y.
30	Bianchi	Juan	49		M	S	Aguasco, P.R. Sept. 7/18[illegible]		"

30 lts

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—908

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEPT 24, 1917

71

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LEON	JOSE M	29		V	M	M A[illegible] PR Oct 22. 1887.		NY PR SS. Co 11 Broadway N.Y.
2	GANDIER	MARTIN	25		V	M	S Mayaguez June 5. 1892		252 W. 12[illegible] St City
3	BARLOW	Richard B	36		V	M	S [illegible]	Son of naturalized Citizen	36 Buffington St Fall River Mass.
4	SILVA	ENRIQUES	22		V	M	S CABO ROJO PR Rico MAY 17 [illegible]		TULANE UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS. LA
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 lts

P. L. A. Barlow
Master.

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(4)

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Wm Warner Meiners, Surgeon of the S/S Carolina, N.Y.P.R.S.S. Co, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Warner Meiners MD.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917

at N.Y.

J.J. Donovan
Im. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CAROLINA. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN PORTO RICO, SEPTEMBER 19th., 1917

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Alien $4 Cert	Osborne	Richard	22		M	S	Cpt r.	yes	English	yes	B. .I.	African	U.S.A	San Juan	Mrs. Emma Osborne San Juan, P.R.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
2	"	Williams	Edgar	16		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"		B.W.I.	Antigua	Mrs. Millie Richard Market St. Antigua	"	"
3	"	Taboas	Candido	27		M	S	Clerk	"	Spanish	"	Spain	Sp. Am.	P.R.	San Juan	Suss. de F. Ortega San Juan, P.R.	Pa.	Phila.
4	"	Rosich	Julio	26		M	S	Student	"	Spanish	"	"	"	1169	Ponce	Mr. Francisco Parra Ponce, P.R.	Ala	Tuskejje
5																		
6	Alien $4	Peterson	Hags	20		M	S	Seaman	"	Scandinavian	"	Denmark	Danish	W.I.	Den. Jun	Mr. Jaunberger Friend San Sebastian 84 San Juan	Mich	Detroit
7																J.J. Donovan Boat.		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

30

Total passengers . . . . 5 let
U. S. citizens . . . . 3/2 ct
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence elsewhere than the country of this month's sailing must be explained in writing on the last sheet.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, SEPT 24th, 1917.

73

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever before deported and if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	1	yes	himself	$50	1916	1 year	Miss Sister	Mr. Alfredo Osborne																							
	2	"	"	$15	"	3 mo. 3 mo.	P.R. in P.R. Uncle	60W 139 St. N.Y.C. Chas. A. Halstead 63W139St. N.Y.C	yes	Indf.	no	no	no	no no	no		no	no	Good	none	5	6	Blk	Blk	Br	None	P.W.I.	St.Kitts
	3	no	"	$100	"	alw	"	Mr. M. Taboas 3405 Chesnut St. Phila, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Antigua
	4	"	mother	$150	"	"	"	Tuskejje Inst. " Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	5	8	W	Br	Br	"	P.R.	Corozal
	5																				5	9	Bl	Bl	Br	"	"	Ponce
	6																											
ALIEN	7	-	Workaway	$5-	No	Left P.R. yes 5 mos. in P.R.	5 mos. Left P.R. 5-1917	Edward Stapleton 19-25 South St. N.Y.	—			undecided	yes	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sandy brown	blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
	8																											
	9																											
	10																											
	11							Bradley J. J. Donovan } Inspectors																					
	12																											
	13																											
	14																											
	15																											
	16																											
	17																											
	18																											
	19																											
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. E. Harbour
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept, 1917
at N.Y.

J. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

...insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

74

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT. 19, 19 17, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Sep 24 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Del Valle	Benedicta	21	V	F	S	Caguas,P.R. Mar.8/1896		
2	~~Menendez Vega~~	~~Juan~~	22		M	S	~~Barcelonet~~,P.R. ~~Dec.10/1895~~	Cancelled	ST.Denis Hotel,NY.C.
3	~~Soriano~~	~~Carlos~~	21		M	S	~~San Juan,P.R. Sept. 19/1898~~	Cancelled	~~Mr. Angel Torres~~ ~~West Master St. 2135 Phila,Pa.~~
4	~~Timothe~~	~~Carlos~~	19		M	S	~~San Juan,P.R. Sept. 19/1898~~	Cancelled	~~Mr. Angel Torres~~ "
5	Domenech	Carmen	19	V	F	S	San Juan,P.R. Feb. 14/1898		~~c/o Rafael Suarez,White & Henry St. Ann Arbor, Mich.~~
6	Marrero Bosh	Ramona	22	V	F M	M	San Juan,P.R. Mar.7/1895		Mrs. Rita Verdejo 209 E. 109 St. N.Y.
7	Polanco	Basilisa	37	V	F	M	Isabela,P.R. Feb. 17/1880		237". 19th. N.Y.C.
8	Polanco	Victor M.	8	V	M	S	" May 4/1899		Mr. Juan A. Polanco 239-57 St. Bro Klyn, N.Y.
9	Polanco	Miguel A.	2	V	M	S	Canturce,P.R. Jan.7/1915		"
10	Rivera	Maria Luisa	21	V	F	M	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 12/1896		"
11	Pascual	Antonio	2	V	M	S	San Juan,P.R. Dec. 11/1915		Mr. [illegible] Pascual 209 E. 6[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
12	Aponte	Justa	18	V	F	S	San Juan,P.R. April 10/1899		"
13	Atilano	Corsino	20	V	M		Salinas,P.R. Feb.9/1897		111E-69St. c/o Mr. Penjurjo,N.Y.
14	Delgado	Pablo	17	V	M	S	Ponce,P.R. Jan.17/1900		c/o Virginia Atilano 2100-8th. Ave. N.Y.C.
15	Leon	Catalina	26	V	F	M	Aguadilla,P.R. Mar. 13/1891		Mrs. Maria Rojas de Montalvo 2[illegible] Vine St. Phila,Pa.
16	Daley	Clarita	29	V	F	M	St. Thomas,V.I. Oct. 8/1885	VI	9[illegible] Vine St. N.Y.C.
17	Bocanegra	Rafael	18	V	M	S	Mayaguez,P.R. Jan.7/1899		Mr. A.Gabrian 11E. 10[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
18	Porrata Doria	Rafael	26	V	M	M	San Juan,P.R. Mar. 10/1892		Mr. Teleforo Bocanegra 65W. 5[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
19	Ortiz Porrata	Julio	7	V	M	S	Cayama,P.R. Aug. 28/1910		213 W. 11[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
20	Reyes	Ines	2	V	F	M	Caguas,P.R. June 9/1[illegible]5		"
21	Acevedo	Baldomero	21	V	F M	M	Mayaguez,P.R. Nov. 27/1[illegible]6		Mr. Manuel Valero 69th.W[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
22	Rufino	Rafael	20	V	M	S	Canturce, P.R. July 6th/1[illegible]7		Mr. [illegible] [illegible] St. [illegible] N.Y.C.
23	Meltz	Alfredo	23	V	M	S	San Juan,P.R. Sept. 1o/1894		Mr. [illegible]rle [illegible] N.Y.C.
24	Pearson	Olga	39	V	F	M	St. Thomas,V.I. Sept.3/1877		1 S[illegible]. 111 St. N.Y.C.
25	Pearson	Bertha	14	V	F	S	St. Thomas,V.I. Dec. 20/1[illegible]03		361 Bridge St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
26	Pearson	Carl	11	V	M	S	[illegible] Nov. 21/1[illegible]04		Mrs. Olga Pearson 361 Bridge St. Brooklyn,N.Y.
27	Calderon	Esperanza	28	V	F	M	Ponce,P.R. Dec 18/1889		"
28	Calderon	Carmen	19	V	F	S	[illegible] April14/1[illegible]9		68 W. 9[illegible] St. N.Y.C.
29	Martinez	Dolores	23	V	F	S	Utuado,P.R. Feb. 6/18[illegible]4		"
30	Castell	Julia	26	V	F	S	San Juan,P.R. Mar.10/1891		Mr. [illegible] [illegible],[illegible] St. N.Y.C. Mr. Ramon Fuori [illegible] 1[illegible]-3rd. Ave. N.Y.C.

27 lots

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 75

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN, SEPT 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of San Juan Sept 24 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	~~Menendez Vega~~	~~Juan~~	~~21~~		~~M~~		~~Barceloneta,P.R. Dec. 10,1895~~	Cancelled	
✓ 2	Soriano Silva	Carlos	22	✓	M	S	Vega Baja,P.R. June 28/1895		2133 New York City ~~Fifth St Phila Pa~~
3	~~Gonzalez Rodriguez~~	~~Jose Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~M~~		~~Vega Baja,P.R. Jan.19/1898~~	~~Cancelled~~	~~"~~
✓ 4	Torres Gonzalez	Josefa	33	✓	F	M	Rio Piedras,P.R. Aug. 16/1883		"
✓ 5	Torres Gonzalez	Joaquin	32	✓	M	M	San German,P.R. Oct. 28/1884		206-20 St. N.Y.C.
✓ 6	Rodriguez	Nicasio	32	✓	M	M	Guayanabo,P.R. Dec. 15/1885		"
✓ 7	Rodriguez	Rita	27	✓	F	M	Cayey,P.R. May 22/1890		3 Carrol St. Brooklyn N.Y.C.
✓ 8	Viera	Josefa	35	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Mar. 19/1882		"
9	Delgado	Julia	62	✓	F	M	San Juan, P.R. Feb. 21/1855		Adams St. 273 Brooklyn,N.Y.
10	~~Carrasquillo~~	~~Carlos M~~	~~16~~		~~M~~	S	~~Humacao,P.R. Nov.5/1901~~	~~Cancelled~~	"
✓ 11	Garcia	Bernardo	52	✓	M	M	Mayaguez,P.R. Mar. 24/1865		~~C/o Mrs J.Templeton, Scranton, N.J.~~
12	Garcia	Gloria	11	✓	F	S	Ponce,P.R. Mar. 15/1906		126 W.111 St. N.Y.C.
13	Garcia	Mercedes	16	✓	F	S	Ponce,P.R. Sept. 24/1901		"
14	Monserrate	Ana Maria	15	✓	F	S	Ponce,P.R. Mar. 9/1902		
15	~~Power~~	~~Julio~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	S	~~San Juan,P.R. Nov. 19/1899~~	~~Cancelled~~	2133 W. Master St. Phila. Pa.
16	Gonzalez	Jose	18	✓	M	S	Ponce,P.R. Oct. 16/1898		~~418 W 34 St. N.Y.C.~~
17	Ferreira	Rafael	20	✓	M	S	San Juan,P.R. July 11/1897		Yonkers Seminary,N.Y.C.
18	Laureano	Jose B	19	✓	M	S	Moravis,P.R.May 8/1898		c/o Mr. Carlos Garcia 446 W 57 St. N.Y.C.
19	Gonzaleaz	Jose	19	✓	M	S	Manati,P.R. Aug. 5/1898		c/o Ramon Rodriguez,Brooklyn,N.Y.
20	LEON	BENIGNO	✓	✓	M	S	SANTURCE P.R. NOV. 15. 1915		2135 W. Master St. Phila,Pa. 30 PINE ST N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16 Lists

U. S. Inspectors
Marks.

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-617

~~LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 76

S. S. Caroline sailing from San Juan, Sept 19, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 24 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of U. S. insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States
1									
2	Fernandez	Rafael	20		M	S	Crew List signed on at Porto Rico		
3	Bavanaco	Alfred	28		M	S	Porto Rico San Juan	Steward Steel as workaway	Remain aboard ship
4	~~Lorenzo~~	~~Chas F.~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	San Juan Porto Rico Philippine Islands	Injury Seamans Chest	" " "
5	Rivera	Gil	21		M	S	Porto Rico	-"- -"-	-"-
6	Ortiz	Mariano	21		M	S	Porto Rico Mayaguez	-"- -"-	-"- Hope & Bennett St. Stamford Conn
7							Porto Rico Guayama	-"- -"-	-"- Same Suite
8							J. J. Donovan Inspector		
9							Bradley		
10							Rockaways		
11							~~Francisco~~ Dist # 6		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17	4 lists								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1

S. S. S.S. "SAMLAND." sailing from Rotterdam. Sept. 4th. 1917. Arriving at Port of New York. Sept. 1917.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Single	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	King.	Joseph.	53	6	Neb.		Captain.	Sept 13th Rotterdam		English	British	5.6	150	
2	Wynen.	William	36		"		Chief Officer	" " " "	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	150	lbs
3	Druyts.	Edmond.	35	9	"		1st Officer.	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	158	"
4	Hourmard.	Paul.	24	6	"		2. " "	" " " "		" "	"	5.7	174	"
5	Pasquier.	Remy	27	10	"		3. " "	" " " "		" "	"	5.10	162	"
6	Bly.	Ernest.	24	3	"		4. " "	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	153	"
7	Rathenberg.	Andrew.	33	10	"		Carpenter.	" " " "	"	Russian	Russian	5.9	170	
8	Wouters.	Henry.	53	4	"		Bosun	" " " "	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.10	162	
9	Step.	Frederick	48	6	"		2d do.	" " " "						
10	Maassen.	John.	52	5	"		Quarter Master	" " " "	"	Dutch	Holland	5.4	142	
11	De Langhe	John.	31	2	"		" "	" " " "	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.6	166	
12	D. Jong.	Joseph.	32	5	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	166	
13	Missinne	Frans.	39	7	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.10	154	
14	Van de Putte.	Frank.	34	10	"		A. B.	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	174	
15	Versyp.	René	17	1	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.4	160	lbs
16	De Witte	Urban.	30	9	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	140	"
17	Leniere.	Louis	31	2	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	162	"
18	Willems.	Jean.	16	11	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	146	lbs.
19	De Potter.	Julien.	20	5	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.7	140	"
20	Wolfs.	Joseph.	41	11	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.5	146	"
21	Dirks.	John.	32	5	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.2½	150	"
22	Van Leenen	Henri	30	3	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.5	146	"
23	Post.	Joseph.	32		"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	170	"
24	Hanelink.	John.	27	5	"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	150	"
25	Bennes.	Edouard.	49		"		" "	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	160	lbs
26	Lesée	Pierre.	17	4	"		" "	" " " "		Dutch	Holland	5.4	170	"
27	Barbé.	Auguste.	16	5	"		" "	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.	130	"
28	Pelgrims.	Maurice.	30	4	"		Marconi Operator.	" " " "		" "	"	5.1	136	"
29	Fichet.	Thomas	45	1	"		1st Engineer.	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	180	"
30	Van Looy.	Felix.	34	7	"		2d do.	" " " "		English	American	5.11	175	"
31	Carbon	Peter	52	5	"		2d Junr do.	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.6	176	"
32	Hubin	Frank.	30	6	"		3d Engr.	" " " "		~~Dutch~~	Swedish	5.6	200	"
33	Blaes.	John	35	11	"		3 Junr do.	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.6½	160	"
34	Abel.	Henri	35	5	"		4th Engineer	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	164	"
35	Schullen.	Armand.	25	3	"		4th Junr do	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	170	"
36	Van Doren.	[illegible]	33	10	"		5th Engineer.	" " " "		" "	"	5.5	154	"
37	Van Schoor.	Francois.	50	10	"		Donkeyman	" " " "		" "	"	5.1	146	lbs
38	Van Eerkeegen	Henry.	55		"		2d do.	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	134	"
39	Montens.	Francois.	24	9	"		Storekeeper	" " " "		" "	"	5.4	146	"
40	Smits	Cornelius	48	5	"		Oiler.	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	138	"
41	Pinkney.	William.	37	3	"		"	" " " "		American	American	5.11	180	"
42	De Raes	Louis.	42	11	"		"	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.5	140	"
43	Van Merkestyn	Karl.	21	7	"		"	" " " "		Dutch	Holland	5.5	145	"
44	Rosk	Stephen	32	2	"		"	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.1	136	
45	Van Woerden	Johannes	34		"		Fireman	" " " "		Dutch	Holland	5.10	158	
46	Sloendregt	Harry	43	9	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	152	
47	Van Cauwenberghe	Francis	22	2	"		"	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.11	182	lbs
48	Denis.	John.	28	4	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.6	165	"
49	Harreman	Andries.	29		"		"	" " " "		Dutch	Holland	5.10	168	"
50	Hentjens	Jacques	36	9	"		"	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.8	169	"
51	Graeve	Edmond	31	5	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.7	168	"
52	Andries	Auguste	33	7	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	152	"
53	Hellegorg	Louis	34	8	"		"	" " " "		Dutch	Holland	5.10	164	
54	Lankerneyer.	Caster	37	9	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.9	160	lbs
55	Van Meer.	Cornelius	39	3	"		"	" " " "		Belgian	Belgian	5.9	173	"
56	Huybrechts.	Hyacinth	31	5	"		"	" " " "		" "	"	5.8	168	"
57	Velnay	Charles.	44	4	"	"	"	" " " "		" "	"	5.1	135	"

The above Correct List of all Members of Crew

J. F. King. Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP 187

Number 2

78

S. S. S.S. "SAMLAND." sailing from Rotterdam Sept 4, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept. 1917.

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Single	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
58	Armiotto.	Louis.	34	8.	Male.		Fireman	Sept 3 1917 Rotterdam.	Yes	Belgian	Belgian	5·9.	156 lbs.	
59	Lauwers.	Auguste	34	5.	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·5.	142. "	
60	de Beutelaer	John	33	2	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·9.	138. "	
61	Van de Velde.	Henri	37	4	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·10.	176. "	X Card.
62	Verhoeven	Louis.	53	11.	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·6.	143. "	
63	Vrebos	Alexander.	32	11.	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·5.	176. "	
64	Wilms	Henry.	43	5	"		" "	" " "		"	" "	5·6.	148. "	
65	de Ronde.	Boudewijn	29	4.	"		" "	" " "		Dutch	Holland	5·10.	168. "	
66	Heede	Hendrik	29	10.	"		" "	" " "		Dutch	"	5·11.	174. "	
67	Roelandts	John	27	5	"		" "	" " "		Belgian	Belgian	5·8	164. "	
68	Van Lommel	Auguste.	36	5.	"		" "	" " "		"	"	5·11.	182 "	
69	Barthelomeeuw	Charles.	29	9	"		" "	" " "		"	"	5·10.	185. "	
70	Huisman	Heiko	36	3.	"		" "	" " "		Dutch	Holland	5·9.	168 "	
71	Vercammen	John	33	9	"		Mess Man	" "		Belgian	Belgian	5·6.	165. "	
72	Carter.	Clarence.	37	7.	"		Chf Steward	" "		English	British.	5·4.	146 lbs.	
73	Stinessen	Edmund.	27	10			2 Steward.	" "		Belgian	Belgian	5·7.	140. "	
74	Hegge	Peter	23	7.			Officers Steward	" "		Dutch	Holland	5·8	134. "	
75	Geis	Joseph	19	2.			Engineers do	" "		Belgian	Belgian	5·10.	162 lbs	
76	Verhey	Casper	19	7.			" "	" "		Dutch	Holland	5·8.	126. "	
77	Estenbergh	Theodore	34	2.			Chf Cook.	" "		Belgian	Belgian	5·7½	142. "	
78	Buitelaar	Michiel.	33	2			Butcher	" "		Dutch	Holland	5·10	210. lbs.	
79	Kaster	Gerard.	29	4			Scullion	" "		"	"	5·8.	145 lbs.	
80	Ryall	George	46	1.			Baker	" "		English,	British	5·8.	152. "	
81	Van den Ende	Jacob	16	2			Asst Steward	" "		Dutch,	Holland,	5·4.	147. "	
82	Rourke	Edward	32	7.			A. B.	" "	Yes	American	American	5·8.	164. "	
83	Cronberg	Jacob	22	7			Saloon Steward	" "	No	Dutch	Holland	5·8.	140 lbs.	
84	Balot.	Pedro.	36	3.			2 Cook.	" "		Spanish.	Spain.	5·10.	152. "	
85	Harp.	Anthonius.	19	5			Marconi Operator.	" "		Dutch	Holland.	5·4.	132 lbs.	
86	De Vood.	Karl.	39	2			Fireman.	" "		"	"	5·11.	167. lbs.	

30

H. Tautenhahn Jr. } Inspectors
Wm A Jr. Tautenhahn }

Correct list of members of crew
J. King. Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

Samland

Sept 24 1917

N. Y. Form 6[illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]
IMMIGRATION SERV[illegible]

S.S. R[illegible]

NO.

1 Rantar[illegible]
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

79

Vessel Romney, arriving at New York Sept 20, 1917, from the port of Manchester Sept 1-1917

THESE SPACES FOR IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pidgeon	Sidney	✓	Master	✓ 8/29/17	Liverpool	No	51	Male	Eng.	British	5-6	140	
2	Shaw	William	✓	6 hief Officer	"	Manchester	"	26	do	"	do	5-7	140	
3	Ankers	William	✓	2nd do	"	"	"	22	do	"	do	5-6	145	
4	Green	Benjaman	✓	3rd do	"	"	"	22	do	Irish	do	6-1	134	
5	Pidersen	Hinrick	✓	Carpenter	"	Manchester	No	56	do	Scand.	Norway	5-8	160	
6	Spring	Patrick	✓	Boson	"	Manchester	No	45	do	Irish	British	5-10	160	
7	Rydall	Herman	✓	Lamps	"	Manchester	No	65	do	Scand.	Swede	5-5	152	
8	O Rourke	A.		Seaman				27	do		U. S. A.			
9	Egnocio	Jose		do				23	do		Portuguese			
10	Robertsen	James	✓	do	"	Manchester	No	21	do	Eng.	British	5-4½	130	
11	Quick	William	✓	do	"	Liverpool	"	23	do		U.S.A. Claims US Born			
12	Wilson	John	✓	do	"	Liverpool	No	31	do	Eng	British	5-7	175	
13	Lawrence	Howard	✓	do			"	26	do	"	do	5-8	150	
14	Wady	Gilbert	✓	AB	"	"	"	19	do	Eng.	do	5-4	140	
15	Olsin	Karl	✓	AB	"	Liverpool	No	43	do	Scand.	Norway	5-5	135	
16	Kinsella	Mathew	✓	OS	"	Liverpool	No	16	do	Eng.	British	5-3	127	
17	Allen	James	✓	OS	"	"	"	14	do	"	do	5-4	125	
18	Stretton	William	✓	Duck Boy	"	Manchester	"	16	do	"	do	5-4	120	
19	Whittle	John	✓	do	"	Manchester	"	15	do	Eng.	do	5-2	112	
20	Howard	George	✓	Chief Engineer	✓ "	Manchester	No	34	do	Eng.	do	5-8	154	
21	Robinson	Albert	✓	2nd do	✓ 8/29/17	Manchester	No	27	do	Eng.	do	5-10	165	
22	Browne	Alex.	✓	3rd do	" "	"	"	25	do	"	do	5-6	145	
23	Cowan	Thomas	✓	4th do	" "	"	"	23	do	Eng.	do	5-7	161	
24	Summers	Josiah	✓	Donkyman	✓ "	Manchester	No	55	do	Eng.	do	5-2	143	
25	Williams	William	✓	Fireman	"	Liverpool	"	46	do	"	do	5-4	154	
26	Rantanen	Karl	✓	do	"	"	No	21	do	Finn.	Russian	6-1	140	Fin. Med. Venereal
27	Fry	Alexander	✓	do	"	Manchester	"	32	do	Eng.	British	5-5½	12[illegible]	
28	Kelly	Charles		do				25	do		U.S.A.			
29	Hughes	John	✓	do	✓ "	Liverpool	No	21	do	Wales	British	5-10	168	
30	Larkin	Peter	✓	do	"	"	"	26	do	Irish	do	5-7	168	

R. S. Lord Insp
2nd class

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Nos. 8-9-25 not on Board #26 Ord S.I. Fin Med X Venereal

S. S

NO.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 6
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SER

S.S. R

NO.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Romney, arriving at New York, Sept 20, 1917, from the port of Manchester Sept 1-1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kelly	Morris	Foreman	8/29/17	Liverpool Manchester	No	33	Male	Irish	British	5-5	119	
2	Welsh	Michael	do	"	Liverpool	No	43	do	Irish	do	5-7½	171	
3	Monaghan	Joseph	do	"	Liverpool	No	44	do	Irish	do	5-7½	133	
4	Brash	William	do	"	Liverpool	No	43	do	Eng.	do	5-7	176	
5	Bennett	Joseph	do	"	"	"	36	do	Irish	do	5-7	146	
6	McCaslin	James	do	"	"	"	26	do	Eng.	do	5-6½	142	
7	McKenna	Thomas	do	"	Manchester	"	18	do	"	do	5-4	126	
8	Sage	John	do	"	Liverpool	"	14	do	"	do	5-4	138	
9	Hoftzon	S.	do				23	do		Holland			
10	Hagan	John	do	"	Liverpool	No	43	do	Irish	British	5-4	121	
11	Smith	Fred	Chief Steward				38	do		do			
12	Bowers	Clifford	2nd do	"	"	No	29	do	Eng.	do	5-8½	118	
13	Crispin	Wilfrid	3rd do	"	"	No	19	do	Eng.	do	5-10	105	
14	Moore	George	Mess do	"	"	"	18	do	"	do	5	98	
15	Holmes	Stephen	Cook	"	"	No	34	do	Eng.	do	5-11¾	140	
16	Dean	Charles	Baker	"	"	"	22	do	"	do	5-6	118	
17	Nottingham	Thomas	assistant cook	"	Liverpool	"	16	do	"	do	5-5	120	
18	Connock	Aubrey	1st Telegraphist	"	Manchester	"	21	do	"	do	5-7	147	
19	Semple	Neil	2nd do	"	Liverpool	"	10	do	Scotch	do	5-9	138	
20	Warrington	Robert	Ship Surgeon	"	"	"	41	do	Eng	do	5-7	160	
21													
22													
23	Nov. 9-11 not on board												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the SS Romney, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. Shaw.
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 1917

P C Lloyd
Immigration Inspector.

(2)

Romney

Sept 24 1917.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—12470

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

ROMNEY SEPT 22

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMNEY L & H arrived SEPT 22, 1917, 191, M., from 81

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rantanen, Karl	Crew		1		To med exam	Returned t ship and ordered detained	Dimiceli	9/22	12.20	-	-	-/\
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

CREW LIST

[redacted] OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP-187

Number 82

S. S. Vernacher sailing from Plymouth Sept 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 22nd, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	[redacted] Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Atkins	Edward	46		M		Master	Plymouth 28/8/17	Ns	Engl.	British	5.9	196	
2	Sutherland	Arthur ✓	36		M		1st Mate	" "	"	Scotch	"	5 8	152.	
3	McDearmid	Dan. ✓	28		"		2nd Mate	" "	"	English	"	5'8"	150	
4	Hess	Thomas. ✓	31		M		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	5'10"	156	
5	Carleton	Hobart ✓	30		"		1st Eng	" "	"	English	"	5'7"	170	
6	Andrews	William ✓	27		"		2nd "	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'9"	153.	
7	Gillespie	James ✓	28		"		3rd "	" "	"	"	"	5'10½"	165	
8	Simpson	William ✓	26		"		4th "	" "	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
9	Gallancher.	Andrew ✓	35		"		5th "	" "	"	"	"	5'0"	144	
10	Hinks	Harry ✓	53		"		Bosun	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'9"	160	
11	Johnasen.	Jonas ✓	36		"		Carp:	" "	"	[illegible]	NAT. B. S.	5'5"	130	
12	Lobb	William ✓	49		"		AB.	" "	"	[illegible]	British	5'6	160	
13	Evans	Tycho ✓	37		"		"	" "	"	"	"	5'7"	182	
14	Fall.	William ✓	45		"		"	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'5	178	
15	Winch	Frederick ✓	40		"		"	" "	"	"	"	5'9"	182	
16	Lobb	Andrew ✓	50		"		"	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'6"	182	
17	Acourt	George ✓	45		"		"	" "	"	"	"	5'10"	170	
18	Squibb	Daniel ✓	37		"		"	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'6"	147	
19	Killeher.	Bertram ✓	41		"		"	" "	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
20	Newton	Robert ✓	28		"		Wtr. Ster.	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'6"	160	
21	Watson	Michael ✓	17		"		Apprentice	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'5"	130	
22	McLure	Malcolm. ✓	17		"		"	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'6"	132	
23	O'Brien	David ✓	21		"		Sailor	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'8"	150	
24	Sutherland	William ✓	25		"		"	" "	"	[illegible]	"	5'7½"	152	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

A Sutherland
C D/Ic

Pearsall
Fahey } Inspectors

E. T. Atkins
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

(2)

Memoir

Sept. 6th 1917

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—5/7

S. S. San

No. on List	NA. Family Name.
1	Zino
2	Orlando
3	Biano
4	Burges
5	Marengo
6	Arnetta
7	Calvello
8	Averna
9	Fazzi
10	Romeo
11	Scuderi
12	Falcone
13	Palumbo
14	Wilby
15	Serpe
16	Solone
17	Vittorios
18	Pesce
19	Borrello
20	Nahsh
21	Balzano
22	Ciarnuds
23	Mastrangelo
24	Otto
25	Pesce
26	Borrello
27	Lizzizzo
28	Tarzulo
29	Graziano
30	Scipriniglio

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York, per S.S. Vennacher

Date of Arrival, Sept 22, 1917 Name of Master, E. T. Aiken

83

No.	NAME.	Occupation.	Age.	Height.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	Signed Articles Where Born.	Ever Been in U. S.	Any Papers Showing Right of Entry to U. S.	Chinese Signature.	REMARKS.
1	Ah. Ching	✓ Fireman	30	5' 5"		Plymouth Canton	"	Chinese	謝榮	115 5-5 120
2	Foo Pang.	✓ "	37	5' 6"	Small black spot on R. side. Cook	"	"	"	劉富	" 5-6 120
3	Choy Fat	✓ "	38	5' 6"		"	"	"	徐海	" 5-6 120
4	Choy Chung	✓ "	25	5' 3½"	Pock pitted scar upper lip	"	"	"	卡平	" 5-6 125
5	Chow Took.	✓ "	32	5' 6"		"	"	"	周福	" 5-6½ 120
6	Choo Tuk.	✓ "	37	5" 5"		"	"	"		" 5-6 130
7	Chong Chuen.	✓ "	24	5' 0"		"	"	"	王彦	" 5-5 120
8	Chi Gui	✓ "	37	5' 4		"	"	"	時金	" 5-0 120
9	Sung Sing	✓ "	31	5' 4½		"	"	"	刘	" 5-4 120
10	Yuen Po	✓ "	55	5' 6	Several scars around mouth	"	"	"	廿	" 5-4½ 130
11	Yong Poo	✓ "	29	5' 5		"	"	"	保	" 5-6 125
12	Ah Sang	✓ "	30	5' 6	Mole	"	"	"	十川	" 5-5 120
13	Ah Hung	✓ "	30	5' 9	Mole	"	"	"	阿興	" 5-6 120
14	Ping Bang.	✓ "	31	5' 8"		"	"	"	劉炳	" 5-9 140
15	Lam Took.	✓ Steward	52	5' 6½	Mole on forehead.	"	"	"	Lam Took	5-6 115
16	Ah You	✓ 2nd Cook	25	5' 6		"	"	"	Ah You	5-6 105
17	Wo Hing	✓ M.R.S.	31	5' 0		"	"	"	Wo Hing	5-6 115
18	Chong Kong	✓ Cook	43	5' 3"	Mole, left side of face.	"	"	"	張炳	" 5-3 130
19	Chan Mon Chow.	✓ Fireman	33	5' 3"		"	"	"	陳地	" 5-3 120
20	Wong Sit	✓ Cook.	44	5' 5"	Scars on forehead.	"	"	"	黃士	" 5-5 125

Abu Thelaux
C. 5/6"

Russell
Sept 22 17

I, E. T. Aiken, of the Vennacher last cleared from the port of Plymouth on the 6th day of Sept, 19 17 do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of 20 Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

~~Subscribed and sworn to~~ before me this 22nd day of Sept, 191 7

W C Russell

E. T. Aiken
master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.

(25 Stat. p. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed, any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

11—43

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABO
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—507

S. S. Sa

No. on List.	Family Nam
1	Lino
2	Orlando
3	Bianco
4	Burges
5	Marengo
6	Arnetta
7	Isabella
8	Averna
9	Fazzi
10	Romeo
11	Scuteri
12	Falcone
13	Palumbo
14	Milby
15	Serpe
16	Solone
17	Vittorio
18	Pesce
19	Borrello
20	Nahsli
21	Bulgano
22	Cianci
23	Martin
24	Ito
25	Croce
26	Fariello
27	Lorizzo
28	Fazzi
29	Cristofano
30	Scipione

Form 424

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. .....

Arrived .....

Port of .....

List prepared by .....

Departed .....

Checked out by .....

14—43

1

84

19

[redacted] STATES

Physical marks or peculiarities

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 1 84

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples 20/8/1917, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 19...

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	If naturalized, give name and location of court [redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Address in United States	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lino	Pasquale	47	1.55	✓	Master	Naples Augo/17	no	Italian	Italiano	5 5	170		
2	Orlando	Gaetano	40	165	✓	Chief Officer	"	"			5-5	160		
3	Biamo	Domenico	45	162	✓	Second Officer	"	"			5 7	170		
4	Burges	Alfredo	47	162	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"			5			
5	Marengo	Alessandro	31	167	✓	First -"-	"	"			5 9½	150		
6	Arnetta	Angelo	31	167	✓	Second -"-	"	"			5	160		
7	Calvello	Ettore	19	169	✓	Third -"-	"	"			5	120		
8	Averna	Nicolo	19	154	✓	Third -"-	"	"			5-5	150		
9	Fazzi	Lelio	19	153	✓	Apprentice	"	"			5			
10	Romeo	Francesco	22	152	✓	"	"	"			5			
11	Cuccheri	Ignazio	17	164	✓	"	"	"			5			
12	Falcone	Alberto	32	152	✓	"	"	"			5			
13	Palumbo	Gaetano	31	162	✓	Wireless	"	"						
14	Milby	Filippo	21	180	✓	"	"	"			1	15		
15	Serpe	Salvatore	45	167	✓	Boatswain	"	"			5			
16	Solone	Salvatore	30	155	✓	Carpenter	"	"			5 4	125		
17	Vittorios	Gaetano	47	150	✓	Seaman	"	"			5			
18	Pesce	Francesco	35	153	✓		"							
19	Borrello	Stefano	25	162	✓		"							
20	Natale	Gennaro	45	161	✓		"							
21	Falzano	Guiseppe	42	149	✓		"							
22	Esposito	Gaspare	37	158	✓		"							
23	Mastrangelo	Emilio	30	150	✓		"							
24	Noto	Salvatore	31	168	✓		"				5 8	160		
25	Pesce	Raffaello	39	165	✓		"				5-7			
26	Esposito	Natale	40	155	✓		"							
27	Lezzizzo	Gennaro	49	157	✓		"							
28	Esposito	Gennaro	42	162	✓		"							
29	Gargano	Attilio	33	155	✓		"							
30	Scognamiglio	Salvatore	29	160	✓		"							

Steerage

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14–667

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 2

85

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples 2[illegible]/1917, , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND PLACE AND DATE OF [redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	ARRIVED IN UNITED STATES Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marino	Pasquale	30 1.60	M ✓	Seaman.	Naples Sept 20-17	Ves	Italian	Italiano	5-	[illegible]	
2	Gallo	Luciano	49 1.65	✓		"	"	"		5 7	145	
3	Scalla	Vincenzo	59 1.52	✓		"	"	"		5-5	160	
4	D'Agostino	Giuseppe	40 1.52	✓		"	"	"		5 3	145	
5	Scarano	Raimondo	17 1.59	✓		"	"	"		5 4	130	
6	Fulio	Antonio	16 1.65	✓		"	"	"		5 6	145	
7	Visitano	Antonio	16 1.62	✓		"	"	"		5-7	125	
8	Mazzeo	Giuseppe	14 1.57	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
9	Cristino	Michele	16 1.50	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
10	Garofalo	Bartolomeo	17 1.60	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
11	Bosis	Orcico	14 1.00	✓		"	"	"		5.5	130	
12	Fonanno	Settimio	41 1.62	✓	Fireman	"	"	"		4.8	90	
13	De Cresenzo	Umberto	35 1.60	✓		"	"	"		5-5	200	
14	Buonanno	Fortunato	28 1.65	✓		"	"	"		5.6	155	
15	Nesca	Ottilio	35 1.68	✓		"	"	"				
16	Ruggiero	Francesco	42 1.66	✓		"	"	"		5.5	150	
17	Ambrosino	Raffaele	37 1.63	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
18	Palomba	Michele	26 1.63			"	"	"		[illegible]		
19	Nava	Erasmo	34 1.64	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
20	Freni	Giuseppe	30 1.59	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
21	Bonnato	Giuseppe	31 1.60	✓		"	"	"		5.6	150	
22	Illiano	Luigi	41 1.60			"	"					
23	Cuoco	Erasmo	19 1.55	✓		"	"	"				
24	Sorrell	Luigi	36 1.57	✓		"	"	"		5.6		
25	Scalona	Salvatore	35 1.67	✓		"	"	"		5.2	140	
26	Ciarallo	Felice	31 1.53	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
27	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	21 1.50	✓		"	"	"		5.5	140	
28	Pilone	Pietro	31 1.59	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		
29	Pistilli	Domenico	36 1.58	✓		"	"	"		5.1	145	
30	Pedicini	Emilio	31 1.63	✓		"	"	"		[illegible]		

Seaman

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 3

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples 20/8/1917, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	If naturalized, give name and location of court	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Last permanent residence in United States	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Della Monica	Stefano	34	1.60	✓		Fireman	Naples Aug 20/17			Italian	Italian		5	4	130
2	Sorrentino	Stanislao	32	1.55	✓									5	4	135
3	Siciliano	Agostino	31	1.60	✓									5	9	150
4	Malvone	Luigi	31	1.61	✓									5	4	140
5	Di Bella	Claudio	29	1.60	✓									5	4	140
6	Bonavita	Giovanni	40	1.60	✓									5	4	140
7	Perna	Ciro	25	1.60	✓									5	4	140
8	Paglione	Ottavio	21	1.54	✓									5	6	145
9	De Francisco	Domenico	26	1.60	✓									5	7	160
10	Frisone	Antonino	42	1.56	✓									5	4	140
11	Autore	Vincenzo	36	1.70	✓		Coalman							5	8	170
12	Burgarchiello	Raffaele	39	1.61	✓									5	4	140
13	Lenzilli	Tommaso	19	1.60	✓									5	4	140
14	Giordano	Giovanni	20	1.55	✓									5	4	140
15	Carannagna	Nunzio	17	1.57	✓									5	4	140
16	Carantino	Fabio	16	1.50	✓									5	4	120
17	Campora	Battista	17	1.52	✓									5	6	140
18	Pina	Francesco	21	1.65	✓									5	7	135
19	Di Donna	Vincenzo	20	1.60	✓									5	4	130
20	Di Domenico	Giovanni	18	1.60	✓		Wiper							5	4	140
21	Alberini	Vincenzo	29	1.69	✓		Storekeeper							5	8	145
22	Cabbett	Nicola	36	1.58	✓		Cook							5	10	170
23	Ballocco	Giuseppe	21	1.60	✓		Baker									
24	Catuti	Francesco	27	1.64	✓		Chief cook							5	8	
25	Francesco	Salvatore	19	1.59	✓		Steward									
26	Feno	Enea	20	1.63	✓		Cook									
27	Finizio	Nicola	17	1.60	✓		Steward									
28	Musetti	Luigi	17	1.57	✓											
29	Ferrai	Ennio	16	1.53	✓											
30	De Luca	Giovanni	18	1.62	✓											

Pearsall Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP 167

Number 4

87

S. S. San Giorgio sailing from Naples 20/8/19 , 19 , Arriving at Port of New York . 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	[redacted] Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Del Lolo	Orazio	30		✓		Cook	Naples 19/8/19	no	Italian	Italian	5-6	140	
2	Forte	Antonio	28		✓		"	"	"	"				
3	Esposito	Gennaro	27		✓		"	"	"	"				
4	Marsh	Edward	19		✓		Machinist		"	USA	American	5-10½	150	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total 94 — The Master. Passed } Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4

San Giorgio

Sept 24 1917

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 603

S. S. [illegible]

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	G.
1	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	
11	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

88

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 24th September, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
✓ Alfred Ottergren	Bsn
✓ Martin Rackkob	A. B.
✓ Gunnar Ingebretsen	"
✓ Rangvald Johannesen	"
✓ Alf Hanus	"
✓ Frederick Mwcomb	A.S.
✓ Leif Knudsen	Fireman
✓ Christian Nielsen	"
✓ Ingvald Nessen	"
✓ Andreas Knudsen	"
✓ Ernst Johannessen	"
✓ Ernst Karlstrom	"
✓ Ernst Wilhelm Jungkvist	cook

A. G. Worthington

Master of the Vessel Westernton

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

9/24/17
Inspected K.D.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 89

ng at Port of ....., 19....

[redacted] AND DATE OF PAPERS. Race	Nationality	Height	[redacted] Weight	[redacted] Physical marks or peculiarities

Katherine Seubert D.I. Inspectors
E A Burke

A. G. Worthington

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW LIST

[redacted] OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 89

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 2/9, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married	[redacted] of Birth (City or Town and State)	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	[redacted] and Date of Papers.	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] in United States	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					Chief Officer									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					2nd "									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					3rd "									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									
32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]									

[illegible] Seaburn S.J. Inspector
E A Burke

A. Cunningham

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

1

Melderskin

Sept 24 1917

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PHELPS BROTHERS & Co.
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK
327 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG., BOSTON
GABLEGRAMS, PHELPS, NEWYORK.

90

NEW YORK, October 2nd, 1917.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

The Captain of the Spanish S/S "Jacinto Verdaguer" reports that Emilio Campos, fireman, Spanish, 28 years old, dark complexion, about 5 feet 4 inches in height, has left his ship without permission.

Very respectfully,

PHELPS BROTHERS & COMPANY,
Per

JAB/HED.

Required under

Vessel JACINT

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED AS MEMBERS OF CREW 93

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

...t of VALENCIA, SPAIN AUG. 31/1917

...SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	Family name	(2) Given name	(3) Rating	(4) Date of sailing	(5) Last port from which vessel sailed	(6) Age	(7) Sex*	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sala								Spanish	Spain	5 2	128
2	Novo								"	"	5 7	140
3	Abad								"	"	5 6	135
4	Damas								"	"	5 5	143
5	Pascual								"	"	5 5	146
6	Martin								"	"	5 5	145
7	Abril								"	"	5 5	130
8	Cuteiro								"	"	5 5	128
9	Rodero								"	"	5 5	140
10	Alegre								"	"	5 7	155
11	Del R.								"	"	5 6	145
12	Agudo								"	"	5 6	145
13	Zoyas								"	"	5 5	130
14	Rond								"	"	5 5	130
15	Alvarez								"	"	5 6	135
16	Mores								"	"	5 6	135
17	Camp								"	"	5 6	135
18	Madrid								"	"	5 6	135
X 19	Carmona	Miguel	"	9/27/17	Barcelona	"			"	"	5 6	146
20	Varela	Jose	Trimmer	1/25/17	Seville	"	19		"	"	5 6	135
21	Martinez	Lorenzo	"	1/11/17	Barcelona	"	36		"	"	5 6	135
22	Rivero	Manuel	"	6/4/17	Seville	"	32		"	"	5 6	135
23	Beltran	Juan	Chf. Steward	5/10/16	Tarragona	"	47		"	"	5 6	135
24	Rodriguez	Manuel	~~Asst~~ cook	6/4/17	Seville	"	40		"	"	5 6	135
25	Fernandez	Antonio	2nd Steward	8/1/17	"	"	18		"	"	5 6	135
26	Espin	Vicente	Mess room	5/1/17	Valencia	"	17		"	"	5 6	135
27	Espejo	Salvador	Galley Boy	8/1/17	Seville	"	18		"	"	5 6	135
28												
29												
30												

R S Lloyd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PHELPS BROTHERS & Co.
17 BATTERY PLACE, NEW YORK
327 SOUTH LA SALLE STREET, CHICAGO
CHAMBER OF COMMERCE BLDG., BOSTON
CABLEGRAMS, PHELPS, NEWYORK.

NEW YORK, October 1st. 1917.

91

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Sept 24

The Captain of the Spanish Steamer "Jacinto Verdaguer" reports that one of his firemen named Francesco Madrogal has left the ship without permission. This man is a Spaniard, about 34 years old, medium tall, and dark complexion.

Very respectfully,

PHELPS BROTHERS & COMPANY,
Per [illegible]

JAD/HRD.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OF ALIEN MEMBERS OF CREW 93

Required under section 12 of the act approved February 5, 1917, to be delivered by masters or commanding officers of vessels to immigration officers at the time of the vessel's arrival at a port of the United States from any foreign port, and by masters or commanding officers or authorized agents of vessels to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of departure before the departure of vessels from the United States with aliens on board.

Vessel JACINTO VERDAGUER Port of VALENCIA, SPAIN AUG. 31/1917

No. on list	(1) Family name	Name	(2) Rank or rating	(3) Last arrival in U.S.	(4) Last foreign residence	(5) Age	(6) Sex	(7) Married or single	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sala								Spanish	Spain	5 2	128	
2	Novo								"	"	5 7	140	
3	Abad								"	"	5 6	138	
4	Damia								"	"	5 6	143	
5	Pascu								"	"	5 5	146	
6	Martin								"	"	5 7	141	
7	Abril								"	"	5 5	135	
8	Cuteir								"	"	5 5	150	
9	Roder								"	"	5 7	130	
10	Alegr								"	"	5 7	144	
11	Del R								"	"	5 6	140	
12	Agud								"	"	5 6	141	
13	Soza								"	"	5 6	130	
14	Rond								"	"	5 6	140	
15	Alvar								"	"	5 6	140	
16	Mora								"	"	5 6	140	
17	Camp								"	"	5 6	140	
18	Madri								"	"	5 6	140	
X 19	Carmona	Miguel	"	6/20/17	Barcelona	"			"	"	5 6	145	
20	Varela	Jose	Trimmer	6/5/17	Seville	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	140	
21	Martinez	Lorenzo	"	1/11/17	Barcelona	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	140	
22	Rivero	Manuel	"	6/4/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	140	
23	Beltran	Juan	Chf. Steward	5/10/16	Tarragona	"	47	"	"	"	5 6	140	
24	Rodriguez	Manuel	cook	6/4/17	Seville	"	40	"	"	"	5 6	140	
25	Fernandez	Antonio	2nd Steward	8/1/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	140	
26	Espin	Vicente	Mess room	5/1/17	Valencia	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	140	
27	Espejo	Salvador	Galley Boy	8/1/17	Seville	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	140	
28													
29													
30													

R S Lloyd

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act

Vessel JACINTO

No. on list	(1) NAME Family name	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sala											
2	Novo											
3	Abad											
4	Damia											
5	Pascual											
6	Martinez											
7	Abril											
8	Cutierral											
9	Rodero											
10	Alegre											
11	Del Rio											
12	Aguilera											
13	Lozano											
14	Ronda											
15	Alvarinas											
16	Moreno											
17	Campos	Emilio	Fireman	7/6/17	Coruña	"	32	"	"	"		
18	Madrigal	Francisco	"	8/1/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"		
X 19	Carmona	Miguel	"	8/28/17	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"		
20	Varela	Jose	Trimmer	1/25/17	Seville	"	19	"	"	"		
21	Martinez	Lorenzo	"	1/11/17	Barcelona	"	36	"	"	"		
22	Rivero	Manuel	"	6/7/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"		
23	Beltran	Juan	chf. Steward	5/10/16	Tarragona	"	47	"	"	"		
24	Rodriguez	Manuel	~~waist~~ cook	6/4/17	Seville	"	40	"	"	"		
25	Fernandez	Antonio	2nd Steward	8/7/17	"	"	18	"	"	"		
26	Espin	Vicente	Mess room	5/1/17	Valencia	"	17	"	"	"		
27	Espejo	Salvador	Galley Boy	8/7/17	Seville	"	18	"	"	"		
28												
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

92

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NEW YORK

Date, September 28, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

(24)

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Francisco Lozano	Spanish 32 years old 5 ft tall. Dark Complection
left the ship without leave	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:
you have a photo of this man

Victoriano Sala
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Vicente Verdaguer

14—2344

Sheet No. 1

MEMBERS OF CREW

93

sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

of VALENCIA, SPAIN AUG. 31/1917

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Spanish	5 2	128	
"	5 7	146	
"	5 4	134	
"	5 2	143	
"	5 6	146	
"	5 2	142	
"	5 7	135	
"	5 5	156	
"	5 6	130	
"	"	172	
"	"	136	
"	"	184	
"	"	114	
"	"	130	
"	"	150	
"	"	160	
"	"	146	
"	"	142	
"	"	135	
"	"	156	
"	"

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congres

Vessel JACINTO VERDA

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

93

any vessel having such aliens

ENCIA, SPAIN AUG. 31/1917

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Nationality	(4) Last residence	(5) Destination	(6) Intending to become a citizen of the United States	(7) Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend	(8) Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	(9) Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sala	Vict								Sem 5 2	128	
2	Novo	Juan								4. 5 7	140	
3	Abad	Jo								5 4	147	
4	Damia	Ju								" 5 6	143	
5	Pascual	Vic								" 5 6	146	
6	Martinez	Jos								" 5 7	143	
7	Abril	Jan								" 5 5	135	
8	Cutiral	Ma								" 5 5	126	
9	Rodero	Fra								" 6	150	
10	Alegre	Ant								" 5 4	140	
11	Del Rio	Ma								" 4	126	
12	Aguilera	An								" 5	160	
13	Lozano	An								" 5	137	
14	Ronda	Mar								" 5	118	
15	Alvarinas	Vi								" 5	118	
16	Moreno	Ma								" 5	118	
17	Campos	Em								" 5	162	
18	Madrigal	Francisco	"	8/1/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"	5' 162	
X 19	Carmona	Miguel	"	5/28/17	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"	5 146	
20	Varela	Jose	Trimmer	1/15/17	Seville	"	19	"	"	"	5 132	
21	Martinez	Lorenzo	"	1/11/17	Barcelona	"	36	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	
22	Rivero	Manuel	"	6/4/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	
23	Beltran	Juan	Chf. Steward	5/10/16	Tarragona	"	47	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	
24	Rodriguez	Manuel	~~Asst~~ cook	6/4/17	Seville	"	40	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	
25	Fernandez	Antonio	2nd Steward	8/1/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	[illegible]	
26	Espin	Vicente	Mess room	5/1/17	Valencia	"	17	"	"	"	[illegible]	
27	Espejo	Salvador	Galley Boy	8/1/17	Seville	"	18	"	"	"	[illegible]	
28												
29												
30												

R S Lloyd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel JACINTO VERDAGUER *arriving at* NEW YORK, SEPT. 23, 1917, *from the port of* VALENCIA, SPAIN AUG. 31/1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sala	Victoriano	Capt.	1912	Seville	Yr	50	M	Spanish	Spain	5 2	128	
2	Novo	Juan Manuel	Chf. mate	1/15/16	Valencia	"	24	"	"	"	5 7	146	
3	Abad	Jose	2nd "	3/1/17	Barcelona	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	12	
4	Damia	Juan	Ch. Engr.	3/21/16	London	"	45	"	"	"	5 6	14	
5	Pascual	Vicente	2nd "	1/13/17	Barcelona	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	146	
6	Martinez	Jose	3rd "	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 7	14	
7	Abril	Jaime	apprentice	9/1/17	Valencia	"	19	"	"	"	5 5	12	
8	Cuteiral	Manuel	Boatswain	8/1/17	Seville	"	41	"	"	"	5 5	15	
9	Rodero	Francisco	Carpenter	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5 5	130	
10	Alegre	Antonio	AB.	6/4/17	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	149	
11	Del Rio	Manuel	"	8/1/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	146	
12	Aguilera	Antonio	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 4	142	
13	Lozano	Antonio	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 3	139	
14	Ronda	Mariano	O.S.	4/4/17	Barcelona	"	21	"	"	"	5 6	138	
15	Alvarinas	Victor	OS	8/4/17	Seville	"	21	"	"	"	5 4	126	
16	Moreno	Manuel	Donkeyman	1/10/17	Barcelona	"	42	"	"	"	5 4	146	
17	Campos	Emilio	Fireman	6/6/17	Cadiz	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	136	
18	Madrigal	Francisco	"	8/1/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	147	
X 19	Carmona	Miguel	"	8/28/17	Barcelona	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	146	
20	Varela	Jose	Trimmer	8/8/17	Seville	"	19	"	"	"	5 4	129	
21	Martinez	Lorenzo	"	1/11/17	Barcelona	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	140	
22	Rivero	Manuel	"	6/4/17	Seville	"	32	"	"	"	5 4	130	
23	Beltran	Juan	chf. Steward	5/10/16	Tarragona	"	47	"	"	"	5 7	170	
24	Rodriguez	Manuel	cook	6/4/17	Seville	"	40	"	"	"	5 4	147	
25	Fernandez	Antonio	2nd Steward	8/1/17	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 5	130	
26	Espin	Vicente	mess room	5/1/17	Valencia	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	124	
27	Espejo	Salvador	Galley Boy	8/1/17	Seville	"	18	"	"	"	5 3	110	
28													
29													
30													

R S Lloyd

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Victoriano Isla

Master, ~~*First or Second Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *191*

Immigration Inspector.

(1)

Supper

Jacinto Verdaguer

Sept 24 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MACINTC VERDAGUER PHEL.S BROS arrived SE.T. 25, 1917, 191, M., from 94

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Carmona, Miguel	crew			1	To med exam	Ord ordered detained on board ship	Bekkat	9/25	1230		—	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

MACINTC VE.DAG'R SEPT25

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Corinto

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	
1	Hauge	A
2	Nyborg	K
3	Jansen	Ol
4	Carstensen	Carl
5	Corneliuse n	Osk
6	Holmgren	Edw
7	Withol	Jo
8	Petersen	A
9	Wimmelmand	H
10	Letho	G
11	Darant	
12	Janson	
13	Larsen	
14	Gustavson	
15	Monsen	
16	Andersen	
17	Gustavson	
18	Komulainen	
19	Larsen	
20	Surjonen	
21	Olsen	
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

95

Date, Sept. 2 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 24

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
A. Petersen	Steward
H. Wimmelman	Cook
✓ Andersen	Fireman
✓ F. Gustavsen	"
✓ G. Gustavsen	"
✓ H. Larsen	"
✓ J. Mansen	"
✓ G. Letho	Carpenter
✓ W. Komolainen	Sailor
✓ O. Surjonen	"
	"
J. Withol	Assistant Cook
	Steward

Master of the Vessel Corinto

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Inspected
9/25/17
Boom

Sheet No. 1.

MBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

96

Santiago, Cuba.

[redacted]

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
Norweg.	5'9"	I40	
"	5'6"	I60	
"	5'8"	I50	
"	5'8"	I40	
"	5'8"	I37	
Swedish	5'10"	170	
Russian	5'8"	I50	To ship foreign
Norweg.	5'8"	I50	To ship foreign
Danish	5'9"	I40	" " med. "
Russian	5'4"	I60	To ship foreign
Mexican	5'5"	I20	
Swedish	5'8"	I40	
Norweg.	5'7"	I50	To ship foreign
Swedish	5'8"	I45	" "
Norweg.	5'6"	I50	To ship foreign
"	6'0"	I64	" "
Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	I40	To ship foreign
Russian	Russian	5'6"	I40	" "
Norweg.	Norweg.	5'7"	I50	
"	"	5'8"	I50	To ship foreign
"	"	5'11½	I70	

Height and Weight belived to be correct.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel Corinto, *arriving at* New-York, Sept. 23rd. 1917, *from the port of* Santiago, Cuba.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hauge	Adolf	Master	1916	Bergen Norway	no	28	m	Scand Norweg.	Norweg.	5'9"	140	
2	Nyborg	Alfred	1st Officer	1916	"	no	34	m	"	"	5'6"	160	
3	Jansen	Olaf	2nd "	1917	Bergen "	no	25	m	"	"	5'8"	150	
4	Carstensen	Carl	1st Engineer	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5'8"	140	
5	Corneliuse n	Oskar	2nd "	"	"	no	30	m	"	"	5'8"	137	
6	Holmgren	Edward	3rd "	3/20	Mobile	no	29	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	170	
7	Withol	John	Donkymand	8/28	N.Y.	yes	32	m	Lithuanian Russian	Russian	5'8"	150	Toward foreign
8	Petersen	Aksel	Steward	"	Mobile	yes	22	m	Norweg.	Norweg.	5'8"	150	Towards foreign
9	Wimmelmand	Hans	Cook	"	N.Y.	yes	32	m	Danish	Danish	5'9"	140	Home (med. memo
10	Letho	Carl	Carpenter	"	"	yes	26	m	Finn Russian	Russian	5'4"	160	Towards foreign
11	Darant	Angel	Messboy	2/2	Mexico	no	19	m	Mexican	Mexican	5'5"	120	
12	Janson	Gustav	Fireman	8/28	N.Y.	no	29	m	Scand Swedish	Swedish	5'2"	140	
13	Larsen	Hans	"	"	"	yes	49	m	" Norweg.	Norweg.	5'7"	150	Towards foreign
14	Gustavson	Gustav	"	"	"	"	22	m	" Swedish	Swedish	5'2"	145	" "
15	Monsen	Trygve	"	"	"	"	20	m	" Norweg.	Norweg.	5'6"	150	Towards foreign
16	Andersen	Carl	"	"	"	"	18 ~~20~~	m	"	"	6'0"	164	" "
17	Gustavson	Tiodolf	"	"	"	yes	24	m	Swedish	Swedish	5'7"	140	Towards foreign
18	Komulainen	William	Sailor	"	"	"	22	m	Finn Russian	Russian	5'6"	140	" "
19	Larsen	Olaf	"	"	"	no	40	m	Scand Norweg.	Norweg.	5'7"	150	
20	Surjonen	Ottatr	"	"	"	yes	26	m	Scand "	"	5'8"	150	Towards foreign
21	Olsen	John	"	"	"	no	36	m	"	"	5'11½	170	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Height and Weight belived to be correct.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1040

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R Heard, Master, of the Nor. S.S. Corinto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R Heard
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of September, 191

Immigration Inspector.

1

Corinto

Sept 24 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees, who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. F. Whitney Co, Legrit, N.H. C

Sheet No. 97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Buiga Canada, arriving at New York, Sept 23, 1917, from the port of Windsor, N.S. Sept 15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cochran	Daniel	Master	5/8/17	Windsor N.S	No	53	m	English	British	5'7"	155	
2	Nickerson	Ned	Mate	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'7	150	
3	O'Brien	George	Cook	"	"	"	22	m	U.S. Citizen				
4	Hill	Andrew	Deck Hand	"	"	"	15	m	English Canada		5'4	108	
5	Lemon	James	"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S. Citizen				
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

King) Inspectors
Kelly)

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Cochran, of the Barge "Canada", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Cochran
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~Sept~~ 23 *day of* Sept, 1917

J. J. Kelly
Immigration Inspector.

Barge Canada
Sept 23 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEPT

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

J. F. Whitney & to agents.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Wethersfield. Passengers sailing from Malton N. S., Sept. 21, 1917

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Q.I.	Zarroya	Gregorio	39		M	M	Fireman	No	Spanish 4-5.94	No	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.	Philadelphia	Brother-Thomas Zarraga Philadelphia Pa.	Pa.	Chicla
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

#1 Expects to join wife in Phila & work indefinitely in U.S.

G. English } Inspectors.
P. S. Clarke }

34

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence, and not domicile.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE SEP 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 24, 1917

99

14—213

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after sojourning temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
T ALIEN	1	No	Member & creator	0.0	No	10 mos	Phila	Going to Brother Phila.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Spain	Bilbao
	2																									
	3																									
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—40

FROM [illegible] SEPT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the St Theresa, from Galton, N.S, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and full in every respect.

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this (3) 14th day of Sept, 1917.

at New York, NY

..... Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFES

Required under Act of Congress of Febru

Vessel S/S "Wethersfield."

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name													
1	1	Davies.	David. R.													
2	2	Marshall.	Hames. R													
3	3	Garcia.	Adolfo.													
4		Well:	H. Arthur													
5	5	Forseth-	Johan													
6	6	Walters.	James													
7	7	O'Shea.	Frank													
8	8	G'Flynn.	Joseph													
9	9	Pessoa.	James													
	10	Duffy.	John. F													
	11	Beloso.	Ricardo													
	12	Cano.	Pablo.													
	13	Rey.	Roque													
	14	Garcia.	Juan.													
	15	Vilarino.	Manuel.													
Tages	16	Tages.	Manuel.													
	17	Martinez.	Jose.													
	18	Wessel.	L. G. H.													
	19	Zarraga	Gregorio													
X	20	Santana.	Bernado													
	21	Malina.	Carmel													
	22	Echevarria.	Antonio													
	23	Palmois.	Manuel													
	24	Henza.	Juan.													
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHIEF CLERK U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEP 27 1917
NEW YORK

Date, Sept 27th, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York. N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Manuel Garrido. Age 34 }
Sabino Pico. " 23 }
Jose Varela. " 20 } Spanish Subjects.
Manuel Rodrigues. " 25 }

A. Villaroel. Age 30. } Spanish Subject.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Tomas Zarraga. Age 38 }
Bernardo Santuna. Age 29. }
Antonio Echevarria - Age. 29. } Spanish Subjects.
Manuel Palmon Age 25 }
Juan Henza. Age 23 }

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

* Also known as Gregorio Zarraga.

Master of the Vessel "Wetherfield"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) New York City. N.Y.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

Sheet No. ....

CREW 102

sel having such aliens

N.S. Sep 21, 1917

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities														
5:3	140															
5:11	185															
5:6	180	Face Pitted														
5:3	140															
6.0	167															
5:5	148	Left eye - Defe														
5:4	180	Scar over left eye														
5:5	135															
5:6	138															
5:6	135	Anchor Right Hand.														
5:5	140															
5:8	154															
5:7	142															
5:7	160															
5:6	141															
5:5	138															
5:5	137	Anchor Right Arm														
5:5	134															
5:5	139															
5:6	132	Tattoo Lady on right forearm														
5:7	141	Chilian Flag														
5:5	133	Reshipped foreign.														
5:5	133	Reshipped Foreign.														
5:6	136	" "														

1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel S/S "Wetterfield" arriving a

Sheet No. 102

ng such aliens

Sep 21, 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1365

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITION									(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies.	David. R.										40
2	Marshall.	Hames. R.										185
3	Garcia.	Alfonso.	Deputy Consul									180 Face Pitted
4	West.	H. Arthur.										40
5	Forseth.	Johan.										167
6	Walters.	James.										48 Left Eye - Defe
7	O'Shea.	Frank.										180 Scar on left eye
8	G'Flynn.	Joseph.										135
9	Pessoa.	James.										138
10	Duffy.	John F.										135 Anchor on Right Hand.
11	Beloso.	Ricardo.										140
12	Camano.	Pablo.										154
13	Rey.	Roque.										142
14	Garcia.	Juan.										160
15	Vilarmo.	Manuel.										141
Says	16 Tajes.	Manuel										138
	17 Martinez.	Jose.										137 Anchor on Right Arm
	18 Wessel.	C. C. H. Luxburg	Doorkeeper	14/9/17	"		✓	25	M	Dutch	Holland	5:5 134
	19 Zarraga	Gregorio Tomas		2/8/17	Philadelphia	Yes.		39	M	Spanish	Spain	5:5 139 Tattoo Left arm
X	20 Santana.	Bernado	Fullerman.	27/8/17	New York.	Yes.	✓	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5:6 132 right forearm
	21 Malina.	Carmel	"	30/8/17	"	No.	✓	21	M	Spanish American	Chilian	5:7 141 Chilian Flag
	22 Echevarria	Antonio	"	14/9/17	"	Yes.	✓	29	M	Basque Spain	Spanish	5:5 133 Resident foreign
	23 Palmois.	Manuel	"	"	"	do	✓	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5:5 133 Resident Foreign.
	24 Henza.	Juan.	"	"	"	do	✓	23	M	Spain	Spanish	5:6 136 " "
	25 # 10 to Land in US											
	26 # 10 to Land in US		P. E. Dieta P. S. Maria									Interpreter
	27											
	28											
	29											
	30											

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 19

Vessel S/S Wethersfield arriving

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	POSITIO
1	Davies.	David. R.	
2	Marshall.	Hames. R.	
3	Garcia.	Antito Depot.	2
4	West.	H. Arthur.	
5	Forseth.	Johan.	2
6	Walters.	James.	3
7	O'Shea.	Frank.	
8	G'Flynn.	Joseph.	2
9	Pessoa.	James.	
10	Duffy.	John. F.	
11	Beloso.	Ricardo.	
12	Cano.	Pablo.	
13	Rey.	Roque.	
14	Garcia.	Juan.	
15	Vilarino.	Manuel.	
16	Tayes.	Manuel	
17	Martinez.	Jose.	
18	Vessel.	Luciano C. H.	
19	Zarraga.	Gregorio Tomas.	
20	Santana.	Bernado	
21	Malina.	Carmel	
22	Echevarria.	Antonio	
23	Palmois.	Manuel	
24	Henza.	Juan.	
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			

Tayes 16 ↑

Don Reyman	14/9/17	"		✓	25	M	Dutch	Holland	5:5	134	
"	2/8/17	Philadelphia	Yes.		39	M		Spain	5:5	139	Tattoo Lady on
Fileman.	21/8/17	New York.	Yes.	✓	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5:6	132	right forearm
"	30/8/17	"	No.	✓	21	M	Spanish American	Chilian	5:7	141	Chilian Flag
"	14/9/17	"	Yes.	✓	29	M	Basque Italian	Spanish	5:5	133	Resident foreign
"	"	"	do	✓	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5:5	133	Resident Foreign.
"	"	"	do	✓	23	M	Spain	Spanish	5:6	136	" "

W. E. Dixon (Inspector)
H. S. Healy

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

S/S Wethersfield.

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

Date, Sept 24th, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bernardo Santana.	Fireman
Antonio Echevarria	— do —
Manuel Palmois	— do —
Juan Henza.	— do —
Gregorio Zarraga	Don Reyman.

Arrived 9/20/17
Inspected R.D. paid

(S. Wethersfield)
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. W 102

ing such aliens

Sept 21, 1917

(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
180	
185	
180	Face Pitted
140	
167	
148	Left Eye - Defective
180	Scar over left eye
135	
138	
135	Anchor
140	Right Hand.
164	
142	
160	
141	
138	
137	Anchor Right Arm

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 102

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Wethersfield" arriving at New York City, Sept 24, 1917, from the port of Wallon, N.S. Aug 31, 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies.	David. R.	Master.	3/5/17	New York	No	✓ 49	male.	Welsh.	British.	5:3	140	
2	Marshall.	Hamies. R.	Male	"	"	"	✓ 31	M	English	"	5:11	185	
3	Garcia.	Antonio	2nd Male	14/7/17	"	"	✓ 36	M	Spanish	Spain.	5:6	180	Face Pitted
4	Weir.	A. Arthur	1st Engr.	3/5/17	"	"	✓ 30	M	English N.F.L.D.	British.	5:3	140	
5	Forseth.	Johan.	2nd	"	"	"	✓ 42	M	Scandinavia	Norway	6.0	167	
6	Wallers.	James.	3rd	4/5/17	"	"	✓ 23	M	English N.F.L.D.	British.	5:5	148	Left Eye - Defective
7	O'Shea.	Frank.	1st Steward.	3/5/17	"	"	✓ 54	M	English	"	5:4	180	Scar over left eye
8	G'Flynn.	Joseph.	2nd "	4/5/17	"	"	✓ 17	M	African (Black)	W.I.S. Virgin Islands.	5:5	135	
9	Pessoa.	James.	Cook.	3/5/17	"	"	✓ 22	M	St. Thomas	W.I.	5:6	138	
10	Duffy.	John. F.	M.R. 1st	29/8/17	"	"	✓ 18	M		Boston, Mass.			
11	Beloso.	Ricardo.	Bos'n	8/5/17	"	"	✓ 45	M	Irish	W.S.A.	5:6	135	Anchor Right Hand.
12	Camano.	Pablo.	Sailor.	"	"	"	✓ 31	M	Spanish	Spain.	5:5	140	
13	Rey.	Roque.	"	"	"	"	✓ 28	M	Spanish	Spain	5:8	154	
14	Garcia.	Juan.	"	25/6/17	"	"	✓ 28	M	Spanish	Spain	5:7	142	
15	Vilarmo.	Manuel.	"	16/7/17	"	"	✓ 45	M	Spanish	Spain	5:7	160	
16	Tajes.	Manuel	"	"	"	"	✓ 26	M	Spanish	Spain	5:6	141	
17	Martinez.	Jose.	"	"	"	"	✓ 32	M	Spanish	Spain	5:5	138	
18	Wesset.	C. H.	Donkeyman	14/7/17	"	"	✓ 32	M	Spanish	Spain	5:5	137	Anchor Right Arm
19	Zarraga	Gregorio	"	2/5/17	Philadelphia	Yes.	✓ 25	M	Dutch	Holland	5:5	134	
20	Santana.	Bernado	Fireman.	21/5/17	New York	Yes.	39	M		Spain	5:5	139	Tattoo Lady on
21	Malina.	Carmel	"	30/5/17	"	No.	✓ 29	M	Spanish	Spain	5:6	132	right forearm
22	Echevarria.	Antonio	"	14/9/17	"	Yes.	✓ 21	M	Spanish American	Chilian	5:7	141	Chilian Flag
23	Palmois.	Manuel	"	"	"	do	✓ 29	M	Basque Spain	Spanish	5:5	133	Resident foreign
24	Henza.	Juan.	"	"	"	do	✓ 25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5:5	133	Resident Foreign.
25							✓ 23	M	Spain	Spanish	5:6	136	" "
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Wetherfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of September, 1917

D. Malatia

Immigration Inspector.

Wetherfield

Sept 24th 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

WETHERSFIELD SEP 25
NICE [illegible] SEPT

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

103

S. S. NETHERSFIELD J. F. WHITNEY *arrived* SEPT 25, 1917, *191* , ... *M.*, ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Santana Netherssfield, Bernardo	crew		1		To med exam	To ret to foreign		9/25	435	—	1	—
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													

NETHERSFIELD SEPT 25

Totals

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 104

S. S. Wethersfield (J. F. Whitney & Co.) arrived September 21, 1917, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Zarraga, Gregorio	Crew			Del'd Sept 20/17 11 15 am	English Clarke											9/25	76	78 1/2 Disc Seaman						

Wethersfield 9/24/17

TOTALS

Form 680

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
S/S Senator

Form 684

Permit 405

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

105

Date, October 1st, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gustav Carlson, #3940, Baltimore, Md., seaman — Gustav Petersen, #76675, Hampton Roads, Va.
~~John Kristian Knudsen~~, ~~Norway~~, ~~seaman~~ — George Thompsen, Arendalsvag, Finland
Ruben Gronn, Canada, certificate #1984, Sandefjord, Norway — John Karlsen, #3820, New York
Tyder Vilgot Torsten, 7781, New York — Knudsen Nielsen, Odense, Denmark

Oct 2/17 Voluntary

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Smith	Larsen Sigurd
W. Hall	Ibsen Bjarne
J. Sabe	Eugene Nilsen
G. Rennie	Uriah Wallace
Sundegaard Verne	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Jacobsen
Master of the Vessel "Senator"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1244

106

, 1917

, 1917

D WHERE SHIPPED. | EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.

	PLACE.				
1	Jac	Baltimo	58	190	no
2	Olse	"	5-9	167	"
3	Gabr	Gibraltar	5-3	135	"
4	Rune	Norway	5-4	170	no
5	Christ	"	58	188	"
6	Ander	Phila.	58	165	lodgments on both arms on wrists and back
7	Larse	"	5-10	170	no
8	Lunde	"	56	140	"
9	Tall	New York	59	180	
10	Smit	Port Antonio	5-11	184	
11	Lak	"	5-10	160	
12	H.	"	59	170	
13	D	"	59	152	
14		Phila.	5-8	160	cuts on right hand
15		"	5-8	165	scars on right hand
16		New York	58	175	
17		"	57	177	
18		"	59	180	anchor on both hands
19		"	56	160	
20		"	55	160	
21	Lova	Sept. Ports Columbia	5-6	130	
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Benjamin 1/6 Deckboy Columbian
Bycken
Pizzio } Troopers

Line, Caribbean Shipping Co
Owners, Hoedt & Isaachsen
Local Agents, A. O. Andersen
Port of Clearance, Porto Colombia
Destination, New York

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Hans Jacobsen, of the S/S Senator do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 24 day of Sept., 1917

Hans Jacobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 680

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S/S Senat

Ar

FAMIL

| | | |

Form 500

Form No. 517
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

106

S/S Senator, sailing from (last foreign port) Porto Colombia, 15th Sept, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York, 24th, Sept, 1917

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.		2) marks or liarities
1	Jacobsen	Hans	41	Master	Norwegian	Yes	26 June	Baltimore	5 8	190	No	
2	Olsen	Anders	27	mate	"	Yes	"	"	5 9	167	"	
3	Caballero	Jose	41	2nd "	Spanish	Yes	22nd March	Gibraltar	5 3	135	"	on left arm
4	Rund	Ivar Mikael	28	Engineer	Norwegian	Yes	24 July	Norway	5 4	170	No	left arm
5	Christoffersen	Harald Chr.	35	2nd "	"	Yes	"	"	5 8	188	"	
6	Andersen	Olaf	24	Steward	"	Left ship in foreign	27 Aug.	Phila.	5 8	165	both arms on wrist and head	right cheek
off	Larsen	Sigurd	22	Cook	"	Yes	"	"	5 10	170	No	
	Lundegaard	Verner	20	Mess	Swede	Yes	"	"	5 6	140	"	
	Tallo	Thomas	42	Donkeyman	Russian	Left ship in foreign	29 July	New York	5 9	180		
	Smith	Edward	24	Fireman	Jamaica	Yes	18 June	Port Antonio	5 11	184		right arm
	Lake	Joseph	37	"	"	Yes	"	"	5 10	160		left arm
	Hall	William	42	"	"	Yes	"	"	5 9	170		the Charity
	Rennie	David	35	"	"	Yes	"	"	5 9	150		left arm
	Walters	Brian	31	"	"	Left ship in foreign	27 Aug.	Phila.	5 8	160	cuts on right hand	both arms
14	Nielsen	Eugene	26	"	"	Left ship in foreign	29 "	"	5 8	165	bray on right hand	right arm
	Jonson	Edvin	25	Saloon	Swede	Yes	12 July	New York	5 8	175		
	Minor	Hilpar	29	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	177		hands
	Victorsen	Harry	22	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	180	anchors on both hands	both arms
	Albers	Bjarne	26	"	Norwegian	Left ship in foreign	26 July	"	5 6	160		
	Pedersen	Herman	32	"	"	Yes	"	"	5 5	160		
	Lova	Benjamin	19	Steward	Columbian	Yes	15 Sept.	Porto Colombia	5 6	130		
22						Deckboy Waiter	Jacobsen					on right arm
23												left arm
24												left arm
25												on both arms
26												left arm
27												right arm
28												on both arms
29												
30												

Line, Caribbean Shipping Co
Owners, Hoedt & Isachsen
Local Agents, A. O. Andersen
Port of Clearance, Porto Colombia
Destination, New York

* Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

I, Hans Jacobsen, of the S/S Senator do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 24 day of Sept, 1917

Hans Jacobsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

....., 19....

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens.

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. Senator

Arrived .....

Port of new york

Listed by .....

Departed .....

Port of .....

Checked out by .....

Deserted .....

Discharged: { *To ship foreign* ..... / *To remain in U. S.* ..... / *In transit* ..... }

Tax assessed, $ .....

Senator

Sept 24 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19....,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—253

0

et No. .....

liens

B

F

(12)

ysical marks or peculiarities

Eye on left arm
W. left arm
on right cheek
None
None
None
on right arm
on left arm
on left arm
e Clearly
right arm
on left arm
th K.
on both arms
on right arm
None
ted hands
on both arms
None
None
None
None
None
maid on right arm
on left arm
n left arm
on left arm on left
ved on both arms
on left arm
on right arm
ight arm
None
None
None
high foreign
N left arm
high foreign
ved on N arm
left
lee

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Cong

Vessel Chicago City

Sheet No.

S OF CREW

f any vessel having such aliens

108

Bristol

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

107

Date, 24 Sept, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Sophus Nielsen	Sailor
Johannes Hoffland	Sailor

Arrived 9/22/17
Inspected
pd M.S.

Master of the Montague C. Brinckley
Chicago City

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

34—1240

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	G	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brinkes	Monta							British	5ft 7"	150lb	Stays on left arm
2	Newcombe	Jame							do	5ft 6	152lb	L. W. left arm
3	Olsen	arthur							do	5ft 10"	150lb	cut on right cheek
4	Hodgson	William							do	5ft 4"	140lb	None
5	Doolie	Richa							Portugal	5ft 7	140lbs	None
6	Brain	arthu							British	5ft 9	154lbs	None
7	Modder Nielsen	Jos							U.S.A			
8	Ward	Wil							Chicago	5ft 4	140lbs	2 hands on right arm
9	Edwards	Jo							British	5ft 15	165lbs	heart on left arm faith hope Charity
10	Rainey	Bri							do	5ft 3	126	on right arm
11	Hennessy	Arr							do	5ft 5½	136lbs	Flags on left arm
12	Lacy	Wa							do	5ft 9"	149lbs	tatoo on both arms
13	Klopfenburg	Jon							do	5ft 4"	130lbs	Crucifix on right arm
14	Jones	Da							Holland	5ft 5"	140lbs	None Clasped hands
15	Stevens	Tho							British	5ft 11"	164lbs	tatoo on both arms
16	Brown	Fra							do	5ft 9"	160lbs	none
17	Davidson	George							do	5ft 9"	165lbs	None
18	Miranda	James	Donkyman	✓	do	do	No	31	do	Spain	Spanish	5ft 3½ 140lbs mermaid on right arm
19	Woolcock	Fredrick	Fireman	✓	do	do	No	27	do	Engd	British	5ft 5 131lbs P. B on left arm
20	Greenslade	Samuel	do	✓	do	do	No	40	do	Engd	do	6ft 9½ 157lbs M on left arm Jack on left arm tatoo
21	Baker	Jesse	do	✓	do	do	No	23	do	" do	do	5ft 4" 140lbs tatooed on both arms
22	Ford	Charles	do	✓	do	do	No	31	do	" do	do	5ft 5½ 136 anchor on left arm
23	King	Patrick	do	✓	do	do	No	33	do	Scotch	do	5ft 4" 140lbs Shield on right arm
24	Chard	William H	do	✓	do	do	No	39	do	Engd	do	5ft 0 122lbs Sailor & girl on both arms
25	Old	Stanley	Mess R. Steward	✓	do	do	No	15	do	Engd	do	5ft 8" 136 None
26	Kenivan	William	Gunner Leading Seamen	✓	do	do	No	24	do	Irish	do	5ft 5" 165lbs None
27	Rumsam	Fred	" Seamen	✓	do	do	No	27	do	Engd	do	5ft 7 150lbs None
28	Cureton	Herbert R	Seamen	✓	do	do	No	26	do	" do	do	5ft 6 120lbs None
29	Nielsen	Sophus	Seamen	✓	do	do	Yes	19	do	Scand	Denmark	5ft 9" 130lbs S. N left arm Reship Foreign
30	Hoffland	Johannes	Seamen	✓	do	do	Yes	17	do	Scand	Denmark	5ft 9" 155lbs Hog on left arm Reship Foreign

Montague C Brinckley
Master

Bradley } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew Examined 9/27/17

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel Chicago City, arriving at New York September 22nd, 1917, from the port of Bristol

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE S[illegible] (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Crinks	Montagu C	Master	Sept 11th	Bristol	No	40	Male	Engl	British	5ft 7in	150lbs	Flags on left arm
2	Winscombe	Jarkes	1st officer	✓ do	do	no	52	male	Engl	do	5ft 6	152lbs	A.W. left arm
3	Olsen	Arthur Elijah	2nd "	✓ do	do	no	39	do	Engl	do	5ft 10in	150lbs	cut on right cheek
4	Hadden	William S	2nd "	✓ do	do	no	26	do	do	do	5ft 4in	140lbs	None
5	Bodlio	Pedro	4th Steward	✓ do	do	No	27	do	Carpenter	Portugal	5ft 7	140lbs	None
6	Brain	Arthur	Cook	✓ do	do	no	47	do	Engl	British	5ft 9in	154lbs	none
7	Modder Nisker	John	Carpenter	✓ do	do	no	46	do	United States	U.S.A Chicago	5ft 4	140lbs	2 hands on right arm
8	Ward	William H 4th	Bosuain	✓ do	do	no	32	do	Engl	British	5ft 15	168lbs	heart on left arm faith hope Charity
9	Edwards	James	AB	✓ do	do	no	38	do	"do	do	5ft 3	126	on right arm
10	Rainey	Edward	AB	✓ do	do	no	5ft 8	do	"do	do	5ft 3½	136lbs	flags on left arm
11	Hennessy	Arthur	AB	✓ do	do	no	21	do	Engl	do	5ft 9in	149lbs	tatoo on both arms
12	Lacey	William	AB	✓ do	do	no	18	do	"do	do	5ft 4	130lbs	Cupid on right arm
13	Klopfenburg	John	AB	✓ do	do	no	69	do	Dutch	Holland	5ft 5	140lbs	none clasped hands
14	Jones	Daniel	AB	✓ do	do	no	36	do	Welsh	British	5ft 11	164lbs	tatoo on both arms
15	Stevens	Thomas	Chief Engineer	✓ do	do	no	61	do	Engl	do	5ft 9in	160lbs	none
16	Brown	Frederick C	2nd "	✓ do	do	no	40	do	"do	do	5ft 9in	165lbs	None
17	Davidson	George	3rd "	✓ do	do	no	33	do	"do	do	5ft 9in	148lbs	none
18	Miranda	James	Donkyman	✓ do	do	no	31	do	Spanish	Spanish	5ft 3½	140lbs	Mermaid on right arm
19	Woolcock	Frederick	Fireman	✓ do	do	No	27	do	Engl	British	5ft 5	131lbs	P.B on left arm
20	Greenslade	Samuel	do	✓ do	do	No	40	do	Engl	do	5ft 9½	154lbs	M on left arm girl on left man on left
21	Baker	Jesse	do	✓ do	do	no	23	do	"do	do	5ft 4in	140lbs	tatooed on both arms
22	Ford	Charles	do	✓ do	do	no	31	do	"do	do	5ft 5½	136	anchor on left arm
23	King	Patrick	do	✓ do	do	no	33	do	Scotch	do	5ft 4in	140lbs	stick on right arm
24	Chard	William H	do	✓ do	do	no	39	do	Engl	do	5ft 0	128lbs	sailor & girl on both arms
25	Old	Stanley	Mess R. Steward	✓ do	do	no	15	do	Engl	do	5ft 8in	136	None
26	Keniven	William	Gunner Leading Seamen	✓ do	do	no	24	do	Irish	do	5ft 11	165lbs	none
27	Rumsam	Fred	Seamen	✓ do	do	no	27	do	Engl	do	5ft 7	150lbs	None
28	Cureton	Herbert R	Seamen	✓ do	do	no	26	do	"do	do	5ft 6	120lbs	None Rachip Rosique
29	Nielsen	Sophus	Seamen	✓ do	do	Yes	19	do	Scand	Denmark	5ft 9in	138lbs	S.N left arm Rachip Rosique
30	Hoffland	Johannes	Seamen	✓ do	do	Yes	17	do	Scand	Denmark	5ft 9in	155lbs	Has [illegible] and on [illegible]

Montagu C Crinks
Master

Bradley
Allison } Inspectors.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M Slater, of the S/S "Chicago City", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and that I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Montague C. Cuttle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Sept, 1917

H C Bradley
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Chicago City

Sept 24 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SEP 28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

109

Nicholas Luneo

September 25-1917

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	7		7
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total	7		7

	Aliens	U. S.	Total

U.S. AND IMMIGRANT | ONE | TWO AND LESS THAN FIVE | RESIDENTS OF EXEMPTIONS: CANADA | CUBA | MEXICO | TOTAL | AGED & DIRECT TAX | TOTAL PASSENGERS

2 | 1 | 2 | 257

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NICHOLAS CUNEO". Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, , 191

2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Smicle	Etheline H.	25		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Isobel Smicle (Mother) 3 Central Avenue, Kingston Gardens. Kgn.	New York	New York City
2	* Eversley	Katherine A.	27		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	British "	West Indian Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Isobel Smicle (Mother) 3 Central Avenue, Kingston Gardens, Kgn.	New York	New York City
3	Azan	Elias	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Syrian	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	N. Azan (Uncle) 16 Retirement Road Kingston, Jamaica	New York	New York City
4	Azan	George	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ditto	"	"
5	Pitter	Birdie	26		F	S	Post-mistress	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj.	West Indian black	Jamaica	St.Elizabeth	William Pitter (Father) Springfield New St. Elizabeth, Jamaica	York	New York City
6	* Eversley	Gloria C.	3	8	F	-	-	-	-	-	American	West Indian Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Katherine A.Eversley (Mother)	"	"
7	* Eversley	Seton B.	1	2	M	-	-	-	-	-	American	"	Jamaica	Kingston	ditto	"	"
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 25, 1917 110

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported for reasons of like nature? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mrs Maud Facey (Sister) 212 West 133 Street, New York City	No	per-manently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	dark brown	black	black	None	Jamaica	St.Thomas
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	6yrs from 1910	New York	C.W.B. Eversley (Husband) 10 West 131 Street, New York City	No	per-manently	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	co-loured	black	brown	Scar on throat	Jamaica	St. Thomas
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	N. M. Daib (Friend) 93 Washington Street, New York City	No	5 years	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	white	black	brown	Scar on left wrist	Syria	Mt Lebanon
4	"	"	"	No	No	No	ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Scar on right cheek & left forearm	"	"
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Ellen Wright (Cousin) 239 West 63rd Street , New York City	Yes	About 3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brown	black	black	None	Jamaica	St.Elizabeth
6	-	Father	Yes	5 yrs from	1912	New York	C.W.B.Eversley (Father) 10 West 131 Street, New York City	No	per-manently	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	black	None	U. S. A.	New York City
7	-	-	child	"		"	ditto	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Holm Pauls~n, of the Nederland, from Port Sudan, do
(State whether Master, Purs. or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Holm Paulsen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1917

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 34.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...ETTIS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY No.....

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NICHOLAS CUNEO ATL FRUIT *arrived* SEPT. 25, 1917 *, 191 , M., from* 111

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pitter, Birdie	1st Cabin	1	5		1	To med exam			21	03	3	3	3
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														

NICH LAS CUNEO SEPT 25

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Nicholas Cuneo (alt. Brit) arrived September 25, 1917, M., , from 112

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					From N Y Room 9/28 4.30 A M																				
26f	1 Pitter, Birdie		151	1	ZPC Ent 1030	Johnson							9/28	104	15	9.50									

Nicholas Cuneo 9/25/17

TOTALS

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dobler?

LIS

Required under Act o

Vessel Nichon

| (1) No. on list | NAM Family name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Nicholas Conner, arriving at New York, Sept 25th, 1917, from the port of Port Antonio

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kahn	Paulsen	Master ✓	5/24/17	Philada	No	28	M	Scand	Norw	5 8	200	
2	Andreassen	Thoralf	1st Officer ✓	4/20 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	210	
3	Danielsen	Ingar	2nd " ✓	7/27 "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10	170	
4	Kvam	Thomas	1st Eng. ✓	6/11 "	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 9	185	
5	Vigge	Edvard	2nd "	7/27 "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7	175	
6	Petersen	Oscar	3rd " ✓	7/15 16	Norway	"	39	"	"	"	5 7	160	
7	Sörensen	Vilo	Steward ✓	8/11 17	Baltimore	"	57	"	"	"	5 9	170	
8	Nilsen	Harald	Cook ✓	9/9 "	New York	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	165	
9	Höyer	Reidar	Messroomboy ✓	8/11 "	Baltimore	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	160	
10	Larsen	Otans	A. B. ✓	7/25 "	Phila.	"	28	"	"	"	5 6	170	
11	Tönn	Karens	" ✓	8/7 "	N.Y.	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	165	
12	Kalmberg	August	" ✓	12/3 14	Norway	"	30	"	Russian	Finn Russian	5 7	170	
13	Olsson	Gunnar	" ✓	5/24 17	Philada	"	19	"	Scand	Swede	5 11	175	
14	Christiansen	Hjalmar	" ✓	9/10 "	"	"	24	"	"	Dane	5 9	185	
15	Sörensen	Karl	Fireman ✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	Dane	5 7	170	
16	Flom	Erick	" ✓	"	"	"	26	"	"	Norw	5 6	"	
17	Weili	Rickard	" ✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	Swede	5 7	160	
18	Hage	John	" ✓	8/11 17	N.Y.	"	21	"	Russian	Finn Russian	5 6	175	
19	Brantop	Gustaf	" ✓	8/16 "	Baltimore	"	24	"	Scand	Swede	5 8	170	
20	Nilsson	Henning	" ✓	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 6	170	
21	Paulsen	Oscar	Trimmer ✓	9/16 "	Phila.	6/28	21	"	"	Dane	5 7	160	Declrd foreign
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Donovan } Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

(1)

I, A. Holm Paulsen, of the Nicholas Cuneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. Holm Paulsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 1917

J. J Donovan
Immigrant Inspector.

Nicolas Cuneo

Sept 25 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

115

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether employed by Gedding or herewith or employed by owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. WAALDYK sailing from ROTTERDAM, AUGUST 27 TH, 1917

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town	
1		DIPLOMAT						HIS EXCELLENCY H. VAN OORDT VAN LAUWENRECHT,	51	M	M		ENVOY EXTRAORDINARY AND MINISTER PLENIPOTENTIARY OF THE NETHERLANDS AT SANTIAGO DE CHILI.	Y Y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Bro. Mr. P. Van Oordt 61 Mauritsweg Rotterdam
2		DIPLOMAT						MRS. H. VAN OORDT VAN LAUWENRECHT.	43	F	"	none	"	"	"	Spanish	"	"	"
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

36

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, September, 1917

116

14—480

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Chile	Santiago	Adult Given	—	No	—	—	Tourist	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk Bro Blue		Holland	Rotterdam
2															5	8	" "		Spain	Madrid
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Eng	No	Transit	No	No	No
2	" Polish	No	"	"	"	"
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—210

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Woodleigh (State whether master, first or second officer.) Master, of the Woodleigh from Rotterdam Aug 27, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Sept., 1917

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and citizenship, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended place of permanent residence shall be described as destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less amount).—The entry in column 15 should show amount by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family (if one sum) amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, e. g., 1903, N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what one (name or friend, with name and complete address).

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Noordijk, arriving at New York, September 24, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam. 117 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kok	Gerard C.	√ captain	July 21	Rotterdam	no	51	male	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	180	
2	Bekema	Simon	√ chief officer	July 21	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	155	
3	Van Brakel	Adriaan C.	√ 2nd	Aug 24	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	150	
4	Geest	Kornelis H.	√ 3rd	July 21	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	
5	Sicco Sijoo	Adriaan	√ 4th	Aug 24	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	105	
6	Van Steenwijk	Cornelis	√ apprentice	Aug 28	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	140	
7	Meyer	Jacob G.	√	Aug 28	"	"	16	"	"	"	6.-	165	
8	Bakker	Cornelis J.	√	Aug 28	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.11	160	
9	Wolfswinkel	Gerardus	√ boatswain	July 21	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	150	
10	Catshoek	Johannes	√ carpenter	July 21	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	140	
11	Dwarkas	Jan	√ A. B.	July 21	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	130	
12	Eijgelaar	Eltje	√	July 21	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	140	
13	Van der Vlies	Gijsbertus	√	July 21	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	135	
14	Vaandrager	Bastiaan	√	July 21	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	150	
15	Cramer	Hermanus A.	√	July 21	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.-	155	
16	de Graaf	Johannes	√	July 21	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	145	
17	Van der Steen	Franciscus	√	July 21	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.9	140	
18	Van Berkel	Arnold H.	√	Sept. 4	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	
19	Duivenbode	Arend	√ U.S.	July 21	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6		
20	Martens	Ysaac S.	√	July 21	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	120	
21	Van der Garg	Marinus	√ chief engineer	July 21	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.-	145	
22	de Koomer	François	√ 2nd	July 21	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	16	
23	Slof	Hendrik	√ 3rd	July 21	"	"	24	"	"	"	6.-	16	
24	Hartman	Willem	√ 4th	July 21	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	160	
25	van 't Land	Willem	√ Ass	July 21	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	144	
26	Van der Meer	Johannes	√ foreman	July 21	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5		
27	Könst	Gijsbert P.	√ greaser	July 21	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	160	
28	Stulhoven	Adriaan J.	√	July 21	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	15	
29	de Mulder	Christiaan	√ fireman	July 21	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8		
30	Raclaf	Peter	√	July 21	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	15	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Physical marks or peculiarities
5 inches long

n papers.
ade upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. C. Kok, master, of the S/S Maasdijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G. C. Kok
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1917

F. Gedin
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

129

19

Physical marks or peculiarities

on papers.
ade upon

#V

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Noordijk, arriving at New York, September 24, 1917, from the port of Rotterdam. 118

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Franken	Abram	✓ fireman	July 21	Rotterdam	No	32	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5.	155	
2	Lobker	Petrus	✓ "	July 21	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.3	150	
3	Verhoef	Reinier	✓ "	August	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	135	
4	Kleingeld	Leendert	✓ "	August	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	140	
5	Van der Zwaa	Andries. B.	✓ "	Sept 4	"	"	35	"	"	"		145	
6	Etman	Theodorus. J.	✓ trimmer	July 21	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.	150	
7	de Groot	Cornelis G.	✓ "	July 21	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	140	
8	Van Dam	Jan.	✓ "	July 21	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	135	
9	Van Maanen	Hendrik.	✓ "	July 21	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	150	
10	Tindal	Gérrit.	✓ "	July 21	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	150	
11	Van Someren	Herman C.	Mess. boy	July 21	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	120	
12	Arkenbout	Adriaan. G.	Chief Steward.	July 21	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.4	155	
13	Huijser	Hendrik.	✓ Steward.	July 21	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.10	140	
14	Slob.	Jan.	✓ "	July 21	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.10	135	
15	Geritsen.	Hendrik.	✓ "	August	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	140	
16	Keltmeijer	Jacobus A.	✓ Cook	July 21	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	
17	Verhoef	Jan.	✓ 2nd Cook.	Aug 28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8	155	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. C. Arkenbout

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.C. Kok, master, of the S.S. Waaldijk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

G.C. Kok
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of September, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Waaldijk

Sept 25 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

123

19

Physical marks or peculiarities

5 inches forward

on papers.
made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Roman Rubber

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel "PEMBROKESHIRE"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given												
1	Bolland.	Lionel												
2	Davies.	Benj												
3	Wilson.	Arth												
4	Patrick.	Wm												
5	Yealand.	R												
6	Hurst.	A												
7	Thomson.	A												
8	Forbes.	J												
9	Yearsley.	J												
10	SimmOnite.	Fred												
11	Ratcliffe.	Richard												
12	Morrison.	Willia												
13	Goold.	Ernes												
14	Petty.	Leop												
15	Munro.	John												
16	Daly.	Mich												
17	Bateman.	Georg												
18	Edwards.	Raymond	2nd. Officer.	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-8½	140			
19	Mitchell.	Albert	Marconi. Senior.	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	136			
20	Dean	Robert	Marconi. Junior.	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	126			
21	Rhonstead.	Peter	Carpenter.	"	"	30	"	Danish	Naturalized British.	5-6	161			
22	Yrjar.	John	Carpenter's Mate.	"	"	25.	"	Finn.	Russian.	5-10	155			
23	Monk	Roy	Cadet	"	"	19	"	Eng	Brit	5-11	150			
24	Stow	William	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-1	13			
25	Weir	Thomas	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5-1	1			
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4—1240

on papers.
made upon

Form 684

REPOR

To the Immigration

Port of

You are here
as required by se
reverse side here

NAMES OF ALIEN

NAMES OF ALIEN

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

ORIGINAL

No 110329



Name B. Swavis.

Age 22 on ....., 191 (Date)

Nationality Portuguese

Marks:

119

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14—1279

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD

DUPLICATE

No 110329



Name B. Swavis.

Age 22 on ....., 191 (Date)

Nationality Portuguese

Marks:

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14—1279

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED ~~XXXXXX~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. C. Sequera. Portuguese. (Indian)

B. Swavis. Portuguese. (Indian)

W. Bolland

Master. of the Vessel Pembrokeshire.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

122

London Via Plymouth.

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British.	5-10½	200	
"	5-6	185	
"	5-2½	130	
"	5-7	148	
"	5-7	180	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10½	180	
"	5-5½	151	
"	5-7¼	150	
"	5-6½	135	
"	5-7½	163	
"	5-9	216	
"	6—	172	
"	5-9	146	
"	5-10½	170	
"	5-	15-	
"	5-10	159	
"	5-5½	140	
"	5-6	136	
"	5-6	126	
Naturalized British.	5-6	161	
Russian.	5-10	155	
Brit	5-	15	
"	5-	1	

Superintendent of Immigration
Galveston

129

. 19 .

STATES

Physical marks or peculiarities

Tuckedomy

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Pobler.

LIST OR MANI[FEST] OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of [1917]

Vessel " PEMBROKESHIRE "

Sheet No. 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na	(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities	(7) Race	(8) Last permanent residence
1	Bolland.	Lionel	British.	5-10½	200			London Via Plymouth.
2	Davies.	Benja	"	5-6	185			"
3	Wilson.	Arthu	"	5-2½	130			"
4	Patrick.	Walte	"	5-7	148			"
5	Yeatland.	Rob	"	5-7	180			"
6	Hurst.	W	"	5-8	165			"
7	Thomson.	A	"	5-10½	180			"
8	Forbes.	J	"	5-5½	150			"
9	Yearsley.	G	"	5-7¼	150			"
10	SimmOnite.	Jacob	"	5-6½	135			"
11	Ratcliffe.	Edward	"	5-7½	163			"
12	Morrison.	Willia	"	5-9	216			"
13	Goold.	Ernest	"	6	172			"
14	Petty.	Cyril	"	5-9	146			"
15	Munro.	John	"	5-10½	176			"
16	Daly.	Micha	"	5-2½	150			"
17	Bateman.	Georg	"	5-10	159			"
18	Edwards.	Raymond	"	5-8½	140			"
19	Mitchell.	Albert	"	5-6	136			"
20	Dean	Robert	"	5-6	126			"
21	Rhonstead.	Peter	Naturalized British.	5-6	161			"
22	Yrjar.	John	Russian.	5-10	155			"
23	Monk	Roy	"	5-11	150			"
24	Stow	William	"	5-8	130			"
25	Muir	Thomas	"	5-10	150			"
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 684

To the Immi[grant Inspector] at the Port of [London]

You are hereby notified that the following-named alien employees have deserted or have been discharged from the vessel named below, and as required by section 16 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, you are hereby instructed to detain them on board or at quarantine, pending the receipt of your further instructions. (See reverse side for penalty.)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR HAVE BEEN DISCHARGED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. C. Sequera. Portuguese. (Indian)
B. Swavis. Portuguese. (Indian)

P McBolland
Master.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Pembrokeshire.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.) 14—1279

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....
(Date) ....., 191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279 Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....
(Date) ....., 191

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279 Immigrant Inspector.

121

...1917

...is port, ...on the

...MIT ON

...WHILE

122

...MBERS OF CREW

...atives of any vessel having such aliens

London Via Plymouth.

...PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British.	5-10½	200	
"	5-6	185	
"	5-2½	130	
"	5-7	148	
"	5-7	180	
"	5-8	165	
"	5-10½	180	
"	5-5½	150	
"	5-7¼	150	
"	5-6½	135	
"	5-7½	163	
"	5-9	216	
"	6	172	
"	5-9	146	
"	5-10½	176	
"	5-2½	150	
"	5-10	159	
"	5-8½	140	
"	5-6	136	
"	5-6	126	
Naturalized British.	5-6	161	
Russian.	5-10	155	
"	5-11	150	
"	5-8	130	
"	5-10	150	

...19...

...Physical marks or peculiarities

...Scars, tattoo...

...on papers. ...made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Roman Dobler

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "PEMBROKESHIRE"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Bolland.	Lionel
2	Davies.	Benja
3	Wilson.	Arthu
4	Patrick.	Walte
5	Yealand.	Rich
6	Hurst.	W
7	Thomson.	A
8	Forbes.	J
9	Yearsley.	G
10	Simmonite.	Fre
11	Ratcliffe.	Richard
12	Morrison.	Willia
13	Goold.	Ernest
14	Petty.	Cyril
15	Munro.	John
16	Daly.	Mich
17	Bateman.	Georg
18	Edwards.	Raymond
19	Mitchell.	Albert
20	Dean	Robert
21	Rhonstead.	Peter
22	Yrjar.	John
23	Monk	Roy
24	Stow	William
25	Weir	Thomas
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 684

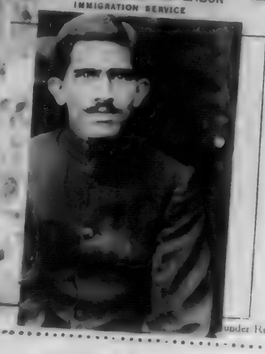
To the Immi... 1917

You a... as required... reverse side...

NAMES OF ...

NAMES OF ...

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD
ORIGINAL
No. 110333

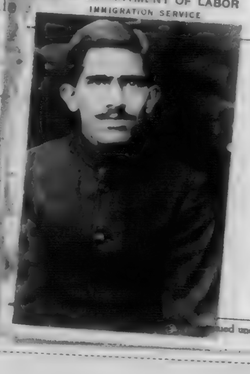


Name P. C. Sequera
Age 22 on ..... (Date) ....., 191
Nationality Portuguese
Marks:

120

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)
14—1279

Form 685
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SEAMAN'S IDENTIFICATION CARD
DUPLICATE
No. 110333



Name P. C. Sequera
Age 25 on ..... (Date) ....., 191
Nationality Portuguese
Marks:

(Issued under Rule 10, Immigration Regulations.)
14—1279

121

PORT ON

D WHILE

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR XXXXXX FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. C. Sequera. Portuguese. (Indian)
B. Swavis. Portuguese. (Indian)

L. Bolland
Master.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Pembrokeshire.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.
14—1245

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

atives of any vessel having such aliens

122

London Via Plymouth.

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British.	5-10½	200	
"	5-6	185	
"	5-2½	130	
"	5-7	148	
"	5-7	180	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10½	180	
"			
"	5-5½	150	
"	5-7¼	150	
"	5-6½	135	
"	5-7½	163	
"	5-9	216	
"	6—	172	
"	5-9	140	
"	5-10½	170	
"	5—	15—	
"	5-10	159	
"	5-8½	160	
"	5-6	136	
"	5-6	126	
Naturalized British.	5-6	161	
Russian.	5-10	155	
Brit	5—	15—	
"	5—	13—	
Scotch	5—	16—	

Inspectors

129

19

Physical marks or peculiarities

Scotch Jersey

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on papers.
made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Roman Bohler.

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel " PEMBROKESHIRE "

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n
1	Holland.	Lionel
2	Davies.	Benja
3	Wilson.	Arthu
4	Patrick.	Wilfr
5	Yea land.	Ruff
6	Hurst.	W
7	Thomson.	A
8	Forbes.	J
9	Yearsley.	J
10	Simmonite.	Jose
11	Ratcliffe.	Richa
12	Morrison.	Willi
13	Goold.	Ernes
14	Petty.	Leop
15	Munro.	John
16	Daly.	Mich
17	Bateman.	Geor
18	Edwards.	Raymond
19	Mitchell.	Albert
20	Dean	Robert
21	Rhonstead.	Peter
22	Yrjar.	John
23	Monk	Roy
24	Stow	William
25	Muir	Duncan
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

To the

Yo
as requ
reverse

NAMES

NAMES

121

1917

425

in this port,
inted on the

AVE PORT ON

RGED WHILE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....

....., 191
(Date)

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of .....

....., 191
Date

The seaman described on the face hereof examined by me. His status as a seaman is:

Division 1.
Division 2.
Division 3.

14—1279

Immigrant Inspector.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED ~~XXXXXX~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. C. Sequera. Portuguese. (Indian)
B. Swavis. Portuguese. (Indian)

R McHolland

Master. of the Vessel Pembrokeshire.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

122

London Via Plymouth.

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British.	5-10½	200	
"	5-6	185	
"	5-2½	130	
"	5-7	148	
"	5-7	180	
"	5-8	145	
"	5-10½	180	
"	5-5½	150	
"	5-7¼	150	
"	5-6½	135	
"	5-7½	163	
"	5-9	216	
"	6—	172	
"	5-9	140	
"	5-10½	170	
"	5—	15—	
"	5-10	157	
"	5-9½	140	
"	5-6	136	
"	5-6	126	
Naturalized British.	5-6	161	
Finn. Russian.	5-10	155	
Eng. Brit.	5-6	150	
" "	5—	130	
Scotch "	5-4	15	

129

19

Physical marks or peculiarities

5 inches long

2nd. Officer. " " " 23 " " " 5-6 136
Marconi. Senior. " " " 16 " " " 5-6 126
Marconi. Junior. " " " 60 " Naturalized British. 5-6 161
Carpenter. " " " 25. " Finn. Russian. 5-10 155
Carpenter's Mate. " " " 19 " Eng. Brit. 5-6 150
Cadet " " " " 16 " " " 5-4 130
Cadet " " " " 19 " Scotch " 5-4 15

Examined & Inspected
Passed

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4 1240

on papers.
made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Roman Zoyler.

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel " PEMBROKESHIRE "

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

tives of any vessel having such aliens

122

London Via Plymouth.

PACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given n	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bolland.	Lionel	British.	5-10½	208	
2	Davies.	Berna	"	5-6	185	
3	Wilson.	Arthu	"	5-2¼	130	
4	Patric.	Wilfr	"	5-7	148	
5	Yea land.	Rut	"			
6	Hurst.	W	"	5-7	180	
7	Thomson.	A	"	5-8	145	
8	Forbes.	J	"	5-10½	180	
9	Yearsley.	J	"	5-5½	150	
10	SimmCnite.	Jose	"	5-7¼	150	
11	Ratcliffe.	Richard	"	5-6½	135	
12	Morrison.	Willia	"	5-7½	163	
13	Goold.	Ernest	"	5-9	216	
14	Petty.	Cyril	"	6	172	
15	Munro.	John	"	5-9	140	
16	Daly.	Micha	"	5-10½	176	
17	Bateman.	Georg	"	5-2	150	
18	Edwards.	Raymond	2nd. Officer.	"		5-10 159
19	Mitchell.	Albert	"	"		5-8½ 148
20	Dean	Robert	Marconi. Senior.	"	23	" " 5-6 136
21	Rhonstead.	Peter	Marconi. Junior.	"	16	" " 5-6 126
22	Yrjar.	John	Carpenter.	"	60	Swedish Naturalized British. 5-6 161
23	Monk	Roy	Carpenter's Mate.	"	25.	" Finn. Russian. 5-10 155
24	Stow	William	Cadet	"	19	" Eng Brit 5- 150
25	Muir	Thomas	"	"	16	" " 5- 15
26			"	"	19	" Scot " 5- 15
27						
28						
29						
30						

Inspectors

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other sid

4—1240

on papers.
made upon

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

Date, 3rd. October. 1917

Sept 25

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR XXXXXX FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. C. Sequera. Portuguese. (Indian)

B. Swavis. Portuguese. (Indian)

W. Bolland

Master.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Pembrokeshire.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

123

. 19

ITED STATES

Physical marks or peculiarities

Scratch forma

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Roman Holler.

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress

...sentatives of any vessel having such aliens

122

Vessel " PEMBROKESHIRE "

...of London Via Plymouth.

...19...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name						SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bolland.	Lionel						British.	5-10½	200	
2	Davies.	Benjamin						"	5-6	185	
3	Wilson.	Arthur						"	5-2½	130	
4	Patrick.	Wilfred						"	5-7	148	
5	Yealand.	Richard						"	5-7	180	
6	Hurst.	William						"	5-8	145	
7	Thomson.	Alexander						"	5-10½	180	
8	Forbes.	James						"	5-5½	150	
9	Yearsley.	Edwin						"	5-7¼	150	
10	SimmOnite.	Jack						"	5-6½	135	
11	Ratcliffe.	Charles						"	5-7½	163	
12	Morrison.	William						"	5-9	216	
13	Goold.	Ernest						"	6	172	
14	Petty.	Cyril						"	5-9	140	
15	Munro.	John						"	5-10½	170	
16	Daly.	Michael						"	5-	15-	
17	Bateman.	George						"	5-10	159	
18	Edwards.	Raymond						"	5-8½	140	
19	Mitchell.	Albert						"	5-6	136	
20	Dean	Robert	Marconi. Junior.	"	"	"	16	"	Ireland	Naturalized	5-6 126
21	Rhonstead.	Peter	Carpenter.	"	"	"	60	"	Irish	British.	5-6 161
22	Yrjar.	John	Carpenter's Mate.	"	"	"	25.	"	Finn.	Russian.	5-10 155
23	Monk	Roy	Cadet	"	"	"	19	"	Eng	Brit	5-9 150
24	Stow	William	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4 130
25	Weir	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scot	"	5-8 150
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Physical marks or peculiarities

To work on ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4—1240

...on papers.
...made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Roller.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

123

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " PEMBROKESHIRE " *, arriving at* NEW YORK. , September. 20th. *, 1917 , from the port of* London Via Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bolland.	Lionel	Commander.	30-8-17	London.	No.	50.	Male.	English	British.	5-10½	200	
2	Davies.	Benjamin	Chief Officer.	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5-6	185	
3	Wilson.	Arthur	3rd. do.	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-2½	130	
4	Patrick.	Wilfred	Chief Engineer.	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	"	5-7	148	
5	Yeatland.	Richard	2nd. do.	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5-7	180	
6	Hurst.	William	3rd. do.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	145	
7	Thomson.	Alexander	4th. do.	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-10½	180	
8	Forbes.	James	5th. do.	"	"	"	28	2	"	"	5-5½	151	
9	Yearsley.	Edwin	6th. do. Senior.	"	"	"	26	2	English	"	5-7¼	150	
10	SimmOnite.	Jack	6th. do. Junior.	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-6½	135	
11	Ratcliffe.	Charles	Refg. do.	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5-7½	163	
12	Morrison.	William	1st. Steward.	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-9	216	
13	Goold.	Ernest	2nd. do.	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6	172	
14	Petty.	Cyril	Captain's Clerk.	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5-9	140	
15	Munro.	John	Seaman.	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-10½	176	
16	Daly.	Michael	Seaman	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-	15-	
17	Bateman.	George	Seaman.	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5-10	159	
18	Edwards.	Raymond	2nd. Officer.	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-5½	146	
19	Mitchell.	Albert	Marconi. Senior.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	136	
20	Dean	Robert	Marconi. Junior.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	126	
21	Rhonstead.	Peter	Carpenter.	"	"	"	60	"	Danish / Swedish	Naturalized British.	5-6	161	
22	Yrjar.	John	Carpenter's Mate.	"	"	"	25.	"	Finn.	Russian.	5-10	155	
23	Monk	Roy	Cadet	"	"	"	19	"	Eng	Brit	5-	15-	
24	Stow	William	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-	13-	
25	Weir	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	5-	16-	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Lieutenant Inspectors
Galveston

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4—1240

on papers
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. W. Bolland. Master, , of the S/S " PEMBROKESHIRE ". , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L.W.Bolland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept., 1917

John a. H. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

123

19

PASS[illegible]

Physical marks or peculiarities

[illegible]

on papers.
made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Doble

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

129

123

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PEMBROKESHIRE," *arriving at* NEW YORK, September. 20th. *19*17*., *from the port of* London via Plymouth.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dorbaree.	Azim Dorbaree.	1st. Tindal.	15-8-17	Colombo.	No.	31	Male	East Indian	British.	5'3"	Lbs. 120.	
2	Altap.	Nyemoody.	Seacunny.	4-8-17.	"	No.	32	"	"	"	5'2"	108	
3	Rojaballee.	Zoolfeallee.	"	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	122	
4	Rohim Allee.	Ismail.	"	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
5	Abdool Ahomode.	Abdool Ahamode.	"	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'4"	146	
6	Fukeer Muhd.	Abdool Currim.	Serang.	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'2½"	120	
7	Reazoody.	Somed Allee.	2nd. Tindal.	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
8	Abdool Lotiffe.	Cochee.	Lamp Trimmer.	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3½"	120	
9	Rohim.	Shamoodan.	Winchman.	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	110	
10	Messer.	Abdool Currim.	"	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	118	
11	Paya Gazee.	Abdool Jubbar.	Lascar	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
12	Kossimolla.	Jonaballee.	"	✓	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4½"	140	
13	Abdool.	Khadem.	"	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4½"	112	
14	Aslum Meah.	Hasmut Joma.	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	100	
15	Chad Bux.	Panchoo.	"	✓	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
16	Budloo.	Dil Mahd.	"	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	115	
17	Ketoo.	Tham.	"	✓	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'0"	102	
18	Tomezoody.	Omed Allee.	"	✓	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	100	
19	Rossonallee.	Fozole Rohomon.	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	120	
20	Someer.	Mohibolla.	"	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	130	
21	Amanoody.	Dar Bux.	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2½"	120	
22	Allee. Azomy.	Amer.	"	✓	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'1"	115	
23	Ellie Bux.	Abdool Haq.	"	✓	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	119	
24	Salamut Meah.	Sona Meah	"	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7½"	134	
25	Moody.	Kadrick.	"	✓	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'1"	110	
26	Someer.	Futtey Allee.	"	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	111	
27	Abdool Goffoor.	Sona Meali.	"	✓	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	110	
28	Abdool Hamid.	Ismail	Bhandary.	✓	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
29	Waltan.	Khedim.	Topas.	✓	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	110	
30	Afizoody Sikdar.	Norzimmoddy.	Lascar.	✓	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
31	Sockoor.	Abdool Jollil.	Cassab.	✓	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	122	

Physical marks or peculiarities

Tonsilectomy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Pembrokeshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S W Bolland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1917

John A. H. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

129

19

Physical marks or peculiarities

to inches; foreign

n papers.
ade upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Daniel.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PEMBROKESHIRE", *arriving at* NEW YORK., ..., *19*17, *from the port of* London Via Plymouth.

124

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Ft.In.	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Doomye.	Azimoody.	Fireman Serang.	4-6-17	Colombo.	No.	42	male	East Indan	British.	5.6.	116	
2	Anjaballee.	Wassaballee.	1st. Tindal	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.3.	120	
3	Molumdy.	Jobanolla.	2nd. Tindal	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.3½.	114	
4	Malum.	Ebrahimolla.	Cassab.	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.4.	120	
5	Sabuizolla.	Jobanolla.	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4.	130	
6	Rossoncallee.	Abdool Somed.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6.	128	
7	Norzimolla.	Rohimolla.	Greaser.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1.	108	
8	Cabil Mahd.	Musupholla.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5.	95	
9	Omrah Meah.	Chamroo Meah.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5.	116	
10	Musuphallee.	Abdool Lotiff.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5.	120	
11	Dedarolla.	Secunduolla.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2.	122.	
12	Ahmedulla.	Ashadulla.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3½.	115	
13	Forasufallee.	Basaruthallee.	Fireman.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	130	
14	Jamshercoaba.	Osmanolla.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8.	145.	
15	Furzam Allee.	Haseballee.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7.	128.	
16	Moibolla.	Jomeerolla.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.3.	100	
17	Negu.	Surcome.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8.	120	
18	Mozid olla.	Sorribolla.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.3½.	112.	
19	Abdool Lotiff.	Hekimolla.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4½.	110	
20	Allimolla	Abdool Rohomon.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1.	108	
21	Inolla.	Secunduallee.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2.	116	
22	Assodeolla.	Saboteolla.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.2.	107	
23	Sofforallee.	Abdool Mozia.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4.	128	
24	Noor Bux.	Mendy Meah.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4½	126	
25	Hafezolla.	Amolla.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2.	118	
26	Sofurallee.	Abdool Hamid.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2.	122	
27	Foorcanolla.	Moutazoudy.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2.	115	
28	Calla.	Alla Bux.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.4.	126	
29	Mogul.	Moorumolla.	"	"	"	"	2[illegible]	"	"	"	5.4.	118	
30	Muhc Mossan.	Mahd Tahar.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2.	122.	
31.	Assolla.	Keramatolla.	Coal Trimmer.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3.	115	

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

on papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pembrokeshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1917

John A. H. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

D. M. Holland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Roman Dor 167

Sheet No. 3.

129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

19

Vessel "PEMBROKESHIRE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, September 20th., *1917*, *from the port of* London Via Plymouth. 125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
											Ft.In.	Lbs.	
1	Halem	Meah.	Coal Trimmer.	4-6-17	Colombo,	No.	18	Male	East Indian	British.	5.3½.	98	
2	Pux	Allee.	Mendy Meah.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
3	Allaooden.		Abdool Mozid.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.1.	115	
4	[redacted]		Discharged in Plymouth										
5	Jaiforrolla.		Moibulla.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.0½.	98	
6	Amanolla.		Abdool Gunny.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.3.	120	
7	Ekramolla.		Munsuffolla.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.5.	126	
8	Amoo	Morie.	Amoo Morie.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6.	130	
9	Aftaballee.		Syed Abomeah.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4½.	112	
10	Sibitholla.		Samos Meah	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4.	100	
11	Soristolla.		Abdool Jolill.	Bhandary.	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2.	111	
12	Madhoo.		Ismail.	" Mate.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7.	145.	
13													
14													
											Ft.In.	Lbs.	
15	Souza	Joaquim S.F.D'Souza	Ship's Cook & Baker.	4-6-17	Colombo.	No.	38	Male.	Goanese	Portuguese	5.1.	110	
16	Nazaruddeen	Chanda [redacted].	2nd. Cook.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7½.	147	
17	Chand	Beawas.	Gria Nath Beawas.	Scullion.	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.4.	108	
18	Pinto	Andrea R.M. [redacted].	Mess Room Boy.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6.	122	
19	P.Joaquim	Joam P. [redacted]	Pantry Boy.	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5.	132	
20	Dias	Louis Anthon [redacted].	Saloon Boy.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.8.	122	
21	Furtado	Leonardo C.Furtado.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.1.	115	
22	Guaris	Bernadet B.Guaris.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.2½.	112	
23	Pereira	Jean [redacted] J.Pereira.	Officer's Boy.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.4.	128	
24	Lequera	Pedro P.C.Lequera.	Captain's Boy.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4.	110	
25	Dell	Baboo [redacted].	Topas..	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.2.	102	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1240

pers.
upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L.M. Boland Master, of the S.S. Pembrokeshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L.M. Boland
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Sept, 1917

Thos. A. H. Richardson
Immigration Inspector.

4

Pembrokeshire

Sept 25 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

129

, 19

...STATES

Physical marks or peculiarities

5 inches long

apers.
upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Novograd, arriving at New York, N.Y. September 25, 1917, from the port of Hull, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kostromitinoff	Sergei	✓ Captain	June 1/17	at Archangel	No	38	M	Russia	Russian	5-11	200	
2	Rinshbaum	Boris	✓ chief officer I	June 5, 1917	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"	170	
3	Nordega	Boris	✓ " " II	May 25, 1915	"	"	30	"	(illegible)	"	5'9	180	
4	Stankevitch	Edward	✓ " " III	June 15, 1915	"	"	20	"	Russia	"	5'6	160	
5	J Cherepanoff	Ivan	✓ engineer I	June 19, 1916	"	"	51	"	Russia	"	5'9"	175	
6	Rudolf	Stepan	✓ " II	July 15, 1913	"	"	40	"	Russian	"	5'11	175	
7	Kusmin	Pavel	✓ " III	May 20, 1917	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
8	Begidshanoff	Bogdan	✓ telegrapher	Apr 14, 1916	Archangel	"	26	M	Russian	"	5'9"	150	
9	Mersden	Arthur	✓ "	Aug 20, 1917	Hull Eng	No	18	M	English	3rd cook	5'10"	150	
10	Christeroff	Sisinia	✓ surgeon	June 14, 1917	Archangel Hull	"	42	"	Russian	Russian	5'9"	170	
11	Shatiloff	Nikolay	✓ chief officer 2d	May 28, 1915	Archangel	"	17	"	Russian	"	5'7	150	
12	Porsoff	Sergei	✓ "	June, 1917	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
13	Polmistrin	Fedor	✓ boatswain	Feb 17, 1916	Vladivostok	"	43	"	Russia	"	5'10	200	
14	Ivanchenko	Nikolay	✓ carpenter	July 3, 1912	Odessa	"	49	"	"	"	5'11"	185	
15	Dmitrief	Mihail	✓ a sailor	June 13, 1912	"	"	40	"	"		5'11	148	
16	Dambit	Kristian	✓ "	Sept 4, 1915	Archangel	"	29	"	Lettonia	"	5'11"	147	
17	Simarets	Vasily	✓ "	June 13, 1913	Odessa	"	43	"	Russia	"	5'10	170	
18	Vorobieff	Fedor	✓ "	April 3, 1916	Archangel	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
19	Abol	Ottomar	✓ "	May 25, 1916	"	"	18	"	"		5'11	180	
20	Ignatieff	Timofei	✓ "	May 24, 1917	Archangel	"	24	"	Russian		5'8	150	
21	Yaroslaff	Ivan	✓ "	May 26, 1917	"	"	22	"	"		5'6	150	
22	Karlanoff	Vasilii	✓ "	May 10, 1917	Archangel	"	18	"	"		5'8"	150	
23	Pol	Arvid	✓ "	May 20, 1917	"	"	17	"	"		5'6	150	
24	Kalnin	~~Jan~~ Jan	✓ "	May 20, 1917	Archangel	"	17	"	Lettonian		5'6"	150	
25	Ladanoff	Vasilii	✓ "	May 20, 1917	"	"	18	"	Russian		5'8	150	
26	Rozal	Isai	✓ "	Feb 1, 1915	Vladivostok	"	26	"	Russian		5'8	150	
27	Pavlovsky	Maksim	✓ "	Jan 25, 1917	Archangel	"	33	"	Russian		5'9"	160	
28	Yurchuk	Afanasi	✓ cook	May 15, 1914	Odessa	"	29	"	"		5'7	150	
29	Doris	Lambert	✓ baker	April 20, 1916	Libau	"	26	"	Lettonian		5'6"	160	
30	Marishin	Fedor	✓ steward	May 24, 1917	Archangel	"	39	"	Russian		5'9	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IM

Form 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Kostromitinov.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th *day of* Sept, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

129

19

hysical marks or peculiarities

apers.
upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

123

127

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "S. Novgorod", arriving at New York, N.Y. September 25, 1917, from the port of Hull, England

, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Strekalovsky	Nikolai	✓ Seaman	June 25, 1917	Archangel	No	22	M	Russian	Russian	5'8"	150	
32	Silchin	Alexandre	✓ "	June 14, 1917	Archangel	"	20	M	"	"	5'6"	150	
33	Pulwolf	Trimdin	✓ "	June 14, 1917	Archangel	"	23	M	Russian	"	5'6"	157	
34	Le Simshaw	Norman	✓ "	Jan 15, 1917	Liverpool	"	29	"	Engl	British	5'6"	165	
35	Hicks	D Jotree	✓ "	Jan 5 1917	Liverpool	"	42	"	English	"	5'8"	167	
36	Saranevitch	Agafon	✓ ast engr	June, 1914	Odessa	"	26	"	Russian	Russian	5'7"	150	
37	Filipovitch	Nikolay	✓ "	Feb 6, 1913	Odessa	"	24	M	Russian	"	5'5"		
38	Hashny	Vasiliy	✓ "	May 10, 1917	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	160	
39	Havrilovk	Spiridon	✓ "	Apr 7, 1913	Odessa	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
40	Danilishin	Petr	✓ "	June 4, 1913	Odessa	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	180	
41	Veremay	Zaratin	✓ "	April, 1914	Archangel	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	165	
42	Ermoshin	Semen	✓ Fireman	June 4 1917	Vladivostok	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
43	Dmitrenko	Petr	✓ "	Dec 10, 1916	Odessa	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
44	Shverz	Aaron	✓ "	Febr 4, 1915	Vladivostok	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	170	
45	Morgun	Kondrat	✓ "	July 24 1915	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
46	Agaforoff	Grigori	✓ "	Apr 1, 1914	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
47	Boroditin	Nikolay	✓ "	June 1917	Archangel	"	25	"	"	"	5'4"	158	
48	Sikanin	Iosif	✓ "	May 1, 1916	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
49	Dunaeff	Petr	✓ "	May 10, 1916	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
50	Jarenikoff	Grigorie	✓ "	July 3, 1917	Archangel	"	35	"	Russian	"	5'7"	150	
21	Bobroff	Sinovij	✓ "	Dec 10, 1903	Vladivostok	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
22	Oisman	Rein	✓ "	April 17, 1917	Archangel	"	39	"	Russian	"	5'6"	155	
23	Shreikovsky	Vladislav	✓ "	May 29, 1917	Archangel	"	19	"	Polish	"	5'8"	150	
24	Petrovsky	Vasiliy	✓ "	June 7, 1917	"	"	37	"	Russian	"	5'9"	160	
25	Rebikin	Isay	✓ "	June 6, 1917	Archangel	"	31	"	Russian	"	5'6"	145	
26	Karicheff	Dmitriy	✓ "	May 14, 1917	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	145	
27	Ivanoff	Pavel	✓ "	May 16, 1916	Archangel	"	18	"	Russian	"	5'10"	150	
28	Rumenseff	Alexander	✓ "	May 11, 1917	Archangel	"	18	"	Russian	"	5'6"	145	
29	Klushkoff	Polikarp	✓ "	June 10, 1917	Archangel	"	21	"	Russian	"	5'8"	150	
30	Pogodin	Vasiliy	✓ "	June 13, 1917	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	145	

IM

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

apers.
upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S/S Novgorod, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Kostromitinov
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

* See list of races.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

123

, 19

physical marks or peculiarities

Scotch

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

129

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. Vessel Novogorod, arriving at New York, N.Y. Sept. 25, 1917, from the port of Hull, England

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shirand	Dogan	✓ fireman	June 13, 1917	Archangel	Hull	19	m	Lettonian	Russian	5'6	142	
2	Ivanoff	Nikolay	✓ "	June 11, 1917	"	"	25	"	Russian	"	5'6	130	
3	Nuyis	Avgust	✓ "	July 5, 1917	Hull	"	26	"	Lettonian	"	5'6"	140	
4	Kartashoff	Dmitriy	✓ boy	May 23, 1917	Archangel	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
5	Fadin	Efim	✓ steward	Sept 5, 1915	Archangel	Hull	44	m	Russian	"	5'6"	140	
6	Plaksin	Aleksandr	✓ boy	June 6, 1917	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5	135	
7	Panoff	Fedor	✓ "	Sept 5, 1914	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	145	
8	Prokin	Ivan	✓ "	June 6, 1917	Archangel	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	130	
9	Nikoseeff	Tirentiy	✓ cook	Feb. 25, 1916	Vladivostok	"	35	"	Russian	"	5'8	160	
10	Maslenikoff	Sergei	✓ steward	Sept 16, 1916	Archangel	"	18	"	Russian	"	5'6	140	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Капитанъ парохода
А. Ф. „Новгородъ" S. Kostromitinov

Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630 A

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Novgorod, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Kostromitinoff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of Sept, 1917

Frank Fabiunke
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Novogrod
Sept 25 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

129

19

UNITED STATES

Physical marks or peculiarities

to neck, forea

IMI

pers.
upon

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—617

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Number 129

S. S. GENL. G. W. GOETHALS sailing from CRISTOBAL. SEP 18 1917, 19 , Arriving at Port of SEP 25 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	[redacted] IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT [redacted] Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	[redacted] ARRIVED IN UNITED STATES Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anostica	[illegible]	21	✓	M		waiter		Yes					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]		✓	F		[illegible]		"					To inches long
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pearsall
Kindly } Deserters

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Gen G W Goethals

Sept 25 1917

130

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of _____; that I have been employed by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of the vessel carrying the aliens named herein to examine said aliens, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ..... White Star Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE..... et must

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Cedric ..... Passengers sailing from Liverpool ....., ..., 191

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		McEntyre	James	26	6-8	M	S	cook	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belturbet Co Cavan	father, Patrick McEntyre Kilcorby, Aughalane Belturbet Co Cavan Ireland	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

presented himself voluntarily for inspection Dec. 3, 1917
- proc. head tax and 8 admitted

37

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence, as distinguished from temporary visit.
† Listed races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. D...
IMM...

...ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

...tates, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept. 24, 1917

131

No. on List	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		yes	Crew	60.00	yes	1917 my	Phila as sailor	aunt- Mrs. Delia Ward 366 W. 58 St, N.Y. City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½		Lt Brn	blue	clasped hands tattooed		Ce Coran Ballintubber
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ....., *of the* ..... *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors or other officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

35

CED-7-C SEP 20

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRAT

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

CEDRIC (White Star) arrived Sept 24, 1917, 191, M., 132, from
Crew to Ellis Island 9/26/17
3:p.m.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lawson Victor	Crew	2	20		1	Further med exam	To resid foreign	Sch	26	4"	-	-	-
2	Jones Robert	"	6	26		1	" " "	Placed on board ship and ordered detained	Sch	26	6"			
3	Murphy James	"	4	26		1	" " "	To resid foreign	Sch	26	6"			

CEDRIC SEP 26

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR

Required under Act of Co

Vessel CED

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name		(3) Nationality	(4) Height	(5) Weight	(6) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	Jas	British	5/t	180	
2	Williams	Peter	Ditto	5/10½	178	
3	Cherry	A.	Ditto	5/10	210	
4	Holmes	Jo	Ditto	5 ½	14	
5	Smith	Jo	Ditto	5 [illegible]	14[illegible]	
6	MacAulay	He	Ditto	5.5	161	
7	Anderson	Ps	Ditto	5.5	133	
8	Walsh	W	Ditto	5.7	13[illegible]	
9	Holland	W	Ditto	5.7	[illegible]	
10	Bell	J	Ditto	5 8	[illegible]	
11	Owens	J	Ditto	5.4	154	
12	Guy	H	Ditto	5.5½	166	
13	Wilkinson	Jo	Ditto	5.8	[illegible]	
14	Mayor	S	Ditto	5.7	[illegible]	
15	Walsh	J	Ditto	5.4	[illegible]	
16	Chadwick	J	Ditto	5.5	[illegible]	
17	Colley	A	Ditto	5.5	[illegible]	
18	Britton	Richard	Ditto	Ditto	No	26 M
19	Sheridan	Edward	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 29 M
20	Prendergast	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 25 M
21	Casey	Charles	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 32 M
22	Turner	Joseph	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 29 M
23	Clark	Edward J.	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 33 M
24	Matheson	Murdo	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 37 M
25	Mair	Frank	do	Ditto	Ditto	No 36 M
26	Traynor	David	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No 20 M
27	Laet	Frederick	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No 20 M
28	Lucas	Sam	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No 21 M
29	Dooling	George	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No 23 M
30	Stanisheet	W. B.	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No 19 M

Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng
Eng

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Date September 27, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nilsson, Paulus	Fireman

(Arrived 19.2.17
Inspected
R.I.
J.C.W.

J.C. Carter
Master of the Vessel S.S. Cedric

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Sheet No. 1

MBERS OF CREW

tatives of any vessel having such aliens

LIVERPOOL. 134

FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
British	5/t	180	
Ditto	5/10½	178	
Ditto	5/10	210	
Ditto	5 ½	14	
Ditto	5 [illegible]	14[illegible]	
Ditto	5.5	161	
Ditto	5.5	133	
Ditto	5.7	13[illegible]	
Ditto	5.7	[illegible]	
Ditto	5 8	[illegible]	
Ditto	5.4	154	
Ditto	5.5½	166	
Ditto	5.8	[illegible]	
Ditto	5.7	[illegible]	
Ditto	5.4	[illegible]	
Ditto	5.5	[illegible]	
Ditto	Ditto	No	26 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	29 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	25 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	32 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	29 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	33 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	37 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	36 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	20 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	20 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	21 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	23 M
Ditto	Ditto	No	19 M

143

TES

narks or
rities

hair
hair brown
fair hair
dark hair
dark hair
chestnut
brown hair
fair hair
brown hair
brown hair
fair hair
brown hair
dark hair
left forearm
Brown hair
light brown hair
grey hair
grey hair
fair hair
brown hair
fair hair

n papers.
ade upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL. 134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Carter	Jas Oliver	Master	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	55	M	Eng	British	5/11	180	
2	Williams	Percy Sheppd	Chief Mate	Ditto	Ditto	No	48	M	do	Ditto	5/10½	178	
3	Cherry	A M	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	No	40	M	do	Ditto	5/10	210	
4	Holmes	Tom	1st do	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	Eng	Ditto	5 ½	14	
5	Smith	James M	3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Scotch	Ditto	5		
6	Macaulay	Norman	Carpenter	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	"	Ditto	5.5	161	
7	Anderson	Peter	do Mate	Ditto	Ditto	No	31	M	Eng	Ditto	5.5	133	
8	Walsh	William	Boatswain	Ditto	Ditto	No	58	M	Irish	Ditto	5.7		
9	Holland	William	do Mate	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	Engl	Ditto	5.7		
10	Bell	John	Petty Officer	Ditto	Ditto	No	52	M	"	Ditto	5.8		
11	Owens	Tom	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	49	M	"	Ditto	5.4	154	"
12	Guy	Frederick W	Lamp & AB.	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	Engl	Ditto	5 ½	166	
13	Wickinson	Jos	Store & AB.	Ditto	Ditto	No	64	M	"	Ditto	5.5		"
14	Mayor	Stanley	QM & Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	"	Ditto	5.7		
15	Walsh	Martin	QM & AB.	Ditto	Ditto	No	39	M	Irish	Ditto	5		
16	Chadwick	Joseph	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	Engl	Ditto	5.5		
17	Colley	Alfred E.	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng	Ditto			
18	Britton	Richard	Lo & AB.	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	Engl	Ditto	5.3		
19	Sheridan	Edward	do	Ditto	Ditto	No.	29	M	"	Ditto	5.5½	142	
20	Prendergast	John	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	Engl	Ditto			
21	Casey	Charles	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	"	Ditto	5		
22	Turner	Joseph	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Eng	Ditto	5.6	129	
23	Clark	Edward J.	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	"	Ditto	5.6½	152	
24	Matheson	Murdo	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	Scotch	Ditto			
25	Mair	Frank	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	36	M	Negro	Ditto			
26	Traynor	David	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M	Engl	Ditto			
27	Lant	Frederick	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M	"	Ditto			
28	Lucas	Sidney	AB.	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	"	Ditto			
29	Dooling	George	AB	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	"	Ditto			
30	Hanisheet	W. B	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	"	Ditto			

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Master
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

143

n papers.
ade upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Herity	James	Seaman	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	18	M	Eng.	British			
2	Kearney	Patrick	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	Irish	Ditto			
3	Devaney	Patrick	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	"	Ditto			
4	Owens	[illegible]	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M		Ditto			
5	Hughes	[illegible]	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	Eng.	Ditto			
6	Woods	[illegible]	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	Irish	Ditto			
7	Coombes	V. [illegible]	O.S.	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng.	Ditto			
8	Howett	E. [illegible]	O.S.	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	"	Ditto			
9	Sillo	A. [illegible]	O.S.	Ditto	Ditto	No	14	M	"	Ditto			
10	Howell	A. [illegible]	O.S.	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M		Ditto			
11	Costello	Jas.	Deck Hand	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	[illegible]	Ditto			
12	Taft	Robert M.	Surgeon	Ditto	Ditto	No	44	M		U.S.A.			
13	Webb	Leslie	Telegraphist	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	Eng.	British	5.7	170	
14	Turnbull	Robert	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	Scotch	Ditto			
15	Bell	Jos. J.	Quartab	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	Eng	Ditto	5 7	156	
16	Smyth	Thomas	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	27	M		Ditto			
17	Saunders	John	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	Irish	Ditto	5 5	154	
18	Scarisbrick	[illegible]	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	No	28	M		Ditto	5		
19	Thomas	William	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	No	52	M		Ditto			
X 20	Lawson	Victor	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	Irish	Ditto	5	140	
21	Hewitt	C.	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M		Ditto			
22	Bentley	Harold	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	No	36	M		Ditto			
23	Rowe	William	Chf Engineer	Ditto	Ditto	No	51	M		Ditto	5 6	170	
24	Thomson	William	2nd	Ditto	Ditto	No	42	M	Eng	Ditto	5 6	140	
25	Brown	Joseph T.	3rd	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	Eng	Ditto	5 6½	160	
26	Sharp	John	3rd	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	Eng	Ditto	5 11	140	Card
27	Starkey	Ernest James	3rd	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	Eng	Ditto	5 11½	140	
28	Hannah	William E.	4th	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	Eng	Ditto	5 11		
29	Nicol	John	5th	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M		Ditto			
30	Kenny	Thos. N.	5th	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	do	Ditto	6 0		Card

20 ordered to Ellis Island for further Medical Examination

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

n papers.
ade upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Coster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of ....., 191

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK, SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wynne	Henry	Sr 6th Engineer	4 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	22	M	Eng	British	5 11½	160	
2	McGrady	Harry	Jnt 6th	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5 7	136	
3	Findlay	William	Fireman	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	Eng	Ditto	6	168	
4	Bradley	Stanley	Deck	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5 10½	170	
5	OGrady	Henry	Boilermaker	Ditto	Ditto	No	54	M	do	Ditto	5 10	134	
6	Carter	Reginald	1st Electrician	Ditto	Ditto	No	31	M	Eng	Ditto	6	165	
7	Craig	John	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	do	Ditto	5 10	140	
8	Hughes	John	Storekeeper	Ditto	Ditto	No	47	M	do	Ditto	5 9½	150	
9	Fleming	James	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	No	34	M	do	Ditto	5 3	130	
10	Shirley	James	Ref Greaser	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5 1		
11	Boyle	John P.	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	do	Ditto	5 8	144	
12	Scanlon	Christopher	Greaser	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	do	Ditto	5 9	160	
13	McClelland	James	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Eng	Ditto	5 11	154	
14	Connolly	Christopher	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	54	M	Eng	Ditto	5 6	144	
15	Smith	Patrick	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	31	M	do	Ditto	5 10½	140	
16	Tennah	alfred	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	do	Ditto	5 8½	140	
17	Lynch	Joe	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	do	Ditto	5 8½	144	
18	Christie	William	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5 4½	131	
19	Cronley	Daniel	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	do	Ditto	5 11	149	
20	Hurst	John	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	42	M	do	Ditto	5 8½	144	
21	Kearns	John	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5 6	140	
22	George	Fred K.	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	do	Ditto	5 10	165	
23	Marchand	George	GREASER	Ditto	Ditto	No	34	M	do	Ditto	5 11½	147	
24	Cantwell	Thos	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5 11	160	
25	Roberts	John	Leading FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	28	M	do	Ditto	5 10	148	
26	Grace	Fred	Leading FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5 7	154	
27	Baker	Thos	Leading FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5 5	140	
28	Keogh	James	Leading FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5 6	131	
29	Jones	William	Leading FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5 8½	155	
30	Taylor	Edward	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5 7	140	

J. Kaufmann Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

n papers.
ade upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this DEC 31 day of ....., 191

.....
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

143

n papers.
ade upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK., SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Flynn	Frank ✓	FIREMAN	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	36	M	Eng	British	5ft 7in	160 lbs	card
2	Geerts	Pierre ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	Flemish	Belgian	5ft 6in	150 lbs	card
3	Starkey	James ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	Eng	British	5ft 4in	136 lbs	
4	Thomas	Frank ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	140 lbs	
5	Taylor	Alexander ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	do	Ditto	5ft 4in	136 lbs	
6	Pearson	Mathew ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	140 lbs	
7	Hincks	Patrick ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	144 lbs	
8	Dunn	Richd ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5ft 6in	144 lbs	card
9	Lower	John J. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	46	M	Eng	Ditto	5ft 9in	150 lbs	
10	Moran	James ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	38	M	Irish	Ditto	5ft 11in	160 lbs	card
11	Fitzsimmons	John ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	Eng	Ditto	5ft 11in	179 lbs	card
12	Lynn	Patk ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	38	M	do	Ditto	5ft 9½in	154 lbs	
13	Scahill	Patrick ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	do	Ditto	5ft 9in	139 lbs	
14	Coulo	Frank ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	Flemish	Belgian	5ft 9in	165 lbs	
15	Dunn	David ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	Eng	British	5ft 5in	140 lbs	
16	King	John ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	Eng	Ditto	5ft 9in	165 lbs	
17	McCormick	Frank ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M	do	Ditto	5ft 8in	140 lbs	
18	Brennan	Thos. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No.	25	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	142 lbs	
19	~~Moorhay~~ Murray	William ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	do	Ditto	5ft 5in	140 lbs	
20	Murphy	Jas ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	27	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	150 lbs	
21	Stroud	Matthew ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5ft 5in	150 lbs	
22	Gannon	Bernard ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5ft 7in	154 lbs	
23	Fraser	Chas. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	39	M	do	Ditto	5ft 9in	135 lbs	
24	Rippit	Jack ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Finnish	Russia	5ft 7in	149 lbs	
25	Callery	James. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Eng	British	5ft 7in	149 lbs	
X 26	Murphy	James. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	28	M	Irish	Ditto	5ft 8in	142 lbs	(illegible)
27	Donoghue	Edward ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	47	M	Eng	Ditto	5ft 8½in	170 lbs	
28	Brown	James. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5ft 6in	128 lbs	
29	McKenna	Peter. ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5ft 8in	151 lbs	
30	Joyce	John ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5ft 1in	139 lbs	

Landed to Ellis Island for the Medical Examination

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

n papers.
ade upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER; of the S.S. CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

143

papers.
de upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK., SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bannon	Frank ✓	TRIMMER	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	25	M	Eng	British	5/4	144	nc
2	Mack	Jerry ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	Welsh	Ditto	5/7	133	nc
3	Bell	James ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	140	nc card
4	McHale	Michael ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	54	M	Irish	Ditto	5/8	144	nc card
5	Connor	John ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	18	M	Eng	Ditto	5/4	134	nc card
6	Elmer	Henry ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5/11	140	nc card
7	~~Hobbay~~ Cowboy	Richard ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	do	Ditto	5/6	140	nc
8	~~Cowley~~ Marshall	Fred ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	45	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	140	nc card
9	Canobie	Angel ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/5	134	nc card
10	Young	John ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M	Eng	British	5/10	140	nc
11	Fearon	James ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	Eng	Ditto	5/4	140	nc
12	Young	James ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	do	Ditto	5/6	139	nc
13	Cushion	Bernard ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5/4	140	nc Card
14	Dwyer	Edward ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	do	Ditto	5/4	140	nc card
15	Wilson	William ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	29	M	do	Ditto	5/7	130	nc card
16	Ford	H. Andrew	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	44	M	do	Ditto	5/6	139	nc
17	Mullin	Peter ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	Eng	Ditto	5/3	129	nc card
18	Brennan	John ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	18	M	do	Ditto	5/6	138	nc
19	Roche	Frank ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5/9	129	nc
20	Thompson	James ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	Eng	Ditto	5/2	134	nc
21	Malone	Peter ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	144	nc
22	Hillick	Frank ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	do	Ditto	5/11	140	nc
23	Brown	A. John	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	do	Ditto	5/6½	140	nc
24	Russell	David ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5/11	141	nc
25	Colvin	William ✓	M.R. Steward	Ditto	Ditto	No	27	M	Eng	Ditto	5/10	140	c
26	Martin	Thomas ✓	do	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5/6	132	nc
27	Nilsson	Paulus ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	Yes. Resigned Foreign	27	M	Swed	Sweden	5/7	141	nc
28	Hunter	Wm ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	43	M	Eng	British	5/9	144	nc
29	Leppers	James ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	—	U.S.A.	—	—	—
30	Emerencia	Martinez ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	1/4	Cuba or W. Indies	5/1	140	nc

H Mendoza / Vincente

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.
de upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

7.

143

TES

arks or
ities

ks or
ies

papers.
de upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC, arriving at NEW YORK., SEP 24 1917, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Viera.	Fred ✓	FIREMAN	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL.	No	28	M	[illegible]	Mexico	5/9	140	nc
2	Lluis.	Jose E.A. ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	Spanish	Montevideo	5/8½	139	nc
3	Graham	John ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	18	M	Eng.	British.	5/3	134	nc
4	Quinlan	Austin ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/2	126	nc
5	Dunn	James ✓	TRIMMER	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/3	134	nc
6	Sakauskis.	George ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	Russian	Russia	5/5	144	nc
7	Sayers.	Wm. F. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	Eng.	British.	5/8	153	nc
8	Lawlor.	James. ✓	FIREMAN	Ditto	Ditto	No.	41	M	[illegible]	Ditto	5/11	1[illegible]	
9	Davies	Robert Wm. ✓	Clerk	Ditto	Ditto	No	41	M	Welsh	Ditto	5/6	140	c
10	Hickey	Daniel ✓	Chf Steward	Ditto	Ditto	No	41	M	Irish.	Ditto	[illegible]		
11	Jones	J Latta ✓	Storekeeper	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	Eng.	Ditto	[illegible]	14[illegible]	c
12	Range.	Edwin ✓	2nd Steward	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/10	130	c
13	Johnson	John	Chf 3rd do.	Ditto	Ditto	No.	42	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/6	153	
14	Rooney	John ✓	Purser	Ditto	Ditto	No	60	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/7	150	
15	Glover.	Leslie: R. ✓	2nd Storeo.	Ditto	Ditto	No	36	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/11	150	c
16	Hughes	George ✓	Asst do	Ditto	Ditto	No	27	M	do	Ditto	5/10	140	c
17	Nevin	James J. ✓	Saloon Steward	Ditto	Ditto	No	34	M	do	Ditto	5/6	150	c
18	Cowperthwaite	H.	2nd do do	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	"	Ditto	5/5	140	nc
19	Doyle.	Richard ✓	3rd do do	Ditto	Ditto	No	34	M	"	Ditto	5/6	154	nc
20	Purcell	Michael ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	"	Ditto	5/6	145	nc
21	Hampton	F. [illegible] ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	"	Ditto	5/6	134	c
22	Dunne.	William ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	36	M	"	Ditto	5/8½	150	Nc
23	Leonard	Arthur ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	"	Ditto	5/8	144	
24	Turner.	Arthur E. ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	43	M	"	Ditto	5/73	12[illegible]	nc
25	Robinson	Henry ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	"	Ditto	5/9	138	nc
X 26	Jones	Robert. ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	20	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/3	130	
27	Roberts.	John R. ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	36	M	"	Ditto	5/10	154	nc
28	Worthington	George ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	Eng.	Ditto	5/8	160	c
29	Williams	John ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	47	M	"	Ditto	5/3	138	nc
30	Rowles.	James. ✓	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	"	Ditto	5/6	170	nc

[illegible] ordered to Cities Island [illegible] reduced [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

papers.
de upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14--124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

No. 7

143

papers.
le upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK., SEP 24 [illegible], 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hughes	Thomas	STEWARD	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL.	No	32	M	Eng	British	5/5	130	Card
2	Patton.	James H.	Deck & Lounge STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	40	M	do	Ditto	5 5	135	
3	Burke	William	Smoke Room STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	44	M	do	Ditto	5/05	146	
4	Burrell.	William	Bugler.	Ditto	Ditto	No	15	M	Eng	Ditto	5/0	95	
5	Owen.	William R.	STEWARD's Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	No	15	M	do	Ditto	5/1	9	Card
6	Little	Reginald	Pantry Boy STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	Eng	Ditto	5 3½	158	Card
7	Mayers.	John	do do	Ditto	Ditto	No	45	M	do	Ditto	5/4½	139	
8	Johnson	Harry	Linenkeeper	Ditto	Ditto	No	60	M	do	Ditto	5/1	140	
9	Pearson	Chas.	Bedroom STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	39	M	do	Ditto	5/7½	140	
10	Smith.	Thos H.	do STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	47	M	do	Ditto	5/6½	139	
11	Sygrove.	Walter J.	do STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	26	M	do	Ditto	5/6	137	
12	Broadhurst	James.	2nd Class Bedroom STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	49	M	do	Ditto	5/5½	145	
13	Dunbar	Samuel	do STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	43	M	do	Ditto	5/5½	140	
14	Turnbull	Jonathan	do STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5/9	118	Card
15	Fell.	John J	1st Boots.	Ditto	Ditto	No	46	M	do	Ditto	5/4½	130	
16	Hurst.	James R.	2nd do	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5/11	161	
17	Lawcock	Charles	3rd do	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	do	Ditto	5/3	120	
18	Moorhouse	Ellis	Chf Pantryman	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	do	Ditto	5 4½	154	
19	Brown	Wm R.	2nd Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	28	M	do	Ditto	5/8	145	
20	Miller	Michael	3rd Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5/6	140	
21	Lancashire	Alfred William	STEWARD's Boy	Ditto	Ditto	No	14	M	do	Ditto	5/0	95	
22	Fox.	Wm S.	Printer.	Ditto	Ditto	No	43	M	Eng	Ditto	5	140	
23	Flusk	William	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	31	M	Irish	Ditto	5/6½	159	
24	Skipp	Geo W.	Plate STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng	Ditto	5/10	135	
25	Mann	Alexander	do STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng	Ditto	5/2	117	
26	Hay.	Matthew J.	2nd & 3rd Class STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	49	M	do	Ditto	5/11	140	
27	Griffiths	Howard	Hospital STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	48	M	do	Ditto	5/6½	153	
28	Bailey	Edward	Pantryman	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	do	Ditto	5/10	145	
29	Hughes	Richard	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	do	Ditto	5/8	130	
30	St Queen	James	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	41	M	do	Ditto	5/4	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

papers.
le upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ MASTER, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this SEP 24 1917 day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

mber
143
, 19

TES

Physical marks or peculiarities

u — hair
t eyes dark hair
obrown hair brown
e grey fair hair.
eyes. dark hair
eyes dark hair
on left thumb
e eyes. brown hair
eyes fair hair
nil
nil
eyes brown hair
eyes. brown hair
eyes fair hair
eyes brown hair
eyes dark hair
arrow on right arm
eyes brown hair
eyes dark hair
eyes fair hair
eyes and hair
Cut E

tion papers.
made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK. SEP 24 , 191 , from the port of LIVERPOOL.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cowell	James	STEWARD	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	42	M	Eng	British	6/	190	
2	Jones	John R.	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/4	130	
3	Miller	John H	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	15	M	do	Ditto	5/4	114	
4	Joynson	Chas H	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/7	135	
5	Moore	William	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/1	120	
6	Moore	John	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	51	M	Dutch	Holland	5/4	65	
7	Groves	Richard W.	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Eng	British	5/7½	142	
8	Baddeley	Alfred D.	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/7	116	
9	Greenhalgh	Jackson	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/3½	110	
10	Southwell	Thomas	Barber	Ditto	Ditto	No	46	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	170	
11	Jennings	Thomas	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	15	M	do	Ditto	5/5	140	
12	Vaughan	David	STEWARD's Boy	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Welsh	Ditto	6/0	145	
13	Jones	John E.	STEWARD's Boy	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/3	130	died
14	Cliffe	John L.	STEWARD's Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	No	15	M	Eng	Ditto	5/4	120	
15	Williams	Matthias	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	38	M	do	Ditto	5/9	140	
16	O'Mara	Daniel	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	Irish	Ditto	5/4	130	
17	Thomas	Robert W.	G.H. STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	46	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	140	
18	Elkin	Alfred	G.H. STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	56	M	do	Ditto	5/6	150	
19	Jones	Robert	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/1	130	
20	Herbert	William	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	39	M	Eng	Ditto	5/6	130	
21	Bellew	Owen	[illegible]	Ditto	Ditto	No	33	M	Irish	Ditto	5/6	160	
22	Notley	Arthur	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5/6	105	
23	Quinnell	Francis E.	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	Eng	Ditto	5/8	140	
24	Blair	Hugh	STEWARD	Ditto	Ditto	No	47	M	do	Ditto	5/6½	154	
25	Fisher	albert	STEWARD's Boy	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	do	Ditto	5/2	119	
26	Hazel	William	Chef.	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	do	Ditto	5/8	128	
27	Manley	Samuel	Saucier Entre Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	38	M	do	Ditto	5/9	150	
28	Simpster	Robert	2nd Class Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	41	M	do	Ditto	5/8	150	
29	Shelland	John	R. & I. Cook.	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	do	Ditto	5/6	130	
30	McEntyre	James	Veg Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	27	M	Scotch	Ditto	5/7½	153	

no 30 reenrolled and returned Oct 3, 1917 / Steward / Master

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

tion papers.
made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, of the S. S. CEDRIC., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Carter
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 SEP day of _____, 191

_____
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

143

, 19

TES

Physical marks or peculiarities

lization papers.
be made upon

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CEDRIC arriving at NEW YORK. , 24 , 191 , from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Healey.	Robert H.	Asst Cook	14 SEP 1917	LIVERPOOL	No	24	M	Eng	British.	5ft 10	10	[illegible]
2	Smith.	Samuel J.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	do	Ditto	5/6	137	[illegible]
3	Mansell.	Henry	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	63	M	do	Ditto	5/4	140	[illegible]
4	Glenister	James H.	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	do	Ditto	6/3	147	[illegible]
5	Donaghy.	Henry J.	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	Irish	Ditto	5ft	9	[illegible]
6	Hayleet.	Sapsed	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	19	M	Eng	Ditto	4/0	95	[illegible]
7	Stewart.	Joseph E.	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	do	Ditto	4/1	84	[illegible]
8	Hodgson.	Ronald	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/5	140	[illegible]
9	Cullen.	Henry	Sasg't Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	35	M	do	Ditto	5/0	145	[illegible]
10	Kelly.	James Lower	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	21	M	do	Ditto	5/6	134	[illegible]
11	Hannah.	James	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	18	M	do	Ditto	5/3	135	[illegible]
12	Ross.	William B.	Ship's Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	22	M	do	Ditto	5/9	140	[illegible]
13	Jones.	Richard K.	SCULLION	Ditto	Ditto	No	48	M	do	Ditto	5/8	140	[illegible]
14	Doyle.	James	Asst Cook	Ditto	Ditto	No	24	M	Irish	Ditto	5/11	147	[illegible]
15	Hopkins.	Michael	Chf Baker	Ditto	Ditto	No	63	M	Eng	Ditto	5ft	1 [illegible]	[illegible] Card
16	Rimmer	James	2nd	Ditto	Ditto	No	30	M	Ire	Ditto	5/8	140	[illegible]
17	Fairbanks	Ernest	3rd	Ditto	Ditto	No	32	M	do	Ditto	5/8	139	[illegible]
18	Evans.	Albert E.	Asst	Ditto	Ditto	No	23	M	do	Ditto	5ft	138	[illegible]
19	Quayle.	Henry	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	25	M	do	Ditto	5/7	150	[illegible]
20	Cooper.	Walter	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	No	16	M	do	Ditto	5/8	129	[illegible]
21	Carroll.	Thos. J.	Chf Butcher	Ditto	Ditto	No	31	M	do	Ditto	5/8	156	[illegible]
22	Little	Samuel	2nd	Ditto	Ditto	No	37	M	do	Ditto	5/4	153	[illegible]
23	Wilson	John W.	3rd	Ditto	Ditto	No	39	M	do	Ditto	5ft 8	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Neilson.	Leslie.	Asst.	Ditto	Ditto	No	17	M	do	Ditto	5/3	141	[illegible]
25	Mears.	James	3rd Asst	do	do	No	31	M	do	do	5/7	149	[illegible]
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

lization papers.
be made upon

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ MASTER, of the **S. S. CEDRIC.**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of _____, 191

_____

Immigration Inspector.

Cedric

Sept 25th 917

(9)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

143

19

TES

Physical marks or peculiarities

turalization papers.
may be made upon

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

CREW LIST

~~LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS~~

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP 187

Number 143

S. S. Carmarthenshire sailing from Liverpool, 11 Sept, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Single	[redacted]	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wakeman	[illegible] Edwin	45	✓				Commander	10 Sept/17 Liverpool	NO			3		blue eyes fair hair
2	Weller	[illegible]	39	✓				Chief Officer	"	"	"	"			eyes dark brown
3	Lancaster	[illegible]	29	✓				Second do	"	"	"	"		130 lbs	eyes brown hair brown
4	Day	Arthur	26	✓				Third do	"	"	"	"		140	eyes grey fair hair
5	Kissack	Alexander	29	✓				Purser	"	"	"	"		150	~~brown~~ eyes dark hair
6	Edwards	David	40	✓				Carpenter	"	"	"	"		156	grey eyes dark hair
7	Blake	Richard	34	✓				2d Mate	"	"	"	"			blue eyes brown hair
8	McIlwrath	[illegible]	32	✓				Do	"	"	"	"			Blue eyes fair hair
9	~~Edwards~~ Cooney	Edward	36					3d Mate	"	"	Irish	"	5		grey eyes
10	Spellman	Thomas	59	✓				Purser	"	"	English	"			Blue eyes grey hair
11	McGuire	[illegible]	59	✓				A.B.	"	"	Irish	"	5 8		nil
12	Kanigan	[illegible]	50					"	"	"	"	"			
13	McDonald	Kenneth	27					"	"	"	Scotch	"	5 7		
14	McLean	Alex	27					"	"	"	"	"	5 8		
15	Brooks	[illegible]	20	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"			Blue eyes brown hair
16	Van Oost	[illegible]	26	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			Blue eyes fair hair
17	Kirk	[illegible]	18	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			Blue eyes brown hair
18	Robinson	John	27	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			Blue eyes dark hair
19	Vinard	[illegible]	34					[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
20	Jeanneau	George	53	✓				"	"	"	"	"			Blue eyes [illegible] hair
21	Angeay	[illegible]	21					[illegible]	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.			[illegible]
22	Hagarty	[illegible]	22					[illegible]	"	"	Irish	[illegible]			[illegible]
23	Gallen	[illegible]	31					[illegible]	"	"	"	"			[illegible]
24	Kennedy	[illegible]	49					[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 9		Blue eyes fair hair
25	Johnson	[illegible]	40	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 10		[illegible]
26	Laidley	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	25					[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	15					[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	✓				[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14–607

CREW LIST

[redacted]

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

SP 187

Number 141

S. S. Carmarthenshire sailing from Liverpool, 10 Sept, 1917, Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 19[illegible]

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged When - where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKaig	Lawrence	17				O.S.		No	English British				Brown eyes Brown hair
2	Aylward	George	16				"			"	"	5 8½		
3	Lennox	William	18				Deck Oper			Scotch	-	5 8		Brown eyes dark hair
4	Charles	James	18				-			English	-	5 5		
5	Reance		34				1st Eng			"	"	5 6		
6	Yates	Thomas	32				2nd			"	"	5 11½		
7	Newman	Leonard	32				3rd			"	"	5 4		Blue eyes dark hair
8	Hobbs		25				4th			"	"			
9	Read		25				5th			"	"			
10	Johnson	Henry	21				6th			"	"			
11	Gray		24				6			"	"			
12	Feaney	[illegible]	32	✓			Refreg.			"	"			
13	Nolan		38	✓			Ldg Fman			"	"	5 -	260	Grey eyes Brown hair
14	Hughes		24	✓			Stkpr			Welsh	"		156	
15	King		49				Winchman			Irish	"	5 8½	168	
16	Mathieson	Cornelius	46	✓			Greaser			Dutch	Holland	5 5	150	Blue eyes Grey hair nil
17	[illegible]	Theodore	52	✓			-			Belgian	Belgian	5	165	
18	Riley	John	26	✓						English	British			
19	Wiggins	James	33	✓						"	"		185	
20	Medus	Antoan	41 ~~39~~	✓						Belgian	Belgian			Brown eyes Dark hair
21	King	Tom	21	✓						English	Canadian			
22	Evans		26	✓			Fireman			English	British			
23	Odell	James	25	✓						"	"			
24	Humblett		24	✓						"	"			
25	Nolan		42	✓						"	"			Grey eyes Grey hair
26	Carlin		54	✓						"	"			
27	Burke	Daniel	31	✓						Irish				
28	Anderson	Robert	36	✓						English				
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓										
30	[illegible]	Edward	[illegible]	✓										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

Vessel Carmarthenshire, arriving at New York, Sept 26, 1917, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Murphy	James	Fireman	Liverpool			21	M	Eng.	Brit.	5-4	115	Mole on R arm
2	Cohen	Edward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	147	Mole on R hand
3	Young	Fred	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	190	Mole on L wrist
4	Curtis	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	29	"	"	British	5-7	150	none
5	Cooney	James	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5-4	120	"
6	Brennan	Richard	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	118	"
7	Fury	James	"	"	"	"	22	"	Eng.	"	5-6½	130	"
8	Clarke	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
9	Dunn	James	"	"	"	"	25	"	Mixed	Negro-Cuban	5-5	150	Scar back of L hand
10	Arrowsmith	Adam	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng.	Brit.	5-7½	150	none
11	Logan	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5-8	150	"
12	Lonas	Leonard	"	"	"	"	18	"	Eng.	"	5-11	150	Mole on neck & scar on L wrist from burn
13	Kennedy	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	120	none
14	Driscoll	Thomas	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar on L arm
15	Martin	Thomas	Wiper	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-11	150	none
16	Wells	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-11	170	Tattooed on R. & L. arms & on left breast
17	Lloyd	Herbert	2nd	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	150	Scar on left face
18	Moore	John	Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	150	none
19	Clement	Chas.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	140	Mole on back of R. arm
20	Dean	Reuben	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	120	none
21	Corrigan	John	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	120	Scar on L arm
22	Brown	John	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	120	none
23	Kill	George	Ship Cook	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	150	none
24	Bigelow	Alfred	2nd	"	"	"	[illegible]						
25	Henderson	Laurence	Steward	"	"	"	[illegible]						
26	Laddon	John	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
27	Rangaar	Domingo	Scullion	"	"	"	[illegible]						
28	Hunt	Rupert	Leader	"	"	"	[illegible]						
29	Thomas	John	"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
30													

1917

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str. S/S. Carmarthenshire, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.
(3 sheets in all - 89 aliens)

Wm Akerman
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1917

Vincent Piaggio
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

(3)

Carmarthenshire

Sept 26 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Boringuen, arriving at New York, Sept 25, 1917, from the port of Queenstown

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner	Horace R	3rd officer	Aug 24/17	Weymouth	yes	24	m	Eng	Brit	5-4	116	scar on throat
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dyches
Edward W. Robinson } Inspectors

1917

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Kronprinz, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Sept, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

Bornquen

Sept 26 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

_____

_____

_____

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Honduras sailing from Kingston Jamaica Dec 26 1916

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.
DEPORTED																				
1		Dep	10/2						Perez	Bartolome	3	9		Laborer			Spanish		Spain	Asturia
2														Spanish Shea U.S. Vice Consul						
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 dep

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

148

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any prior promise, contract, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]																		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	H-599 Spanish	Yes	1 mo	no	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—25

I, H Danielsen (State whether master, first or second officer.), master, of the S.S. Honduras from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Danielsen

master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1917

at Mobile Ala.

Immigration Officer.

14—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—25

Honduras 9/26/17

TOTALS.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 149

S. S. Honduras (United Fruit) arrived September 26, 1917, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
23m 1	Peres, Bartolone	1	1	1	To Hospital on arrival Rated 1c " 10/1 - 10.30 A.M. D.C.D (Stowaway) Cer. Shea	Watson	9/28	10	7	10	5									30 9 P.M.	10/2	Sye. - - W Jacksonville - 1 - W			

Honduras 9/26/17

TOTALS.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

150.

Date, Sept 22, 191 X

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newark

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Antan Berntsen
Halvard Lundeseth

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl Lundstrom
Martin Sandvek

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H Jorgensen of the Vessel Flindrias
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
Master

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Sec. 33. ... employed or ... to the laws ... to reship on ... reshipping, ... convention, ... remove his ... such proposed ... of arrival.

Sheet No. ...

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

...tion officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens ...ted States.

..., 1917, from the port of Kingston Jamaica. 17

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

...paid ...ged at ...ral	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	...ts or ...es
	37	M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'8	230		
	21	"	"	"	5'7	157		
	54	"	"	"	5'5½	177		
	29	"	"	"	5'7	157		
	19	"	"	"	6'1	180		
	20	"	"	"	5'11	195		
	15	"	"	"	5'9	150		
	17	"	"	"	5'4	130		
	42	"	"	"	5'10	165		
	31	"	"	"	5'9	168		
	39	"	"	"	5'7	220		
	36	"	"	"	5'11	195		
	20	"	"	"	5'7	160		
	45	"	Russian Finn	Russia	5'7	160		
	21	"	African	British Jamaican	5'7	145		
	41	"	"	"	6'0	175		
	34	"	"	"	5'6	169		
	55	"	"	"	6'0	160		
	36	"	"	"	5'7	189		
	43	"	"	"	6'7	150		
	32	"	"	"	5'11	172		
	25	"	"	"	5'10	150		
	38	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10	190		
					5'10½	235		

18	Williams	Dane ✓	— " —	Sept.	— —	"	55	"	"	"	5'6	169		
19	Lowellyn	Daniel ✓	— " —	June	— —	"	36	"	"	"	6'0	160		
20	Davidson	Richard ✓	— " —	July	— —	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	189		
21	Davis	Caleb ✓	— " —	"	— —	"	32	"	"	"	6'7	150		
22	Butterfield	John ✓	— " —	Aug	— —	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	172		
23	Olsen	Anders ✓	Super Cargo	Mag	— New York	"	38	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10	150		
24														
25	Danielsen	Henrik ✓	Master	North	— 15° Norway	"		"	"	"	5'10	190		
26											5'10½	235		
27														
28														
29														
30														

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1246

G.L.S.

Form

To Im

is prin
at this
that a

Sec.
employe
to the la
to reship
reshippi
conventi
remove
such pro
of arrival

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1265

Sheet No. .....

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

gration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

....., 1917, from the port of Kingston Jamaica. 17

(5) to be paid / urged at / rival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	ts or es
	37	M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'8	230		
	24	"	"	"	5'7	157		
	54	"	"	"	5'5½	177		
	29	"	"	"	5'7	157		
	19	"	"	"	6'1	180		
	20	"	"	"	5'11	195		
	18	"	"	"	5'4	150		
	17	"	"	"	5'4	130		
	42	"	"	"	5'10	165		
	31	"	"	"	5'4	168		
	39	"	"	"	5'7	220		
	36	"	"	"	5'11	195		
	20	"	"	"	5'7	160		
	46	"	Armenian	Russian	5'7	160		
	29	"	African	British Jamaican	5'7	145		
	41	"	"	"	6'0	175		
	34	"	"	"	5'6	169		
	55	"	"	"	6'0	160		
	36	"	"	"	5'7	189		
	43	"	"	"	5'7	150		
	32	"	"	"	5'11	172		
	25	"	"	"	5'10	150		
	38	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10	190		
					5'10½	235		

18	Williams	Dane ✓	—	"	Steft.	—	—	"	34	—	—	—	5'6	169
19	Lowellyn	Daniel ✓	—	"	June	—	—	"	55	—	—	—	6'0	160
20	Davidson	Richard ✓	—	"	July	—	—	"	36	—	—	—	5'7	189
21	Davis	Caleb ✓	—	"	"	—	—	"	43	—	—	—	5'7	150
22	Butterfield	John ✓	—	"	"	—	—	"	32	—	—	—	5'11	172
23	Olsen	Anders ✓	Super Cargo	Mag	New York	"	38	—	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10	150		
24														
25	Danielsen	Henrik ✓	Master	North	Norway	"							5'10½	235
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5948 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 5948 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 20 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

DEC 20 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under Act of

Vessel S/S Hou

Sheet No. 1

AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

from the port of Kingston Jamaica. 1917

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

151

Date, Sept 26, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York Sea.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* — OCCUPATIONS.

Lundvik Martin — Steward
Lundstrom, Karl — 3d Engineer

H Jamieson

Master of the Vessel H Henderson

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his clothes, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

Inspected
9/27/17

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

No. on list	Family name	Given name		Rank or rating	Nationality	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen					M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'8	230	
2	Bjornes					"	"	"	5'7	157	
3	Lund					"	"	"	5'8½	179	
4	Jorunds					"	"	"	5'7	157	
5	Sorends					"	"	"	6'1	180	
6	Nilsen					"	"	"	5'11	195	
7	Hafsljo					"	"	"	5'9	150	
8	Hansen					"	"	"	5'4	130	
9	Sandv					"	"	"	5'10	165	To ship foreign
10	Johanns					"	"	"	5'9	168	
11	Andersen					"	"	"	5'7	220	
12	Olsen					"	"	"	5'11	195	
13	Jonassen					"	"	"	5'7	160	
14	Lundstro					"	Armenian	Russian	5'7	160	To ship foreign
15	Aarons					"	African	Black British Jamaican	5'7	145	
16	Brown					"	"	"	6'0	175	
17	Johnson	Joseph ✓	—	—	Jam	"	34	"	5'6	169	
18	Williams	Dane ✓	—	—	Sept	"	55	"	6'0	160	
19	Lowellyn	Daniel ✓	—	—	Jam	"	36	"	5'7	189	
20	Davidson	Richard ✓	—	—	July	"	43	"	5'7	150	
21	Davis	Caleb ✓	—	—	"	"	32	"	5'11	172	
22	Butterfield	John ✓	—	—	Aug	"	25	"	5'10	150	
23	Olsen	Anders ✓	Super Cargo		Mag - New York	"	38	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10½	190
24											
25	Danielsen	Henrik ✓	Master		North - 15 Norway	"	53	"	"	5'10½	235
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1210

Form 510
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 152

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Honduras", arriving at New York, Sept. 26th, 1917, from the port of Kingston Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jörgensen	Ole ✓	1st Officer	July 1917	New York	DW	37	M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'8	230	
2	Bjönnes	Anders ✓	2d "	March-15	Norway	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	157	
3	Lund	Ole	Carpenter	—	—	"	54	"	"	"	5'5½	177	
4	Jörgensen	Henrik ✓	Sailor	—	—	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	157	
5	Svendsen	Paul ✓	—	—	—	"	19	"	"	"	6'1	180	
6	Nilsen	Thomas ✓	—	—	—	"	20	"	"	"	5'11	195	
7	Hafsteijld	Rolf ✓	—	—	—	"	18	"	"	"	5'9	150	
8	Haugen	Edvard ✓	—	March-16	—	"	17	"	"	"	5'4	130	
9	Sandvik	Mathews ✓	Steward	Jan-17	New York	D/S	42	"	"	"	5'10	165	To return foreign
10	Johannesen	Johannes ✓	Cook	Aug	—	D/S	31	"	"	"	5'4	168	
11	Andersen	Jacob ✓	1st Engineer	Jan	Norway	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	220	
12	Olsen	Martin ✓	2d "	March-15	—	"	36	"	"	"	5'11	195	
13	Jonassen	Carl ✓	Oilman	Sept-17	New York	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	160	
14	Lundstrom	Carl ✓	3d Engineer	Aug	—	D/S	40	"	Finnish	Russian Finn	5'7	160	To return foreign
15	Aarons	Handley ✓	Fireman	May	Jamaica	DW	21	"	African	Black British Jamaican	5'7	145	
16	Brown	Jacob ✓	Fireman	March	—	"	41	"	"	"	5'0	175	
17	Johnson	Joseph ✓	—	Jan	—	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	169	
18	Williams	Dane ✓	—	Sept	—	"	55	"	"	"	6'0	160	
19	Lowellyn	Daniel ✓	—	Jan	—	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	189	
20	Davidson	Richard ✓	—	July	—	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	150	
21	Davis	Caleb ✓	—	"	—	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	172	
22	Butterfield	John ✓	—	Aug	—	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	150	
23	Olsen	Anders ✓	Super Cargo	May	New York	"	38	"	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5'10½	190	
24													
25	Danielsen	Henrik ✓	Master	March-15	Norway	DW	53	"	"	"	5'10½	235	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Sworn to before me this 26th day of Sept 1917
[illegible]

H Danielsen
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—120.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Francisco Acosta, of the S.S. Honduras, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Francisco Acosta
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of September, 1917

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Honduras

Sept 26 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Clanier", arriving at New York, 15 Sept, 191 , from the port of Genoa 9th Sept 1914 to 14th 1917

No.	(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gregor	James	Master	4 Aug 1914	London	Yes	55	Male	Scotch	British	5-9			
2	Saunders	Percival L.	Chief Mate	do	do	Yes	35	do	English	do	5-8			
3	Blythe	William	1st do	do	do	Yes	24	do	English	do	5-8	154		
4	Campbell	David	2nd do	do	do	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	do	5-9			
5	Purvis	Sydney	3rd do	do	do	Yes	20	do	[illegible]	do	5-11	130		
6	Mackenzie	Duncan	Chief Engr	do	do	Yes	66	do	English	do	5-9			
7	Livesay	Robert	2nd do	do	do	Yes	38	do	[illegible]	do	5-5			
8	Fraser	James	3rd do	do	do	Yes	43	do	[illegible]	do	5-7	160		
9	Fleming	James	4th do	do	do	Yes	24	do	English	do	5-1	165		
10	Pellon	Wilfred	5th do	do	do	Yes	22	do	English	do	5-10	155		
11	Longbottom	Laurence	6th do	do	do	Yes	24	do	English	do	5-6			
12	Marshall	William	4	do	9th Aug 14	do	Yes	25	do	[illegible]	do	5-9	150	
13	Rutherford	Earnest	Ref	do	8th Aug 14	do	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	do	5-9	132	
14	Farrey	Patrick	Carpenter	do	do	Yes	39	do	[illegible]	do	5-6	15		
15	Jeffery	James	Chief Steward	do	do	Yes	54	do	English	do	5-8	150		
16	Plummer	Edgar R.	2nd do	do	do	Yes	20	do	English	do	[illegible]			
17	Targett	Thomas	3rd Master	do	do	Yes	20	do	English	do	5-3	130		
18	Kingston	Ernest	do do	do	do	Yes	22	do	English	do	5-5	120		
19	Fenton	George	do do	do	do	Yes	22	do	English	do	5-7	14		
20	Peters	Stanley	do do	do	do	Yes	22	do	English	do	5-4	145		
21	Smith	James	Apprent.	do	do	Yes	18	do	[illegible]	do	5-5	120		
22	Linneson	Victor	2nd Master	do	do	Yes	20	do	English	do	5-7			
23	Malcolmson	James	do do	do	do	Yes	24	do	[illegible]	do	5-9	140		
24	Whittaker	William	do do	4th Aug 1914	do	Yes	23	do	English	do	5-1	155		
25	Dunbar	James L.	Wireless Operator	9 Aug 1914	do	Yes	25	do	[illegible]	do	5-9	132		
26	Davie	James L.	2nd do	do	do	Yes	19	do	[illegible]	do	5-11	15[illegible]		
27			[illegible]											
28														
29														
30														

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. Siberian, do depose and say the Foregoing is a true bill and true list of all the crew [illegible] in said vessel from any port or ports [illegible] her present entrance into [illegible] the United States [illegible] which appears below.

[illegible], Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of July, 1917

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York 25th September 1917, from the port of Genoa 9th September 1917

No. on list	(1) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(5) Age	Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ling	Tui B	Bo'sun	1/11/16	Shanghai	No	2[illegible]	M	Chinese	Chinese	5 [illegible]		
2	Chinnols	Chang	2nd do	"	"	No	27		"	"	[illegible]		
3	Kwai	Hong Ah	Hemptrimmer	"	"	No	27		"	"	[illegible]		
4	Leng	Chung Leng	Painter	"	"	No	49		"	"	[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	Chue Ah	Sailors Boy	"	"	No	21		"	"	[illegible]		
6	Loo	Lay Sam	Carpenter	"	"	No	47		"	"	[illegible]		
7	Ling	Chung Taek	Sailor	"	"	No	25		"	"	[illegible]		
8	Kwai	Chung Ling	"	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]		
9	Sa Ca	Chang [illegible]	Ah "	"	Engaged	No	[illegible]		Died on Board	"	[illegible]		
10	Dang	Yen Ah	"	"	"	No	21		"	"	5-5 120		
11	Sa	Kung Sang	"	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-6 135		
12	Tow	Ling	"	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-7 15		
13	[illegible] Yee	Chang Ah	"	"	"	No	32		"	"	[illegible]		
14	Lee	Ah	"	"	"	No	26		"	"	5-4½ 125		
15	Loo	Chang Ah Jong	"	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-4½ 140		
16	Loon Yuen	Hong Ah Ah Ghe	"	"	"	No	27		"	"	5-3 135		
17	Ling	Sam	"	"	"	No	35		"	"	5-1 140		
18	Yung	[illegible]	"	"	"	No	42		"	"	5-5 [illegible]		
19	Yan	Tong	"	"	"	No	31		"	"	5-4 [illegible]		
20	Yung	Ah Chong Ah	"	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-3½ [illegible]		
21	Lee Sa	Ho Kang	Chang Lin	"	"	No	29		"	"	5-3 165		
22	Ha	Chang Lin	Ha Kang	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-4 [illegible]		
23	Sang	Chung	"	"	"	No	21		"	"	5-7 [illegible]		
24	Kwan	Chin Yung	"	"	"	No	21		"	"	5-4 [illegible]		
25	Sang	Chang Chee	Saloon Boy	"	"	No	36		"	"	5-6 [illegible]		
26	Sang	Lee Yuen	No 1 Saloon Boy	"	"	No	[illegible]		"	"	5-1 30		
27	Chee	Ho Kwai	Officers Boy	"	"	No	35		"	"	5-3 [illegible]		
28	Yung	Chang Tee	No 1 Mess Room Boy	"	"	No	20		"	"	[illegible]		
29	Yon	Chuck	No " " "	"	"	No	25		"	"	[illegible]		
30	Sang	Chang Sin	Saloon Boy	"	"	No	21		"	"	5-5 [illegible]		
			St Claire			No							

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do depose and say that I have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full and true list of all the crew [illegible] on board the vessel whereof I am now master [illegible] during her present voyage, [illegible] the United States, except such as have since [illegible] as per list [illegible] and that I have not, nor has any person to my knowledge or belief, secreted or concealed any of the said crew with intent to prevent any of them from being detained on board.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 1917.

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York, 26th September, 1917, from the port of Genoa, 9th September 1917.

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lee	King	Saloon Boy	15-11-16	Shanghai	No	25	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	115	
2	How	Ah	do do	do	do	No	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	
3	Long	Wong Sung	Pantry Boy	do	do	No	20	"	"	"	5-1	115	
4	Sang	Yu Song	Chief Cook	do	do	No	47	"	"	"	5	120	Ordered held on Board
5	[illegible]	Sing	2nd "	do	do	No	35	"	"	"	5-9	120	
6	Choy	Chin	3d "	do	do	No	19	"	"	"	5-6	125	
7	Sang	Ah	No 1 Fireman	do	do	No	41	"	"	"	5-7	120	
8	How	Woo Sing	Fireman	do	do	No	51	"	"	"	5-3½	110	
9	Young	Gee	Greaser	do	do	No	39	"	"	"	5-7	130	~~5-3½ 110~~
X 10	Sang	Chung Ah	Greaser	do	do	No	38	"	"	"	5-5	125	Ordered held on Board Med. Exam. Eyes.
11	Sang	Chung Sun	"	do	do	No	46	"	"	"	5-6	120	
12	Lah	Yung	"	do	do	No	42	"	"	"	5-7	135	
13	Hing Mung	Lee Ah	"	do	do	No	33	"	"	"	5-4	130	
14	Lah	Kiah	Greaser Fireman	do	do	No	27	"	"	"	5-5½	135	
X 15	Lee	Tong	Fireman	do	do	No	20	"	"	"	5-2	130	Ordered held on Board Med. Exam. Eyes.
16	Law	Ze Chuck	"	do	do	No	40	"	"	"	5-3	145	
17	Sang	Chong	"	do	do	No	29	"	"	"	5-7	120	
18	Gai Kwai	Bang Sik	"	do	do	No	25	"	"	"	5-3	115	
X 19	Soo	Woo Ah	"	do	do	No	26	"	"	"	5-4½	115	Ordered held on Board Med. Exam. Eyes.
20	Kong	Wong Chum	"	do	do	No	38	"	"	"	5-6	115	
21	Ho Chung	Chung Ah	"	do	do	No	26	"	"	"	5-8	135	
22	Mai	Song Quin	"	do	do	No	25	"	"	"	5-9	135	
23	Lai	Chok Song	"	do	do	No	29	"	"	"	5-10	130	
24	Lah	Ah	"	do	do	No	40	"	"	"	5-6	120	
25	[illegible]	Wong Quin	"	do	do	No	25	"	"	"	5-5½	115	
26	Lee	Sy [illegible]	"	do	do	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	115	
27	Lai	Ohe	"	do	do	No	32	"	"	"	5-7	120	
28	28 Lee	Hong	"	do	do	No	27	"	"	"	5-4	125	
29	29 [illegible]	Quin Sa	"	do	do	No	27	"	"	"	5-3	115	
30	30 Yung	Mung Ah	"	do	do	No	31	"	"	"	5-4	115	

[illegible] { Master

P. Clerk.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do depose and say (or testify) that the list or manifest of all the alien passengers brought in said vessel from any foreign port or place and now present arrival, is a full and true list or manifest of all the alien crew brought in said vessel from any foreign port or place and now present arrival. I have noted the age of the United States statute which accompanies below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of [illegible], 1917.

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.S.

Sheet No. 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at New York, 25 Sept., 1917, from the port of [illegible] 9th Sept., 19[illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chan	Mok ah	Fireman	13/11/16	Shanghai	[illegible]	21	Male	Chinese	Chinese	[illegible]		
2	Goo	Ching ah.	"	[illegible]	"	No.	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	135	
3	Kuen	[illegible] ah.	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
4	[illegible] Dah	Hong Ching	"	✓	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	110	
5	Ba	Le [illegible]	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
6	Kai	Chee	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
7	Jong	Le [illegible]	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
8	[illegible] Chow	[illegible] Sui	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5-5	140	
9	Jang	[illegible] Din	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
10	Ling	Wong Hay	"	✓	"	"	38	"	"	"	[illegible]		
11	Don	Ah.	"	✓	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	120	
12	Dong	Hong [illegible]	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
13	Jung	Pak Ha	"	✓	"	"	46	"	"	"	[illegible]		
14	Jang	Pak.	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	Ordered held on Board			5-4	135	
15	Jung	Lee Ling	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
16	Jum	Ah.	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
17	Shi	Chi Hung	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
18	[illegible] Jee	Fang.	"	✓	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-3	120	
19	Yuen	Ah.	"	✓	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	
20	Li	Ah.	"	✓	"	"	40	"	"	"	[illegible]		
21	Jang	Hak Jung	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
22	Jin	Lee [illegible]	"	✓	"	"	27	"	"	"	[illegible]		
23	Ling	Hak.	Storekeeper	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
24	Lee	Ching Jung	Fireman and Boy	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-0	115	
25	Hak	Shu Ling	" Cook	✓	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	115	
26	Quai	Ah.	" 2nd "	✓	"	"	30	"	Ordered held on Board		5-3	120	
27	Day	Jin	Fireman	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	Ching Lee.	"	✓	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]		
29			[illegible] Engineer										
30			Ply. Clerk										

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... of the ..... do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any foreign port or place and discharged at my present report. I have no right to the right of the United States unless otherwise appears herein.

..... Master, First, or Second officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191..

..... Immigration Inspector.

Objection

Sept 26 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 191 , M., from 157

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Tung, Sue Ling	crew			1	To med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
2	See, Long	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
3	Sung, Chung Ah	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
4	Sung, Yu Song	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
5	Foo, Moo Ah	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
6	Yue, Chang Ah	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
7	Lay, Sing	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
8	Ha, Ah	crew			1	" med exam	Returned to ship and ordered detained	O'Connor	28	1.15	-	-	-
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													

[illegible] SEPT 28

Sheet No. 153

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel U.S. Tug Bonita, arriving at Key West, Sept 24, 1917, from the port of Fort Barton Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ruddin	James	Capt	Sept 1 1917	Fort Barton Cuba	Yes	65	M	Eng	Canada	5-6	170	
2	Ruddin	Chas	1st Mate	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	140	
3	Ford	Edward	2nd "	"	"	"	38	"	Colored	Cuba	5-9	170	
4	Curtin	Daniel	Cook	"	"	"	63	"	Eng	Canada	5-8	145	
5	Curtis	Albert	A.B.	Sept 17	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	150	
6	Phillips	William	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	Newfoundland	5	10	150
7	Phillips	William	"	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	Canada	6		185
8	Ford	Fred	"	"	"	"	18	"	Eng-Irish	Nova Scotia	5-6		140
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Boarding Officers

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] of [illegible], do declare that I [illegible] is a full and true list [illegible] the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, [illegible] ports of the United States [illegible] which appears below.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

Robert Brothers
Sept 26 1917

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

(4)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

159

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

September 27-1917

to September 26-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 11	59	70
2nd Cabin 50	4	54
Steerage		
Total 63	63	126

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 10	59	69
2nd Cabin 50	4	54
Steerage		
Total 60	63	123

✓

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from CRISTOBAL VIA ST.MARC HAITI.SEP-20-1917. SEPTEMBER 17 —, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Ayala	Horace R.	√ 25	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Panama	Sp Amer	R P	Panama	Uncle Alfred Ayala 7a Central Av. Panama, Panama.
2		Ayala	Carlos E	√ 22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Family In Panama. Father - Alfred Ayala 1a Central Av Panama Panama.
3		DeMeer	Juan	√ 33	M	S	Agent	"	"	Spain	Spanish	U S A	New York	~~Uncle - Julian De Lobo~~ ~~Uncle At 90 Wall St N Y.~~ None.
4		Hilders	Joseph A	√ 28 Wife	M	M	Artist	"	"	Curacao	SP Amer	R P	Panama	Cousin, Rodolfina Hildreth, Panama
5		Hilders	Mrs Joseph A	√ 45	F	M	"	"	"	R P	"	"	"	Micaela Juarez 17 E 85 St.
6		Morla	Hector	√ 33	M	S	Planter	"	"	Ecuador	"	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Sister, In Panama Mother - Mrs Rosa Morla Panama City
7		Peterson	Miss Bovile	√ 27	F	S		"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	C Z	Ancon	Family In Guayaquil, Ecuador. ~~Mother Mrs Maria Peterson, Copenhagen~~ ~~Sister In Ancon~~
8		Boulas	Mrs John	√ 22	F	M	Wife	"	"	~~Syria~~ U.S. Citizen	~~Syrian~~	Haiti	Gonaives	~~Mother Mrs Nassif Corbay~~ ~~Relatives In Brooklyn N Y~~
9		Boulas	Lily A	Ch √ 2	"		"	"	"	U.S.Born	—	"	"	"
10		Boulas	Emile	Ch. √ 4	M	S		"	"	U.S. Born	—	"	"	"
11		Bon	Father	28	M	S	Priest	"	"	France	French	"	PortAU"Prince	Friend - Mr Cabot. Seminary Port Au Prince
12		Morin	Father	√ 47	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Haiti	"	Relatives in France. Friend - Mr Cabot. Seminary
13		Kavanagh	Mrs Maud	√ 23	F	M	none	"	"	Haiti	African	France	Paris	" Port Au Prince Aunt Madam Rouzier, Camp De Mars, Port au Prince Haiti ~~Relatives in Paris France~~
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W.S.Et WSEt

√ 774/679

389

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 13

* Last permanent residence is the country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more. List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 25, *1917*

160

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an alien, or as a member of any class of aliens excluded by law from admission into the United States, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N Y	New York	-	Self.	100	No		To Panama Consulate	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Bk	Bk		Panama	Panama
2	"	"	-	Self.	100	No		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	-	Self.	100	Yes 5 mos Feb 1917		127 W 97th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Lt	Br	Dk		Spain	Madrid
4	"	"	-	Self.		No		Friend, John Capello 167 W 143rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Br	Dk		Curacao	Wilmingstad
5	"	"	-	Husband	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Panama	Panama
6	"	"	-	Self		Yes 1 yr Until 1914	N.Y.	Hotel McAlpin New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Ecuador	Guayaquil
7	Ky	Bernstad	No	Self	100	No		To Bernstad Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Denmark	Copenhagen
8	N Y	Brooklyn		Husband	300	" 4 yrs Jan 1917	Brooklyn	306 Hicks St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	"	"	Husband Naturalized in Court of Common Pleas Jersey City N.J. Sept 27 1906 Birth Cert Presented	Syria	Beirut
9	"	"		Father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dk	"	"		U S A	Brooklyn
10	"	"		Father		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
11	Can	Ottawa		Self		No		In Transit To Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bk	Grey Dk		France	Vande
12	"	"		No Church		"		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey		France	Rien
13	N Y	New York				Yes	Passing through	Cousin: Haitian Consul In New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Bk	Bk	Bk		Haiti	Miragoane
14																						
15				Lt. Stanton		Inspectors.																
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

1	Yes	Yes	2 Yr	No	No	No
2	"	"	2 Yrs	"	"	"
3	"	"	Permanent			"
4	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	2 Yrs	no	"	"
6	"	"	6Mo	"	"	"
7	"	"	2 Yrs	-	"	"
8	"	"	Permanently		"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	In Transit	Day	"	"	"
12	"	"	1	"	"	"
13	"	3 Months Uncertain		"	"	"
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Instructions for filling in these columns will be found on page 3 of this manifest.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. C. Roberts (State whether master, first or second officer) Master, of the S.S. Alliance from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of September, 1917

at Tompkinsville

H. Stewart
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to rejection by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10—213

Number 101

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Sept 17, 10[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York, 10[illegible]

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[illegible]	Miss Belle	30			St Joseph Mo		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Middletown Ohio 1846		117 E 3rd St Middletown O.
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Marshall N.C. Dec 16 1884		4508 N Gratz St Phila
4	Chollacomb	Fred W	[illegible]				Elizabeth N J Oct 3. 1893	333 Hickory St [illegible] 31st East [illegible] Washington D C
5	Chambers	Mrs Maud	[illegible]			Pleasant away Pa [illegible] 1885		
6	Delhanty	Mrs Lillian	28			York City Aug 7. 1889		386 Washington ave Brooklyn N Y
7	Delhanty	Mabel S	[illegible]					"
8	Delhanty	Frank	[illegible]					"
9	Doran	John J.	31			Passaic Jersey [illegible] N J. May 1. 1886		536 - W 151st St. New York City
10	Dowling	A. W	37			Baltimore Md 1880		1224 Pennsylvania Ave Balt. Md
11	Erickson	Samuel	[illegible]			Rockford Ills Feb 19 [illegible]		4707 Warwick ave Chicago Ills
12	Ferguson	Chester M	36			Boston Mass Nov 20 1870		53 Forest Rd & Boston Mass
13	Ferguson	Mrs C. M	32			Winslow Me. June 16. 1883		" " "
14	Ferguson	George Jr	13			Boston Mass Jan 8 1904		" " "
15	Filipovich	Stanislaus	[illegible]				Los Angeles Cal 1905	24 Straight St City Panama R.R. New York
16	Fisher	Allen D	43			Belding Mich Mch 30 1873		321 W. Wash St Greenville Mich
S.F. 17	Granzier	C H	67			Transferred to Alien Sheet.	Father Citizen U.S.A	New York City
18	Galyean	Mrs Nellie C	32			Red Bank N J 1885		Jackson Ave. Queens [illegible] 920-17 Ave. E. Cedar Rapids Iowa
19	Grier	Samuel Jr	23			Cedar Rapids Iowa Dec 21. 1883		
20	Hudson	Henry H	34			Boston Mass. Nov 22. 1883		30 Howell St Dorchester Mass Colorado [illegible]
21	Hurney	Mrs Simeon G	28			Pottstown Pa Sept 9. 1889		~~Baltimore Md~~
22	Hunter	Alexander	34			Wheeling W.Va Apl 22. 1882		236 Jacob St Wheeling W Va
23	Hunter	Mrs Alex	[illegible]					" " "
24	Joyce	John	[illegible]			Brooklyn N Y 1880		[illegible]
25	Lamoreux	Louis A	22			Fort Adams Newport R I 1895		205 Eddy St Ithaca N Y 24 Q 182 Cadets
26	Mitchell	John A	33				Father Citizen U.S.A	Kearny [illegible] N J.
27	Maul	Capt John C	32			Buffalo N.Y. Jan 15 1851 Fredericksburg Va 1883		Pennington ave & Sparks St
28	Maul	Mrs John C	25					"
29	Maddox	Mrs Margaret E	34			Fredericksburg Va 1883		Pennington Va
30	McLaren	Thos A	[illegible]			St Joseph N Y 1851		573 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn [illegible]

99 Wtd

Licence (4)

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from [illegible], ..., 19....., Arriving at Port of New York 162, 19.....

No. on Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Nickerson	Peter C	40	m	M	M	Altoona Pa	Aug 7. 1877	Edgartown Mass
2	Nickerson	Mrs P C	39	"	F	M			"
3	Nickerson	Maurice B	4	8	M	S	S. Harwich Mass	Oct 2. 1873	S. Harwich Mass
4	Nickerson	Merle B	1	7	M	S			"
5	Nelson	John	34	m	M	M		Supreme Ct, N.Y. July 27 1911	177 West 82nd St N.Y. City
6	Nelson	Mrs John	31	"	F	M			"
7	Shaffer	William P	34	m	M	M	Fairmount W Va	Mch 21. 1880	Arnoldsburg W Va
8	Shaffer	Mrs Wm P	30	"	F	M			"
9	Shaffer	Lona	10	"	S	S			"
10	Shaffer	Ina	7	"	"	S			"
11	Shaffer	Minda	5	"	"	S			"
12	Shaffer	Fred	3	11	M	S			"
13	Shaffer	Myrtle	1	7	F	S			"
14	Short	Robert D	22	m	M	S	Hot Springs Ark	Nov 25 1894	Madison Mich
15	Sypbratt	Mrs E F	23	"	F	M	Brooklyn Mich	1894	126 Linden Ave Pittsburg Pa
16	Shepherd	Chester L	28	m	M	M	Bath Me	Dec 11 1889	226 Wash St Bath Me
17	Shepherd	Mrs C L	25	"	F	M			"
18	Shepherd	Harland L	7	"	M	S			"
19	Shepherd	[illegible]	5	"	F	S			"
20	Williams	Judge Chas R	47	m	M	M	Columbus Ga	July 21 1870	Woodstock Va & Washington D.C.
21	White	[illegible]	[illegible]				Brooklyn N.Y.	Feb 27. 1886	215 52nd St Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Cook	Orator Fuller	50	"	M	M	Clyde N.Y.	1887	U S Dept Agriculture Washington D.C.
23	Doyle	Conrad B	33	"	"	M	Washington D.C.	Aug 12 1884	" " " "
24	Seofield	Carl S	42	"	"	S	Bloomington Minn.	Feb 5. 1875	" " " "
25	Peachy	Mrs J Charles	20	8	F	M	New York City	May 2 1897	311 W 144 St. N.Y. City
26	Raymond	Lt Edward A	32	m	M	S	Muskegon Mich	June 22. 1885	Des Moines Iowa
27	Rasmusen	Bernhard	37	"	"	S		Dist Court Balt Md June 8. 1902	Hotel Md Balt Md
28									
29									
30									

27 lits

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the S S Vaterland, Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, SEPT 17, 1917

1 (This Space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Greenzier	Charles	67	M	S	Carpenter	Ys	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Panama	Panama	Daughter Elizabeth Geenzier Ancon C Z
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \ ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 515

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 26, *19*17

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by self, other passenger, relative, friend, or steamship company.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind person, or person known to be maimed, crippled, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		N Y New York		Self		30	Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dk	Dk	Blue		Switzerland	Zurich
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

| | | |

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

4

165

I, John McEuen, Surgeon of the U.S. Alliance Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McEuen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCON sailing from CRISTOBAL SEPT 17, 1917

Via St Marc Haiti, Sept 20-1917.

1 (Space to be filled by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Braithwaite	Walter	29	M	S	Electric	Yes	Yes	Barbadoes	African	Panama	Panama	Mother, Mary Braithwaite Christs Church, Barbaboes
2		Beckles	Moses	22	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Alfreda Harris Ancon, C.Z.
3		Bunyan	Clement	40	M	M	Shoemakr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Atkinson Waterman. Ancon C Z.
4		Crichlow	Mrs Isadora	31	F	M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Theresa Tull Christs Church Barbadoes.
5		Cobham	Mrs Winifred	27	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Clarice, Niles Ancon. C Z.
6		Codrington	John, A	25	M	S	Tailor	"	"	Br Guiana	"	"	Colón	Mother Susan, Codrington Georgetown, Br Guiana
7		Chase	Beatrice	29	F	S	Servant	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	"	Mother Louisa Chase Port Of Spain, Trinidad
8		Clarke	Justina	25	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panama	Mother Sarah Tull St Phillips. Barbadoes
9		Ellis	Marie E	26	F	S	Cook	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	"	Cousin Henry White Cristobal, C.Z.
10		Earle	Stanley	30	M	M	Blacksmth	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	"	Wife, Lillian Earle Balboa, C.Z.
11		Green	John A,	20	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Katharina Green St Johns Barbadoes,
12		Griffith	Dudley O	30	M	S	Carpentr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Griffith Ellis Village St Michaels B W I
13		Gooding	George J.	29	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	C Z.	Gatun	Wife, Georgiana Gooding Gatun, Canal Zone.
14		Gadsby	Martha E.	27	F	M	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	Panama	Panama	Mother Margaret Ford Balboa C Z,
15		Hill	William G	21	M	S	Salesman	"	"	Grenada	"	"	"	Mother Mary Hill St Patrick Grenada, B W I
16		Haynes	Ethelbert	35	M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	Colon	Mother, Rebecca Haynes St Georges Barbadoes.
17		Harris	Herbert F,	26	M	M	Tailor	"	"	Jamaica	"	"	Panama	Wife Hadassah, Harris Ancon. Canal Zone.
18		Joseph	John	40	M	M	"	"	"	Trinidad	"	"	Colón	Mother Emily, Cherry Belmont Trinidad, B W I,
19		Kavonnis	Aristies	32	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	Panama	None
20		Levy	Berthol D,	28	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Jamaica	African	"	Colon	Mother Sarah Samuels, Newport Jamaica.
21		McCalla	Miriam E,	26	F	M	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband, Oscar, McCalla Cristobal, C, Z,
22		Moron	Moises	22	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Colombia	Sp Amer	Colombia	Monpos	Mother Rumualda, Moron Monpos, Colombia,
23		Martin	James	33	M	S	Gardener	"	"	Jamaica	African	CanalZone	Culebra	Mother Louisa Martin St Anns Jamaica.
24		McLachlen	Mrs Elizabeth	48	F	M	Servant	"	"	"	"	Panama	Panama	Niece, Jemima, Frazer Ancon, Canal Zone
25		Holler	Ivy	6	F	S	With Mrs McLachlen (Grandmother)					"	"	"
26		Holler	Ramon	4	M		"					"	"	"
27		Norville	Maud	29	F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Barbadoes		"	"	Brother in law, Samuel, Norville Ancon, Canal, Zone
28		Norville	Charles	11	M		With mother (Mrs Maud Norville)					"	"	"
29		Norville	Arinetha	7	F		"					"	"	"
30		Norville	Wilbert	5	M		"					"	"	"
31		Norville	Ralph	9	M		"					"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPTEMBER 25, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash or draft paid by himself, or by whom sent, etc., and amount paid.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visits.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								Cousin,Joseph Bennett														
1	Mass	Boston	No	Self	30	No		13 Pine St Boston,Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Bk	Bk	Bk		Barbadoes	Ch Church
								Sister Edith Hayes														
2	N Y	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"		475 Carlton Ave Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St James
								Friend Aaron Stoute														
3	"	"	"	"	30	"		545 Warren St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	St Michaels
								Husband,James Crichlow														
4	"	New York	"	"	40	"		49 W 99th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Christs Church
								Husband,Herbert Cobham														
5	"	"	"	"	30	"		414 W 36 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	St Andrews
								Brother Reginald Codrington														
6	"	"	"	"	30	"		30 W 131st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Br Guiana	Georgetown
								Aunt Charlotte Cadwell														
7	N J	Harworth	"	"	45	"		Harworth N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
								Bro in law Samuel Clark														
8	N Y	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"		3 11th St Bklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	St Phillips
								Aunt Frances Sammes														
9	Ny	New York	"	"	30	"		20 W 139th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Jamaica	Manchester
								Friend Arnold Smith														
10	N Y	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"		271 Bergen St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		Barbadoes	St Andrews
								Cousin Beatrice Haynes														
11	"	New York	"	"	30	"		239 W 63 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	St Phillips
								Cousin George Seley														
12	Mass	Boston	"	"	30	"		49 Neptune St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	"
								Brother Percy Gadsby														
13	N Y	Brooklyn	"	"	30	"		311 butler St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	St Georges
								Husband Percival Gadsby														
14	"	"	"	"	30	"		311 Butler St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
								Cousin Lionel Scott														
15	"	New York	"	"	50	"		210 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Grenada	St Patricks
								Sister Mrs Ethel Cadwell														
16	"	"	"	"	30	"		2797-7thave N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St George s
								Friend J D Lindsey														
17	"	"	"	"	30	"		102 W 142nd St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		Jamaica	Kingston
								Wife Constance Joseph														
18	"	"	"	"	30			1793 3rd Ave N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Trinidad	Pt Of Spain
19	"	"	"	"	30			None (Sailor)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Lt	Lt	Br		Greece	Apirates
								Sister Blanche Levy														
20	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"		360 Park Place Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Bk	Bk	Bk		Jamaica	Manchester
								Sister Bernice Neita														
21	"	New York	"	"	50	"		490 Riverside Drive N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	St Catharine
								Friend Jorge Ortiz														
22	"	"	"	"	30	"		230 W 48th St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Bk	Bk	Bk		Colombia	Monpos
								Brother A W Martin														
23	Mass	Boston	"	"	30	"		24 Canal St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	Bk	Bk		Jamaica	St Anns
								Son William Holler														
24	N Y	New York	"		60	"		135 W 143rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Kingston
								Father William Holler														
25	"	"	"					"							3		"	"	"		"	"
26	"	"						"							2		"	"	"		"	"
								Husband Henry Norville														
27	"	Brooklyn	"	"	30			271 Sixth St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
28	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
29	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
30	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	f	"			"	"	"		"	"
31	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"		"	"

1	English	no		Yes	no	no
2	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	Yes	uncertain	no	"	"
5	"	"	5 Yrs	"	"	"
6	"	no		Yes	"	"
7	"	Yes	5 Yrs	no	"	"
8	"	"	uncertain	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	uncertain	no	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	uncer	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	5 mo	"	"	"
20	"	"	5 mo	"	"	"
21	"	"	uncer tain	"	"	"
22	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"
23	English	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ..... of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, E,C,Roberts (state whether master, first or second officer) Master, of the S,S,Alliance from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.C.Roberts

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of Sept, 1907

at New York

T. Keenan

Immigration Officer.

16—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Africa. All aliens who are evidently of the black African race should be so described under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended to give permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No—the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903—Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex.).—The entries in the ex column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Note.—Paragraph 9 of the contract labor law follows: Whether a person who has been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by letter or otherwise by or on behalf of any person already in the United States, or by public or private employment agencies or other persons or corporations interested in the importation of aliens under contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such aliens, to perform labor in this country of any kind, skilled or unskilled, whether the contract has been made directly or indirectly, or whether such inducement has been offered, made, or sent by the prospective employer or by his agent, or by any person assisting or encouraging the importation of such aliens by promise of employment through correspondence, by printed advertisement, or otherwise, and whether such aliens have any means or not with which to pay their passage, and whether they are coming in search of employment or to accept a definite offer of employment.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

167

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the SS Athenia Sailing Warwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ___ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1917

at Detroit

Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—713

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL Via St Marc Haiti, Sept. 20-1917 SEPTEMBER 17, 1917

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			McVean	Fitz H	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Grenada	African	Panama	Panama	Sister,Mary Hosten Panama City
2			Nurse	Caroline	43		F	S	Servant	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	Colon	Mother Sarah Nurse St Georges Barbadoes
3			Nesbitt	Reginald	26		M	S	Boiler-maker	"	"	Nevis B W I	"	"	Panama	Mother,Adrina,Nesbitt Mt Lilly Village Nevis,B,W I.
4			Phillips	Herman P.	29		M	M	Machinist	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	"	Wife,Gertrude Phillips Bank Hall Barbadoes.
5		TRANSIT	Parise	Spamati P.	27		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	"	None
6			Roach	Thomas E	27		M	S	Bosun	"	"	Monserrrat	African	"	"	Mother Elizabeth Roach Lees Estate Monserrat,B W I
7			Robertson	Florence	22		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	Antigua	"	"	"	Mother Margaret,Robertson Antigua,B,W I,
8			St Hill	Harold	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	"	Mother Susan St Hill St Andrews Barbadoes
9			Sealy	Samuel C	30		M	S	Tailor	"	"	St Vincent	"	"	Colón	Mother Mary Sealy Kingstown,St Vincent,B W I
10			Stoute	Margaret	28		F	M	Servant	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	Panama	Sister,Rachael,Bascomb St,Michaels Barbadoes.
11			Stoute	Cleo	6		M		With Mother (Mrs Margaret Stoute)					"	"	"
12			Stoute	Muriel	2	6	F		"					"	"	"
13			Taylor	Richard A,	38		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	"	"	Colón	Brother John Taylor Portland Jamaica.
14			Thomas	James B.	22		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Grenada	"	"	Panama	Mother Elizabeth Thomas St Patricks Grenada,B W,I ,
15			Ward	James	27		M	S	Black-smith	"	"	Nevis	"	"	Colón	Father George S Ward, St Johns Nevis B,W,I,
16			Yard	Joseph	28		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	Barbadoes	"	"	"	Brother,Leslie Yard, Cristobal,Canal Zone,
17			Gardere	Luc	22		M	S	Bookkpr	"	"	Haiti	Haitian	Haiti	Gonaives	Father,Lamarie Gardere Gonaives Haiti.
18			McGuffie	Leon	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father,Charles,McGuffie Gonaives,Haiti,
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

44

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien was last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

SEE BACK FOR ADDITIONAL ITEMS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.

168

Arriving at Port of New York, September 20, *1917*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether himself, herself, or wife, father, mother, other relative or friend; if other person, state relationship; if employer, or any other person or corporation, state fact; if any society or other body, or any government, state name.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of--		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
								Brother Robert McVean												
1	N Y	New York		Self	30	No		32 W 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Dk	Dk		Grenada	St Johns
2	"	"		"	50	"		Friend Louisa Collymore 53 W 135 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bk	Bk	Bk		Barbados	St Georges
3	"	"		"	50			Brother William Jones 240 W 63rd St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Nevis	Mt Lilly
4	"	Bklyn		"	40			Bro in law N.Cumberbatch 640 Clason Ave Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Petres
5	"	New York		"	30			None(Sailor)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		Greece	Lawfsos
6	"	"		"	30			Brother William Roach 100 W 129th St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Bk	Bk	Bk		Monserrat	Lees Estate
7	"	"		"	50			Sister Mrs Edward Johnson 8 W 136 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Antigua	Seatons Village
8	Pa	Phila		"	30			Friend H.Williams 1639 Latona St Phia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Andrews
9	N Y	New York		"	30			Friend Joseph Morris 126 W 139 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		StVincent	Kingstown
10	"	Brooklyn		"	30			Husband Aaron Stoute 545 Warren St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
11	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
								Friend Frances Dodd												
13	"	New York		Self	40			504 W 58th St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Jamaica	Portland
								Brother George Williams												
14	"	"		"	40			212 W 123 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Grenada	St Patricks
								Cousin,James Esdaile												
15	"	"		"	30			222 W 64 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Nevis B W I	St Johns
								Friend,James Kennedy												
16	Mass	Boston		"	40			102 Howard St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
								Brother,James Gardere												
17	N Y	Brooklyn		"	100			Pratts Institute Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk		Haiti	Gonaives
18	Pa	Phila		"	100			Phila Dental College	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4—913

1	English	No		Yes	No	No	
2	"	Yes		Uncer-tain	"	"	
3	"	"		Uncer-tain	"	"	
4	"	"		"	"	"	
5	Greek	(Sailor)			"	"	
6	English	Yes		"	"	"	
7	"	"		"	"	"	
8	"	"		"	"	"	
9	"	"		"	"	"	
10	"	"		"	"	"	
11	"	"		"	"	"	
12	"	"		"	"	"	
13	"	"		"	"	"	
14	"	"		"	"	"	
15	"	"		"	"	"	
16	"	"		"	"	"	
17	French	"		Yes	"	"	
18	"	Yes	5 yrs	No	"	"	
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

I, E,C,Roberts (State whether master, first or second officer) *master, of the* S,S,Allianca *from* Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E C Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* September, 1909

at Cristobal

H. Hunter Gr
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follow:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. The admission of an African of the Yoruba Negro should be described as "African (black)."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period) of visit and place, as, for instance, Philadelphia, 1903.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 30.—Possessions in these columns are subject to review by any inspection officer or in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Note.—Duties of this section here follows: Whether a person who belongs to or is connected with any organization by whose constitution or laws or practices the United States Government or all forms of law, or the principle of government or all forms of law, or the principle of organized government, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

14—213

Form 619 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 169

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, Sept 27, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Oct 15, 1917

No. on Line	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bellevue	Israel W	55		M	M		City Court Boston Mass 1888	73 Myrtle St Bost
2	Grant	Charles	33		M	S	Phila Pa Feb 16. 1884		137 So. Tennessee Ave Atlantic City N J
3	Nelson	Ernest	33		M	S	El Campo. New Mexico. Sep 24 1884		Central Y M C A Paterson N J
4	George	Fred K	28		M		Transferred to Alien Sheet Key West. Fla 1889		New York City
5	George	Mrs Fred K (Eliza)	24		F		Transferred to Alien Sheet		"
6	George	Armond	18		M	S	Transferred to Alien Sheet.		"
7	Hardin	Philander	58		M		Johnsonburg N J 1859		Hackettstown N. J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

L. B. Clark Q

4 Cuts

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

168

Arriving at Port of New York, December 25, 1917

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or Period.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
									Brother Robert McVean												
1	N J	New York		Self	30	No			32 W 99th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Dk	Dk		Grenada	St Johns
2	"	"		"	50	"			Friend Louisa Collymore 53 W 135 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Bk	Bk	Bk		Barbados	St Georges
3	"	"		"	50				Brother William Jones 240 W 63rd St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Nevis	Mt Lilly
4	"	Bklyn		"	40				Bro in law N.Cumberbatch 640 Clason Ave Bklyn N y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Petres
5	"	New York		"	30				None(Sailor)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk		Greece	Lawfsos
6	"	"		"	30				Brother William Roach 100 W 139th St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Bk	Bk	Bk		Monserrat	Lees Estate
7	"	"		"	50				Sister Mrs Edward Johnson 8 W 136 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Antigua	Seatons Village
8	Pa	Phila		"	30				Friend M.Williams 1639 Latona St Phia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Andrews
9	N Y	New York		"	30				Friend Joseph Morris 126 W 139 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		StVincent	Kingstown
10	"	Brooklyn		"	30				Husband Aaron Stoute 545 Warren St Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
11	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
13	"	New York		Self	40				Friend Frances Dodd 504 W 58th St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Jamaica	Portland
14	"	"		"	40				Brother George Williams 212 W 123 St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Grenada	St Patricks
15	"	"		"	30				Cousin,James Esdaile 222 W 64 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Nevis B W	St Johns
16	Mass	Boston		"	40				Friend,James Kennedy 102 Howard St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barbadoes	St Michaels
17	N Y	Brooklyn		"	100				Brother,James Carders Pratts Institute Bklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk		Haiti	Gonaives
18	Pa	Phila		"	100				Phila Dental College	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

1	English	No		Yes	No	No
2	"	Yes		Uncer-tain	"	"
3	"	"	Uncer-tain		"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Greek	(Sailor)			"	"
6	English	Yes		"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	French			Yes	"	"
18	"	Yes	5 yrs	No	"	"
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Note.—Full text of Subparagraphs 1 to 5 as follows: Whether a person who be[illegible] of the [illegible] or who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; whether he is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy; whether he is an anarchist; whether he is coming in pursuance of a previously made contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States; whether he is coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; whether he is accompanied by a woman or girl for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; whether he has been deported within one year as an alien who entered in violation of any law, and if any money has been furnished him by any person or corporation to pay his transportation, or whether it is furnished by his friends or relatives, and if so, by whom; whether he has a ticket through to his final destination; whether he has been in prison or in a almshouse or supported by charity within one year; whether he is a person likely to become a public charge; whether he is under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States; whether he has come in consequence of advertisements for laborers; whether he has paid his own passage or whether it has been paid by others, and if so, by whom; whether he is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for by the United States Government, by State, county, or municipal governments, or by private charitable institutions, societies, or associations.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19..

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

I, E.C.Roberts (State whether master, first or second officer) master, of the S.S.Allianca from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E C Roberts
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of September, 1917

at .....

F. Fraser Gl
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, such an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes, no ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No—no) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and places (as, 1903, Ft. Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—13

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 169

S. S. "ALLIANCA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, Sept 17, 1912, Arriving at Port of New York Sept 27, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bellevue	Israel W	55		M	M		City Court Boston Mass 1888	73 Myrtle St Bost
2	Grant	Charles.	33		M	S	Phila Pa Feb 16. 1884		137 So. Tennessee Ave Atlantic City N J
3	Nelson	Ernest	33		M	S	El Campo. New Mexico Sept 24 1884		Central Y M C A Building
4	George	Fred K	28		M	M	Transferred to Alien Sheet. Key West. Fla 1889		
5	George	Mrs Fred K (Eliza)	24		F	Wife	Transferred to Alien Sheet		New York City
6	George	Ormond	18		M	S	Transferred to Alien Sheet.		"
7	Hardin	Philander	58		M	M	Johnsonburg N J		Hackettstown N. J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cits

45

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

1710

I, John McGuire, Surgeon of the U.S. Alabama, District of ..., employed by (State whether employed by the United States or by the Commissioners of Immigration at the port of arrival), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board of Health of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John McGuire M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of October, 1917

at New York

A Henderson Jr
Immigration Officer.

16—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16—218

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALLIANCA sailing from CRISTOBAL, SEPT 17, 1917

1 (Manifest Number to be assigned by Commissioner of Immigration)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos				Read.	Write.			Country. City or Town.	
1			George Frederick	28 ✓	M	M	Pipe fitter	yes	yes	U S	African	C Z Balboa	None
2			George Mrs Frederick	28 ✓	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"
3			Geogrge Ormond	8			"	"	"	"	"	" "	"
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

L B Clarke

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Race or races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

171

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 26, *1917*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
															25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of last visit.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York		Self	$0	Yes			Father Thos George 1.3 Park St, Keynest Fla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bk	Bk	Bk		Fla	Key West
2	"	"			"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"			"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavt of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

I, Ch. of [illegible] (Or the master, first or second officer) [illegible] of the Liguria from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robt. F. Dodge
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—*Yes* (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or *No* (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or *No*) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 N. Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

[illegible] 55 17.

Form 541
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

N. Y. Form 86
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

172

S.S. ALLIANCA (Panama R.R. & S.S.) arrived Sept 26, 1917 3: p.m., 191 ; M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Stoute Margaret & 2 ch.	II Cab.	10/12		3	Husband to call	Hust Aaron S 545 Warren St Bklyn	Bck	26	3PM	—	—	—	"
2	Norville Maud & 4 ch.	" "	D 27/31		5	" " "	Hust Henry 271 Bergen St Bklyn	J	27	10AM	5	—	5	mgb

Form 431
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 173

S.S. Alliance (Panama R.R.S.S. Co.) arrived September 26, 1917, M., from

Line No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Detained.	Detail.	Supply.
1	George, Frederick	II Cl	F 163 L.P.	3 fm	Improper Papers		9/26	29	Gr				9/28	59	Gr	10.50									6 36
2	" Sizzo																								
3	" Ormond																								

Alliance 9/26/17

Totals.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5948

Sept 22-26 1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 20 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 20 1943
Date

Camera Operator